

seating

price & application guide

11.24.2025

teknion

update summary

Please be advised that information has been updated within the Seating Price & Application Guide. To highlight these updates, a summary has been created for your reference.

revised

Price increase has been incorporated.

First orders for new products will be accepted on November 24, 2025. All software will also be updated by November 24, 2025. If you have any questions regarding the information enclosed, contact your Teknion Customer Service Representative.





INTRODUCTION	7
WORK CHAIRS	37
MULTI-USE CHAIRS	147
STACKING CHAIRS	335
SOFT SEATING	369

introduction

introduction

SEATING OVERALL PRODUCT MAP	10
INDEX	26
ERGONOMIC CONSIDERATIONS	30
HOW TO CHOOSE A CHAIR: SEATING APPLICATIONS	32
HOW TO CHOOSE A CHAIR: FAMILY APPLICATION MATRIX	34
HOW TO CHOOSE A CHAIR: FAMILY MECHANISM MATRIX	35

xpress program

what is xpress

Teknion's Xpress Program is designed to offer expedited shipment to a large base of teknion customers needing delivery in an abbreviated time frame. Products that are available through Teknion's Xpress Program will include this .

order information

Orders received before 12:00 pm eastern standard/eastern daylight savings time will be processed on that same day. Orders received after 12:00 pm eastern standard/eastern daylight savings time will be processed on the next business day.

Teknion's Xpress Program is not intended to replace our standard product lead time. For this reason, the following guidelines are in effect:

1. Quantities may be limited on individual items based on product availability.  **XPRESS PRODUCT PROGRAM**

XPRESS PRODUCT MAP	PROGRAM	ORDER DETAILS	NOTES
EXPANSION CASEGOODS	5-day Program*	Maximum \$75,000 list	See Product Map for details
EXPANSION CASEWORK+	10-day Program*	Maximum \$30,000 list	See Product Map for details
EXPANSION DESKING	5-day Program*	Maximum \$75,000 list	See Product Map for details
EXPANSION LEARNING	5-day Program*	Maximum \$50,000 list	See Product Map for details
COMPLEMENTS	5 or 10-day Program*	See Product Map for details	Excluded: Flintwood and Natural Veneer Full Knife Edge
SEATING	5 or 10-day Program*	See Product Map for details	See Product Map for details
DISTRICT	10-day Program*	Maximum \$200,000 list or 25 units of any single products	Excluded: Flintwood, Natural Veneer for Worksurfaces, Screens, Fascias and Storage Full Knife Edge on Worksurfaces
DISTRICT STORAGE	10-day Program*	Maximum \$200,000 list or 50 units	Excluded: Flintwood and Natural Veneer Backpainted Glass
FILING & STORAGE	10-day Program*	Maximum 50 units	Excluded: Flintwood Fronts District Handles
LEVERAGE	10-day Program*	Maximum: \$200,000 list or 25 units of any single products or 50 units of storage	Excluded: Flintwood and Natural Veneer
ALTOS	10-day Program*	Maximum \$75,000 list	See Product Map for details
TEK VUE	10-day Program*	Maximum \$150,000 list	See Product Map for details

* 5-10 days refers to manufactured days. Refer to the Teknion Lead Time Sheet published on MyTeknion for the current manufacturing information.

2. Orders can only be accepted with Xpress fabrics, finishes and available sizes.
3. Orders must be submitted via the Order Submission application on OnePlace.

changes and cancellations

No changes or cancellations are accepted on Xpress orders.

terms and conditions

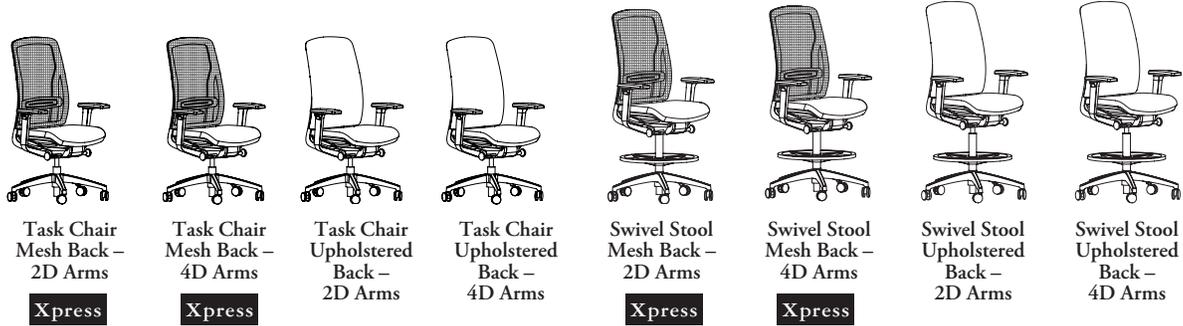
All other terms and conditions of sale are available online at www.teknion.com.

Not all products are available through Teknion's Xpress Program. Refer to the specification software or product maps for complete product offering. Product Maps are available online at [Xpress Product Maps](#).

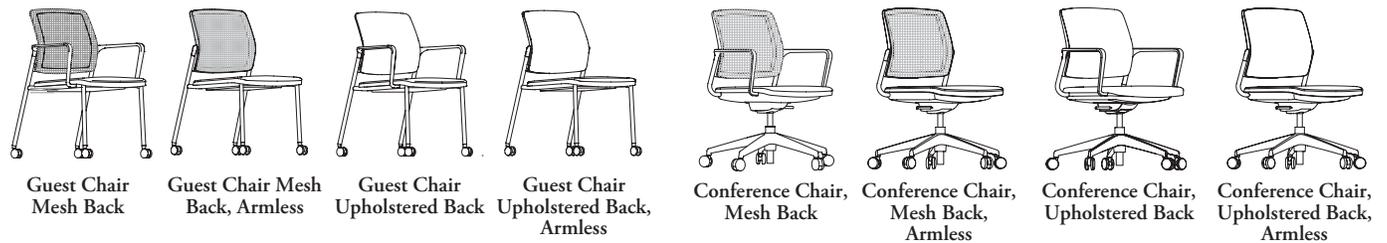
work chairs

Around

Page 48

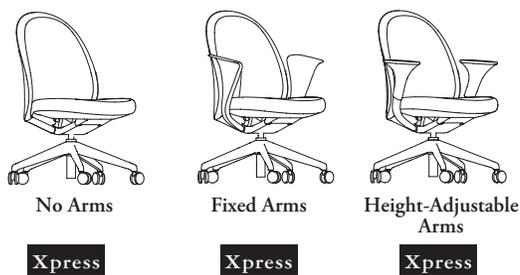


(also available as a Multi-Use Chair)



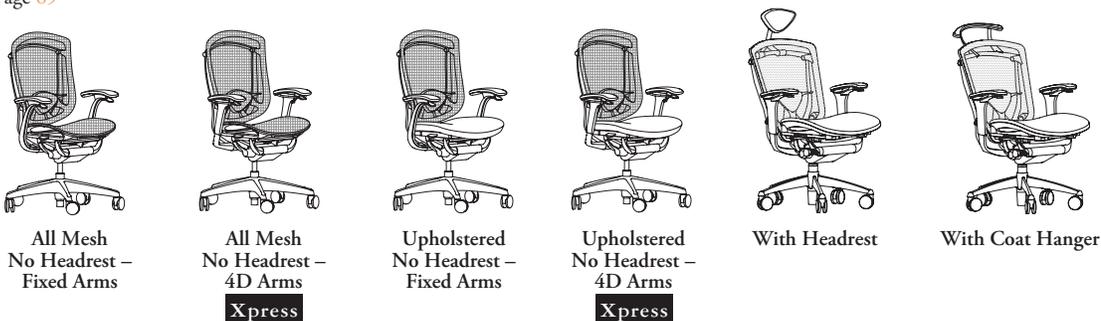
Essa Chair

Page 60



Nuova Contessa

Page 69



work chairs (continued)

Projek

Page 78



Task Chair
High Back –
No Arms

Xpress



Task Chair
High Back –
Fixed T-Arms

Xpress



Task Chair
High Back –
2D Arms

Xpress



Task Chair
High Back –
4D Arms

Xpress



Task Chair
With Headrest

(also available as a Multi-Use Chair)



Swivel Stool –
No Arms

Xpress



Swivel Stool –
2D Arms

Xpress



Swivel Stool –
4D Arms High

Xpress



Swivel Stool –
With Headrest



Guest Chair –
Cantilever



Conference
Chair

Sabrina

Page 90



No Arms

Xpress



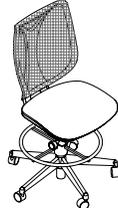
Fixed Arms

Xpress



Height-Adjustable
Arms

Xpress



Swivel Stool –
No Arms

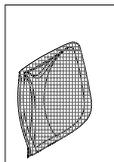


Swivel Stool –
Fixed Arms



Swivel Stool –
Height-Adjustable
Arms

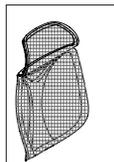
back options



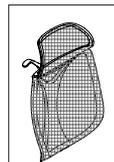
No Headrest –
No Coat
Hanger



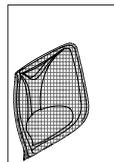
No Headrest –
With Coat
Hanger



With Headrest –
No Coat
Hanger



With Headrest –
With Coat
Hanger



With Lumbar

work chairs (continued)

Savera & Savera XL

Page 106



Mid-Back – No Arms

Xpress



Mid-Back – Fixed T-Arms

Xpress



Mid-Back – 2D Arms

Xpress



Mid-Back – 4D Arms

Xpress



High-Back – No Arms

Xpress



High-Back – Fixed T-Arms

Xpress



High-Back – 2D Arms

Xpress



High-Back – 4D Arms

Xpress

Savera Task is available with a Synchro-Tilt, Multi-Tilt and Swivel-Tilt Mechanism



Swivel Stool – No Arms



Swivel Stool – 2D Arms



Swivel Stool – 4D Arms

Xpress



Multi-Tilt



XL Mid-Back – No Arms



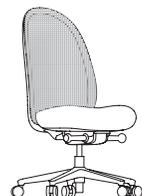
XL Mid-Back – Standard



XL Mid-Back – Generous

Tone

Page 131



Task Chair, Mesh Back – Armless

Xpress



Task Chair, Mesh Back – 2D Arms

Xpress



Task Chair, Mesh Back – 4D Arms

Xpress



Swivel Stool, Mesh Back – Armless

Xpress



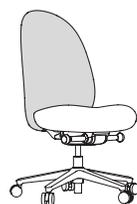
Swivel Stool, Mesh Back – 2D Arms

Xpress



Swivel Stool, Mesh Back – 4D Arms

Xpress



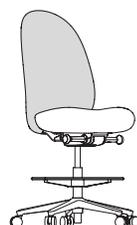
Task Chair, Mesh Back & Lum Sleeve – Armless



Task Chair, Mesh Back & Lum Sleeve – 2D Arms



Task Chair, Mesh Back & Lum Sleeve – 4D Arms



Swivel Stool, Mesh Back & Lum Sleeve – Armless



Swivel Stool, Mesh Back & Lum Sleeve – 2D Arms



Swivel Stool, Mesh Back & Lum Sleeve – 4D Arms

work chairs (continued)

Tone (Continued)



Task Chair,
Mesh Back &
Knit Sleeve –
Armless



Task Chair,
Mesh Back &
Knit Sleeve –
2D Arms



Task Chair,
Mesh Back &
Knit Sleeve –
4D Arms



Swivel Stool,
Mesh Back &
Knit Sleeve –
Armless



Swivel Stool,
Mesh Back &
Knit Sleeve –
2D Arms



Swivel Stool,
Mesh Back &
Knit Sleeve –
4D Arms



Luum Sleeve



Knit Sleeve

Visio

Page 145



Mesh Back

Xpress

multi-use chairs

Aarea Worklounge

Page 178



4-Star Base,
High Back



4-Star Base,
Mid Back

Aarea Casual Lounge

Page 179



4-Star Base,
High Back



4-Star Base,
High Back with
Tablet



4-Star Base,
Mid Back



4-Star Base,
Mid Back with Tablet



4-Leg Wood,
High Back



4-Leg Wood,
Mid Back



4-Leg Metal,
High Back



4-Leg Metal,
Mid Back

Aarea Conference Chair

Page 182



4-Star Base



4-Star Base with
Tablet



5-Star Base

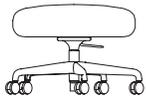


5-Star Base with
Tablet

multi-use chairs (continued)

Aarea Ottoman

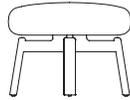
Page 185



5-Star Base



4-Star Base



4-Leg Wood



4-Leg Metal

Ability

Page 190



Round

Xpress



Triangular

Xpress

Amicus Guest

Page 194



Four-Leg Frame – No Arms



Four-Leg Frame – Integrated Arms



Four-Leg Frame with Casters – No Arms



Four Leg Frame with Casters – Integrated Arms



Cantilever Frame – No Arms



Cantilever Frame – Integrated Arms

Around Guest Chair

Page 200



Guest Chair Mesh Back



Guest Chair Mesh Back, Armless



Guest Chair Upholstered Back



Guest Chair Upholstered Back, Armless

Around Conference Chair

Page 208



Conference Chair, Mesh Back



Conference Chair, Mesh Back, Armless



Conference Chair, Upholstered Back



Conference Chair, Upholstered Back, Armless

multi-use chairs (continued)

Just-Us

Page 218



Conference Chair,
Upholstered Seat

Xpress



Swivel Stool,
Upholstered Seat

Xpress

Kupp

Page 226



Plastic Seat

Xpress



No Arms,
Plastic Seat

Xpress



Upholstered Seat

Xpress



No Arms,
Upholstered Seat

Xpress



Mesh Back,
Plastic Seat



Mesh Back,
No Arms
Plastic Seat



Mesh Back,
Upholstered Seat



Mesh Back,
No Arms
Upholstered Seat

Loria Chair

Page 244



4-Leg Metal

Xpress



Sled Base

Xpress



4-Leg Plastic

Xpress



4-Leg Wood

Xpress



Trestle Base

Xpress

multi-use chairs (continued)

Loria Armchair

Page 259



4-Leg Metal
Xpress



Sled Base
Xpress



4-Leg Plastic
Xpress



4-Leg Wood
Xpress



Trestle Base
Xpress

Loria Stool

Page 275



4-Leg Metal



Sled Base



4-Leg Wood

Loria Dolly

Page 283



Dolly

Occo

Page 290



4 Legs



5-Star Base

Sitara

Page 294



Guest Chair

Sprout

Page 308



Stool



Round Table

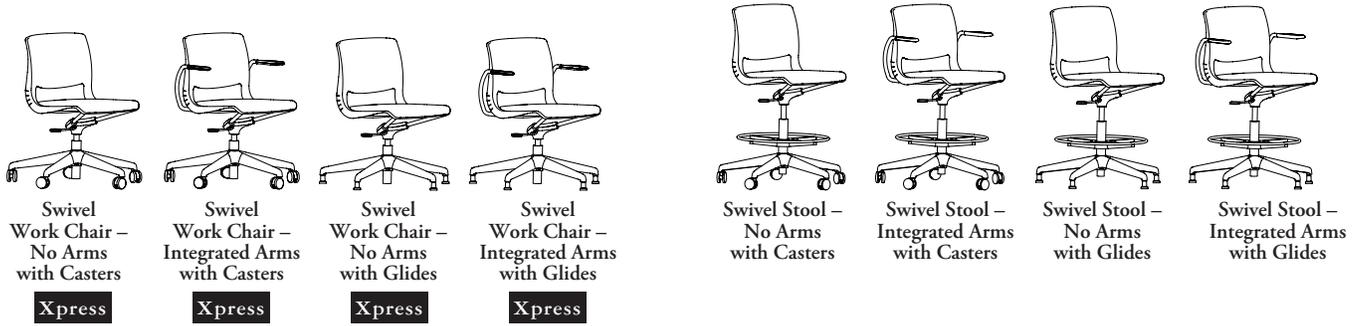


Soft-Square Table

multi-use chairs (continued)

Variable Swivel Multi-Use Work Chair

Page 326



Swivel Work Chair – No Arms with Casters

Xpress

Swivel Work Chair – Integrated Arms with Casters

Xpress

Swivel Work Chair – No Arms with Glides

Xpress

Swivel Work Chair – Integrated Arms with Glides

Xpress

Swivel Stool – No Arms with Casters

Swivel Stool – Integrated Arms with Casters

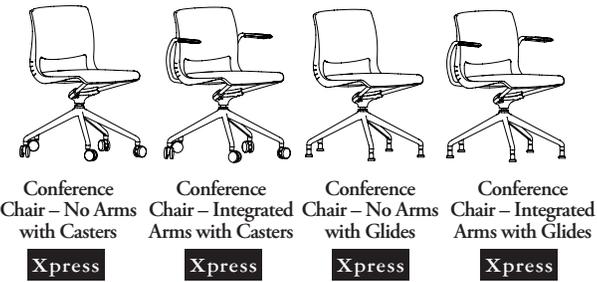
Swivel Stool – No Arms with Glides

Swivel Stool – Integrated Arms with Glides

Variable Conference Chair

Xpress

Page 332



Conference Chair – No Arms with Casters

Xpress

Conference Chair – Integrated Arms with Casters

Xpress

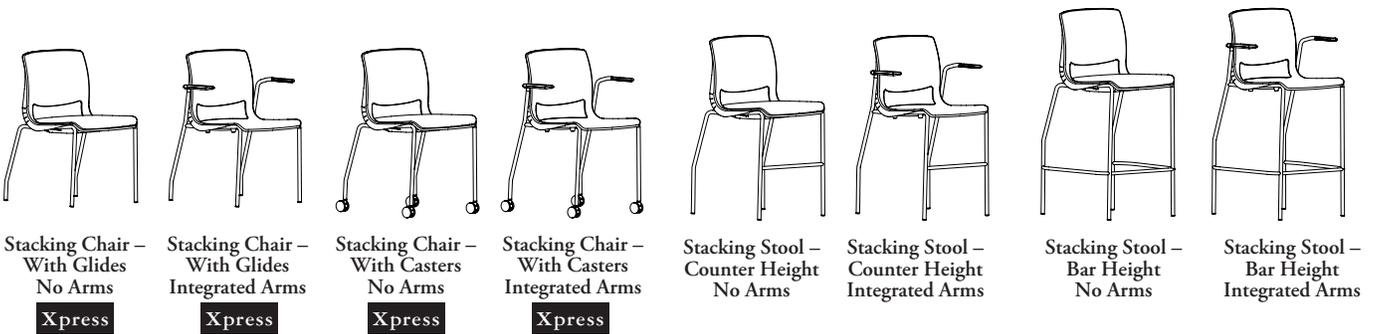
Conference Chair – No Arms with Glides

Xpress

Conference Chair – Integrated Arms with Glides

Xpress

(also available as a Stacking Chairs)



Stacking Chair – With Glides No Arms

Xpress

Stacking Chair – With Glides Integrated Arms

Xpress

Stacking Chair – With Casters No Arms

Xpress

Stacking Chair – With Casters Integrated Arms

Xpress

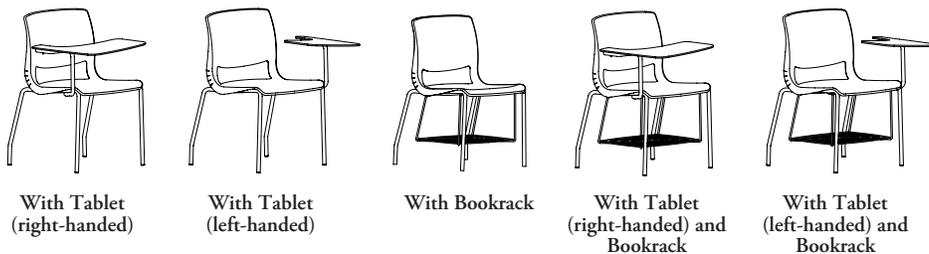
Stacking Stool – Counter Height No Arms

Stacking Stool – Counter Height Integrated Arms

Stacking Stool – Bar Height No Arms

Stacking Stool – Bar Height Integrated Arms

variable accessories (also available as a Stacking Chairs)



With Tablet (right-handed)

With Tablet (left-handed)

With Bookrack

With Tablet (right-handed) and Bookrack

With Tablet (left-handed) and Bookrack

* Ganging Device, Upholstered Seat, Upholstered Seat and Back and Dolly also available

stacking chairs

Nami

Pages 342

nami accessories



Stacking Chair
Sled Frame –
No Arms
Plastic and
3D Wood Shell

Xpress



Stacking Chair
Sled Frame –
Integrated Arms
Plastic and
3D Wood Shell

Xpress



Guest Counter Stool
Sled Frame –
No Arms
Plastic and
3D Wood Shell



Bar Stool
Sled Frame –
No Arms
Plastic and
3D Wood Shell



With Bookrack



With Tablet

Variable

Pages 354



Stacking Chair –
With Glides
No Arms

Xpress



Stacking Chair –
With Glides
Integrated Arms

Xpress



Stacking Chair –
With Casters
No Arms

Xpress



Stacking Chair –
With Casters
Integrated Arms

Xpress



Stacking Stool –
Counter Height
No Arms



Stacking Stool –
Counter Height
Integrated Arms



Stacking Stool –
Bar Height
No Arms



Stacking Stool –
Bar Height
Integrated Arms

variable accessories



With Tablet
(right-handed)



With Tablet
(left-handed)



With Bookrack



With Tablet
(right-handed) and
Bookrack



With Tablet
(left-handed) and
Bookrack

* Ganging Device, Upholstered Seat, Upholstered Seat and Back and Dolly also available

stacking chairs (continued)

Volume

Xpress

Page 366

volume accessories



Stacking Chair – No Arms



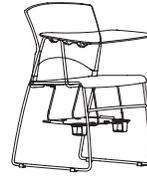
With Tablet (right-handed)



With Tablet (left-handed)



With Bookrack



With Tablet (right-handed) and Bookrack



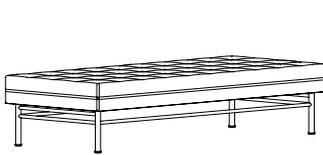
With Tablet (left-handed) and Bookrack

* Ganging Device, Upholstered Seat and Dolly also available

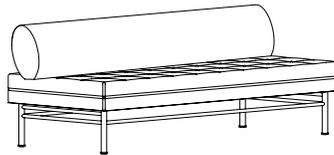
soft seating

Aegis

Pages 380



Bench



Bench with Bolster



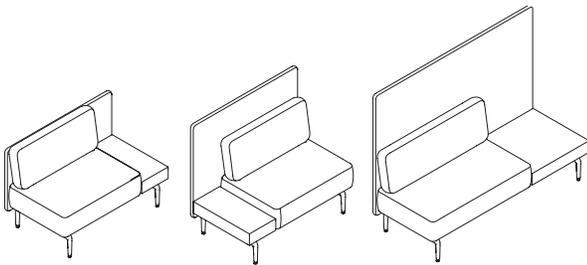
Chair



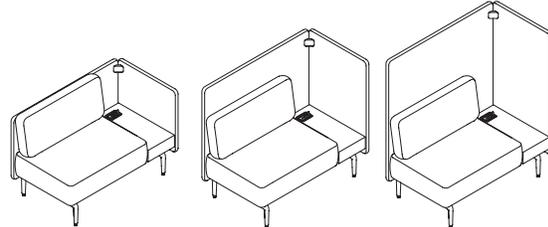
With Side Table

Banqs

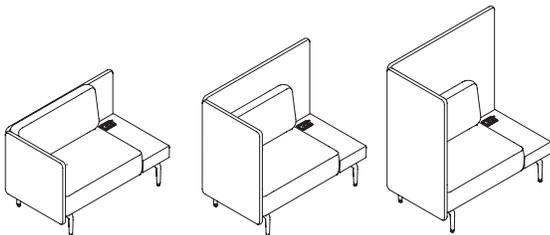
Pages 404



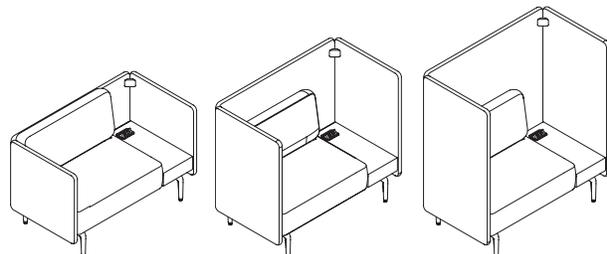
Single-Sided Solo Focus Sofa



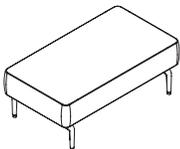
Left Corner Alcove Solo Sofa



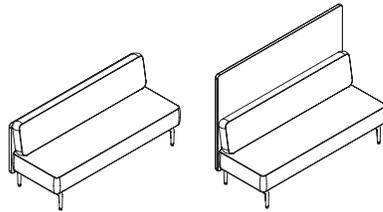
Right Corner Alcove Solo Sofa



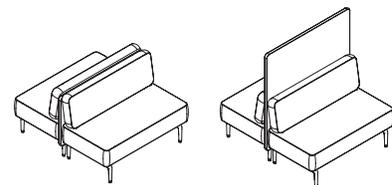
Full Alcove Solo Sofa



Rectangular Bench



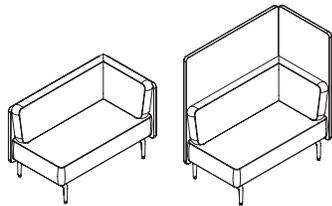
Single-Sided Sofa



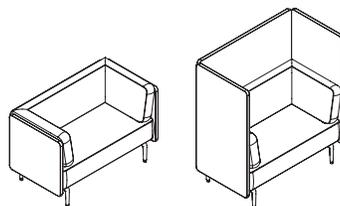
Back-to-Back Sofa

soft seating (continued)

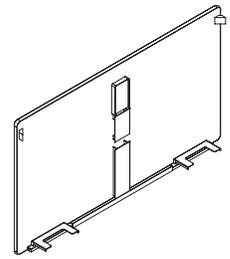
Banqs (Continued)



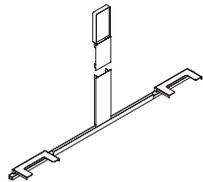
Corner Alcove Sofa



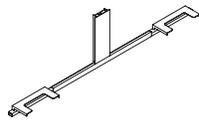
Full Alcove Sofa



High Spanning Screen



Digital Share Wall Mount Integration Kit



Wire Management Kit for Table with Power Pill at Architectural Wall

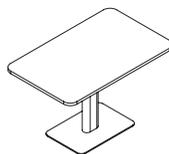
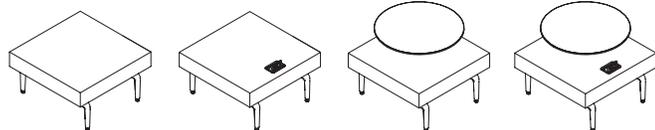


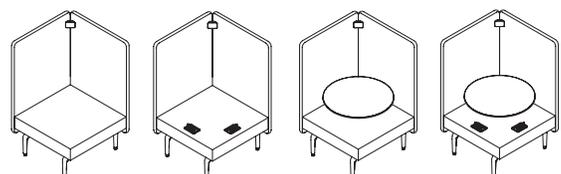
Table with Flat Base



Table with Four-Prong Base



Freestanding Occasional Table



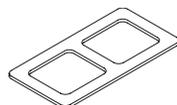
Freestanding Occasional Table with Screen



Untethered Cushion



Repositionable Coat Hook



Ganging Plate



Ganging Kit



Sofa Undermount Power



Small Power Flip

soft seating (continued)

Belize

Pages 502

side panel options



No Accessories



With Cup Holder



With Tablet



With Tablet and Cup Holder



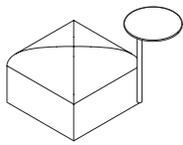
Upholstered



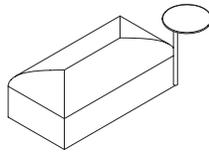
Foundation Laminate

Bonds

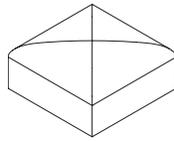
Pages 522



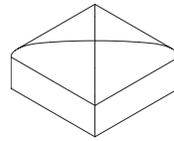
Freestanding Single Block



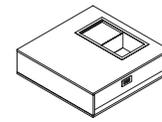
Freestanding Double Block



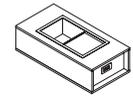
Building Block Seat Not Strap Compatible



Building Block Seat Strap Compatible



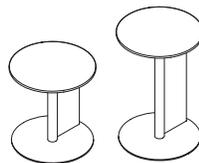
Building Block Table - Square



Building Block Table - Rectangular



Building Block Table - Triangular



Auxiliary Table



Strap Kit



Ganging Kit

Collaborative Ottoman

Pages 549



Small Round Teknion dna Height Ottoman

Xpress



Medium Round Teknion dna Height Ottoman

Xpress



Small Round Lounge Height Ottoman

Xpress



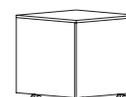
Medium Round Lounge Height Ottoman

Xpress



Small Square Teknion dna Height Ottoman

Xpress



Small Square Lounge Height Ottoman

Xpress



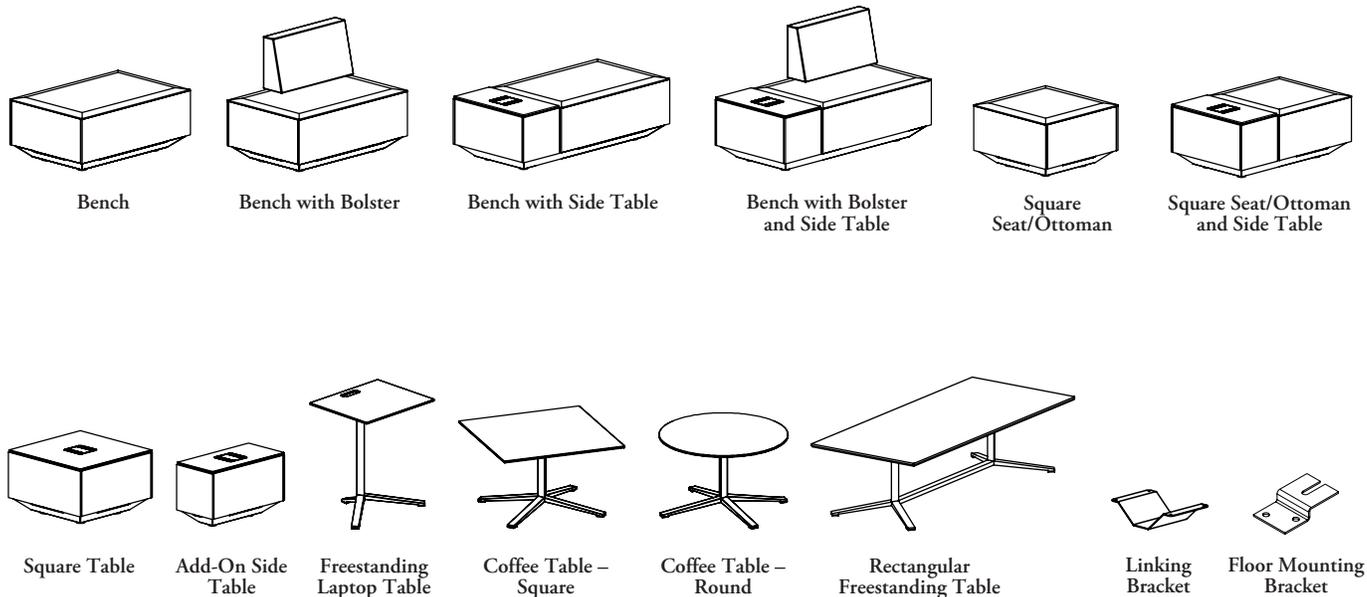
Medium Square Lounge Height Ottoman

Xpress

soft seating (continued)

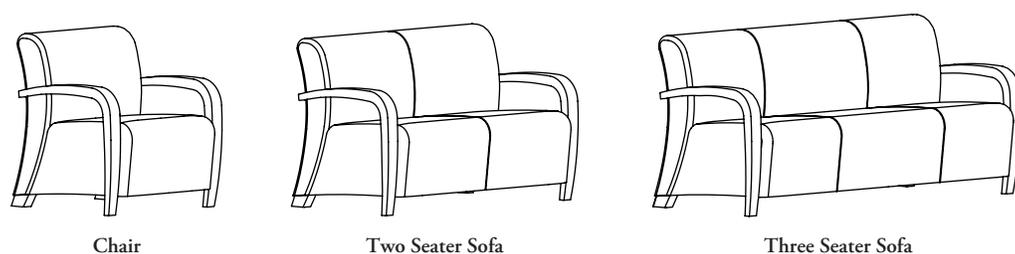
Teknion dna

Pages 568



Ferrarra

Pages 577



Tux

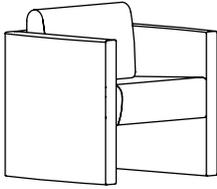
Pages 579



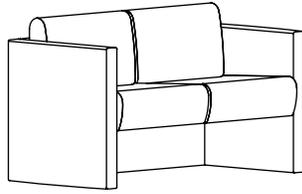
soft seating (continued)

Vasari

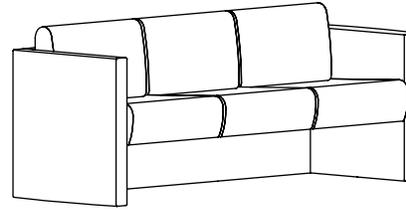
Pages 581



Chair



Two Seater Sofa



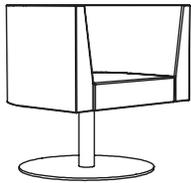
Three Seater Sofa



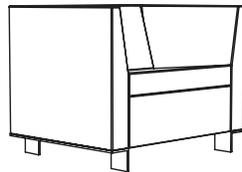
Tray

Vignette

Pages 585



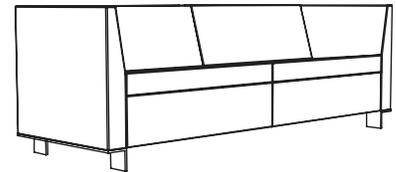
Swivel Lounge Chair



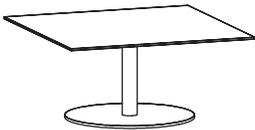
Cube Lounge Chair



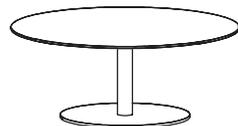
Two Seater Sofa



Three Seater Sofa



Coffee Table – Square



Coffee Table – Round

index

Section Contents	Product Code	Page No.
Introduction		
Seating Product Map		10
Ergonomic Considerations		30
How to Choose a Chair		32
Work Chairs		
Work Chairs Product Map		38
Around		
Overview		42
Dimensions & Material Requirements		44
Adjustment Features & Instructions		46
Around – Synchro-Tilt Task Chair, Mesh Back	NARM2	48
Around – Synchro-Tilt Task Chair, Upholstered Back	NART2	50
Around – Swivel Stool, Mesh Back	NARH2	52
Around – Swivel Stool, Upholstered Back	NARK2	53
Essa Chair		
Overview		54
Dimensions & Material Requirements		56
Planning with Essa Chair		57
Adjustment Features & Instructions		58
Essa Chair, Upholstered Back with Plastic Shell, Dual Upholstery	NESP	60
Essa Chair, Upholstered Back	NESU	61
Nuova Contessa		
Overview		62
Dimensions & Material Requirements		64
Adjustment Features & Instructions		66
Nuova Contessa – Synchro-Tilt Task Chair	NCSA	69
Nuova Contessa – Synchro-Tilt Task Chair	NCSM	70
Nuova Contessa – Accessories	NCAA	72
Projek		
Overview		74
Dimensions & Material Requirements		75
Adjustment Features & Instructions		76
Projek – Synchro-Tilt Task Chair	NPRT	78
Projek – Swivel Stool	NPRD	80
Sabrina		
Overview		82
Dimensions & Material Requirements		86
Adjustment Features & Instructions		88
Sabrina – Synchro-Tilt Task Chair	NSBY	90
Sabrina – Swivel Stool	NSBD	92
Savera		
Overview		94
Dimensions & Material Requirements		98
Adjustment Features & Instructions		99
Savera – Synchro-Tilt Task Chair	NSAY	106
Savera XL – Synchro-Tilt Task Chair	NSAX	108
Savera – Multi-Tilt Task Chair	NSAM	110
Savera – Swivel-Tilt General Use Chair	NSAW	112
Savera – Swivel Stool	NSAD	114

Section Contents	Product Code	Page No.
Tone		
Tone Overview		116
Planning with Tone Chair & Stool		128
Tone Adjustment Features & Instructions		126
Tone Task Chair, Mesh Back	NTTM	130
Tone Swivel Stool, Mesh Back	NTDM	131
Tone Task Chair, Mesh Back & Luum Sleeve	NTTF	132
Tone Swivel Stool, Mesh Back & Luum Sleeve	NTDF	134
Tone Task Chair, Mesh Back & Knit Sleeve	NTTK	136
Tone Swivel Stool, Mesh Back & Knit Sleeve	NTDK	138
Tone Luum Sleeve	NTAF	139
Tone Knit Sleeve	NTAK	140
Visio		
Overview		142
Dimensions & Material Requirements		143
Adjustment Features & Instructions		144
Visio Chair, Mesh Back	NTEU	145
Multi-Use Chairs		
Multi-Use Chairs Product Map		147
Aarea Chair		
Overview		170
Dimensions & Material Requirements		171
Aarea Worklounge, 4-Star Base	BZLWS	178
Aarea Casual Lounge, 4-Star Base	BZLCS	179
Aarea Casual Lounge, 4-Leg Wood	BZLCW	180
Aarea Casual Lounge, 4-Leg Metal	BZLCM	181
Aarea Conference Chair, 4-Star Base	BZCFS	182
Aarea Conference Chair, 5-Star Base	BZCVS	183
Aarea Ottoman, 5-Star Base	BZOVS	184
Aarea Ottoman, 4-Star Base	BZOFS	185
Aarea Ottoman, 4-Leg Wood	BZOCW	186
Aarea Ottoman, 4-Leg Metal	BZOCM	187
Ability Spinner Stool		
Overview, Dimensions & Material Requirements		189
Ability – Spinner Stool	NACSP	190
Amicus Guest		
Overview		192
Dimensions & Material Requirements		193
Amicus – Guest Chair	NAMG	194
Around Guest Chair		
Overview		196
Dimensions & Material Requirements		198
Around Guest Chair, Mesh Chair	NARJ	200
Around Guest Chair, Mesh Chair, Armless	NARZ	201
Around Guest Chair, Upholstered Back	NARY	202
Around Guest Chair, Upholstered Back, Armless	NARX	203

index (continued)

Section Contents	Product Code	Page No.
Around Conference Chair		
Overview		204
Dimensions & Material Requirements		206
Adjustment Features & Instructions		207
Around Conference Chair, Mesh Back	NARC	208
Around Conference Chair, Mesh Back, Armless	NARD	209
Around Conference Chair, Upholstered Back	NARP	210
Around Conference Chair, Upholstered Back, Armless	NARQ	211
Just-Us		
Overview		212
Dimensions & Material Requirements		213
Planning with Just-Us Chair		216
Just-Us Chair, Upholstered Seat	NJUJ	218
Just-Us Swivel Stool, Upholstered Seat	NJUD	219
Kupp		
Overview		220
Dimensions & Material Requirements		222
Planning with Kupp Chair		224
Kupp Chair, Plastic Seat	NKUP	226
Kupp Chair, No Arms, Plastic Seat	NKUX	227
Kupp Chair, Upholstered Seat	NKUY	228
Kupp Chair, No Arms, Upholstered Seat	NKUZ	229
Kupp Chair, Mesh Back, Plastic Seat	NKUR	230
Kupp Chair, Mesh Back, No Arms, Plastic Seat	NKUU	231
Kupp Chair, Mesh Back, Upholstered Seat	NKUT	232
Kupp Chair, Mesh Back, No Arms, Upholstered Seat	NKUS	233
Loria		
Overview		234
Dimensions & Material Requirements		240
Loria Chair, 4-Leg Metal	NLXM	244
Loria Chair, 4-Leg Metal, Upholstered Seat	NLCM	245
Loria Chair, 4-Leg Metal, Upholstered Shell	NLCM_	246
Loria Chair, Sled Base	NLXS	247
Loria Chair, Sled Base, Upholstered Seat	NLCS	248
Loria Chair, Sled Base, Upholstered Shell	NLCS_	249
Loria Chair, 4-Leg Plastic	NLXP	250
Loria Chair, 4-Leg Plastic, Upholstered Seat	NLCP	251
Loria Chair, 4-Leg Plastic, Upholstered Shell	NLCP_	252
Loria Chair, 4-Leg Wood	NLXW	253
Loria Chair, 4-Leg Wood, Upholstered Seat	NLCW	254
Loria Chair, 4-Leg Wood, Upholstered Shell	NLCW_	255
Loria Chair, Trestle Base	NLXT	256
Loria Chair, Trestle Base, Upholstered Seat	NLCT	257
Loria Chair, Trestle Base, Upholstered Shell	NLCT_	258
Loria Armchair, 4-Leg Metal	NLYM	259
Loria Armchair, 4-Leg Metal, Upholstered Seat	NLAM	260
Loria Armchair, 4-Leg Metal, Upholstered Shell	NLAM_	261

Section Contents	Product Code	Page No.
Loria Armchair, Sled Base	NLYS	262
Loria Armchair, Sled Base, Upholstered Seat	NLAS	263
Loria Armchair, Sled Base, Upholstered Shell	NLAS_	264
Loria Armchair, 4-Leg Plastic	NLYP	265
Loria Armchair, 4-Leg Plastic, Upholstered Seat	NLAP	266
Loria Armchair, 4-Leg Plastic, Upholstered Shell	NLAP_	267
Loria Armchair, 4-Leg Wood	NLYW	268
Loria Armchair, 4-Leg Wood, Upholstered Seat	NLAW	269
Loria Armchair, 4-Leg Wood, Upholstered Shell	NLAW_	270
Loria Armchair, Trestle Base	NLYT	271
Loria Armchair, Trestle Base, Upholstered Seat	NLAT	272
Loria Armchair, Trestle Base, Upholstered Shell	NLAT_	273
Loria Stool, 4-Leg Metal	NLZM	274
Loria Stool, 4-Leg Metal, Upholstered Seat	NLSM	275
Loria Stool, 4-Leg Metal, Upholstered Shell	NLSM_	276
Loria Stool, Sled Base	NLZS	277
Loria Stool, Sled Base, Upholstered Seat	NLSS	278
Loria Stool, Sled Base, Upholstered Shell	NLSS_	279
Loria Stool, 4-Leg Wood	NLZW	280
Loria Stool, 4-Leg Wood, Upholstered Seat	NLSW	281
Loria Stool, 4-Leg Wood, Upholstered Shell	NLSW_	282
Loria Dolly	NLWC	282
Occo		
Overview		284
Dimensions & Material Requirements		286
Planning with Occo Chair		288
Occo Chair - 4 Legs	NWOG	290
Occo Chair - 5-Star Base	NWOW	291
Sitara		
Overview		292
Dimensions & Material Requirements		293
Sitara – Guest Chair	NSIG	294
Sprout		
Understanding Sprout Stool and Tables		296
Sprout Stool Overview		297
Sprout Dimensions & Material Requirements		298
Planning with Sprout Stools		299
Sprout Table Overview		301
Sprout Table Dimensions & Material Requirements		303
Planning with Sprout tables		306
Sprout Stool	NSPS	308
Sprout Round Table	NSPR	309
Sprout Soft-Square Table	NSPT	310

index (continued)

Section Contents	Product Code	Page No.
Variable		
Variable Swivel Multi-Use Work Chair Overview		320
Variable Swivel Multi-Use Work Chair Dimensions & Material Requirements		322
Variable Swivel Multi-Use Work Chair Adjustment Features		324
Variable Swivel Multi-Use Work Chair	NVRW	326
Variable Swivel Multi-Use Stool	NVRD	328
Variable Conference Chair Overview		330
Planning with Variable Multipurpose Chair Family		312
Educational Applications		313
Corporate, Commercial & Institutional Applications		316
Corporate Training		318
Variable Conference Chair Dimensions & Material Requirements		331
Variable Conference Chair	NVRC	332
Stacking Chairs		
Stacking Chairs Product Map		336
Nami		
Overview		338
Dimensions		339
Nami – Plastic Stacking Guest Chair	NNAC	342
Nami – Plastic Guest Counter Stool	NNAS	343
Nami – Plastic Guest Bar Stool	NNAH	344
Nami – 3D Wood – Stacking Guest Chair	NNWC	345
Nami – 3D Wood – Guest Counter Stool	NNWS	346
Nami – 3D Wood – Guest Bar Stool	NNWH	347
Nami Accessories	NNA	348
Variable		
Overview		350
Dimensions & Material Requirements		351
Variable Stacking Guest Chair	NVRG	354
Variable Stacking Stool	NVRS	358
Variable – Bookrack	NVRAB	360
Variable – Ganging Device	NVRAG	361
Variable – Tablet	NVRAT	362
Variable – Dolly	NVRAW	363
Volume		
Overview dimensions & material requirements		364
Volume Stack Chair	NHDS	366
Volume Accessories	NHD	367
Soft Seating		
Soft Seating Product Map		374
Aegis		
Dimensions & Material Requirements		379
Aegis Lounge Bench	NAE	380
Aegis Lounge Chair	NAE	381
Banqs		
What is Banqs		383
Banqs Single-Sided Solo focus, Standard Overview		400
Banqs Single-Sided Solo focus, Standard Dimensions & Material Requirements		401

Section Contents	Product Code	Page No.
Banqs Single-Sided Solo Focus, Wide Overview		402
Banqs Single-Sided Solo Focus, Wide Dimensions & Material Requirements		403
Banqs Single-Sided Solo Focus	NBS / NBM	404
Banqs Corner Alcove Solo Focus, Standard Overview		410
Banqs Corner Alcove Solo Focus, Standard Dimensions & Material Requirements		411
Banqs Corner Alcove Solo Focus, Wide Overview		412
Banqs Corner Alcove Solo Focus, Wide Dimensions & Material Requirements		413
Banqs Left Corner Alcove Solo Focus	NBL / NBN	414
Banqs Right Corner Alcove Solo Focus	NBR / NBO	420
Banqs Full Alcove Solo Focus, Standard Overview		426
Banqs Full Alcove Solo Focus, Standard Dimensions & Material Requirements		427
Banqs Full Alcove Solo Focus, Wide Overview		428
Banqs Full Alcove Solo Focus, Wide Dimensions & Material Requirements		429
Banqs Full Alcove Solo Focus	NBF / NBP	430
Banqs Rectangular Bench, No Back Overview		436
Banqs Rectangular Bench, No Back Dimensions & Material Requirements		437
Banqs Rectangular Bench, No Back	NBAR / NBWR	438
Banqs Single-Sided Sofa Overview		440
Banqs Single-Sided Sofa Dimensions & Material Requirements		441
Banqs Single-Sided Sofa	NBAS / NBWS	442
Banqs Back-to-Back Sofa Overview		446
Banqs back-to-back Sofa Dimensions & Material Requirements		447
Banqs Back-to-Back Sofas	NBAB / NBWB	448
Banqs Corner Alcove Sofa Overview		452
Banqs corner alcove sofa Dimensions & Material Requirements		453
Banqs Corner Alcove Sofa	NBAC / NBWC	454
Banqs Full Alcove Sofa overview		458
Banqs Full Alcove Sofa Dimensions & Material Requirements		459
Banqs Full Alcove Sofa	NBAF / NBWF	460
Banqs Fabric Pattern and Seam Guidelines		398
Banqs High Spanning Screen Overview		464
Planning with Banqs High Spanning Screen		465
Banqs High Spanning Screen Dimensions & Material Requirements		466
Banqs High Spanning Screen	NBAZ	467
Banqs Digital Share Wall Mount Integration Kit Overview		468
Banqs Digital Share Wall Mount Integration Kit Dimensions & Material Requirements		469
Banqs Digital Share Wall Mount Integration Kit	NBAY	470
Banqs Wire Management Kit for Table with Power Pill at Architectural Wall	NBAX	471
Banqs Table With Flat Base Overview		472
Planning with Banqs Tables		473
Banqs Tables Edge Trim Style Overview		476
Banqs Table with Flat Base Dimensions & Material Requirements		478
Banqs Table with Flat Base	NBAT	480

index (continued)

Section Contents	Product Code	Page No.
Banqs Table with Four-Prong Base Overview		482
Banqs Table with Four-Prong Base	NBAU	483
Understanding Banqs Freestanding Tables		484
Banqs Freestanding Occasional Table Overview		485
Banqs Freestanding Occasional Table Dimensions & Material Requirements		486
Banqs Freestanding Occasional Table	NBAH / NBWH	487
Banqs Freestanding Occasional Table with Screens Overview		488
Banqs freestanding Occasional Table with Screens Dimensions & Material Requirements		489
Banqs Freestanding Occasional Table with Screens	NBAL / NBWL	490
Banqs Accessories Overview		493
Banqs Untethered Cushion	NBAP	494
Repositionable Coat Hook	NBAM	495
Banqs Ganging Plate	NBAG	496
Banqs Ganging Kit	NBAEP	497
Banqs Sofa Undermount Power	NBAA	498
Banqs Small Power Flip	NBAJ	499
Belize		
Dimensions & Material Requirements		501
Belize Lounge	NBEC	502
Bonds		
What Is Bonds		504
Bonds Product Offering		505
Planning with Bonds		507
Bonds Freestanding Seating Dimensions & Material Requirements		520
Planning with Bonds Freestanding Seating		521
Freestanding Single Block	NBOSF	522
Freestanding Double Block	NBOSD	523
Bonds Building Block Seating Overview		524
Bonds Building Block Seating Dimensions & Material Requirements		526
Building Block Seat - Not Strap Compatible	NBOSN	528
Building Block Seat - Strap Compatible	NBOSS	529
Ganging Kit	NBOSG	530
Strap Kit	NBOSK	531
Bonds Building Block Square Table Overview		532
Bonds Building Block Square Table Dimensions & Material Requirements		533
Bonds Building Block Rectangular Table overview		534
Bonds Building Block Rectangular Table Dimensions & Material Requirements		535
Bonds Building Block Triangular Table Overview		536
Bonds Building Block Triangular Table Dimensions & Material Requirements		537
Planning with Bonds Building Block Tables		538
Bonds Auxiliary Table Overview		543
Bonds Auxiliary Table Dimensions & Material Requirements		544
Planning with Bonds Auxiliary Table		545
Building Block Table - Square	NBOTS	540
Building Block Table - Rectangular	NBOTR	541
Building Block Table - Triangular	NBOTT	542
Auxiliary Table	NBOA	546

Section Contents	Product Code	Page No.
Collaborative Ottoman		
Collaborative Ottoman Overview		548
Round Collaborative Ottoman	NCOR	549
Square Collaborative Ottoman	NCOS	550
Teknion DNA		
Teknion DNA Overview		552
Idea Starters Overview		553
Teknion DNA Planning Possibilities		554
Teknion DNA Seating Basics		555
Teknion DNA Table Basics		556
Planning with DNA Benches & Tables		557
Understanding Power and Communications		560
Teknion DNA Recessed Data/Electrical Module Details		561
Teknion DNA Finishes		562
Teknion DNA Dimensions & Material Requirements		563
DNA – Modular Seating Bench	NDN	568
DNA – Modular Seating Square Seat	NDNC	569
DNA – Modular Square Table	NDNS	570
DNA – Modular Side Table	NDNM	571
DNA – Linking Bracket	NDNJ	572
DNA – Floor Mounting Bracket	NDNF	572
DNA – Freestanding Laptop Table	NDNL	573
DNA – Freestanding Coffee Table	NDNT	574
DNA – Rectangular Freestanding Coffee Table	NDNU	575
Ferrarra		
Dimensions & Material Requirements		576
Ferrarra Lounge	L FER	577
Tux		
Dimensions & Material Requirements		578
Tux Lounge	LTUX	579
Vasari		
Dimensions & Material Requirements		580
Vasari Chair	NVAC	581
Vasari Sofa	NVA	582
Vasari Tray	NVAT	583
Vignette		
Dimensions & Material Requirements		584
Vignette – Seating	NVBS	585
Vignette – Coffee Table	NVBT	586

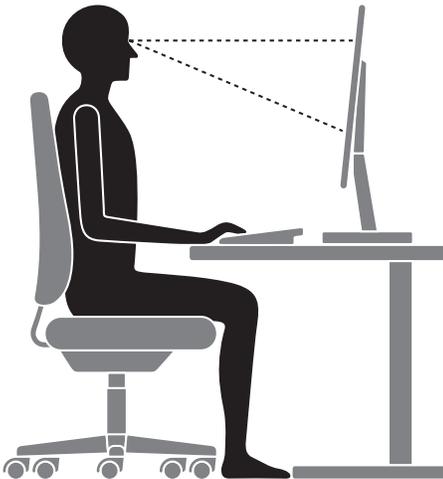
ergonomic considerations



problems:

improperly chosen seating causes the following:

- Over bending – causes lower back pain and fatigue, compresses internal organs. To resolve this problem see solution A) and B) below.
- Folding of Knees – causes pain and compression in thighs. To resolve this problem see solution B) below.
- Extension of Arms – causes neck and shoulder pain and headaches. To resolve this problem see solution C) below.
- Stooping of Head – causes stiffness and pain in neck and shoulders. To resolve this problem see solutions D) and E) below.



solutions:

proper task seating allows for the following:

- A) Dynamic posture – torso permitted to move freely – reduces fatigue.
- B) Open Angle – legs at least 90° from torso – avoids back strain and compression of organs; calves at least 90° from thighs – avoids compression in thighs.
- C) Arms at Side – shoulders relaxed, arms not more than 15° out from body, hands extended just above desk or keyboard (with or without chair arms) – avoid neck and shoulder strain.
- D) Head Erect – avoids neck and shoulder strain.
- E) Position of source materials and Equipment: Height, Angle and Distance to account for:
 - Axis of Vision – the maximum angle within which task objects can be seen without bending the neck
 - Focal Distance – the distance required to see task objects
 - Reach – the minimum distance required to reach task objects without altering the position of the upper body

ergonomic considerations (continued)

sitting is one of the hardest tasks for the human spine:

- Lying, reclining or standing allow better alignment and better flow of spinal fluid with less load on spinal joints than sitting, especially sitting improperly
- It is extremely important to choose a suitable chair for the task and to adjust it properly for fit and use

sitting properly:

- Occupy the entire seat area in order to take full advantage of the shape and curves of the seat and back
- Adjust the seat and back so that the lumbar support area falls at the proper height, usually 6" to 10" above the seat
- Choose a seat height that allows head to stay erect or inclined slightly toward task and allows the arms and knees to rest at 90° or more with feet flat on the floor
- Adjust the arms of the chair so that shoulders are relaxed with hands extended above the keyboard
- Move often, both in the seat and around the work area
- Adjust your chair frequently according to current task

teknion seating

- In order to satisfy these requirements, Teknion Seating develops products to comply with ANSI/BIFMA requirements and offers a full range of sizes and mechanisms. For more information, see Seating Applications on the following pages

how to choose a chair: seating applications

Chair Type	Application	Typical Use Situation
dedicated task	Used for situations in which the individual performs long-term and/or repetitive operations, usually intensive keyboarding. May also be multi-user.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Data-processing • Switchboard/call center • Computer programmer
multi-task	Used in situations where the individual sits long-term, doing a number of functions on multiple surfaces, with moderate duration of task effort throughout the day, including keyboarding, reading, filing, meeting etc.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Manager, executive • Administrative • Professional
general use	Used for short-term task seating such as light keyboarding or in a conference setting.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sales office • Meeting room
executive	Individual performs a number of functions, focused on decision making, requiring comfort during extended meetings, with some reading, writing or keyboarding.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Executive, manager • Executive meeting room
meeting/conference	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Often short or medium term use for meeting, writing and reading 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Casual or format meeting room
guest chair	Used for temporary seating.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complement to task seating in an office area or workstation • Cafeterias • Training rooms, auditoriums
stool	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Used for tasks performed on higher worksurfaces • Solutions for Height-Adjustable Tables, Counter Height (36" high worksurfaces) and Bar Height (42" height worksurfaces) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lab functions • Tellers • Cafeteria and lounges • Designer, draftsman
lounge	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Soft seating for relaxed comfort • Suitable for reception areas or alternative officing 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Waiting area • Collaborative space • Lobby, public area or guest seating in an office
stacking	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For spaces that require frequent seating configuration changes • May include options for desk height Counter Height for 36" high worksurfaces, and Bar Height for 42" high worksurfaces 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cafeterias • Classrooms and campus setting • Libraries • Meeting rooms • General public seating
bariatric	Used for situations in which the individual performs long-term and/or repetitive operations, usually intensive keyboarding. May also be multi-user.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Call center • 24/7

how to choose a chair: seating applications (continued)

Chair Type	Features of Teknion Chairs in this Category	Chair Mechanisms or Configurations
dedicated task	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fully responsive mechanism with advanced movement Provides maximum adjustment for personalized support 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Synchro-Tilt Mechanism Lumbar or Back Height-Adjustment Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms Seat Depth Adjustment
multi-task	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Responsive, self adjusting and dynamic With fully-adjustable arms, may also be suitable for dedicated task work Note: Dedicated Task Chairs may also be placed in multi-task or general use areas 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Synchro-Tilt Mechanism Knee-Tilt Mechanism Adjustable Arms Lumbar or Back Height-Adjustment
general use	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Meets basic functional needs Note: Multi-Task and Dedicated Task Chairs may also be placed in general use areas 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Knee-Tilt Mechanism Swivel-Tilt Mechanism Swivel Mechanism
executive	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Responsive, self-adjusting and dynamic Suited to the status of a management position 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Synchro-Tilt Mechanism Knee-Tilt Mechanism Swivel-Tilt Mechanism
meeting/conference	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Full functionality not always required No-fuss solutions required 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fixed Arms Various mechanisms swivel
guest chair	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Comfortable configuration and construction Many task seating lines offer complementary guest seating 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cantilever Sled Stacking Four-leg Stool
stool	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Meets basic functional needs for short term use Includes footrest 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Swivel Mechanism drafting stool
lounge	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Various sizes and options Accessories enhance suitability for alternative officing 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Single Chair Two Seater Three Seater
stacking	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Low density Stacking High density applications (may include a storage dolly) Meets basic functional needs for short term use Lightweight, easy to move 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Stackable Four-Leg Sled base frames
bariatric	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Built to fit larger and taller users Seat and back cushions proportioned for better comfort Heavy duty construction, stronger parts 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Standard and Generous Arm options Synchro-Tilt Mechanism Tension Control

how to choose a chair: family application matrix

- Dedicated and Multi-Task are both found in the Work Chairs section
- Height-Adjustable Swivel Stools are found in the Work Chairs section
- Bar and Counter Stools are found in the Multi-Use and Stacking Chairs section

	DEDICATED TASK	MULTI-TASK	GENERAL USE	EXECUTIVE	MEETING / CONFERENCE	GUEST	SWIVEL STOOL	LOUNGE	BAR STOOL	COUNTER STOOL	BARIATRIC	CAFETERIA	TRAINING ROOM / AUDITORIUM	STACKING / NESTING
AEGIS														
AAREA														
AMICUS														
AROUND														
BELIZE														
BONDS														
COLLABORATIVE OTTOMAN														
ESSA														
FERRARRA														
JUST-US														
KUPP														
LORIA														
NAMI														
NUOVA CONTESSA														
OCCO														
PROJEK														
SABRINA														
SAVERA														
SAVERA XL														
SITARA														
SPROUT STOOLS														
TEKNION DNA														
ZONE														
TONE														
TUX														
VARIABLE														
VASARI														
VIGNETTE														
VISIO														
VOLUME														

how to choose a chair: family mechanism matrix

AAREA	AROUND	ESSA	JUST-US	NUOVA CONTESSA	PROJEK	SABRINA	SAVERA	SAVERA XL	STONE	VARIABLE	VIGNETTE	VISIO

ADJUSTABILITY AND ACTION	MECHANISM DIAGRAM
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> weight balancing action back and seat adjustment together in a 3.5:1 ratio 3 position travel limiter with back lock in the upright position seat height-adjustment swivels 360° 	<p>SYNCHRO-TILT with weight balancing</p> 
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> back and seat adjust together, in a 3:1 or 2:1 ratio chair tilt is lockable in a variety of positions seat height-adjustment swivels 360° 	<p>SYNCHRO-TILT</p> 
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> back and seat adjust independently seat height-adjustment swivels 360° 	<p>MULTI-TILT</p> 
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> back and seat adjust together, in a fixed 1:1 ratio with pivot point at cylinder seat height-adjustment swivels 360° 	<p>SWIVEL-TILT</p> 
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> seat height-adjustment swivels 360° (on stool versions) 	<p>SWIVEL</p> 

CYLINDER HEIGHT RANGE	CYLINDER STYLE
3"	Low
4"	Standard
4-1/2"	
5"	High

work chairs

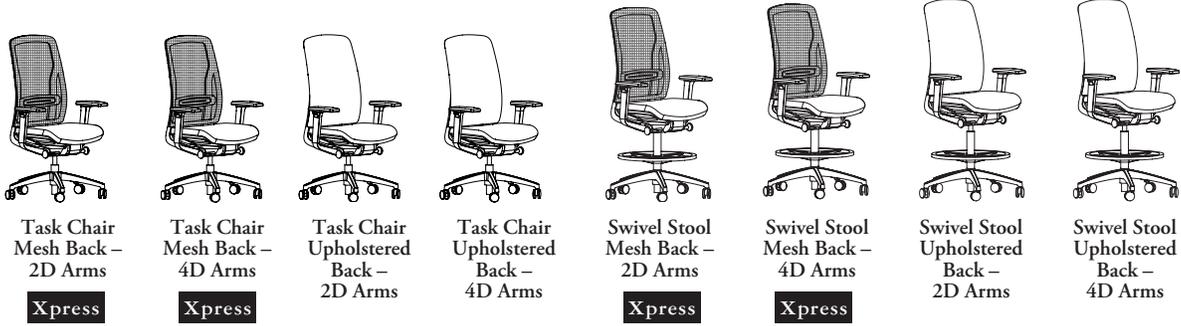
work chairs

PRODUCT MAP / TABLE OF CONTENTS	38
AROUND OVERVIEW	42
AROUND DIMENSIONS & MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS	44
AROUND ADJUSTMENT FEATURES	46
AROUND PRODUCT LISTING	48
ESSA CHAIR OVERVIEW	54
ESSA CHAIR DIMENSIONS & MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS	56
PLANNING WITH ESSA CHAIR	57
ESSA CHAIR ADJUSTMENT FEATURES	58
ESSA CHAIR PRODUCT LISTING	60
NUOVA CONTESSA OVERVIEW	62
NUOVA CONTESSA DIMENSIONS & MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS	64
NUOVA CONTESSA ADJUSTMENT FEATURES	66
NUOVA CONTESSA PRODUCT LISTING	69
PROJEK OVERVIEW	74
PROJEK DIMENSIONS & MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS	75
PROJEK ADJUSTMENT FEATURES	76
PROJEK PRODUCT LISTING	78
SABRINA OVERVIEW	82
SABRINA DIMENSIONS & MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS	86
SABRINA ADJUSTMENT FEATURES	88
SABRINA PRODUCT LISTING	90
SAVERA OVERVIEW	94
SAVERA DIMENSIONS & MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS	98
SAVERA ADJUSTMENT FEATURES	99
SAVERA PRODUCT LISTING	106
TONE OVERVIEW	116
TONE DIMENSIONS & MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS	124
TONE ADJUSTMENT FEATURES	126
PLANNING WITH TONE CHAIR & STOOL	128
TONE PRODUCT LISTING	130
VISIO CHAIR OVERVIEW	142
VISIO DIMENSIONS & MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS	143
VISIO ADJUSTMENT FEATURES	144
VISIO PRODUCT LISTING	145

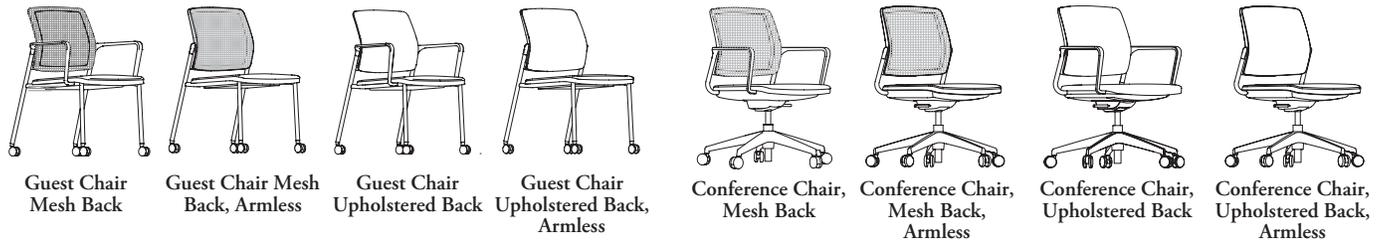
product map

Around

Page 48

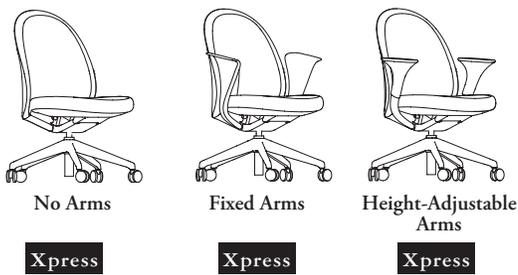


(also available as a Multi-Use Chair)



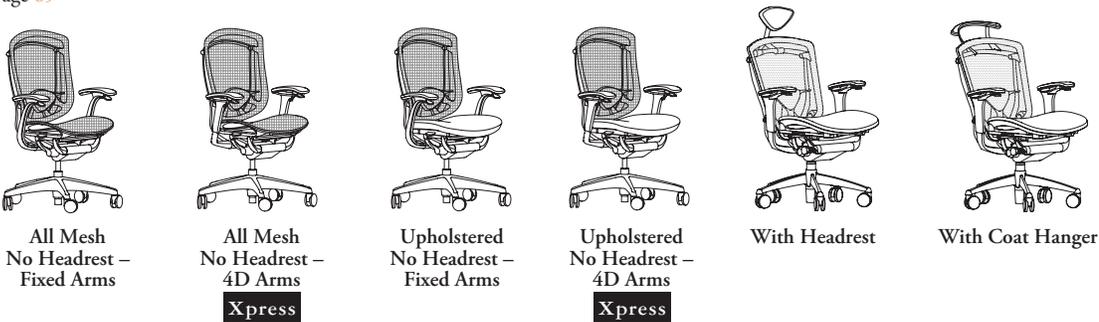
Essa Chair

Page 60



Nuova Contessa

Page 69



product map

Projek

Page 78



Task Chair
High Back –
No Arms

Xpress



Task Chair
High Back –
Fixed T-Arms

Xpress



Task Chair
High Back –
2D Arms

Xpress



Task Chair
High Back –
4D Arms

Xpress



Task Chair
With Headrest

(also available as a Multi-Use Chair)



Swivel Stool –
No Arms

Xpress



Swivel Stool –
2D Arms

Xpress



Swivel Stool –
4D Arms High

Xpress



Swivel Stool –
With Headrest



Guest Chair –
Cantilever



Conference
Chair

Sabrina

Page 90



No Arms

Xpress



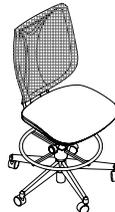
Fixed Arms

Xpress



Height-Adjustable
Arms

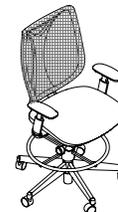
Xpress



Swivel Stool –
No Arms

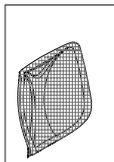


Swivel Stool –
Fixed Arms

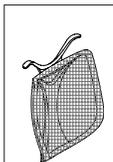


Swivel Stool –
Height-Adjustable
Arms

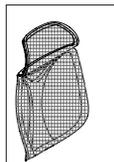
back options



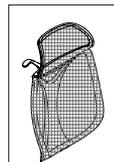
No Headrest –
No Coat
Hanger



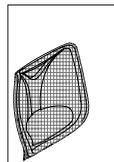
No Headrest –
With Coat
Hanger



With Headrest –
No Coat
Hanger



With Headrest –
With Coat
Hanger

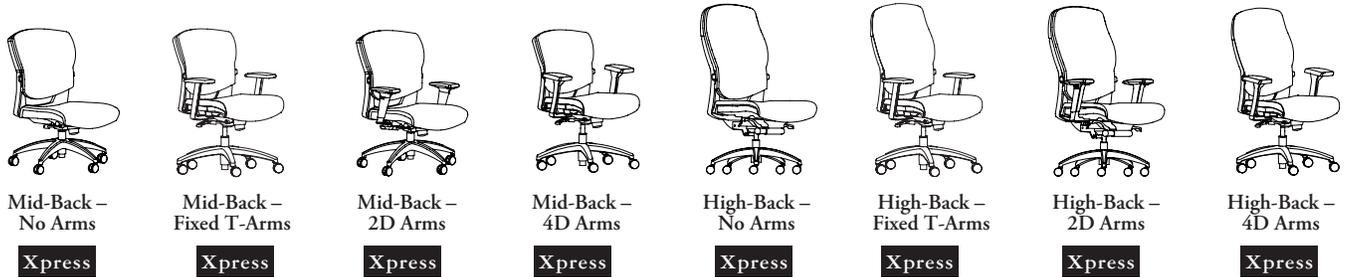


With Lumbar

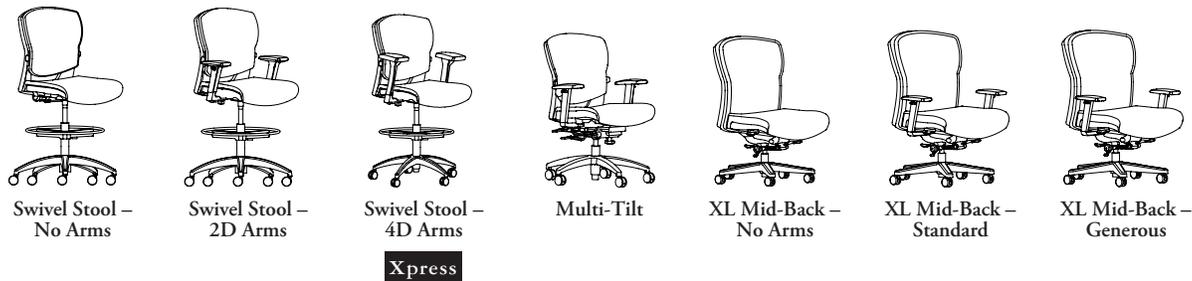
product map

Savera & Savera XL

Page 106

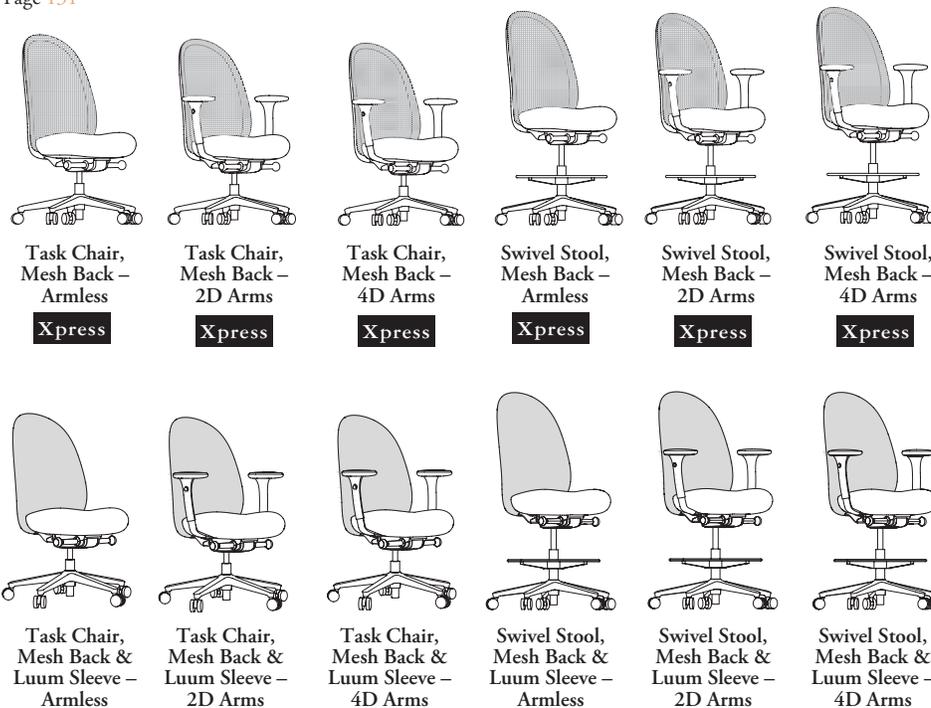


Savera Task is available with a Synchro-Tilt, Multi-Tilt and Swivel-Tilt Mechanism



Tone

Page 131



product map

Tone (Continued)



Task Chair,
Mesh Back &
Knit Sleeve –
Armless



Task Chair,
Mesh Back &
Knit Sleeve –
2D Arms



Task Chair,
Mesh Back &
Knit Sleeve –
4D Arms



Swivel Stool,
Mesh Back &
Knit Sleeve –
Armless



Swivel Stool,
Mesh Back &
Knit Sleeve –
2D Arms



Swivel Stool,
Mesh Back &
Knit Sleeve –
4D Arms



Luum Sleeve



Knit Sleeve

Visio

Page 145



Mesh Back

Xpress

around synchro-tilt task chair & stool overview

The Around Chair, designed by Justus Kolberg, is a task chair and swivel stool collection that achieves two different looks with either an upholstered or mesh back, framed by a sleep sculptural form.

The concealed innovations optimize function and comfort

It offers a distinctive design expression and an opportunity to vary the aesthetic with the product line.

It is available with a mesh or fabric back and fully assembled or not fully assembled.

Around Task Chair (NARM2)



finishes



statement of line

with lumbar



Task Chair
Mesh Back –
2D Arms
(NARM2W_Y)



Task Chair
Mesh Back –
4D Arms
(NARM2P_Y)



Swivel Stool
Mesh Back –
2D Arms
(NARH2W_Y)



Swivel Stool
Mesh Back –
4D Arms
(NARH2P_Y)

without lumbar



Task Chair
Mesh Back –
2D Arms
(NARM2W_N)



Task Chair
Mesh Back –
4D Arms
(NARM2P_N)



Swivel Stool
Mesh Back –
2D Arms
(NARH2W_N)



Swivel Stool
Mesh Back –
4D Arms
(NARH2P_N)

around synchro-tilt task chair & stool overview (continued)

Around Task Chair, Upholstered Back (NART2)



finishes

Note: When Fine Grain or Leather LA is specified on the back of the chair the back panel of the seat will default to: Percept Essence on Ebony frames Percept Pristine on Gris frames.

statement of line

single upholstery



Task Chair
Upholstered Back
- 2D Arms
(NART2WS)



Task Chair,
Upholstered
Back -
4D Arms
(NART2PS)



Swivel Stool
Upholstered Back
- 2D Arms
(NARK2WS)



Swivel Stool
Upholstered Back
- 4D Arms
(NARK2PS)

dual upholstery



Task Chair
Upholstered Back
- 2D Arms
(NART2WD)



Task Chair,
Upholstered
Back -
4D Arms
(NART2PD)



Swivel Stool
Upholstered Back
- 2D Arms
(NARK2WD)



Swivel Stool
Upholstered Back
- 4D Arms
(NARK2PD)

around synchro-tilt task chair & stool dimension & material requirements

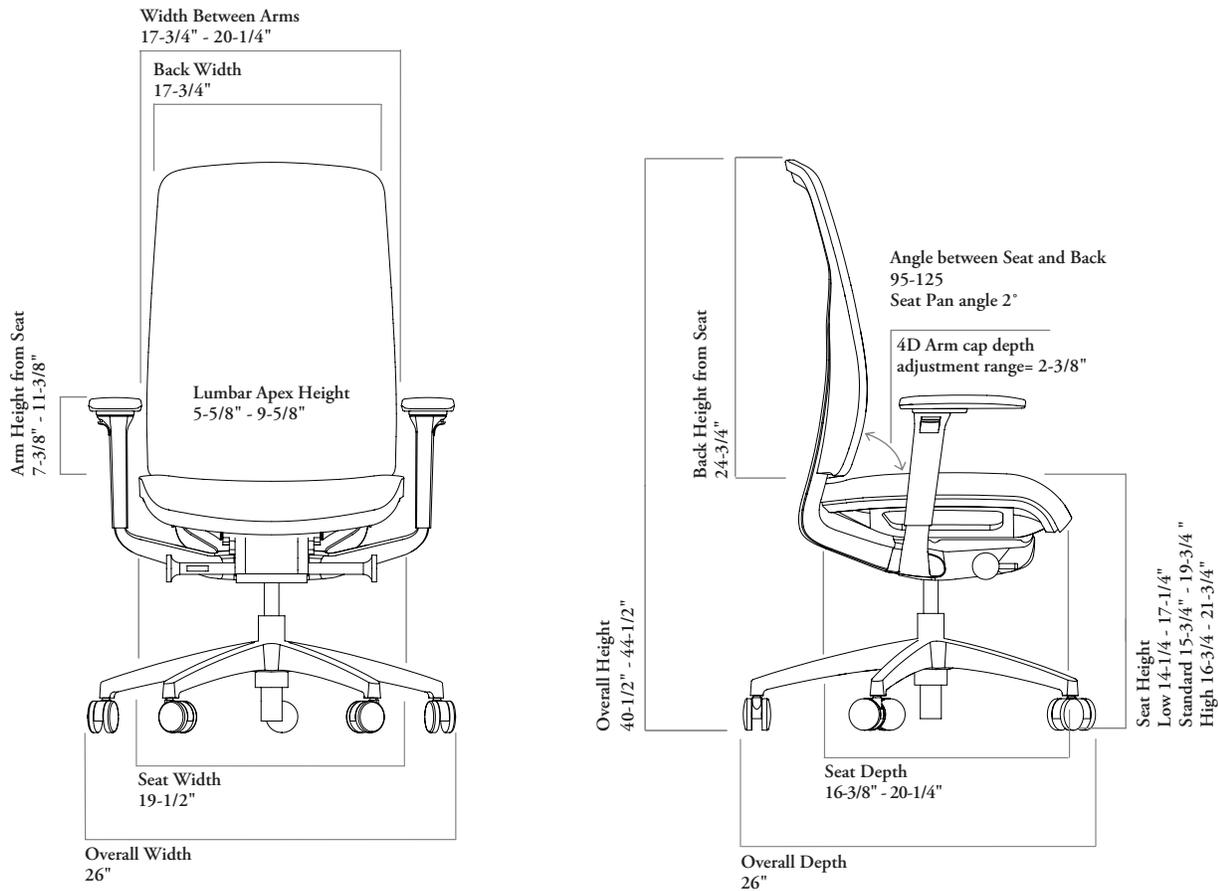
features

- Designed and tested for users up to 300 lbs
- Meets ANSI/BIFMA Requirement

weight

Around Task - Mesh	36 lbs
Around Task - Upholstered	36 lbs

task chair



COM/COL material requirement

The pattern, repeat and directionality of fabric may increase the amount of yardage required.

Leather quantities should always be rounded up to the next hide size, as yields vary from 60-80% and are affected by the quality, size and shape of the hide, and by the location and quantity of blemishes.

	SEAT ONLY		SINGLE UPHOLSTERED		DUAL UPHOLSTERED – BACK	
	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
With Mesh Back	0.5	10	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
With Upholstered Back	1	10	2	20	1.5	10

around synchro-tilt task chair & stool dimension & material requirements (continued)

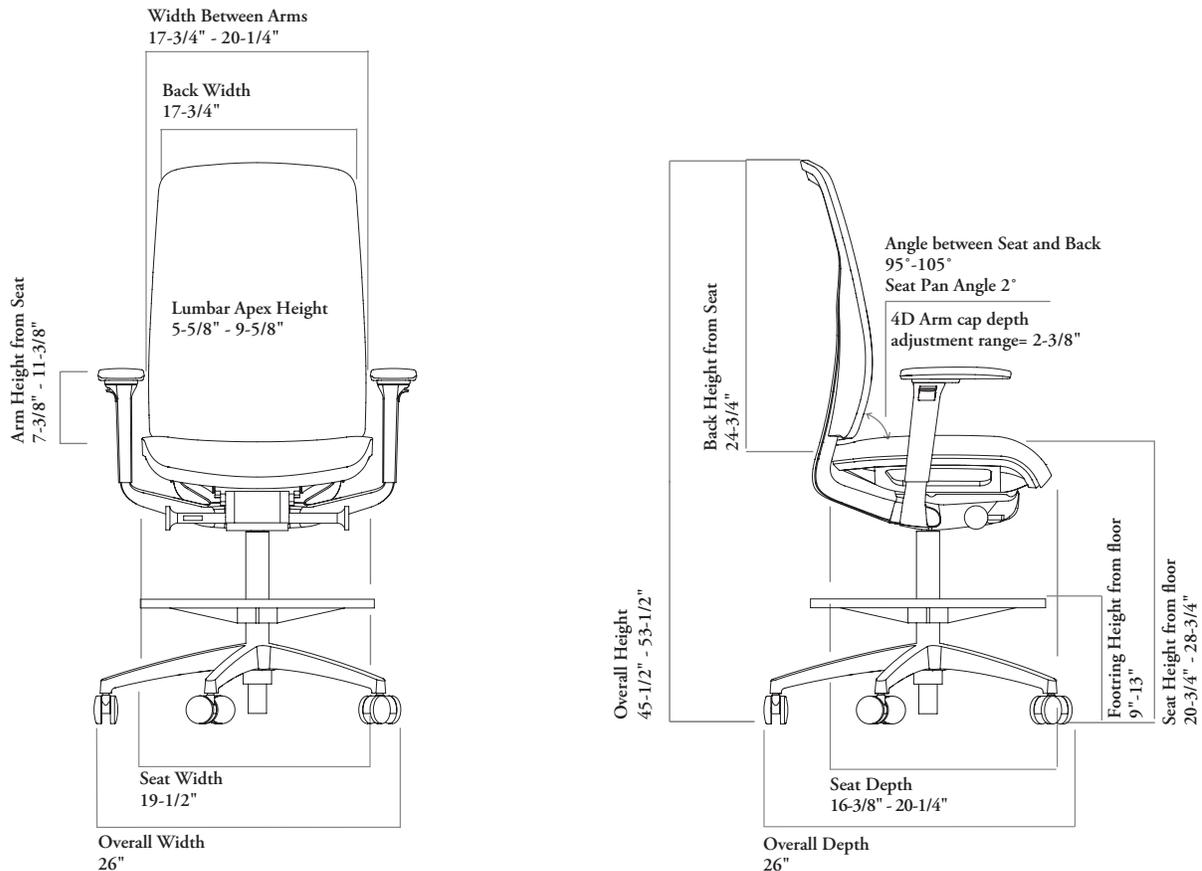
features

- Designed and tested for users up to 300 lbs
- Meets ANSI/BIFMA Requirement

weight

Swivel Stool-Mesh	44 lbs
Swivel Stool-Upholstered	44 lbs

swivel stool



COM/COL material requirement

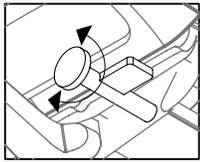
The pattern, repeat and directionality of fabric may increase the amount of yardage required.

Leather quantities should always be rounded up to the next hide size, as yields vary from 60-80% and are affected by the quality, size and shape of the hide, and by the location and quantity of blemishes.

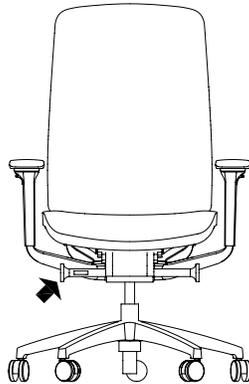
	SEAT ONLY		SINGLE UPHOLSTERED		DUAL UPHOLSTERED – BACK	
	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
With Mesh Back	0.5	10	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
With Upholstered Back	1	10	2	20	1.5	10

around synchro-tilt task chair & stool adjustment features & instructions

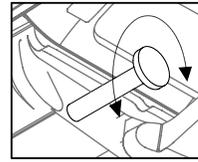
reclining tension override



While the weight-balancing mechanism automatically adjusts the tilt-tension to each user, an override grip is located below the seat on the right hand side to enable modification to suit user preference. To fine tune the tilt tension, simply rotate the grip forward to tighten and backwards to loosen.



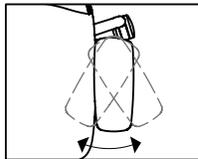
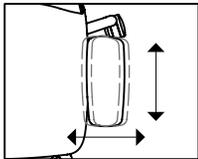
tilt-lock and limiter



Turning the grip found under the left side of the seat backwards limits the back tilt travel and locks the back when it's rotated fully forward. Travel is limited on 4 positions with back lock in the upright position.

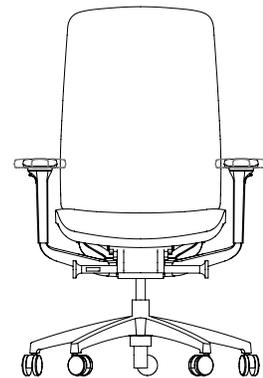
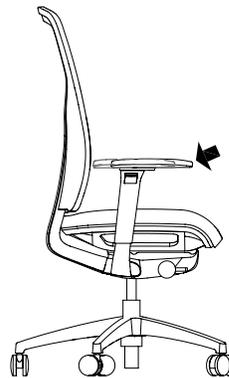
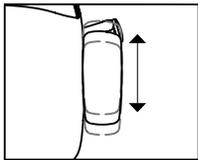


arm width, depth and pivot adjustment

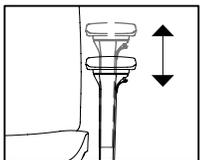


To adjust the width of the 2D and 4D arms, grab the arm pad on both sides and push to the left or to the right to the desired position.

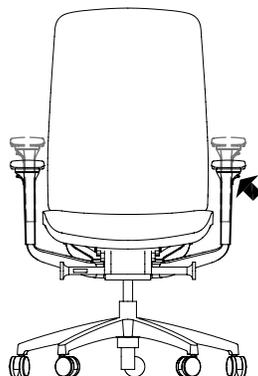
For the 4D arm option, simultaneously pivot the arm pad inward or outward to the desired angle. Arm pad depth can be controlled by grabbing the pad and sliding it forward or backward.



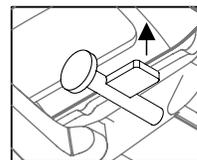
arm height-adjustment



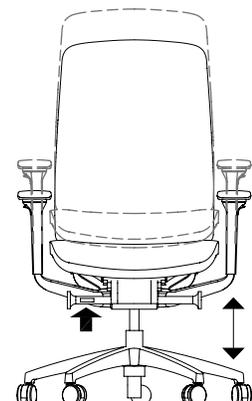
To adjust the height-adjustable arm height, press the button below either arm rest to raise or lower it to the desired position.



seat height-adjustment

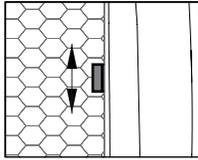


Seat height can be adjusted by pulling up on the lever below the seat on the right hand side. When this lever is pulled, the weight of the body will cause the seat to lower, and releasing it stops the seat at the desired height. Pulling up on the lever with no weight on the seat allows it to rise.

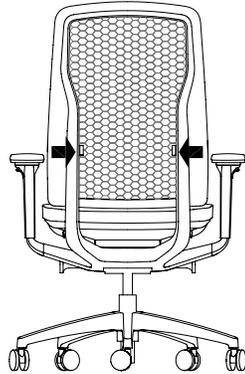


around synchro-tilt task chair & stool adjustment features & instructions (continued)

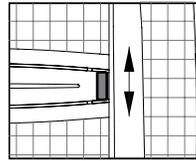
lumbar support height-adjustment (upholstered)



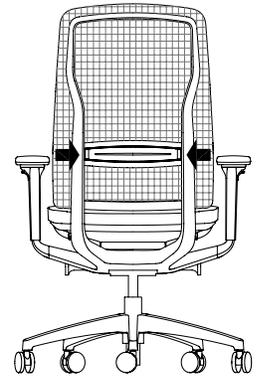
While sitting in the chair, put arms behind back to grab each individual lumbar control knob, slide each element up or down to match your physical requirements, even for asymmetrical positioning.



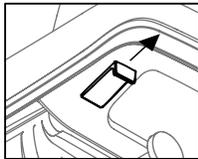
lumbar support height-adjustment (mesh)



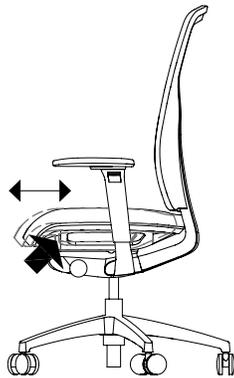
While sitting in the chair, put arms behind back to grab the lumbar control knobs on both sides of lumbar element, slide lumbar up or down to match your physical requirements.



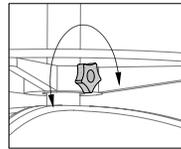
seat depth adjustment



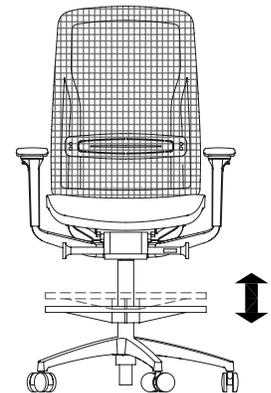
To adjust the seat depth, pull outward on the lever below the seat on the left-hand side and simultaneously lift your weight from the seat while sliding the seat forward. Seat depth reduction is assisted by a spring-loaded motion. For either direction, release button to lock the seat in place.



footring adjustment (stool)



To raise or lower the stool's foot ring, turn the foot ring's knob counter-clockwise to release the foot ring and adjust the ring until you reach desired level. Turn the knob clockwise to lock in place.



work chairs

Xpress

NARM2

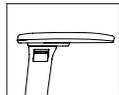
Around Task Chair - Mesh Back



With Lumbar Element



No Lumbar Element



2D + 4D Arm

FEATURES

- Standard pneumatic cylinder provides height-adjustment of 4"
- Weight-balanced Synchro-Tilt mechanism that allows tilt-tension override with one simple rotation of control. Back recline up to 23°
- Back tilt can be locked in the upright position or left to free flow to 4 defined angle ranges
- Unique, cushioned mesh wrapped-back provides comfort and tactile experience. Available in 5 optional colorways that are coordinates with key Luum Fundamentals upholstery colors
- Curated finishes in Ebony Plastic Frame with Ebony plastic 5-Star Base or Gris Plastic Frame with Grey plastic details and Gris 5-Star Base
- Integrated FlexAround Seat Pan offers an advanced degree of comfort in a slim, sleek profile.
- Optional Seat Depth Adjustment of 3-7/8"
- Optional 4" height-adjustable Lumbar Element
- Optional plastic arms with 2D (height and width) or 4D (height, width, depth and pivot) adjustments that are easy to access
- Caster/Glide finish will default to Frame finish, Ebony with Ebony, Gris with Grey
- Hard Casters are standard and well suited for soft flooring such as carpeting
- Soft Casters are available for use on hard flooring, such as wood, concrete or tile

NOTES

Around Chair with Mesh is offered with Around Mesh on the back and Teknion's Luum standard upholstery available on the seat.

Base, arm finish and mechanism finish defaults to Frame Finish. Gris frame features Grey plastic finish details on tactile interfaces such as arm pads, lumbar adjustment knob and other adjustment controls. Ebony is base price finish. Model is available Fully Assembled or Not Fully Assembled.

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Arm Style	Around Mesh Back Finish	Seat Upholstery Finish	Seat Depth Adjustment	Lumbar Element
W 2D Arms	A123 Banner	Fabric	N No Seat Depth Adjustment	N No Lumbar Element
P 4D Arms	A124 Lapis	Leather	S With Seat Depth Adjustment	Y With Lumbar Element
	A125 Brier			
	A126 Dove			
	A127 Black			

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NARM2 W	A127	E523	S	Y
----------------	-------------	-------------	----------	----------

PRODUCT OPTIONS (CONTINUED)

Cylinder Style	Frame Finish	Castors/Glides	Assembly Style
1 Standard	8B Ebony	Hard Casters	F Fully Assembled
2 High	9F Gris	A Soft Casters	K Assembly Required
3 Low		B Hard Glides	
		C Soft Glides	

SAMPLE ORDER CODE (CONTINUED)

1	8B	A	F
----------	-----------	----------	----------

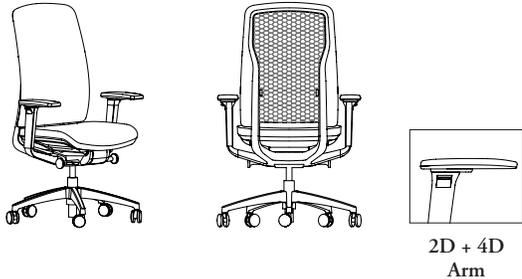
See pricing on the following page.

Xpress

N A R M 2
Around Task Chair - Mesh Back
(Continued)

DESCRIPTION	PRICE									
	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
2D Arms	1212	1240	1268	1286	1299	1317	1329	1347	1359	1379
4D Arms	1293	1322	1349	1366	1380	1397	1411	1429	1441	1461
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
2D Arms	1577	1638	1825	1884						
4D Arms	1659	1719	1907	1965						
With Lumbar Element	add 22									
With Gris Frame Finish	add 201									
If Soft Casters are specified	add 31									
If Hard Glides are specified	add 31									
If Soft Glides are specified	add 48									

NART 2 Around Task Chair, Upholstered Back



FEATURES

- Standard pneumatic cylinder provides height-adjustment of 4"
- Weight-balanced Synchro-Tilt mechanism that allows tilt-tension override with one simple rotation of control. Back recline up to 23°
- Back tilt can be locked in the upright position or left to free flow to 4 defined angle ranges
- Cushioned, wrapped-upholstered back provides comfort and tactile experience. Unique flexing, Around Hex Suspension System combines comfort, support, flexibility and the characteristic look
- Curated finishes in Ebony Plastic Frame with Ebony plastic 5-Star Base or Gris Plastic Frame with Grey plastic details and Gris 5-Star Base
- Includes standard innovative Lumbar Elements with 4" of height-adjustment, including asymmetrical positioning.
- Integrated FlexAround Seat Pan offers an advanced degree of comfort in a slim, sleek profile
- Optional Seat Depth Adjustment of 3-7/8"
- Optional plastic arms with 2D (height and width) or 4D (height, width, depth and pivot) adjustments that are easy to access
- Caster/Glide finish will default to Frame finish, Ebony with Ebony, Gris with Grey
- Hard Casters are standard and well suited for soft flooring such as carpeting
- Soft Casters are available for use on hard flooring, such as wood, concrete or tile

NOTES

Around Chair with Upholstery is offered with selected Teknion LUUM upholstery on the back and Standard LUUM upholstery available on the seat. When Fine Grain or Leather LA is specified on the back in Single or Dual Upholstery Style, the upholstery panel behind the plastic Hex Suspension System defaults to Percept-Essence to coordinate with Ebony Frame Finish and Percept-Pristine upholstery to coordinate with Gris Frame Finish.

Single Upholstered: The same fabric colorway is applied to the seat and wrapped back.

Dual Upholstered: Two different fabrics or colorways are applied to the chair, one fabric to the wrapped back and one to the seat. First fabric listed will apply to the back and is the grade of fabric used to price the chair. A dual upholstery upcharge applies.

Arm finish and mechanism finish defaults to Frame Finish. Gris plastic Frame Finish Base, arm frame finish and mechanism finish defaults to Frame Finish. Gris frame features Grey plastic finish details on tactile interfaces such as arm pads, lumbar adjustment knob and other adjustment controls. Ebony is base price finish. Model is available Fully Assembled or Not Fully Assembled.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Arm Style	Upholstery Style	Back Upholstery Finish	Seat Upholstery Finish	Seat Depth Adjustment
W 2D Arms	S Single Upholstery	Fabric	Fabric	N No Seat Depth Adjustment
P 4D Arms	D Dual Upholstery	Leather	Leather	S With Seat Depth Adjustment

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NART2 W	D	E531	E523	S
----------------	----------	-------------	-------------	----------

PRODUCT OPTIONS (CONTINUED)

Cylinder Style	Frame Finish	Castors/Glides	Assembly Style
1 Standard	8B Ebony	Hard Casters	F Fully Assembled
2 High	9F Gris	A Soft Casters	K Assembly Required
3 Low		B Hard Glides	
		C Soft Glides	

SAMPLE ORDER CODE (CONTINUED)

1	8B	A	F
----------	-----------	----------	----------

See pricing on the following page.

N A R T 2
Around Task Chair, Upholstered Back
(Continued)

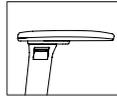
DESCRIPTION	PRICE		
	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3
2D Arms	1474	1523	1572
4D Arms	1558	1607	1656
	Leather LA		
2D Arms	1750		
4D Arms	1834		
With Gris Frame Finish	add	201	
If Dual Upholstered (D) is specified	add	282	
If Soft Casters are specified	add	31	
If Hard Glides are specified	add	31	
If Soft Glides are specified	add	48	

work chairs

Xpress

NARH 2

Around Stool, Mesh Back



2D + 4D
Arm

FEATURES

- Standard pneumatic cylinder provides height-adjustment of 8"
- Includes all-aluminum foot ring with 4" height-adjustment
- Weight-balanced Synchro-Tilt mechanism that allows tilt-tension override with one simple rotation of control. Back recline up to 10°
- Back tilt can be locked in the upright position or left to free flow to defined angle ranges
- Unique, cushioned mesh wrapped-back provides comfort and tactile experience. Available in 5 optional colorways that are coordinates with key Luum Fundamentals upholstery colors
- Curated finishes in Ebony Plastic Frame with Ebony plastic 5-Star Base or Gris Plastic Frame with Grey plastic details and Gris 5-Star Base
- Integrated FlexAround Seat Pan offers an advanced degree of comfort in a slim, sleek profile.
- Optional Seat Depth Adjustment of 3-7/8"
- Optional 4" height-adjustable Lumbar Element
- Optional plastic arms with 2D (height and width) or 4D (height, width, depth and pivot) adjustments that are easy to access
- Caster/Glide finish will default to Frame finish, Ebony with Ebony, Gris with Grey
- Hard Casters are standard and well suited for soft flooring such as carpeting
- Soft Casters are available for use on hard flooring, such as wood, concrete or tile

NOTES

Around Chair with Mesh is offered with Around Mesh on the back and Teknion's Luum standard upholstery available on the seat.

Base, arm finish and mechanism finish defaults to Frame Finish. Gris frame features Grey plastic finish details on tactile interfaces such as arm pads, lumbar adjustment knob and other adjustment controls. Ebony is base price finish.

Ships compact and customer is responsible for assembly.

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Arm Style	Mesh Back Finish	Seat Upholstery Finish	Seat Depth Adjustment	Lumbar Element	Frame Finish	Casters/Glides
W 2D Arms	A123 Banner	Fabric	N No Seat Depth Adjustment	N No Lumbar Element	8B Ebony	Casters Hard
P 4D Arms	A124 Lapis A125 Brier A126 Dove A127 Black	Leather	S With Seat Depth Adjustment	Y With Lumbar Element	9F Gris	A Casters Soft B Glides Hard C Glides Soft

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NARH2 W	A127	E523	S	Y	8B	A
----------------	-------------	-------------	----------	----------	-----------	----------

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

	COM/		COL/							
	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
2D Arms	1827	1857	1884	1901	1914	1931	1945	1962	1977	1995
4D Arms	1909	1939	1965	1982	1996	2013	2027	2044	2059	2077
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
2D Arms	2193	2254	2440	2498						
4D Arms	2275	2335	2522	2580						

With Lumbar Element	add	22
With Gris Frame Finish	add	201
If Soft Casters are specified	add	31
If Hard Glides are specified	add	31
If Soft Glides are specified	add	48

FEATURES

- Standard pneumatic cylinder provides height-adjustment of 8"
- Includes all-aluminum foot ring with 4" height-adjustment
- Weight-balanced Synchro-Tilt mechanism that allows tilt-tension override with one simple rotation of control. Back recline up to 10°
- Back tilt can be locked in the upright position or left to free flow to defined angle ranges
- Cushioned, wrapped-upholstered back provides comfort and tactile experience. Unique flexing, Around Hex Suspension System combines comfort, support, flexibility and the characteristic look
- Curated finishes in Ebony Plastic Frame with Ebony plastic 5-Star Base or Gris Plastic Frame with Grey plastic details and Gris 5-Star Base
- Includes standard innovative Lumbar Elements with 4" of height-adjustment, including asymmetrical positioning.
- Integrated FlexAround Seat Pan offers an advanced degree of comfort in a slim, sleek profile
- Optional Seat Depth Adjustment of 3-7/8"
- Optional plastic arms with 2D (height and width) or 4D (height, width, depth and pivot) adjustments that are easy to access
- Caster/Glide finish will default to Frame finish, Ebony with Ebony, Gris with Grey
- Hard Casters are standard and well suited for soft flooring such as carpeting
- Soft Casters are available for use on hard flooring, such as wood, concrete or tile

NOTES

Around Chair with Upholstery is offered with selected Teknion LUUM upholstery on the back and LUUM Standard upholstery available on the seat. See NART for more fabric and finish details.

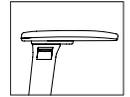
Single Upholstered: The same fabric colorway is applied to the seat and back.

Dual Upholstered: Two different fabrics or colorways are applied to the chair, one fabric to the wrapped back and one to the seat. First fabric listed will apply to the back and is the grade of fabric used to price the chair. A dual upholstery upcharge applies.

Base, arm finish and mechanism finish defaults to Frame Finish. Gris frame features Grey plastic finish details on tactile interfaces such as arm pads, lumbar adjustment knob and other adjustment controls. Ebony is base price finish.

Ships compact and customer is responsible for assembly.

N A R K 2
Around Stool, Upholstered Back



2D + 4D
Arm

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Arm Style	Upholstery Style	Back Upholstery Finish	Seat Upholstery Finish	Seat Depth Adjustment	Frame Finish	Casters/ Glides
W 2D Arms	S Single Upholstery	Fabric	Fabric	N No Seat Depth Adjustment	8B Ebony	Casters Hard
P 4D Arms	D Dual Upholstery	Leather	Leather	S With Seat Depth Adjustment	9F Gris	A Casters Soft B Glides Hard C Glides Soft

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NARK2 W	D	E531	E523	S	8B	A
----------------	----------	-------------	-------------	----------	-----------	----------

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3
2D Arms	2090	2137	2183
4D Arms	2175	2222	2267
	Leather		
	LA		
2D Arms	2367		
4D Arms	2452		

With Gris Frame Finish	add	201
If Dual Upholstered (D) is specified	add	282
If Soft Casters are specified	add	31
If Hard Glides are specified	add	31
If Soft Glides are specified	add	48

essa chair overview

Essa is designed for Teknion by Pearson Lloyd and takes its name from the work essence.

It has a pared down scale and a pure sculptural shape that takes cues from a classic club chair.

It is a less technical task chair that combines elegance with ergonomics, providing just the right amount of support through curves and contours rather than multiple adjustment mechanisms.

It is available with a plastic or upholstery back.

Essa Chair, Upholstered Back with Plastic Shell (NESP)



frame finishes



statement of line

single upholstery



Essa Chair,
Upholstered Back
with Plastic Shell
No Arms
(NESP)



Essa Chair,
Upholstered Back
with Plastic Shell
Fixed Arms
(NESP)



Essa Chair,
Upholstered Back
with Plastic Shell
Height-Adjustable Arms
(NESP)

dual upholstery



Essa Chair,
Upholstered Back
with Plastic Shell
No Arms
(NESP)



Essa Chair,
Upholstered Back
with Plastic Shell
Fixed Arms
(NESP)



Essa Chair,
Upholstered Back
with Plastic Shell
Height-Adjustable Arms
(NESP)

essa chair overview (continued)

Essa Chair, Upholstered Back (NESU)



frame finishes



statement of line

single upholstery



Essa Chair,
Upholstered Back
No Arms
(NESUN)



Essa Chair,
Upholstered Back
Fixed Arms
(NESUF)



Essa Chair,
Upholstered Back
Height-Adjustable Arms
(NESPUH)

dual upholstery



Essa Chair,
Upholstered Back
No Arms
(NESUN)



Essa Chair,
Upholstered Back
Fixed Arms
(NESUF)



Essa Chair,
Upholstered Back
Height-Adjustable Arms
(NESPUH)

essa chair dimensions & material requirements

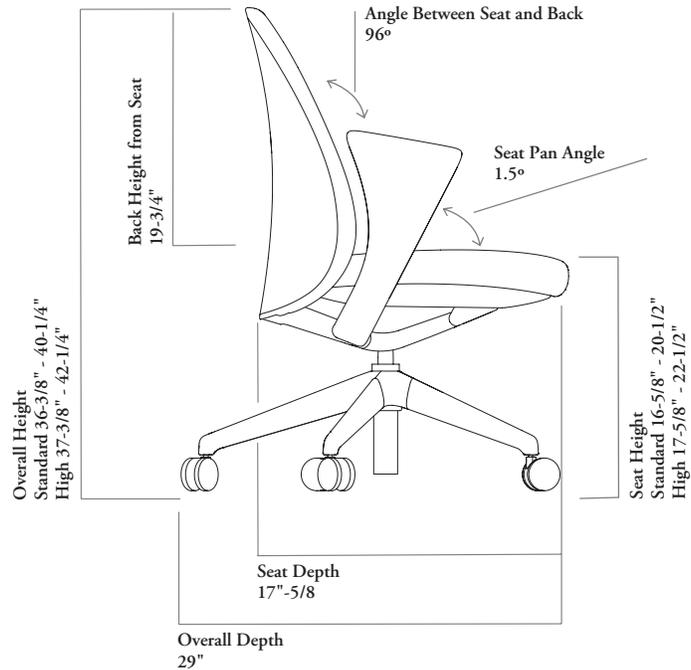
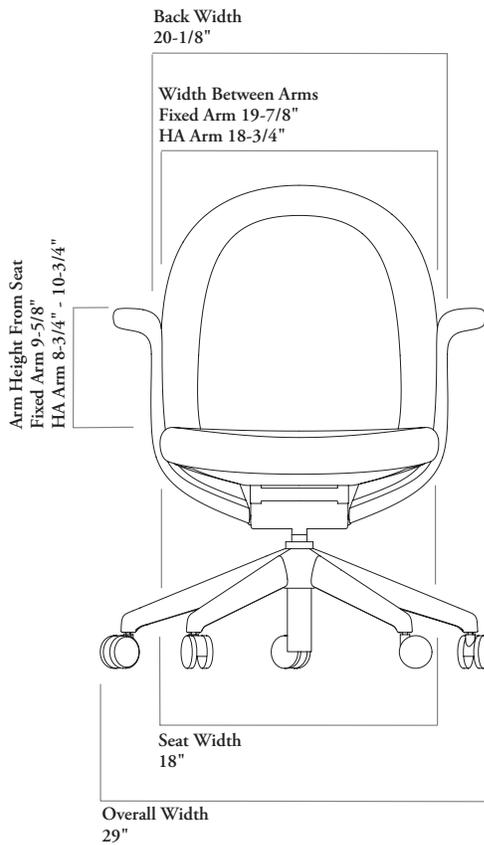
features

- Designed and tested for users up to 300 lbs
- Meets ANSI/BIFMA requirements
- Equipped with hard casters intended for use on carpet
- Soft casters are available for hard surfaces
- Weight Balanced Synchro-Tilt

Multi-Use Chair

weight

Essa Chair - Upholstered Seat with Plastic Back	39 lbs
Essa Chair - Upholstered Back	39 lbs



COM/COL material requirement

The pattern, repeat and directionality of fabric may increase the amount of yardage required.

Leather quantities should always be rounded up to the next hide size, as yields vary from 60-80% and are affected by the quality, size and shape of the hide, and by the location and quantity of blemishes.

	SINGLE UPHOLSTERED		DUAL UPHOLSTERED - SEAT		DUAL UPHOLSTERED - BACK	
	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
Seat						
NESP	1.5	15.5	1	9	1	6.5
NESU	1.75	21	1	9	1	12

planning with essa chair

The following can be considered when planning with the Essa chair.

workstations

The Essa chair with height-adjustable arms is suitable for use in any workstation settings.



enclaves

The Essa chair with no arms is ideal in enclaves and touchdown stations where the end user needs a space to get some quick work completed.



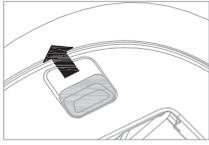
meeting and conference rooms

Essa's contemporary look with curves and comfort is suitable for short-term use in meeting and conference rooms. Fixed arms look consistent and professional.



essa adjustment features & instructions

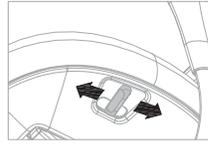
seat height adjustment



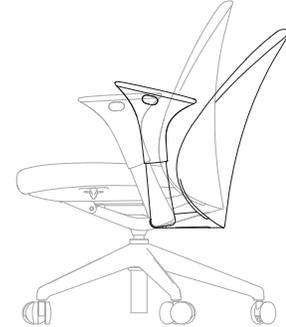
To raise the chair, pull the lever outwards while lifting your weight from the seat until you reach the desired level, then release to lock in place. To lower the chair, pull the lever outwards and allow your weight to push the seat down until you reach the desired level, then release to lock in place.



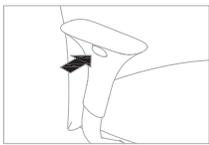
back tilt adjustment



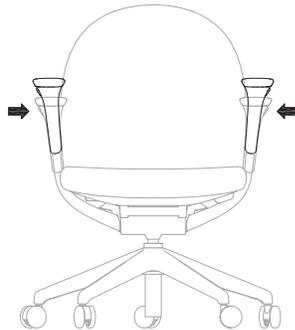
To adjust the angle of recline, move the lever forward to unlock the back and leave the chair in free flow mode. Recline to the desired position and move the lever rearward to lock the back in place.



arm height adjustment



To adjust the arm height, press the button in the upper part of the armrest to raise or lower it to the desired position. Release the button to lock in place.



work chairs

Xpress

NESP

Essa Chair, Upholstered Back with Plastic Shell, Dual Upholstery



No Arms



Fixed Arms



Height-Adjustable Arms

FEATURES

- Standard pneumatic cylinder provide height-adjustment of 4"
- Weight-balanced Synchro-Tilt mechanism. Back recline up to 17°
- Back tilt can be locked in the upright position and 2 defined angles
- Curated finishes in Blackstone, Atrium White, and Clay
- Options for no arm, fixed arm, or height adjust arms
- Options for hard and soft casters or glides
- Hard casters are standard and well suited for soft flooring such as carpeting
- Soft casters are available for use on hard flooring, such as wood, concrete, or tile

NOTES

- When Blackstone (NF) Frame Finish is specified, defaults include Upholstered Back, 5-Point Base, Under Seat, Gas Cylinder, Arms, and Mechanism. Arm Pads, Buttons, and Mechanism Levers default to Dark Grey. Caster selection will be finished Ebony.
- When Atrium White (8D) Frame Finish is specified, defaults include Upholstered Back, 5-Point Base, Under Seat, Gas Cylinder, Arms, and Mechanism. Arm Pads, Buttons, and Mechanism Levers default to Lighter Beige. Caster selection will be finished Grey.
- When Clay (NH) Frame Finish is specified, defaults include Upholstered Back, 5-Point Base, Under Seat, Gas Cylinder, Arms, and Mechanism. Arm Pads, Buttons, and Mechanism Levers default to Lighter Beige. Caster selection will be finished Grey.
- Model ships fully assembled

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Arm Style	Upholstery Style	Back Upholstery Finish	Seat Upholstery Finish	Cylinder Style	Frame Finish	Casters/Glides (Optional)
N No Arms	S Single Upholstery	Fabric	Fabric	1 Standard	8D Atrium White	Hard Casters
F Fixed Arms	D Dual Upholstery	Leather	Leather	2 High	NF Blackstone	A Soft Casters
H Height-Adjustable Arms					NH Clay	B Hard Glides C Soft Glides

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NESP F	S	E523	E523	1	NH	B
---------------	----------	-------------	-------------	----------	-----------	----------

DESCRIPTION

BACK FABRIC

No Arms (N)	1300
Fixed Arms (F)	1423
Height-Adjustable Arms (H)	1532

BACK LEATHER

No Arms (N)	1684
Fixed Arms (F)	1817
Height-Adjustable Arms (H)	1914

PRICE

	COM/ Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
Leather LA	1300	1344	1392	1438	1486	1532	1580	1626	1674	1719
Leather LB	1423	1469	1517	1562	1611	1656	1703	1750	1796	1843
Leather LC	1532	1580	1626	1674	1719	1764	1813	1859	1907	1951
Leather LD	1684	1725	1763	1805						
	1817	1855	1894	1938						
	1914	1951	1992	2034						

If Soft Casters (A) are specified	add	31
If Hard Glides (B) are specified	add	31
If Soft Glides (C) are specified	add	48
If Dual Upholstered (D) is specified	add	282

Xpress

NESU

Essa Chair, Upholstered Back

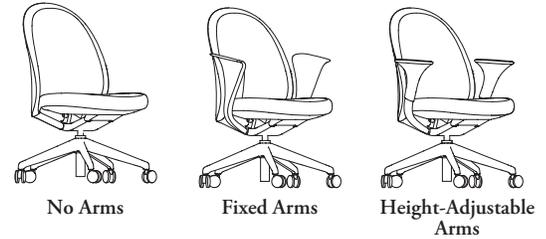
FEATURES

- Standard pneumatic cylinder provide height-adjustment of 4"
- Weight-balanced Synchro-Tilt mechanism. Back recline up to 17°
- Back tilt can be locked in the upright position and 2 defined angles
- Curated finishes in Blackstone, Atrium White, and Clay
- Options for no arm, fixed arm, or height adjust arms
- Options for hard and soft casters or glides
- Hard casters are standard and well suited for soft flooring such as carpeting
- Soft casters are available for use on hard flooring, such as wood, concrete, or tile

NOTES

- When Blackstone (NF) Frame Finish is specified, defaults include PLASTIC BACK, 5-Point Base, Under Seat, Gas Cylinder, Arms, and Mechanism. Arm Pads, Buttons, and Mechanism Levers default to Dark Grey. Caster selection will be finished Ebony.
- When Atrium White (8D) Frame Finish is specified, defaults include PLASTIC BACK, 5-Point Base, Under Seat, Gas Cylinder, Arms, and Mechanism. Arm Pads, Buttons, and Mechanism Levers default to Lighter Beige. Caster selection will be finished Grey.
- When Clay (NH) Frame Finish is specified, defaults include PLASTIC BACK, 5-Point Base, Under Seat, Gas Cylinder, Arms, and Mechanism. Arm Pads, Buttons, and Mechanism Levers default to Lighter Beige. Caster selection will be finished Grey.
- Model ships fully assembled

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Arm Style	Upholstery Style	Back Upholstery Finish	Seat Upholstery Finish	Cylinder Style	Frame Finish	Casters/Glides (Optional)
N No Arms	S Single Upholstery D Dual Upholstery	Fabric Leather	Fabric Leather	1 Standard 2 High	8D Atrium White NF Blackstone NH Clay	Hard Casters
F Fixed Arms						A Soft Casters
H Height-Adjustable Arms						B Hard Glides C Soft Glides

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NESU H	S	E523	E523	1	8D	A
---------------	----------	-------------	-------------	----------	-----------	----------

DESCRIPTION

BACK FABRIC

	COM/ Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
No Arms (N)	1364	1423	1482	1538	1597	1656	1715	1774	1831	1890
Fixed Arms (F)	1502	1561	1620	1678	1738	1795	1853	1911	1972	2030
Height-Adjustable Arms (H)	1607	1663	1723	1781	1839	1898	1955	2013	2072	2131

BACK LEATHER

	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD
No Arms (N)	1972	2033	2089	2151
Fixed Arms (F)	2100	2166	2228	2283
Height-Adjustable Arms (H)	2135	2258	2316	2379

- If Soft Casters (A) are specified add 31
- If Hard Glides (B) are specified add 31
- If Soft Glides (C) are specified add 48
- If Dual Upholstered (D) is specified add 282

PRICE

nuova contessa overview

Nuova Contessa is a redesigned and enhanced version of Teknion’s classic Contessa task chair.

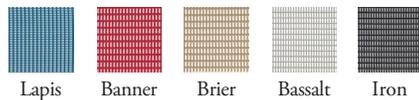
A refined aesthetic, advanced adjustment mechanisms, increased strength and durability deliver uncompromised comfort and performance for diverse body types.

Refinement of function, comfort and style.

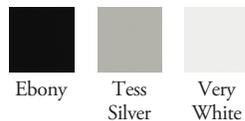
Nuova Contessa – Synchro-Tilt Task Chair, Assembled, All Mesh (NCSA)



mesh finishes



frame and base finishes



statement of line

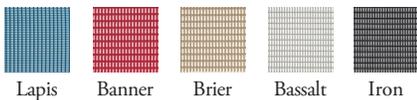


nuova contessa overview (continued)

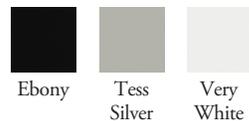
Nuova Contessa – Synchro-Tilt Task Chair, Assembled, Upholstery (NCSM)



mesh finishes



frame and base finishes



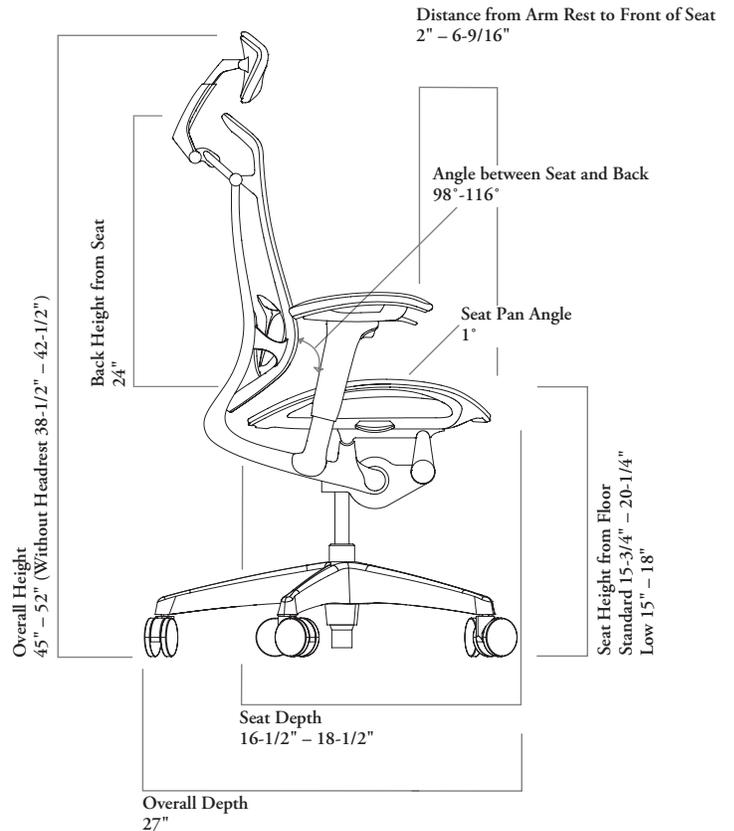
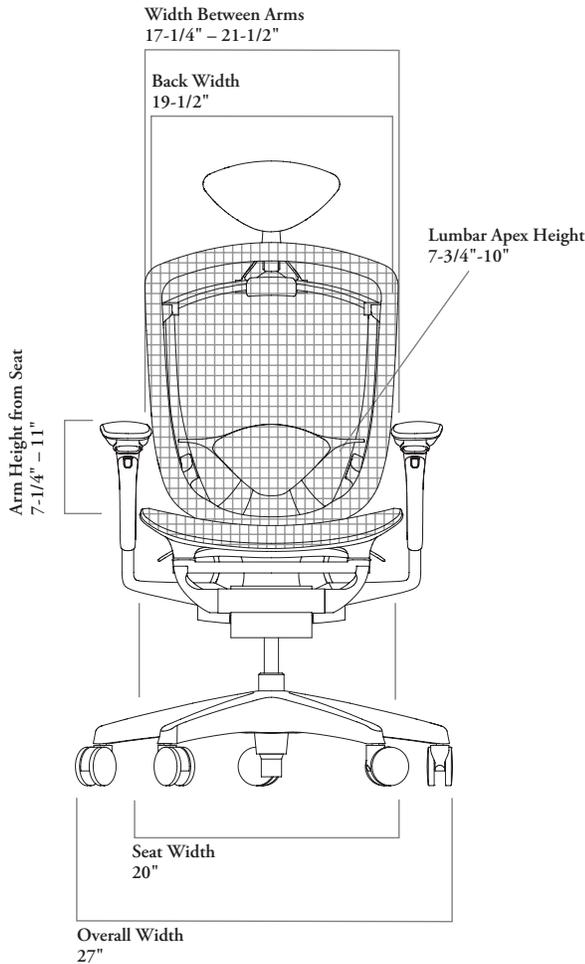
nuova contessa dimensions & material requirements

features

- Designed and tested for users up to 300 lbs
- Meets ANSI/BIFMA Requirement

weight

Task Chair No Headrest or Lumbar	47 lbs
Task Chair with Lumbar and Headrest	54 lbs



COM/COL material requirement

The pattern, repeat and directionality of fabric may increase the amount of yardage required.

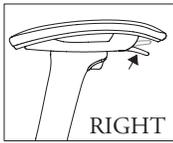
Leather quantities should always be rounded up to the next hide size, as yields vary from 60-80% and are affected by the quality, size and shape of the hide, and by the location and quantity of blemishes.

DUAL UPHOLSTERED SEAT

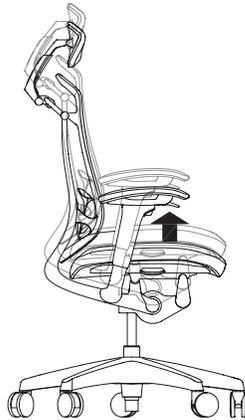
COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
0.75	13.5

nuova contessa adjustment features & instructions

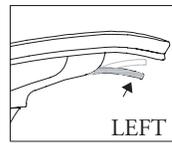
seat height-adjustment



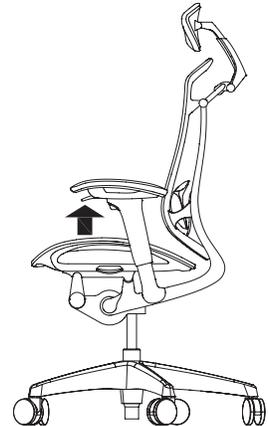
Seat height can be adjusted by lifting the lever at the front of the right armrest. When this lever is lifted, the weight of the body will cause the seat to lower, and releasing it stops the seat at the desired height. Lifting the lever with no weight on the seat allows it to rise.



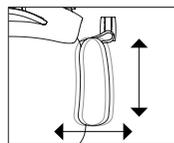
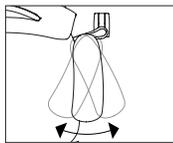
back tilt adjustment



When the chair back is at the desired angle, press the lever once to lock it in position. Pressing the lever again frees the chair back.

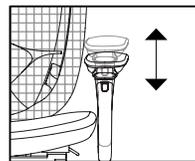
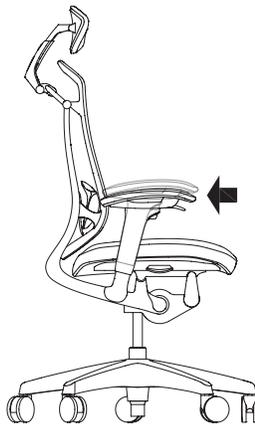


4D arm-width, depth, pivot and height-adjustment

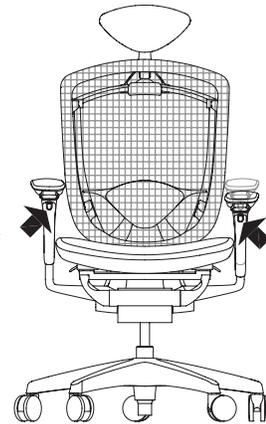


To adjust the width of the 4D arms, grab the arm pad on both sides and push to the left or to the right to the desired position.

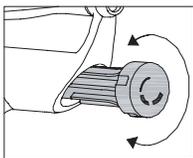
Simultaneously pivot the arm pad inward or outward to the desired angle. Arm pad depth can be controlled by grabbing the pad and sliding it forward or backward.



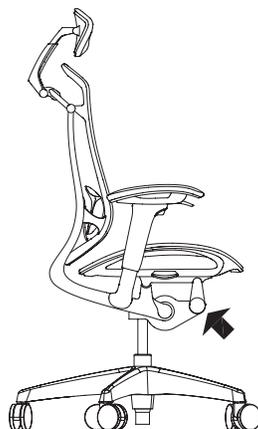
To adjust the arm height, press the button below either arm rest to raise or lower it to the desired position.



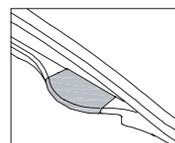
back tension adjustment



With an unlocked back setting, turn the dial found under the right side of the seat to adjust tension. This dial increases or reduces the resistance of the chair back while reclining. There are 1 - 4 settings, with 4 being the stiffest. Rotating this dial clockwise will reduce the tension and rotating the dial counterclockwise will increase the tension.



seat depth adjustment

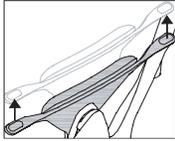


Lifting the slide levers under both sides of the seat allows it to be adjusted forwards and backwards.



nuova contessa adjustment features & instructions (continued)

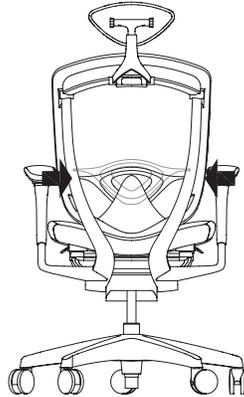
lumbar height-adjustment



The lumbar height-adjustment levers can be found on either side of the chair back frame.

The height of the lumbar support can be adjusted by sliding it up and down.

Lumbar responds uniquely to user's back curve depth and pressure.



Xpress

N C S A

Nuova Contessa – Synchro-Tilt Task Chair, Assembled, All Mesh

FEATURES

- Aluminum finish option, arm pads are Grey for durability
- Standard pneumatic cylinder provides height-adjustment of 4-1/2"
- Back-tilt can be locked in five positions or left free flow
- Seat depth adjustment of 2"
- Optional Lumbar Element has an apex height-adjustment of 2-1/4" and responds uniquely to user's back curve depth and pressure
- Frame and 5-Star Base are Aluminum
- Synchro-tilt 2.8:1 ratio and Tilt-Tension Control

NOTES

Headrest accessory must be installed on-site by customer.

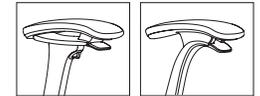
Optional Headrest:

- Ebony Upholstered pad for Ebony frames
- Grey upholstered pad for Tess Silver and Very White plastic frames

Arm finish color corresponds with Body/Plastic finish color

- For Very White with Polished Aluminum finish option, arm pads are Grey for durability

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.



4D Arm

Fixed Arm

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Headrest	Arm Style	Lumbar Element	Back Finish (NuTess Mesh Back)	Cylinder Style	Frame and Base Finish	Casters
N No Headrest	F Fixed Arms	N No Lumbar Element	SB15 Iron	1 Standard	52 Ebony (Body finished in Ebony)	Casters, Hard
H With Headrest	P 4D Arms	Y With Lumbar Element	SB16 Basalt SB19 Brier SB20 Banner SB21 Lapis	3 Low		
					99 Tess Silver (Body finished in Grey)	A Casters, Soft
					C8 Very White with Polished Aluminum (Very White Plastic, Polished Aluminum Frame and Base)	
					C9 Ebony with Polished Aluminum (Ebony plastic, Polished Aluminum Frame and Base)	

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NCSA N	P	Y	SB15	1	52	A
---------------	----------	----------	-------------	----------	-----------	----------

DESCRIPTION

NO HEADREST (N)

	Ebony	Tess Silver	Very White with Polished Aluminum	Ebony with Polished Aluminum
Fixed Arms, No Lumbar	2094	2094	2356	2356
Fixed Arms, With Lumbar	2202	2202	2465	2465
4D Arms, No Lumbar	2313	2313	2576	2576
4D Arms, With Lumbar	2421	2421	2684	2684

WITH HEADREST (H)

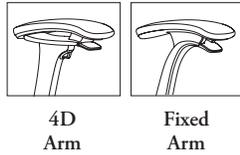
	Ebony	Tess Silver	Very White with Polished Aluminum	Ebony with Polished Aluminum
Fixed Arms, No Lumbar	2356	2356	2622	2622
Fixed Arms, With Lumbar	2465	2465	2731	2731
4D Arms, No Lumbar	2576	2576	2842	2842
4D Arms, With Lumbar	2684	2684	2949	2949

If Soft Casters (A) are specified add 30

work chairs

Xpress

N C S M Nuova Contessa – Synchro-Tilt Task Chair, Assembled, Upholstery



FEATURES

- Aluminum finish option, arm pads are Grey for durability
- Standard pneumatic cylinder provides height-adjustment of 4-1/2"
- Back-tilt can be locked in five positions or left free flow
- Seat depth adjustment of 2"
- Optional Lumbar Element has an apex height-adjustment of 2-1/4" and responds uniquely to user's back curve depth and pressure
- Frame and 5-Star Base are Aluminum
- Synchro-tilt 2.8:1 ratio and Tilt-Tension Control

NOTES

Headrest accessory must be installed on-site by costumer.

Optional Headrest:

- Ebony Upholstered pad for Ebony frames
- Grey upholstered pad for Tess Silver and Very White plastic frames

Arm finish color corresponds with Body/Plastic finish color

- For Very White with Polished Aluminum finish option, arm pads are Grey for durability

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Headrest	Arm Style	Lumbar Element	Back Finish (NuTess Mesh Back)	Seat Upholstery Finish	Cylinder Style	Finish	Casters
N No Headrest	F Fixed Arms	N No Lumbar Element	SB15 Iron	Fabric	1 Standard	52 Ebony (Body finished in Ebony)	Casters, Hard
H With Headrest	P 4D Arms	Y With Lumbar Element	SB16 Basalt		3 Low	99 Tess Silver (Body finished in Grey)	A Casters, Soft
			SB19 Brier			C8 Very White with Polished Aluminum (Very White Plastic, Polished Al Frame and Base)	
			SB20 Banner			C9 Ebony with Polished Aluminum (Ebony Plastic, Polished Al Frames and Base)	
			SB21 Lapis				

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NCSM N	P	Y	SB15	E523	1	C9	A
--------	---	---	------	------	---	----	---

See pricing on the following page.

N C S M
Nuova Contessa – Synchro-Tilt
Task Chair, Assembled, Upholstery
(Continued)

DESCRIPTION	PRICE									
NO HEADREST (N)										
	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
Fixed Arms, No Lumbar	2094	2118	2148	2175	2204	2230	2260	2289	2313	2408
Fixed Arms, With Lumbar	2202	2228	2258	2283	2311	2337	2367	2396	2421	2518
4D Arms, No Lumbar	2313	2337	2367	2395	2423	2450	2479	2508	2532	2628
4D Arms, With Lumbar	2421	2448	2477	2503	2530	2557	2586	2615	2639	2737
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
Fixed Arms, No Lumbar	2408	2468	2650	2709						
Fixed Arms, With Lumbar	2518	2576	2756	2817						
4D Arms, No Lumbar	2628	2687	2869	2929						
4D Arms, With Lumbar	2737	2795	2974	3037						
WITH HEADREST (H)										
	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
Fixed Arms, No Lumbar	2356	2381	2410	2438	2467	2493	2523	2551	2576	2674
Fixed Arms, With Lumbar	2465	2491	2521	2548	2574	2601	2630	2658	2685	2783
4D Arms, No Lumbar	2576	2600	2630	2657	2686	2713	2742	2771	2795	2893
4D Arms, With Lumbar	2684	2710	2740	2768	2793	2821	2849	2878	2904	3001
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
Fixed Arms, No Lumbar	2674	2734	2913	2972						
Fixed Arms, With Lumbar	2783	2844	3020	3080						
4D Arms, No Lumbar	2893	2953	3132	3192						
4D Arms, With Lumbar	3001	3062	3239	3300						
Ebony with Polished Aluminum (C9) is specified	add 263									
If Very White with Polished Aluminum (C8) is specified	add 263									
If Soft Casters (A) are specified	add 30									

N C A A Nuova Contessa – Accessories



Coat Hanger



Headrest

FEATURES

- Retrofitable on all Nuova Contessa Chairs
- Fixed Coat Hanger can also be used as a handle to move the chair
- The Nuova Contessa Accessories are not compatible with the original Contessa model
- Original Contessa Accessories (NCAY) are not compatible with the Nuova Contessa model

NOTES

Optional Headrest is finished with Ebony Upholstered pad for Ebony frames and Grey upholstered pad for Tess Silver and Very White plastic frame finishes.

Arm finish color corresponds with Body/Plastic finish color. For Very White with Polished.

Aluminum finish option, arm pads are Grey for durability.

Headrest accessory must be installed on-site by customer.

Coat Hanger and Headrest accessory can be used in conjunction.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Style	Finish
1 Coat Hanger 2 Headrest	52 Ebony 30 Grey 8C Very White

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NCAA 1	52
--------	----

PRICE

263

projek overview

Projek is smart, simple seating designed for today's workplace where shared workspaces are increasingly common.

Projek has a clean and unassuming look that allows for visual fit in varied office settings.

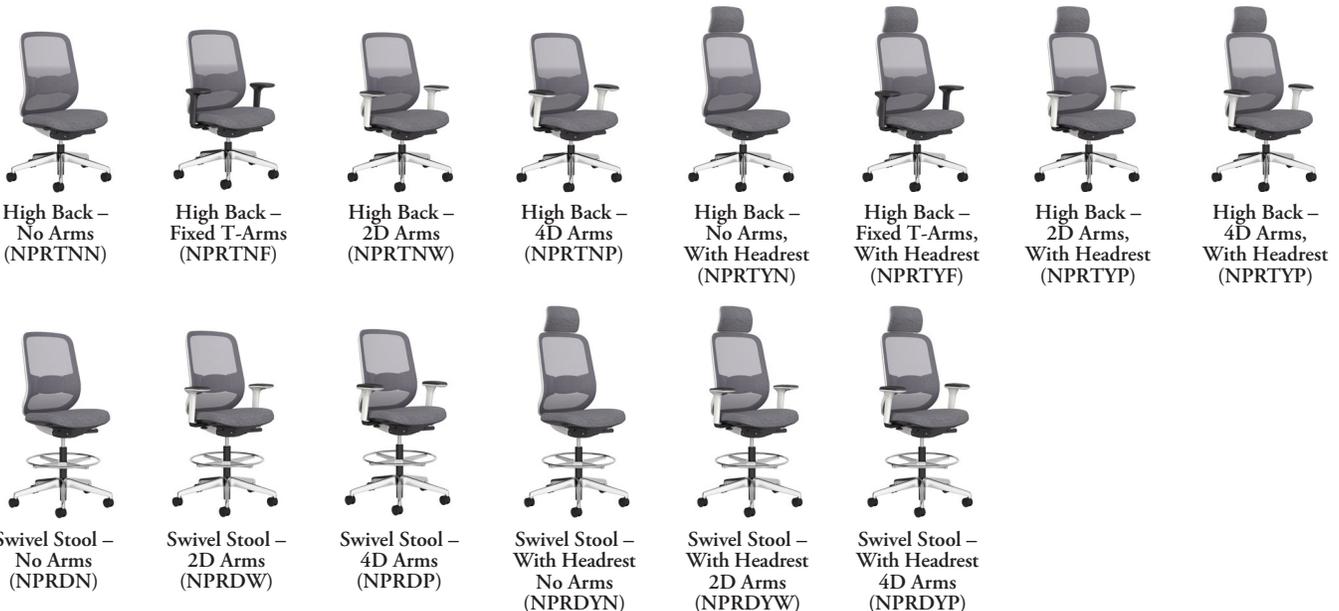
It offers a fresh take on finishes and aesthetics, with the ability to mix and match finishes for each part of the chair.

Projek is available in a task chair and a swivel stool.

Projek – Synchro-Tilt Task Chair (NPRT) (shown)



statement of line



projek dimensions & material requirements

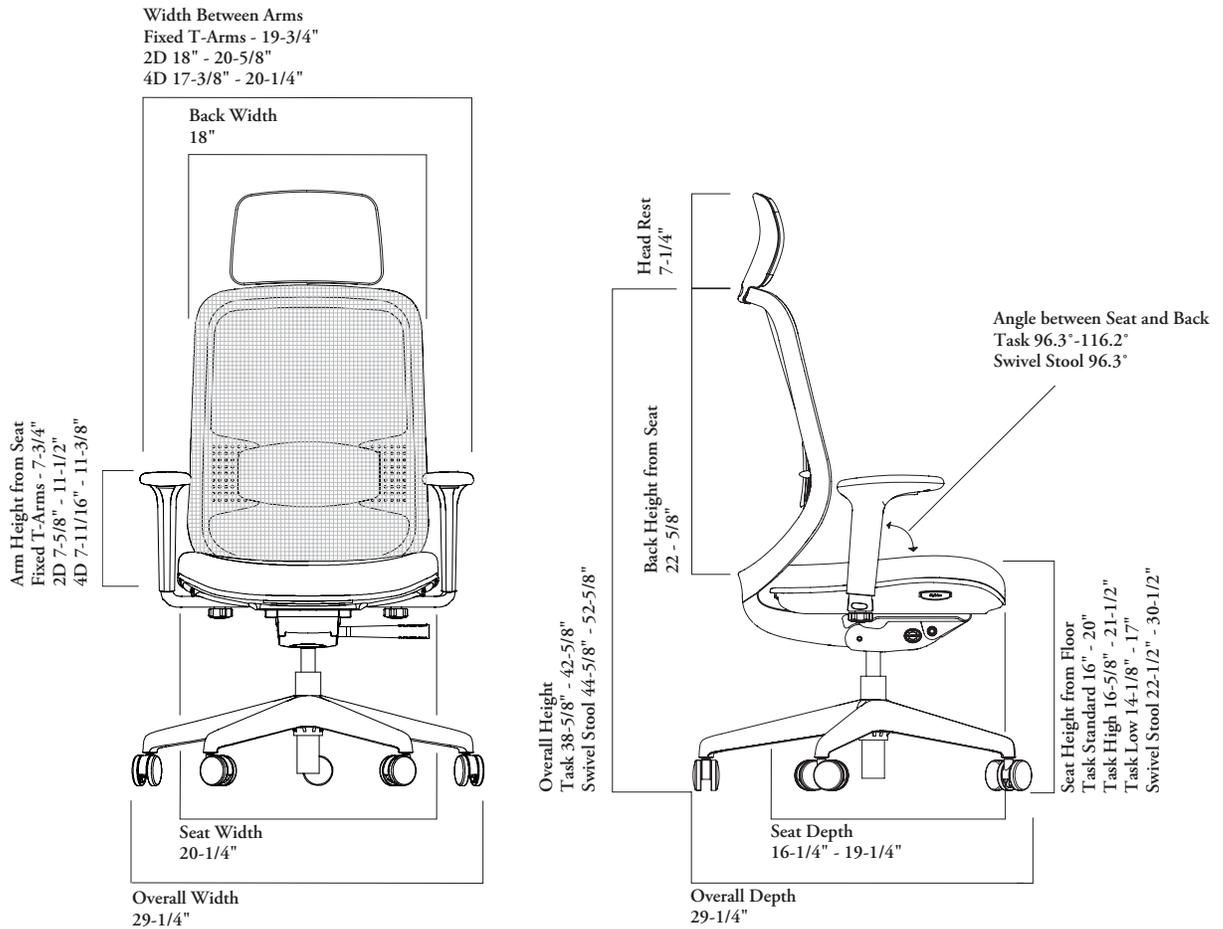
features

- Designed and tested for users up to 300 lbs
- Meets ANSI/BIFMA Requirement

weight

General Use/Executive Task	35 lbs
Swivel Stool	41.8 lbs

Task Chair



COM/COL material requirement

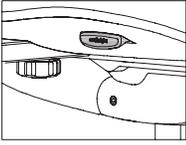
The pattern, repeat and directionality of fabric may increase the amount of yardage required.

Leather quantities should always be rounded up to the next hide size, as yields vary from 60-80% and are affected by the quality, size and shape of the hide, and by the location and quantity of blemishes.

	DUAL UPHOLSTERED	
	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
Seat	0.875	8.75
Headrest	0.5	4.875

projek adjustment features & instruction

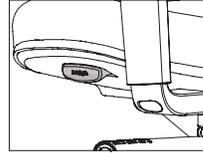
seat height-adjustment



Seat height can be adjusted by pulling outward on the button below the seat on the right hand side. When this button pulled, the weight of the body will cause the seat to lower, and releasing it stops the seat at the desired height. Pulling outward on the button with no weight on the seat allows it to rise.



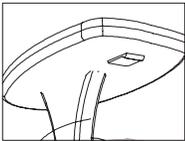
seat depth adjustment



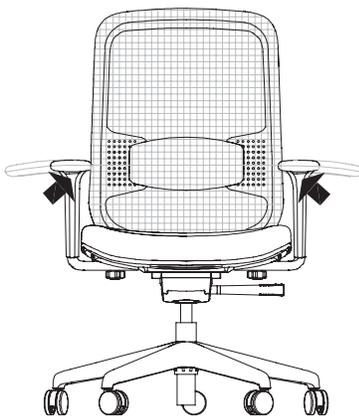
To adjust the seat depth, pull outward on the button below the seat on the left-hand side and simultaneously lift your weight from the seat while sliding the seat forward or backward. Release button to lock the seat in place.



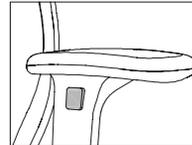
4D arm pivot adjustment



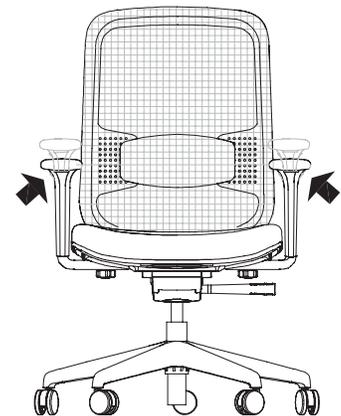
To pivot the arm cap, depress the auto safety lock button on the outside of the armrest and pivot 210° degrees to desired position. Release the button to lock in place. 180° arm rotation adjusts the arm depth.



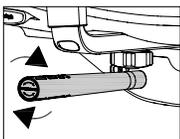
arm height-adjustment



To adjust the arm height, press the button below either arm rest to raise or lower it to the desired position. Release the button to lock in place.



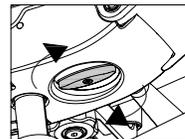
back tilt adjustment



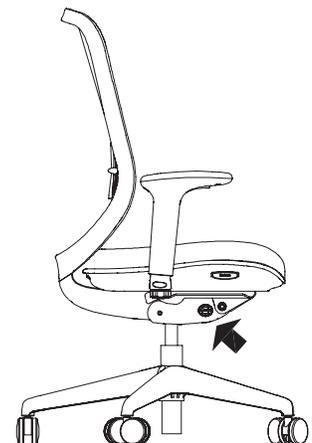
Turning the grip found under the left side of the seat limits the back tilt travel and locks the back. Travel is limited on 3 positions with back lock in the upright position.



tilt tension adjustment

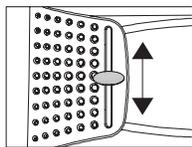


Fine tune the weight balanced tension by rotating the dial located below the seat center to suit personal preference.



projek adjustment features & instruction (continued)

lumbar height-adjustment

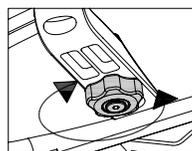


The lumbar height-adjustment knobs can be found on the back where the Inner Frame connects to the Lumbar Element.

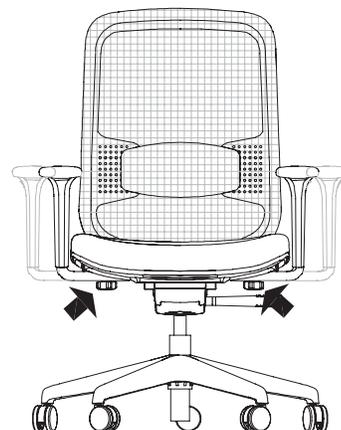
The height of the lumbar support can be adjusted by sliding them up and down.



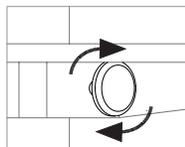
arm width adjustment



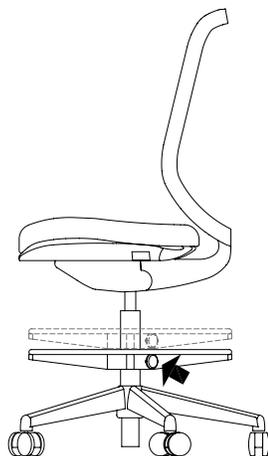
To adjust the width of each arm, turn the dial clockwise to release the arm lock. Slide the arm inward or outward to the desired position. Tighten the knob to lock the arm in place.



stool foot ring height



To raise or lower the stool's foot ring, turn the foot ring's knob counter clockwise to release the foot ring and adjust the ring until you reach the desired level. Turn the knob clockwise to lock in place.

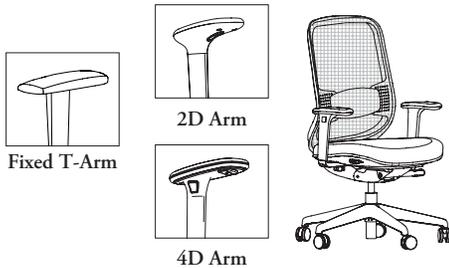


work chairs

Xpress

NPRT

Projek – Synchro-Tilt Task Chair



FEATURES

- Standard pneumatic cylinder provides height-adjustment of 4"
- Seat depth adjustment of 3" and Lumbar height-adjustment of 4"
- Back tilt can be locked in the upright position or left to free flow to 3 defined angle ranges
- Weight-balancing with a travel limiter synchro-tilt mechanism (3.5:1 tilt ratio) with unique preference control to tilt tension. Back recline angle range is 0° - 20° and seat adjustment range angle is 0° - 6.5°
- Ebony base is available in plastic only
- Hard casters are standard and are well suited for soft flooring such as carpeting
- Soft casters are available for use on hard flooring, such as wood, concrete or tile
- Headrest option is only available on Fully Assembled style

NOTES

Headrest's frame and fabric finishes default to Outer Frame Finish and Seat fabric finish.

2D and 4D Arm finish defaults to the Outer Frame Finish. For Very White the arm rest will be finished same as outer frame. Arm Rest Pad and Arm Support finished in Ebony. Fixed Arm is available in Ebony only.

Projek Chair is Dual Upholstery with Shrinx Mesh available on the back only and Teknion's Standard and Graded-In-Fabrics on seat. See Projek Finish Guide to define Plastic Outer Frame, Plastic Inner Frame and Lumbar Element finish details.

Not all configurations are available in the Xpress program.

Assembly Required (K) is further knocked-down and customer is responsible for assembly.

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Headrest	Arm Style	Shrinx Mesh Back	Seat Upholstery Finish	Cylinder Style
N No Headrest	N No Arms	S2 Ebony Original	Fabric	1 Standard
Y With Headrest	F Fixed T-Arms	S4 Veil Noir	Leather	2 High
	W 2D Width and Height-Adjustable T-Arms	S5 Veil Blanc		3 Low
	P 4D Width and Height-Adjustable T-Arms with Pivot Arm Cap	S6 Veil Grau		
		F1 Fleck Charcoal		
		F2 Fleck Smoke		
		F3 Fleck Dune		
		F4 Fleck Peat		

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NPRT N	N	S2	L207	1
--------	---	----	------	---

PRODUCT OPTIONS (CONTINUED)

Plastic Outer Frame Finish	Plastic Inner Frame Finish	Plastic Lumbar Element Finish	Base Finish	Casters/Glides (Optional)	Assembly Style
8B Ebony	8B Ebony	8B Ebony	52 Ebony	Casters, Hard	F Fully Assembled
8C Very White	8C Very White	8C Very White	C9 Polished Aluminum	A Casters, Soft	N Not Fully Assembled
				B Glides, Hard	K Assembly Required
				C Glides, Soft	

SAMPLE ORDER CODE (CONTINUED)

8C	8B	8B	52	A	F
----	----	----	----	---	---

See pricing on the following page.

N P R T
Projek – Synchro-Tilt Task Chair
(Continued)

DESCRIPTION	PRICE									
	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
NO HEADREST (N)										
No Arms	1167	1198	1230	1260	1292	1322	1355	1386	1415	1521
Fixed T-Arms	1382	1413	1444	1474	1506	1536	1570	1602	1630	1735
2D Width, Height-Adjustable T-Arms	1337	1366	1399	1430	1460	1491	1524	1554	1583	1689
4D Width, Height-Adjustable T-Arms with Pivot Arm Cap	1419	1450	1481	1514	1542	1574	1607	1632	1663	1773
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
No Arms	1433	1476	1594	1635						
Fixed T-Arms	1647	1691	1809	1849						
2D Width, Height-Adjustable T-Arms	1603	1644	1764	1806						
4D Width, Height-Adjustable T-Arms with Pivot Arm Cap	1684	1725	1848	1888						
If Headrest (Y) is specified	add	194								
If Polished Aluminum (C9) Base is specified	add	88								
If Soft Casters (A) are specified	add	31								
If Hard Glides (B) are specified	add	31								
If Soft Glides (C) are specified	add	48								
If Fully Assembled (F) is specified	add	0								

work chairs

Xpress

NPRD

Projek – Swivel Stool



FEATURES

- Standard pneumatic cylinder provides height-adjustment of 8"
- Swivels 360°
- Includes Chrome footring
- Seat depth adjustment of 3"
- Lumbar height-adjustment of 4"
- Ebony base is available in plastic only
- Hard casters are standard and are well suited for soft flooring such as carpeting
- Soft casters are available for use on hard flooring, such as wood, concrete or tile

NOTES

Headrest's frame and fabric finishes default to Outer Frame Finish and Seat fabric finish.

2D and 4D Arm finish defaults to the Outer Frame Finish. For Very White the arm rest will be finished same as outer frame. Arm Rest Pad and Arm Support finished in Ebony. Fixed Arm is available in Ebony only

Projek Chair is Dual Upholstery with Shrinx Mesh available on the back only and Teknion's Standard and Graded-In-Fabrics on seat.

See Projek Finish Guide to define Plastic Outer Frame, Plastic Inner Frame and Lumbar Element finish details.

When Headrest + accessory is specified, Stool ships Not Fully Assembled and must be assembled by customer on-site.

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Headrest	Arm Style	Shrinx Mesh Back	Seat Upholstery Finish
N No Headrest	N No Arms	S2 Ebony Original	Fabric
Y With Headrest	W 2D Width and Height-Adjustable T-Arms	S4 Veil Noir	Leather
	P 4D Width and Height-Adjustable T-Arms with Pivot Arm Cap	S5 Veil Blanc	
		S6 Veil Grau	
		F1 Fleck Charcoal	
		F2 Fleck Smoke	
		F3 Fleck Dune	
		F4 Fleck Peat	

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NPRD N	N	S2	L207
---------------	----------	-----------	-------------

PRODUCT OPTIONS (CONTINUED)

Plastic Outer Frame Finish	Plastic Inner Frame Finish	Plastic Lumbar Element Finish	Base Finish	Casters/Glides (Optional)
8B Ebony	8B Ebony	8B Ebony	52 Ebony	Casters, Hard
8C Very White	8C Very White	8C Very White	C9 Polished Aluminum	A Casters, Soft

SAMPLE ORDER CODE (CONTINUED)

8B	8B	8B	52	A
-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	----------

See pricing on the following page.

Xpress

N P R D
Projek – Swivel Stool (Continued)

DESCRIPTION	PRICE									
	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
NO HEADREST (N)										
No Arms	1251	1282	1311	1344	1375	1402	1435	1465	1494	1603
2D Width, Height-Adjustable T-Arms	1419	1450	1481	1514	1542	1574	1607	1632	1663	1773
4D Width, Height-Adjustable T-Arms with Pivot Arm Cap	1500	1531	1562	1592	1623	1655	1686	1717	1746	1854
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
No Arms	1603	1632	1678	1718						
2D Width, Height-Adjustable T-Arms	1773	1805	1848	1888						
4D Width, Height-Adjustable T-Arms with Pivot Arm Cap	1854	1887	1928	1966						
If Headrest (Y) is specified	add 194									
If Polished Aluminum (C9) Base is specified	add 88									
If Soft Casters (A) are specified	add 31									

sabrina overview

Sabrina is an infinitely classic, yet modern, mesh back task chair.

Visually sculptural in frame and profile, Sabrina features an innovative back rung structure symbolizing the interconnection of comfort and design.

Sabrina's design incorporates a ring-shaped backrest for both fix and flex comfort and an inner ring provides support and backwards bending body's natural position, while the outer frame gently twists to either side for extra flexing.

Sabrina – Synchro-Tilt Task Chair (NSBYNYA)



statement of line



No Headrest –
No Coat Hanger,
No Arms,
No Lumbar
(NSBYNNN)



No Headrest –
No Coat Hanger,
Fixed Polished
Aluminum Arms,
No Lumbar
(NSBYNNA)



No Headrest –
No Coat Hanger,
Height-Adjustable
T-Arms,
No Lumbar
(NSBYNNH)



No Headrest –
No Coat Hanger,
No Arms,
Lumbar
(NSBYNYN)



No Headrest –
No Coat Hanger,
Fixed Polished
Aluminum Arms,
Lumbar
(NSBYNYA)



No Headrest –
No Coat Hanger,
Height-Adjustable
T-Arms,
Lumbar
(NSBYNYH)



No Headrest –
Coat Hanger,
No Arms,
No Lumbar
(NSBYCNN)



No Headrest –
Coat Hanger,
Height-Adjustable
T-Arms,
No Lumbar
(NSBYCNH)



No Headrest –
Coat Hanger,
Fixed Polished
Aluminum Arms,
No Lumbar
(NSBYCNN)



No Headrest –
Coat Hanger,
No Arms,
Lumbar
(NSBYNYN)



No Headrest –
Coat Hanger,
Height-Adjustable
T-Arms,
Lumbar
(NSBYNYH)



No Headrest –
Coat Hanger,
Fixed Polished
Aluminum Arms,
Lumbar
(NSBYNYA)

sabrina overview (continued)

Sabrina – Synchro-Tilt Task Chair (NSBYYYA)



statement of line



sabrina overview (continued)

Sabrina – Swivel Stool (NSBDCYA)



statement of line



No Headrest,
No Coat Hanger,
No Arms,
No Lumbar
(NSBDNNN)



No Headrest,
No Coat Hanger,
Fixed Polished
Aluminum Arms,
No Lumbar
(NSBYHNA)



No Headrest,
No Coat Hanger,
Height-Adjustable
T-Arms,
No Lumbar
(NSBDNNH)



No Headrest,
No Coat Hanger,
No Arms,
Lumbar
(NSBDNYN)



No Headrest,
No Coat Hanger,
Fixed Polished
Aluminum Arms,
Lumbar
(NSBDNYA)



No Headrest,
No Coat Hanger,
Height-Adjustable
T-Arms,
Lumbar
(NSBDNYH)



No Headrest,
With Coat
Hanger,
No Arms,
No Lumbar
(NSBDCYNN)



No Headrest,
With Coat
Hanger,
Fixed Polished
Aluminum Arms,
No Lumbar
(NSBDCNA)



No Headrest,
With Coat
Hanger,
Height-Adjustable
T-Arms,
No Lumbar
(NSBDCNH)



No Headrest,
With Coat
Hanger,
No Arms,
Lumbar
(NSBDCYN)



No Headrest,
With Coat
Hanger,
Fixed Polished
Aluminum Arms,
Lumbar
(NSBDCYA)



No Headrest,
With Coat
Hanger,
Height-Adjustable
T-Arms,
Lumbar
(NSBDCYH)

sabrina overview (continued)

Sabrina – Swivel Stool (NSBDCYA)



statement of line



sabrina dimensions & material requirements

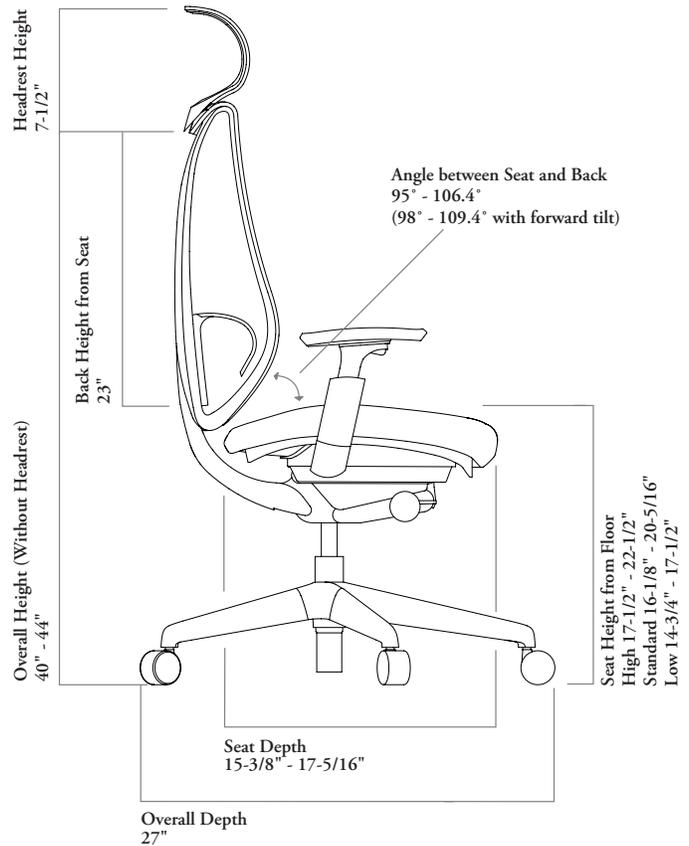
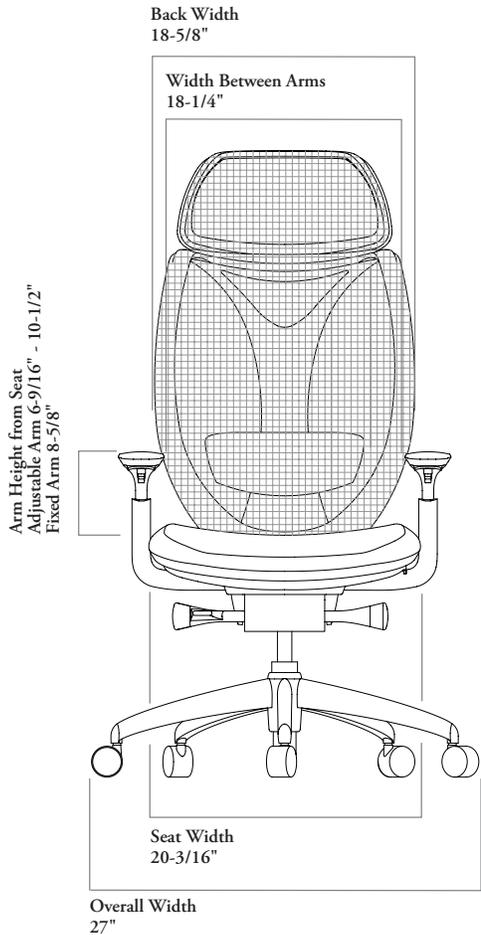
features

- Designed and tested for users up to 300 lbs
- Meets ANSI/BIFMA Requirement

weight

Task Chair with Headrest	42 lbs
Task Chair no Headrest	41 lbs

Task Chair



COM/COL material requirement

The pattern, repeat and directionality of fabric may increase the amount of yardage required.

Leather quantities should always be rounded up to the next hide size, as yields vary from 60-80% and are affected by the quality, size and shape of the hide, and by the location and quantity of blemishes.

DUAL UPHOLSTERED

	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
Seat only	0.875	8.75

sabrina dimensions & material requirements (continued)

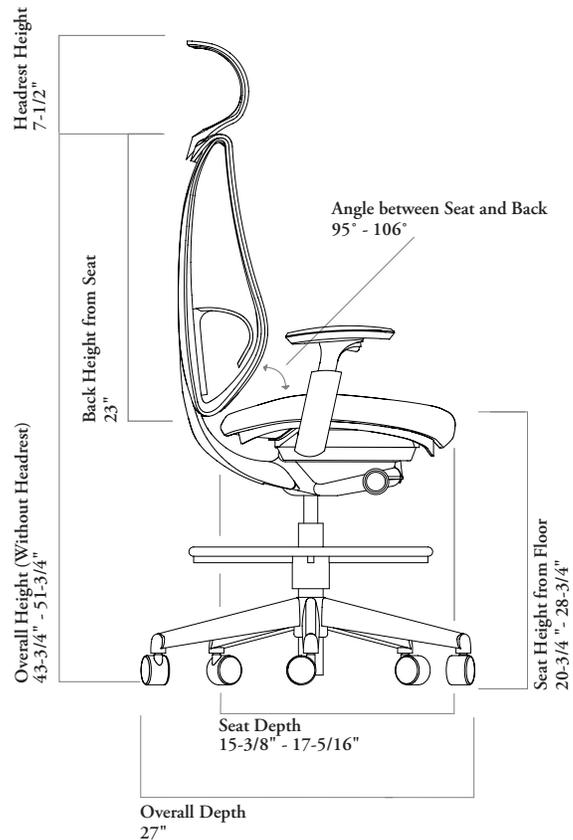
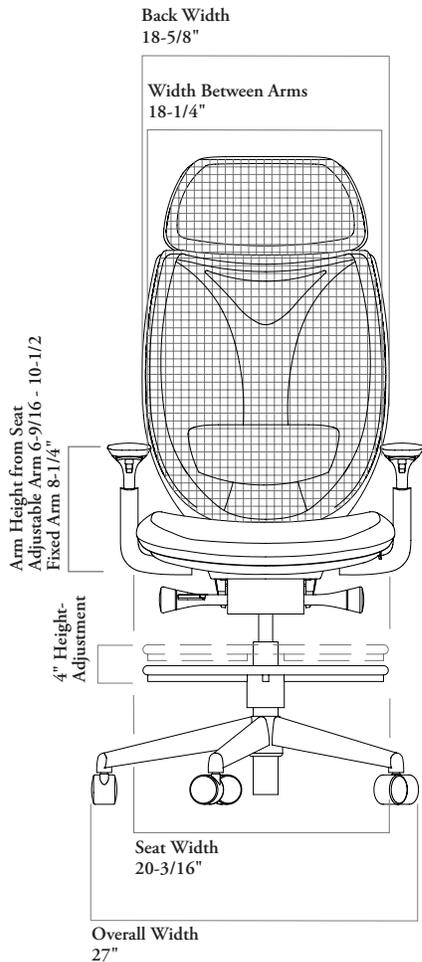
features

- Designed and tested for users up to 300 lbs
- Meets ANSI/BIFMA Requirement

weight

Swivel Stool with Headrest	41 - 45.5 lbs
Swivel Stool no Headrest	40 - 44.5lbs

Swivel Stool



COM/COL material requirement

The pattern, repeat and directionality of fabric may increase the amount of yardage required.

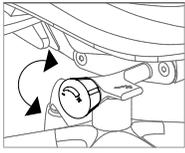
Leather quantities should always be rounded up to the next hide size, as yields vary from 60-80% and are affected by the quality, size and shape of the hide, and by the location and quantity of blemishes.

DUAL UPHOLSTERED

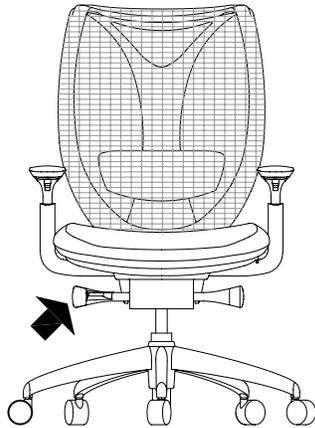
	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
Seat only	0.875	8.75

sabrina adjustment features & instructions

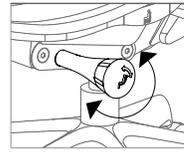
reclining tension adjustment



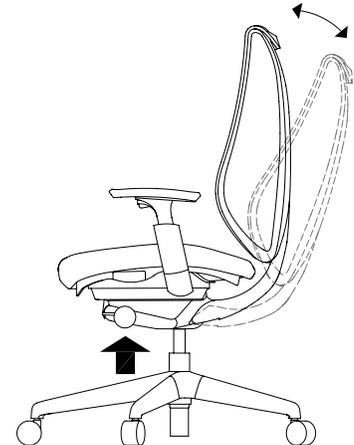
Turning the grip found under the right side of the seat increases or reduces the resistance of the chair back while reclining and forward-tilt when specified. Rotate forward to tighten and backwards to loosen.



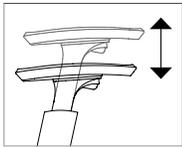
tilt lock and limiter



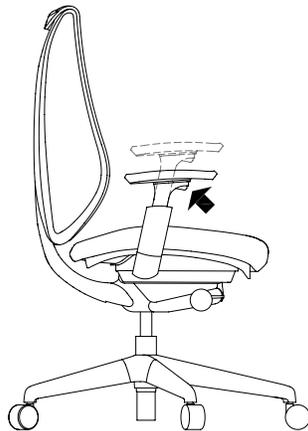
Turning the grip found under the left side of the seat locks and unlocks the recline and forward-tilt seat, when specified. Rotate forward to unlock and backward to lock. Unlock, completely recline and return to an upright to re-set.



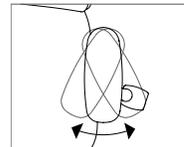
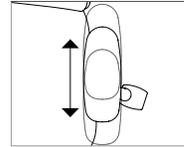
arm height-adjustment



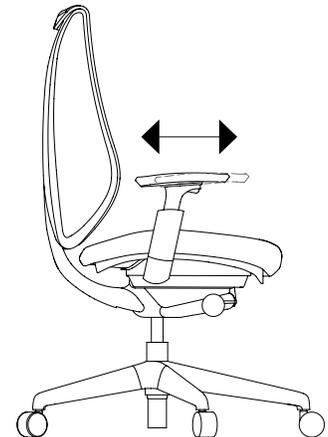
To adjust the height-adjustable arm height, press the button below either arm rest to raise or lower it to the desired position.



arm pad adjustment

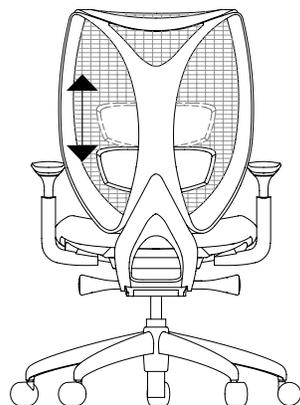


While sitting in the chair, grab the height-adjustable arm pad from the top and slide it away from your body, along the length of the arm cap, or towards you to match your physical requirements. Once positioned, rotate the arm pad angle toward your body or away from you to match your physical requirements.

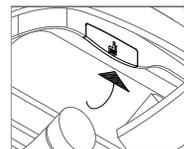


lumbar support

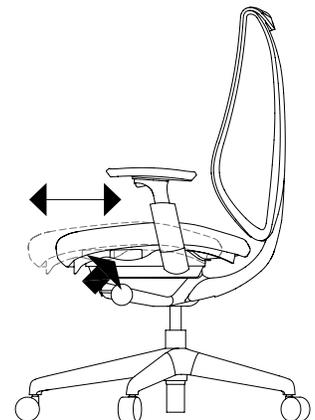
While sitting in the chair, put arms behind back to grab both sides of lumbar element, slide lumbar up or down to match your physical requirements.



seat depth adjustment

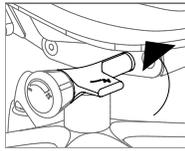


To adjust the seat depth, pull outward on the button below the seat on the left-hand side and simultaneously lift your weight from the seat while sliding the seat forward or backward. Release button to lock the seat in place.

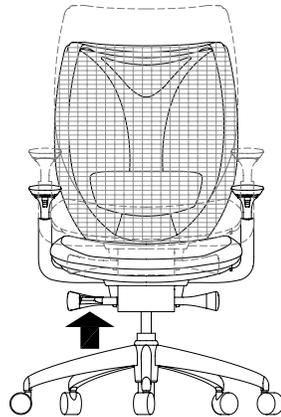


sabrina adjustment features & instructions (continued)

seat height-adjustment



Seat height can be adjusted by pulling up on the lever below the seat on the right hand side. When this lever is pulled, the weight of the body will cause the seat to lower, and releasing it stops the seat at the desired height. Pulling up on the lever with no weight on the seat allows it to rise.

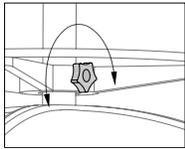


fit and flex back

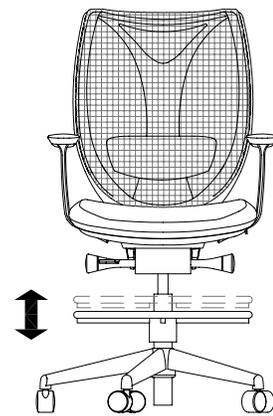
While the center frame firmly supports the user sitting, the slide frame allows passive forking right and left as the user twists, or flexes torsionally.



stool foot ring height



To raise or lower the stool's foot ring, turn the foot ring's knob counter-clockwise to release the foot ring and adjust the ring until you reach desired level. Turn the knob clockwise to lock in place.

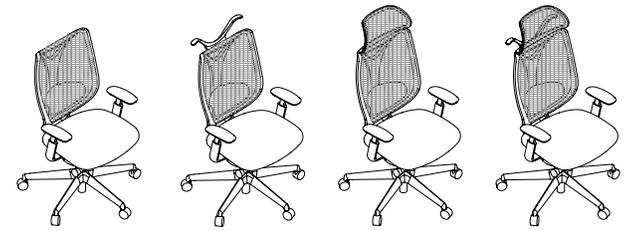


work chairs

Xpress

NSBY

Sabrina – Synchro-Tilt Task Chair



No Headrest –
No Coat
Hanger

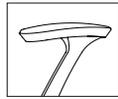
No Headrest –
With Coat
Hanger

With Headrest –
No Coat
Hanger

With Headrest –
With Coat
Hanger



Adjustable
Arm



Fixed
Arm

FEATURES

- Synchro-tilt mechanism (2.78:1 tilt ratio) with Tilt-Tension and Lock. Back recline up to 23°
- Optional forward tilt seat
- Innovative, organic structured back frame with FIT & FLEX capability
- Seat Depth Adjustment of 2"
- Standard pneumatic cylinder provides height-adjustment of 4"
- Ebony Plastic or Polished Aluminum base
- Optional Plastic height-adjustable arms with pivoting arm pads and arm pad depth adjustment or Fixed Polished Aluminum arms
- Optional 2-3/8" height-adjustable Lumbar Element, fixed mesh Headrest and Coat Hanger
- Hard casters are standard and well suited for soft flooring such as carpeting
- Soft casters are available for use on hard flooring, such as wood, concrete or tile

NOTES

Headrest finishes default to Back Mesh finish and Frame finish. Lumbar membrane is translucent Ebony finish. Coat Hanger finish defaults to frame finish.

Plastic Arm finish matches frame finish (Very White arm has Grey arm pad).

Polished Aluminum arm has Ebony arm pad to match Ebony frame and Grey arm pad with Very White frame.

Sabrina Chair is Dual Upholstered with Sabrina Mesh available on the back and Teknion's Standard and Graded-In fabrics on seat.

Headrest and Coat Hanger Accessories must be installed on-site by customer to Fully Assembled (F) chairs.

Not Fully Assembled (N) option is only available when Accessories option No Headrest-No Coat Hanger (N) is specified.

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Accessories	Lumbar Element	Arm Style	Back Upholstery Finish (Sabrina Mesh Back)	Seat Upholstery Finish (For Dual)
N No Headrest – No Coat Hanger	N No Lumbar Element	N No Arms	SB15 Iron	Fabric
C No Headrest – With Coat Hanger	Y With Lumbar Element	H Height-Adjustable T-Arms with Pivot and Depth-Adjustable Arm Pads	SB16 Basalt	Leather
H With Headrest – No Coat Hanger		A Fixed Polished Aluminum Arms	SB17 Chainlink	
Y With Headrest – With Coat Hanger			SB19 Brier	
			SB20 Banner	
			SB21 Lapis	

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NSBY N	Y	N	SB17	E523
---------------	----------	----------	-------------	-------------

PRODUCT OPTIONS (CONTINUED)

Cylinder Style	Mechanism Style	Frame Finish	Base Finish	Casters/Glides (Optional)	Other Options
1 Standard	Standard	52 Ebony	52 Ebony	Casters, Hard	F Fully Assembled (accessories require installation)
2 High	F Standard with Forward Tilt	8C Very White	C9 Polished Aluminum	A Casters, Soft	N Not Fully Assembled
3 Low				B Glides, Hard	
				C Glides, Soft	

SAMPLE ORDER CODE (CONTINUED)

1	F	52	52	A	F
----------	----------	-----------	-----------	----------	----------

See pricing on the following page.

NSBY
Sabrina – Synchro-Tilt Task Chair
(Continued)

DESCRIPTION	PRICE									
	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
No Arms	1450	1480	1515	1530	1548	1564	1582	1597	1615	1631
With Height-Adjustable T-Arms	1712	1744	1776	1791	1812	1826	1845	1860	1877	1900
With Fixed Polished Aluminum Arms	1814	1847	1877	1898	1914	1927	1948	1965	1981	2003
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
No Arms	1854	1923	2131	2201						
With Height-Adjustable T-Arms	2118	2186	2393	2461						
With Fixed Polished Aluminum Arms	2221	2292	2494	2564						
If No Headrest, With Coat Hanger (C) is specified	add 202	If Polished Aluminum Base (C9) is specified				add 119				
If With Headrest, No Coat Hanger (H) is specified	add 330	If Soft Casters (A) are specified				add 31				
If With Headrest, With Coat Hanger (Y) is specified	add 470	If Hard Glides (B) are specified				add 31				
If Lumbar Element (Y) is specified	add 82	If Soft Glides (C) are specified				add 48				
If Standard with Forward-Tilt Mechanism (F) is specified	add 53									

NSBD Sabrina – Swivel Stool



No Headrest –
No Coat
Hanger



No Headrest –
With Coat
Hanger



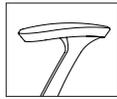
With Headrest –
No Coat
Hanger



With Headrest –
With Coat
Hanger



Adjustable
Arm



Fixed
Arm

FEATURES

- Synchro-Tilt mechanism (2.78:1 tilt ratio) with Tilt-Tension and Lock. Back recline up to 9°
- Includes all-aluminum foot ring with 4" height-adjustment
- Innovative, organic structured back frame with FIT & FLEX capability
- Seat Depth Adjustment of 2"
- Standard pneumatic cylinder provides height-adjustment of 8"
- Ebony Plastic or Polished Aluminum base
- Optional Plastic height-adjustable arms with pivoting arm pads and arm pad depth adjustment or Fixed Polished Aluminum arms
- Optional 2-3/8" height-adjustable Lumbar Element, fixed mesh Headrest and Coat Hanger
- Hard casters are standard and well suited for soft flooring such as carpeting
- Soft casters are available for use on hard flooring, such as wood, concrete or tile

NOTES

Headrest finishes default to Back Upholstered finish and Frame finish. Lumbar membrane is translucent Ebony finish. Coat Hanger finish defaults to frame finish.

Plastic Arm finish matches frame finish (Very White arm has Grey arm pad).

Polished Aluminum arm has Ebony arm pad to match Ebony frame and Grey arm pad with Very White frame.

Sabrina Chair is Dual Upholstery with Sabrina Mesh available on the back and Teknion's Standard and Graded-In fabrics on seat.

Not Fully Assembled (N) option is only available when Accessories option No Headrest-No Coat Hanger (N) is specified.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Accessories	Lumbar Element	Arm Style	Back Upholstery Finish (Sabrina Mesh Back)
N No Headrest – No Coat Hanger	N No Lumbar Element	N No Arms	SB15 Iron
C No Headrest – With Coat Hanger	Y With Lumbar Element	H Height-Adjustable T-Arms with Pivot and Depth-Adjustable Arm Pads	SB16 Basalt
H With Headrest – No Coat Hanger		A Fixed Polished Aluminum Arms	SB17 Chainlink
Y With Headrest – With Coat Hanger			SB19 Brier
			SB20 Banner
			SB21 Lapis

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NSBD N	Y	N	SB17
---------------	----------	----------	-------------

PRODUCT OPTIONS (CONTINUED)

Seat Upholstery Finish	Frame Finish	Base Finish	Casters/Glides (Optional)	Other Options
Fabric	52 Ebony	52 Ebony	Casters, Hard	F Fully Assembled
Leather	8C Very White	C9 Polished Aluminum	A Casters, Soft	N Not Fully Assembled
			B Glides, Hard	
			C Glides, Soft	

SAMPLE ORDER CODE (CONTINUED)

E523	52	52	A	F
-------------	-----------	-----------	----------	----------

See pricing on the following page.

N S B D
Sabrina – Swivel Stool (Continued)

DESCRIPTION	PRICE									
	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
No Arms	2110	2143	2175	2194	2209	2229	2243	2261	2278	2297
With Height-Adjustable T-Arms	2374	2405	2438	2457	2474	2491	2508	2524	2541	2561
With Fixed Polished Aluminum Arms	2476	2509	2541	2559	2576	2595	2608	2628	2646	2662
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
No Arms	2518	2587	2793	2859						
With Height-Adjustable T-Arms	2783	2850	3053	3125						
With Fixed Polished Aluminum Arms	2884	2953	3159	3226						
If No Headrest, With Coat Hanger (C) is specified	add 202	If Polished Aluminum Base (C9) is specified				add 119				
If With Headrest, No Coat Hanger (H) is specified	add 330	If Soft Casters (A) are specified				add 31				
If With Headrest, With Coat Hanger (Y) is specified	add 470	If Hard Glides (B) are specified				add 31				
If Lumbar Element (Y) is specified	add 82	If Soft Glides (C) are specified				add 48				

savera overview

Savera is an affordable line of ergonomically sophisticated seating – one design that takes many elegant forms. The collection includes mid-back or high-back chairs, an oversized version with a wider scale, and a stool.

Savera – Synchro-Tilt Task Chair (NSAY)



statement of line



savera overview (continued)

Savera – Swivel Tilt (NSAW)



statement of line



savera overview (continued)

Savera – Swivel Stool (NSAD)



statement of line



Swivel Stool –
No Arms
(NSADN)



Swivel Stool –
2D Arms
(NSADW)



Swivel Stool –
4D Arms
(NSADQ)

savera overview (continued)

Savera – Multi Tilt (NSAM)



statement of line



Mid-Back –
No Arms
(NSAMFN)



Mid-Back –
Fixed T-Arms
(NSAMFF)



Mid-Back –
Width and
Height-Adjustable
T-Arms
(NSAMFW)



Mid-Back –
4D Width and
Height Depth
Pivot Arms
(NSAMFQ)



High-Back –
No Arms
(NSAMHN)



High-Back –
Fixed T-Arms
(NSAMHF)



High-Back –
Height-Adjustable
T-Arms
(NSAMHW)



High-Back –
4D Width and
Height Depth
Pivot Arms
(NSAMHQ)

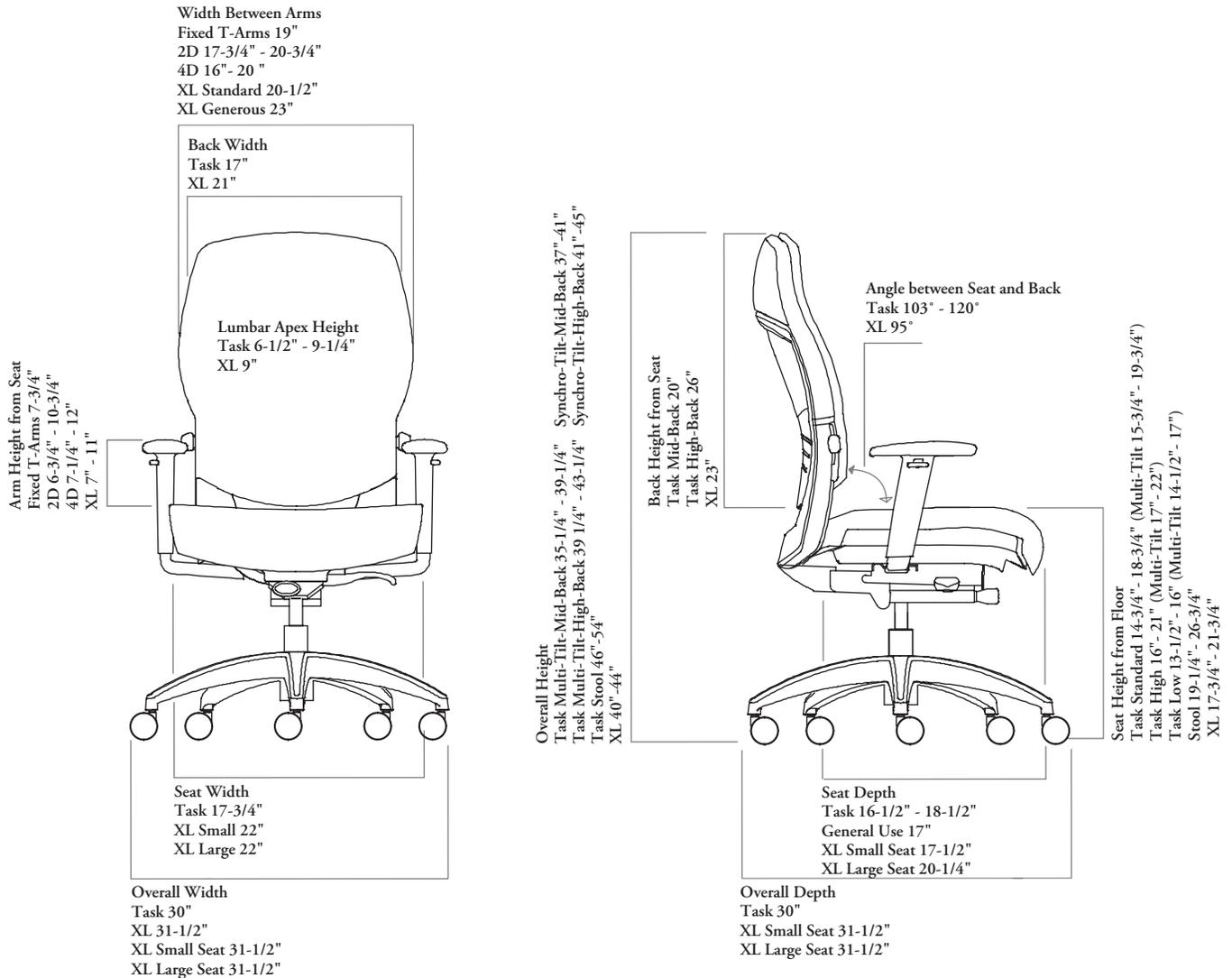
savera dimensions & material requirements

features

- Designed and tested for users up to 300 lbs (Savera XL: 400 lbs)
- Meets ANSI/BIFMA Requirement

weight

General Use/Synchro-Tilt Task	40 lbs
Multi-Tilt Task	67 lbs
Stool	41 lbs
Executive/XL	64 lbs



COM/COL material requirement

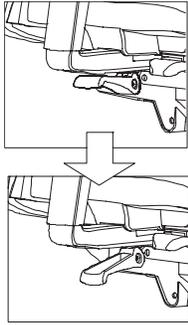
The pattern, repeat and directionality of fabric may increase the amount of yardage required.

Leather quantities should always be rounded up to the next hide size, as yields vary from 60-80% and are affected by the quality, size and shape of the hide, and by the location and quantity of blemishes.

	SINGLE UPHOLSTERED		DUAL UPHOLSTERED – SEAT		DUAL UPHOLSTERED – BACK	
	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
Mid-Back	1	9	1	6	0.75	4
Mid-Back (XL)	1.5	19.5	1	10.5	1	9.25
High-Back	1	11.5	1	8	1.5	7.5

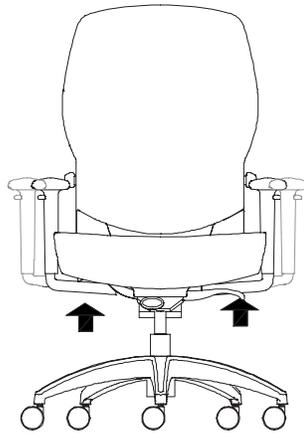
savera arm adjustment features & instructions

arm width adjustment

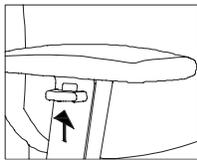


To adjust the arm width on Savera Synchro-Tilt, Multi-Tilt, Swivel-Tilt and Stool, push the lever down and slide the arm to the desired position. Push the lever up to lock the arm in place.

Savera XL arms are fixed prior to shipping in either standard or generous position.

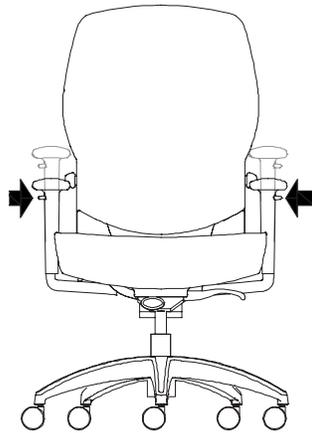


arm height-adjustment

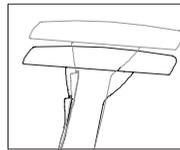


2D ARMS:

To adjust the arm height, lift the small button on the outside of either arm to raise or lower it to the desired position.



arm height-adjustment

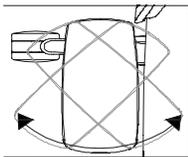


4D ARMS:

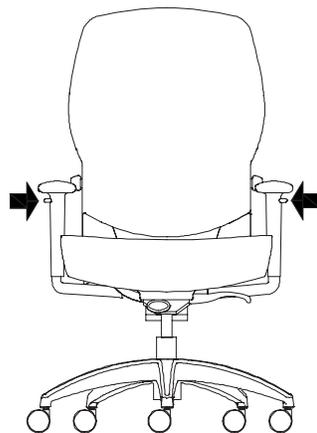
To adjust the arm height, press the button located behind either arm to raise or lower it to the desired position. Release the button to lock in place.



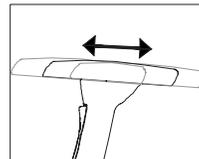
4D arm pivot adjustment



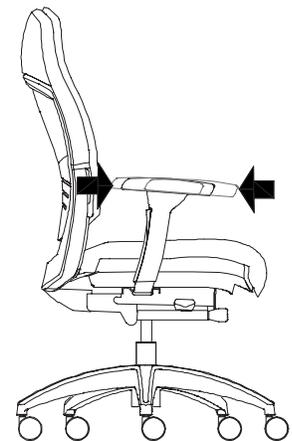
To pivot the armrest, grasp the arm cap, rotate inward or outward and release at the desired position. Not available on Savera XL.



4D arm slider adjustment

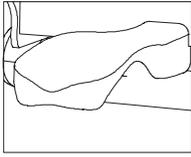


To adjust the arm cap depth position, grasp the arm cap and firmly slide forward or backward to the desired position.



savera synchro-tilt adjustment features & instructions

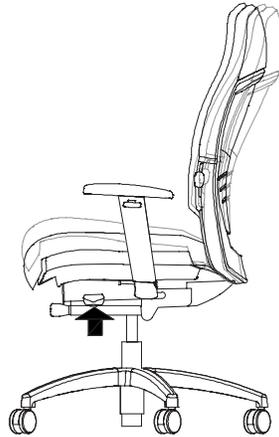
back tilt adjustment



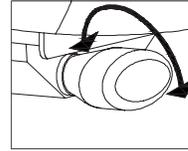
SYNCHRO-TILT TASK:

The tilt control paddle on the left locks the chair into four different positions.

To tilt the chair, sit in the chair and unlock the paddle by pushing it down, which will release the back to free flow. To lock in position, pull the paddle up and the back will lock in position.

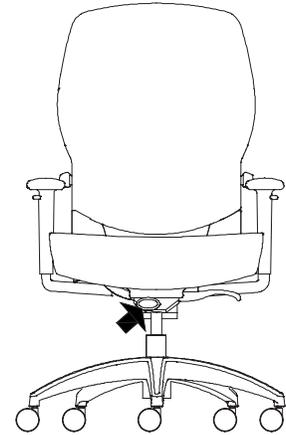


tension control

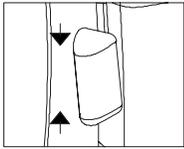


SYNCHRO-TILT TASK:

The tension-adjustment knob for the Synchro-Tilt Task chair is located in the center below the front of the seat. Leaning back, decide if the resistance of the chair is comfortable. If it is too stiff, turn the tension adjustment knob counter-clockwise. If the chair back does not provide enough resistance, rotate the knob clockwise.

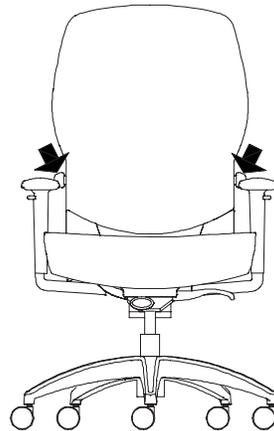


lumbar height-adjustment

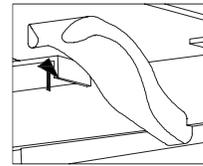


The lumbar height-adjustment levers for Savera Synchro-Tilt, Multi-Tilt, Swivel-Tilt and Stool are found on both sides of the chair. Pull both levers up or down to the desired position.

Savera XL does not have lumbar height-adjustment.



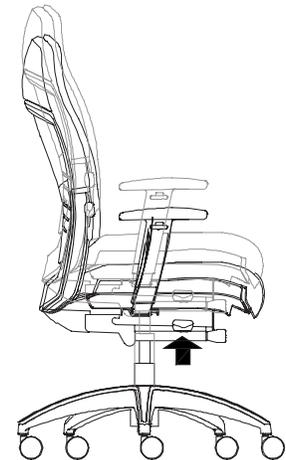
seat height-adjustment



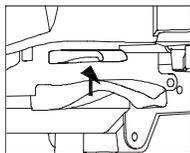
The seat height-adjustment paddle for Savera Synchro-Tilt, Swivel-Tilt and XL is located underneath the seat on the right side.

To raise the chair, lift the paddle up, while lifting your weight from the seat, until you reach the desired height, then release. To lower the chair, lift the paddle up, allowing your weight to push the seat down until you reach the desired height, then release.

The seat height-adjustment paddle for Savera Stool functions the same but the paddle is located on the left side.

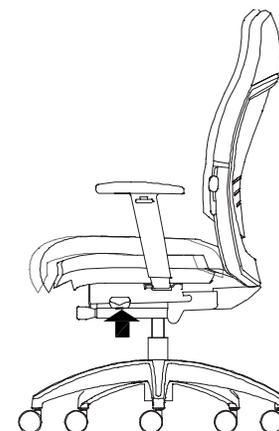


seat depth adjustment



SWIVEL-TILT AND SYNCHRO-TILT-TASK:

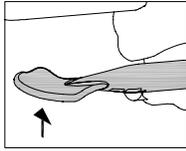
The lever is located on the left-hand side, near the front. To adjust the seat depth, lift lever up. Simultaneously lift your weight from the seat while sliding the seat forward or backward. Release the lever to lock the seat in place.



See "Savera arm adjustment features and instructions" page at the beginning of this section for arm details.

savera XL adjustment features & instructions

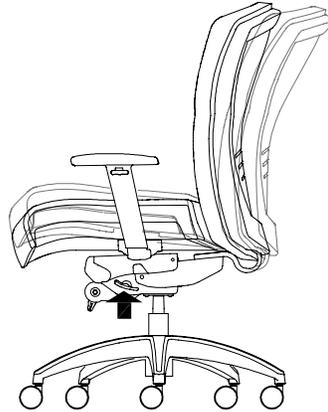
back tilt adjustment



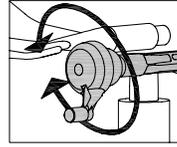
SYNCHRO-TILT XL:

The back tilt adjustment paddle is located underneath the seat on the left side. The back tilt adjustment provides the ability to lock the back into four different positions or leave in free flow.

To tilt the chair, sit in the chair and unlock the paddle by pulling it up, which will release the back to free flow. To lock the desired position, push the paddle down and the back will lock.



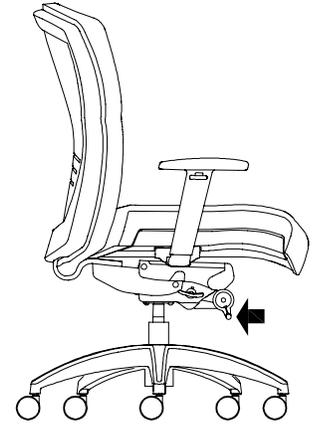
tension control



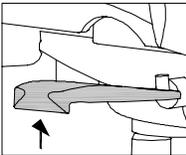
SYNCHRO-TILT XL:

The tension-adjustment wheel is located underneath the seat on the right side.

Leaning back with the back tilt adjustment paddle in the up position, determine if the resistance of the chair is comfortable. If the resistance is too stiff, turn the tension adjustment wheel counter-clockwise. If the chair back does not provide enough resistance, turn the wheel clockwise.



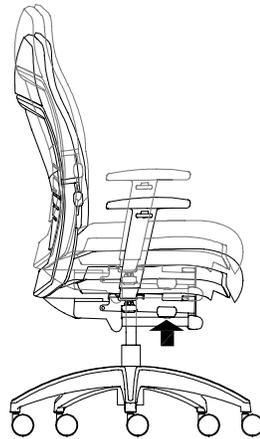
seat height-adjustment



The seat height-adjustment paddle for Savera Synchro-Tilt, Swivel-Tilt and XL is located underneath the seat on the right side.

To raise the chair, lift the paddle up, while lifting your weight from the seat, until you reach the desired height, then release. To lower the chair, lift the paddle up, allowing your weight to push the seat down until you reach the desired height, then release.

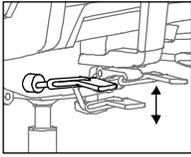
The seat height-adjustment paddle for Savera Stool functions the same but the paddle is located on the left side.



See “Savera arm adjustment features and instructions” page at the beginning of this section for arm details.

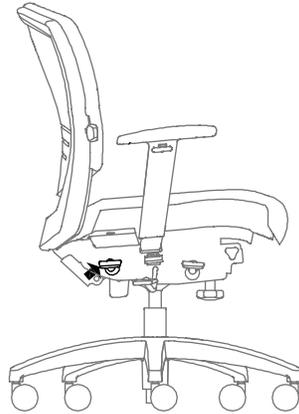
savera multi-tilt adjustment features & instructions

back tilt adjustment

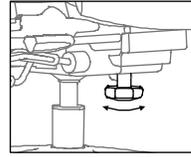


The Tilt control lever is on the right-hand side and is located at the farther back position.

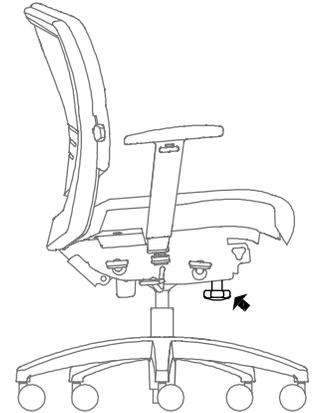
To lock the back, lean back to the desired angle and firmly push the lever down to engage it. To unlock and free-float, firmly pull up the lever to the horizontal position.



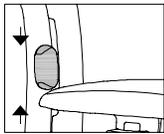
tension control



The tension adjustment knob for the multi-tilt is located in the middle, directly under the front of the seat. Turning the knob counter-clockwise will increase the tension and clockwise will decrease the tension.

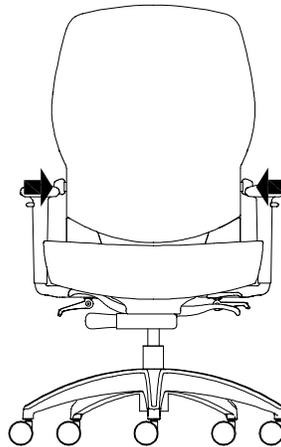


lumbar height-adjustment

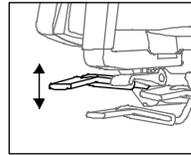


The lumbar height-adjustment levers for Savera Synchro-Tilt, Multi-Tilt, Swivel-Tilt and Stool are found at the sides of the chair. Pull levers up or down to the desired position.

Savera XL does not have lumbar height-adjustment.

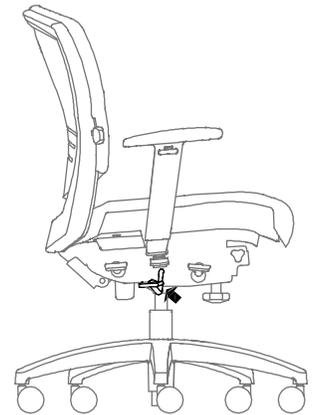


seat height-adjustment

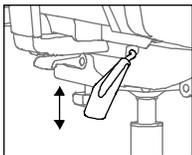


The seat height-adjustment paddle on the Multi-Tilt is located on the right-hand side, underneath the arm post.

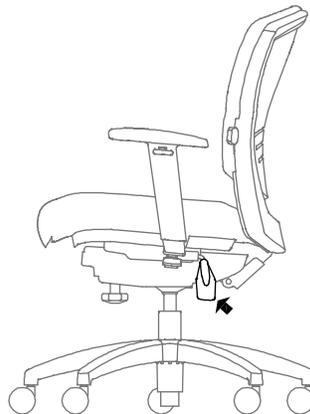
To raise the chair, lift the paddle up, while lifting your weight from the seat, until you reach the desired height, then release. To lower the chair, lift the paddle up, allowing your weight to push the seat down until you reach the desired height, then release.



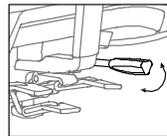
seat depth adjustment



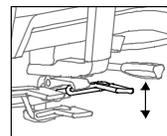
The paddle is located on the left-hand side, near the back. To adjust the seat depth, lift lever up. Simultaneously lift your weight from the seat while sliding the seat forward or backward. Release the lever to lock the seat in place.



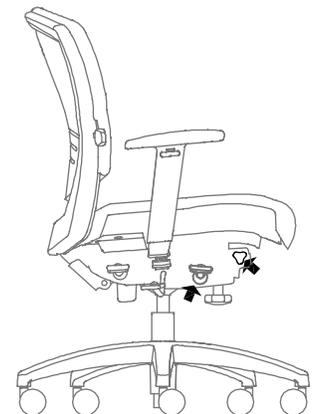
seat angle adjustment



The Forward-Tilt knob is located closest to the front. Rotate it forward and rearward to adjust the seat angle incline.

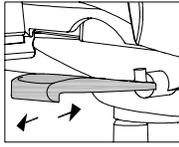


The seat angle may be infinitely adjusted when the paddle is in the horizontal position. Firmly push the lever down to lock the seat angle and pull up to the horizontal position to allow free floating.



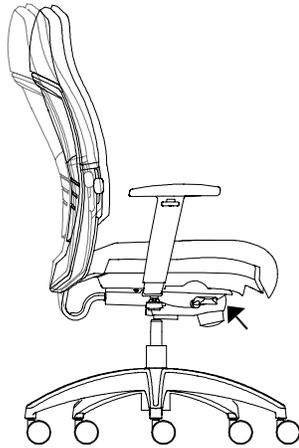
savera swivel-tilt adjustment features & instructions

back tilt adjustment

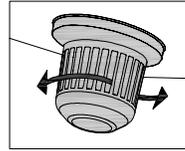


SWIVEL-TILT TASK:

The back-tilt control lever is located on the right near the front. To tilt the chair, sit in the chair and pull the handle outward. Leaving the handle in this position, the chair is now in free flow mode and can reach any position between upright and fully reclining. To lock (upper position only), bring chair to upright position and push the handle in.

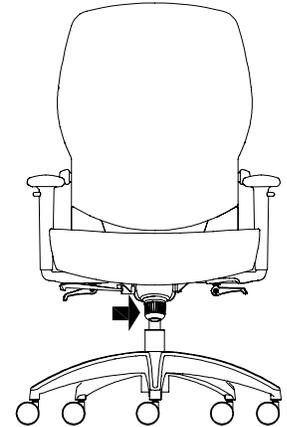


tension control

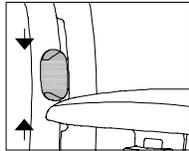


SWIVEL-TILT TASK:

The tension-adjustment knob for the swivel-tilt is located in the middle directly under the seat. Turning the knob will increase or decrease tension.

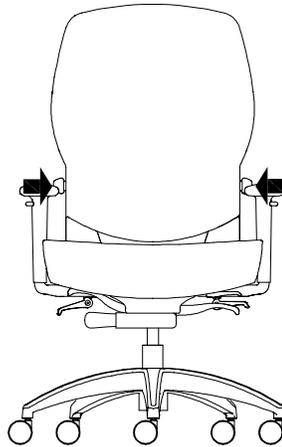


lumbar height-adjustment

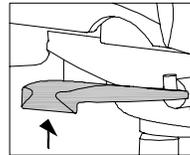


The lumbar height-adjustment levers for Savera Synchro-Tilt, Multi-Tilt, Swivel-Tilt and Stool are found at both sides of the chair. Pull both levers up or down to the desired position.

Savera XL does not have lumbar height-adjustment.



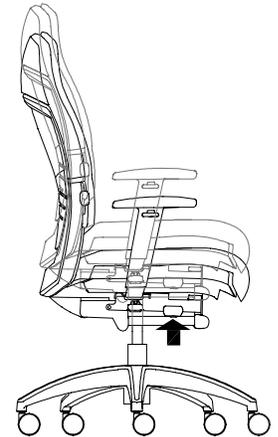
seat height adjustment



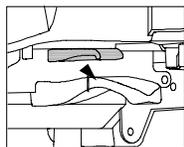
The seat height-adjustment paddle for Savera Synchro-Tilt, Swivel-Tilt and XL is located underneath the seat on the right side.

To raise the chair, lift the paddle up, while lifting your weight from the seat, until you reach the desired height, then release. To lower the chair, lift the paddle up, allowing your weight to push the seat down until you reach the desired height, then release.

The seat height-adjustment paddle for Savera Stool functions the same but the paddle is located on the left side.

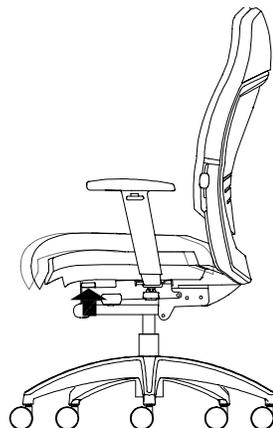


seat depth adjustment



SWIVEL-TILT AND SYNCHRO-TILT-TASK:

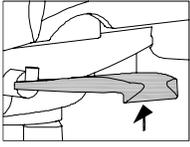
The lever is located on the left-hand side, near the front. To adjust the seat depth, lift lever up. Simultaneously lift your weight from the seat while sliding the seat forward or backward. Release the lever to lock the seat in place.



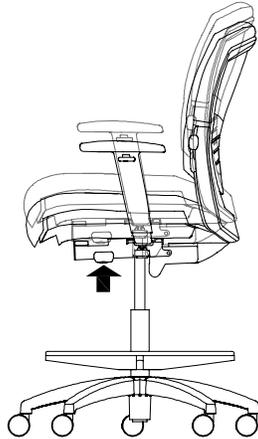
See “Savera arm adjustment features and instructions” page at the beginning of this section for arm details.

savera swivel-stool adjustment features & instructions

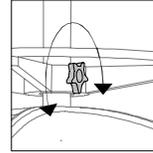
stool seat height



To raise the chair, lift the paddle up while lifting your weight from the seat until you reach the desired level and then release to lock in place. To lower the chair, lift the paddle up allowing your weight to push the seat down to the desired level and then release to lock in place.



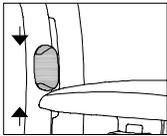
stool foot ring height



To raise or lower the stool's foot ring, turn the foot ring's knob counter clockwise to release the foot ring and adjust the ring until you reach the desired level. Turn the knob clockwise to lock in place.

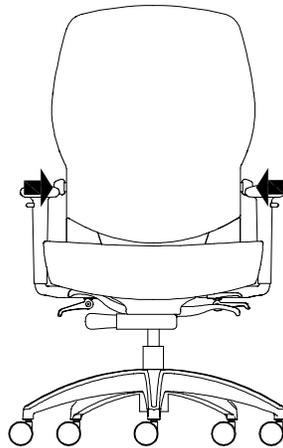


lumbar height-adjustment



The lumbar height-adjustment levers for Savera Synchro-Tilt, Swivel-Tilt and Stool are found at the sides of the chair. Pull levers up or down to the desired position.

Savera XL does not have lumbar height-adjustment.



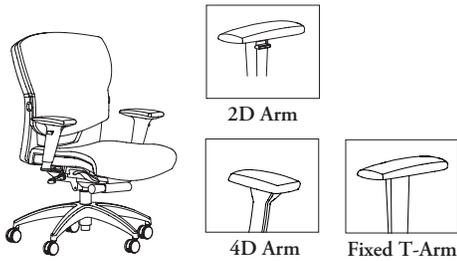
See "Savera arm adjustment features and instructions" page at the beginning of this section for arm details.

work chairs

Xpress

NSAY

Savera – Synchro-Tilt Task Chair



FEATURES

- Standard pneumatic cylinder provides height-adjustment of 4"
- Seat depth adjustment of 2"
- Lumbar height-adjustment of 2-3/4"
- Back-tilt can be locked in four positions or left free flow
- Frame, 5-Star Base and outer back are plastic
- Synchro-tilt 3:1 ratio
- Tension control
- Hard casters are standard and are well suited for soft flooring such as carpeting
- Soft casters are available for use on hard flooring, such as wood, concrete, or tile

NOTES

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Size	Mechanism Style	Arm Style	Upholstery/Back Style	Seat Upholstery Finish
F Mid-Back H High-Back	1 Standard	N No Arms F Fixed T-Arms W 2D Height and Width-Adjustable T-Arms Q 4D Width, Height and Depth-Adjustable T-Arms with Pivoting Arm Caps	P Single Upholstered	Fabric Leather

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NSAY F	1	N	P	L207
---------------	----------	----------	----------	-------------

PRODUCT OPTIONS (CONTINUED)

Seat Depth Adjustment	Cylinder Style	Base Finish	Casters/Glides (Optional)	Assembled
N No Seat Depth Adjustment S With Seat Depth Adjustment	1 Standard 2 High 3 Low	E Ebony	Casters, Hard A Casters, Soft B Glides, Hard C Glides, Soft	Not Fully Assembled F Fully Assembled

SAMPLE ORDER CODE (CONTINUED)

S	1	E		F
----------	----------	----------	--	----------

See pricing on the following page.

NSAY
Savera – Synchro-Tilt Task Chair
(Continued)

DESCRIPTION	PRICE									
	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
MID-BACK (F)										
No Arms	1005	1045	1093	1138	1179	1224	1268	1315	1360	1513
Fixed T-Arms	1201	1241	1289	1335	1375	1420	1464	1512	1556	1708
2D Height and Width-Adjustable T-Arms	1197	1238	1286	1328	1372	1418	1461	1506	1552	1706
4D Width, Height and Depth-Adjustable T-Arms	1409	1449	1497	1543	1583	1629	1672	1719	1764	1916
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
No Arms	1320	1364	1501	1548						
Fixed T-Arms	1516	1560	1697	1744						
2D Height and Width-Adjustable T-Arms	1515	1558	1695	1741						
4D Width, Height and Depth-Adjustable T-Arms	1724	1769	1905	1951						
			COM/ Grade 3	COL/ Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
HIGH-BACK (H)	Grade 1	Grade 2								
No Arms	1092	1132	1180	1225	1266	1311	1355	1402	1447	1600
Fixed T-Arms	1288	1328	1376	1421	1462	1507	1551	1598	1643	1796
2D Height and Width-Adjustable T-Arms	1284	1325	1373	1415	1459	1505	1548	1593	1639	1792
4D Width, Height and Depth-Adjustable T-Arms	1496	1536	1584	1630	1670	1716	1759	1806	1852	2003
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
No Arms	1407	1451	1588	1635						
Fixed T-Arms	1603	1647	1784	1831						
2D Height and Width-Adjustable T-Arms	1602	1645	1782	1827						
4D Width, Height and Depth-Adjustable T-Arms	1810	1856	1993	2038						
If Seat Depth Adjustment (S) is specified	add	92								
If Soft Casters (A) are specified	add	31								
If Hard Glides (B) are specified	add	31								
If Soft Glides (C) are specified	add	48								
If Fully Assembled (F) is specified	add	5								

work chairs

NSAX Savera XL – Synchro-Tilt Task Chair



FEATURES

- Standard pneumatic cylinder provides height-adjustment of 4"
- Synchro-tilt 3:1 ratio
- Seat and back inner construction are plywood
- Frame, 5-Star Base and outer back are plastic
- Tension control
- Frame, 5-Star Base and outer back are plastic
- Hard casters are standard and are well suited for soft flooring such as carpeting
- Soft casters are available for use on hard flooring, such as wood, concrete, or tile

NOTES

Standard vs Generous Arms: Arms are the same height-adjustable style, width clearance is 20-1/2" for Standard and 23" for Generous. Arm placement is done by plant prior to shipping.

Single Upholstered: The same fabric is applied to the seat and inside back.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Size	Mechanism Style	Arm	Upholstery Style	Upholstery Finish
F Mid-Back	I Standard	N No Arms S Standard G Generous	P Single Upholstered	Fabric Leather

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NSAX F	I	S	P	L207
--------	---	---	---	------

PRODUCT OPTIONS (CONTINUED)

Seat Depth	Cylinder Style	Base Finish	Casters/Glides (Optional)
S Small L Large	I Standard	E Ebony	Casters, Hard A Casters, Soft B Glides, Hard C Glides, Soft

SAMPLE ORDER CODE (CONTINUED)

L	I	E	A
---	---	---	---

See pricing on the following page.

N S A X
Savera XL – Synchro-Tilt
Task Chair (Continued)

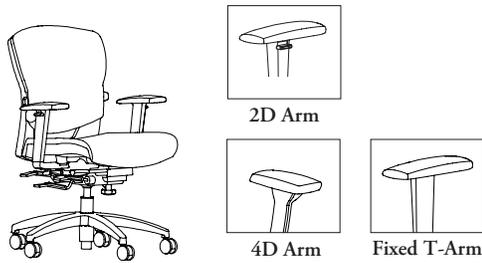
DESCRIPTION	PRICE									
	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
No Arms	1908	1967	2030	2089	2149	2209	2269	2329	2392	2597
Standard	2083	2142	2204	2265	2324	2381	2444	2505	2565	2775
Generous	2083	2142	2204	2265	2324	2381	2444	2505	2565	2775
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
No Arms	2522	2621	2914	3014						
Standard	2692	2792	3088	3186						
Generous	2692	2792	3088	3186						
If Soft Casters (A) are specified	add	31								
If Hard Glides (B) are specified	add	31								
If Soft Glides (C) are specified	add	48								

work chairs

Xpress

NSAM

Savera Multi-Tilt Task Chair



FEATURES

- Standard pneumatic cylinder provides height-adjustment of 4"
- Seat depth adjustment of 2"
- Lumbar height-adjustment of 2-3/4"
- Allows for independent adjustment of the back angle and seat tilt. Includes forward seat tilt and lock and infinite position seat tilt lock
- Frame, 5-Star Base and outer back are plastic
- Center-tilt action
- Tension control
- Hard casters are standard and are well suited for soft flooring such as carpeting
- Soft casters are available for use on hard flooring, such as wood, concrete, or tile

NOTES

Single Upholstered: The same fabric is applied to the seat and inside back. Seat depth adjustment is included as a standard feature.

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Size	Mechanism Style	Arm Style	Upholstery Style	Upholstery Finish
F Mid-Back H High-Back	1 Standard	N No Arms F Fixed T-Arm W Width and Height-Adjustable T-Arms Q 4D Width, Height and Depth pivot arm	P Single Upholstered	Fabric

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NSAM F	1	N	P	L207
---------------	----------	----------	----------	-------------

PRODUCT OPTIONS (CONTINUED)

Cylinder Style	Base Finish	Casters/Glides (Optional)	Assembled
1 Standard - 4" range 2 Higher (taller) - 5" range 3 Lower (shorter) - 3" range	E Ebony	Casters, Hard A Casters, Soft B Glides, Hard C Glides, Soft	F Fully Assembled

SAMPLE ORDER CODE (CONTINUED)

1	E	A	F
----------	----------	----------	----------

See pricing on the following page.

N S A M
Savera Multi-Tilt Task Chair
(Continued)

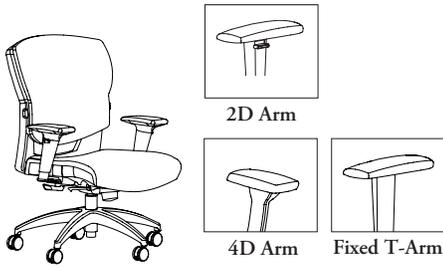
DESCRIPTION	PRICE									
MID-BACK (F)	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
No Arms	1193	1236	1283	1327	1367	1414	1459	1501	1549	1700
Fixed T-Arms	1389	1432	1479	1523	1564	1610	1655	1697	1745	1896
2D Height and Width-Adjustable T-Arms	1386	1429	1471	1518	1561	1607	1650	1695	1742	1892
4D Width, Height and Depth Pivot Arms	1597	1640	1688	1731	1772	1818	1862	1905	1953	2105
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
No Arms	1509	1554	1691	1738						
Fixed T-Arms	1706	1750	1887	1933						
2D Height and Width-Adjustable T-Arms	1703	1748	1884	1927						
4D Width, Height and Depth Pivot Arms	1914	1958	2095	2142						
HIGH-BACK (H)	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
No Arms	1279	1323	1371	1414	1455	1501	1545	1588	1636	1787
Fixed T-Arms	1476	1519	1566	1610	1650	1697	1742	1784	1832	1983
2D Height and Width-Adjustable T-Arms	1473	1516	1558	1605	1648	1694	1738	1782	1829	1979
4D Width, Height and Depth Pivot Arms	1684	1727	1774	1818	1859	1905	1949	1993	2039	2192
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
No Arms	1597	1641	1778	1825						
Fixed T-Arms	1792	1837	1974	2021						
2D Height and Width-Adjustable T-Arms	1790	1835	1971	2014						
4D Width, Height and Depth Pivot Arms	2001	2045	2181	2229						
If Soft Casters (A) are specified	add	31								
If Hard Glides (B) are specified	add	31								
If Soft Glides (C) are specified	add	48								

work chairs

Xpress

NSAW

Savera – Swivel-Tilt General Use Chair



FEATURES

- Standard pneumatic cylinder provides height-adjustment of 4"
- Seat depth adjustment of 2"
- Lumbar height-adjustment of 2-3/4"
- Back-tilt locks in the upright position
- Frame, 5-Star Base and outer back are plastic
- Swivel-tilt
- Tension control
- Hard casters are standard and are well suited for soft flooring such as carpeting
- Soft casters are available for use on hard flooring, such as wood, concrete, or tile

NOTES

Single Upholstered: The same fabric is applied to the seat and inside back.

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Size	Mechanism Style	Arm Style	Upholstery Style	Upholstery Finish
F Mid-Back H High-Back	1 Standard	N No Arms F Fixed T-Arms W 2D Height and Width-Adjustable T-Arms Q 4D Width, Height and Depth-Adjustable T-Arms with Pivoting Arm Caps	P Single Upholstered	Fabric Leather

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NSAW H	1	W	P	A101
---------------	----------	----------	----------	-------------

PRODUCT OPTIONS (CONTINUED)

Seat Depth Adjustment	Cylinder Style	Base Finish	Casters/Glides (Optional)	Assembled
N No Seat Depth Adjustment S With Seat Depth Adjustment	1 Standard 2 High 3 Low	E Ebony	Casters, Hard A Casters, Soft B Glides, Hard C Glides, Soft	Not Fully Assembled F Fully Assembled

SAMPLE ORDER CODE (CONTINUED)

N	3	E		F
----------	----------	----------	--	----------

See pricing on the following page.

N S A W
Savera – Swivel-Tilt
General Use Chair (Continued)

DESCRIPTION	PRICE									
	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
MID-BACK (F)										
No Arms	905	952	997	1040	1082	1127	1173	1220	1262	1416
Fixed T-Arms	1101	1148	1194	1236	1278	1323	1368	1416	1459	1612
2D Height and Width-Adjustable T-Arms	1100	1143	1189	1232	1275	1321	1365	1408	1455	1608
4D Width, Height and Depth-Adjustable T-Arms	1309	1356	1402	1444	1487	1531	1577	1625	1666	1820
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
No Arms	1224	1268	1405	1452						
Fixed T-Arms	1420	1464	1601	1648						
2D Height and Width-Adjustable T-Arms	1418	1461	1597	1645						
4D Width, Height and Depth-Adjustable T-Arms	1629	1672	1808	1857						
HIGH-BACK (H)										
No Arms	992	1039	1084	1127	1169	1214	1260	1307	1349	1503
Fixed T-Arms	1188	1235	1280	1323	1365	1410	1456	1503	1545	1699
2D Height and Width-Adjustable T-Arms	1372	1412	1460	1502	1545	1592	1635	1681	1726	1880
4D Width, Height and Depth-Adjustable T-Arms	1396	1443	1489	1531	1574	1618	1664	1712	1753	1908
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
No Arms	1311	1355	1491	1540						
Fixed T-Arms	1507	1551	1688	1735						
2D Height and Width-Adjustable T-Arms	1689	1732	1869	1914						
4D Width, Height and Depth-Adjustable T-Arms	1716	1759	1895	1944						

If Seat Depth Adjustment (S) is specified add 92
 If Soft Casters (A) are specified add 31
 If Soft Glides (C) are specified add 48

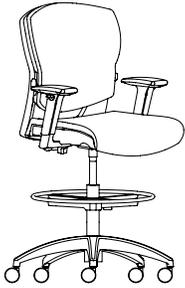
If Hard Glides (B) are specified add 31
 If Fully Assembled (F) is specified add 5

work chairs

Xpress

NSAD

Savera – Swivel Stool



FEATURES

- Standard pneumatic cylinder provides height-adjustment of 8" travel
- Swivels 360°
- Frame, 5-Star Base and outer back are plastic
- Hard casters are standard and are well suited for soft flooring such as carpeting
- Soft casters are available for use on hard flooring, such as wood, concrete, or tile

NOTES

Single Upholstered: The same fabric is applied to the seat and inside back.

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Size	Mechanism Style	Arm Style	Upholstery Style
F Mid-Back	I Standard	N No Arms W 2D Height and Width-Adjustable T-Arms Q 4D Width, Height and Depth-Adjustable T-Arms with Pivoting Arm Caps	P Single Upholstered

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NSAD F	I	W	P
--------	---	---	---

PRODUCT OPTIONS (CONTINUED)

Upholstery Finish	Base Finish	Casters/Glides (Optional)	Assembled
Fabric Leather	E Ebony	Casters, Hard A Casters, Soft B Glides, Hard C Glides, Soft	Not Fully Assembled F Fully Assembled

SAMPLE ORDER CODE (CONTINUED)

A101	E		F
------	---	--	---

See pricing on the following page.

N S A D
Savera – Swivel Stool (Continued)

DESCRIPTION	PRICE									
	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
No Arms	1057	1105	1155	1204	1254	1303	1352	1397	1448	1614
2D Height and Width-Adjustable T-Arms	1268	1318	1365	1414	1462	1513	1559	1608	1655	1824
4D Width, Height and Depth-Adjustable T-Arms	1462	1508	1559	1608	1659	1707	1755	1802	1853	2018
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
No Arms	1380	1424	1561	1608						
2D Height and Width-Adjustable T-Arms	1594	1640	1774	1819						
4D Width, Height and Depth-Adjustable T-Arms	1784	1829	1966	2012						
If Soft Casters (A) are specified	add	31								
If Hard Glides (B) are specified	add	31								
If Soft Glides (C) are specified	add	48								
If Fully Assembled (F) is specified	add	5								

tone synchro-tilt task chair & stool overview

Quiet, yet spirited, design. Visually soft and minimalist, Tone is designed to blend seamlessly with its setting. Its rounded frame invites touch and a pure silhouette balances simplicity with superior comfort.

Tone allows for an expressive and efficient use of materials. Two different mesh styles are available in an uplifting color palette. Thoughtful in each detail at an accessible price, Tone marries the needs of people, place and planet in an elegant whole.

Tone is available in a task chair and swivel stool. Task chair is available fully assembled or knocked down.

Tone Task Chair, Mesh Back (NTTM)



frame finishes



Ebony



Dimpse

performance/lifestyle mesh finishes



Pearl



Pebble



Charcoal



Onyx



Ochre



Rooibos



Umber



Coral



Eucalyptus



Indigo



Seaweed



Minit

statement of line

without lumbar



Task Chair –
No Arms
(NTTMN)



Task Chair –
2D Arms
(NTTMWN)



Task Chair –
4D Arms
(NTTMPN)

with lumbar



Task Chair –
No Arms
(NTTMNY)



Task Chair –
2D Arms
(NTTMWY)



Task Chair –
4D Arms
(NTTMPY)

tone synchro-tilt task chair & stool overview (continued)

Tone Swivel Stool, Mesh Back (NTDM)



frame finishes



Ebony



Dimpse



Pearl



Pebble



Charcoal



Onyx



Ochre



Rooibos



Umber



Coral



Eucalyptus



Indigo



Seaweed



Minuit

performance/lifestyle mesh finishes

statement of line

without lumbar



Swivel Stool –
No Arms
(NTDMNN)



Swivel Stool –
2D Arms
(NTDMWN)



Swivel Stool –
4D Arms
(NTDMPN)

with lumbar



Swivel Stool –
No Arms
(NTDMNY)



Swivel Stool –
2D Arms
(NTDMWY)



Swivel Stool –
4D Arms
(NTDMPY)

tone luum sleeve, tone chair & stool overview

Sleeve add-ons are tailor fitted to drape over the Tone back rest, utilizing the same chair to refresh a space with minimal additional investment. A curated collection of Luum textiles in a range of colors and patterns expands design options to create a more quiet, or spirited, setting.

Tone Luum Sleeve can be ordered installed on the chair, on the stool or separately.

Tone Task Chair with Mesh Back & Luum Sleeve (NTTF)



Luum sleeve finishes:

- | | | | |
|------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Bitstream (Grade 1) | Flex Wool (Grade 7) | Equilux (Grade 9) | Navigate (Grade 16) |
| Fundamentals (Grade 1) | Construct (Grade 8) | Heather Felt (Grade 9) | Second Nature (Grade 16) |
| Elastic Wool (Grade 4) | Full Wool (Grade 8) | Fleece (Grade 10) | |

frame finishes



performance/lifestyle mesh finishes



statement of line



Tone Task Chair, Mesh Back & Luum Sleeve (NTTFN) – Armless



Tone Task Chair, Mesh Back & Luum Sleeve (NTTFW) – 2D Arms



Tone Task Chair, Mesh Back & Luum Sleeve (NTTFP) – 4D Arms



Luum Sleeve (NTAF)

tone luum sleeve, tone chair & stool overview (continued)

Tone Swivel Stool, Mesh Back & Luum Sleeve (NTDF)



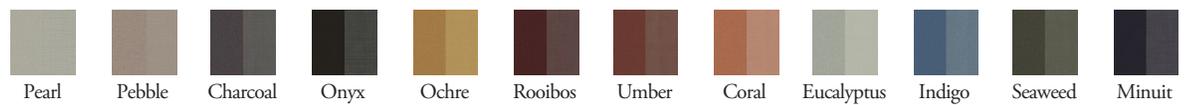
Luum sleeve finishes:

- | | | | |
|------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Bitstream (Grade 1) | Flex Wool (Grade 7) | Equilux (Grade 9) | Navigate (Grade 16) |
| Fundamentals (Grade 1) | Construct (Grade 8) | Heather Felt (Grade 9) | Second Nature (Grade 16) |
| Elastic Wool (Grade 4) | Full Wool (Grade 8) | Fleece (Grade 10) | |

frame finishes



performance/lifestyle mesh finishes



statement of line



Tone Swivel Stool, Mesh Back & Knit Sleeve (NTDFN) – Armless	Tone Swivel Stool, Mesh Back & Knit Sleeve (NTDFW) – 2D Arms	Tone Swivel Stool, Mesh Back & Knit Sleeve (NTDFP) – 4D Arms	Luum Sleeve (NTAF)
--	--	--	--------------------

tone knit sleeve, tone chair & stool overview

An innovative knit sleeve, adapted from the organic structure of a leaf, adds tactile softness and comfort to the Tone chair. Artisanal in design and craftsmanship, dual yarn pairings create organic mélangé details. Made to fit, the knit sleeve adds texture with minimal fabric waste and environmental impact.

Tone Knit Sleeve can be ordered installed on the chair, on the stool or separately.

Tone Task Chair with Mesh Back & Knit Sleeve (NTTK)



frame finishes



mesh finishes



knit sleeve finishes



statement of line



Tone Task Chair, Mesh Back & Knit Sleeve (NTTKN) – Armless



Tone Task Chair, Mesh Back & Knit Sleeve (NTTKW) – 2D Arms



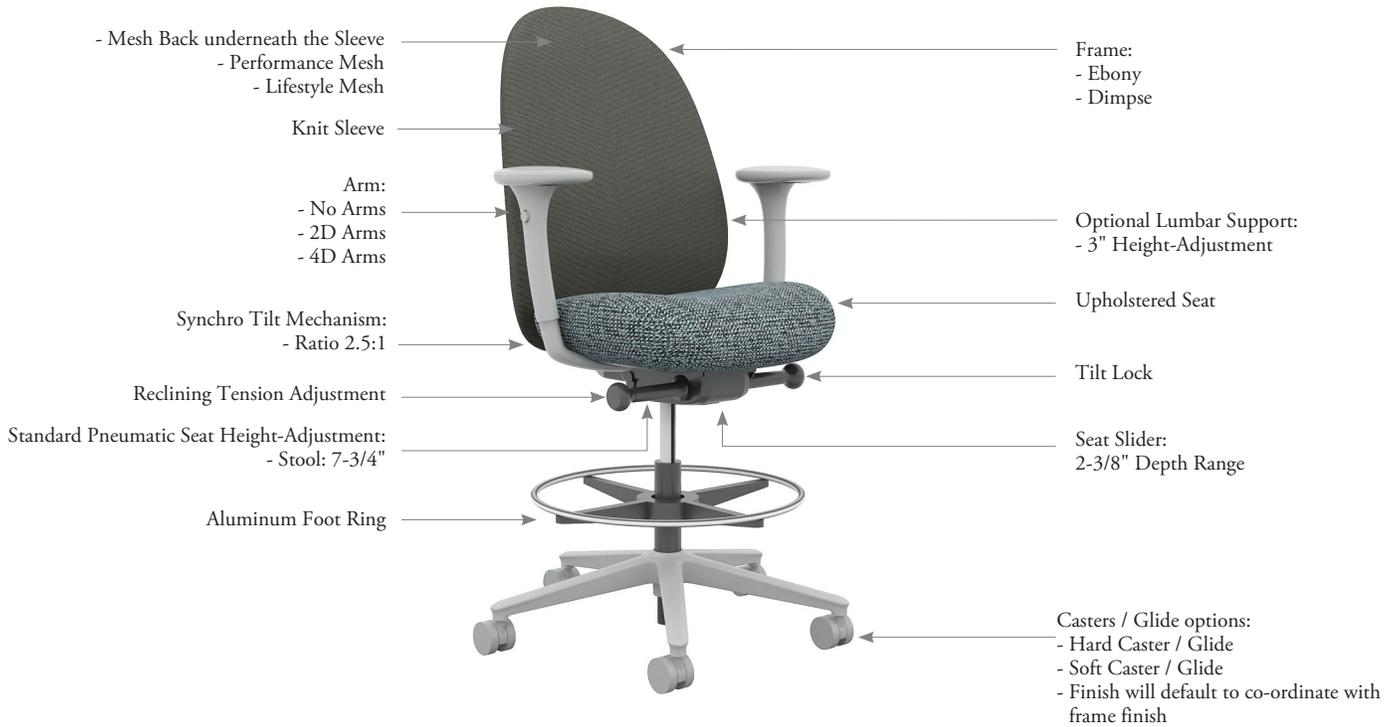
Tone Task Chair, Mesh Back & Knit Sleeve (NTTKP) – 4D Arms



Knit Sleeve (NTAK)

tone knit sleeve, tone chair & stool overview (continued)

Tone Swivel Stool, Mesh Back & Knit Sleeve (NTDK)



frame finishes



mesh finishes



knit sleeve finishes



statement of line



Tone Swivel Stool, Mesh Back & Knit Sleeve (NTDKN) – Armless



Tone Swivel Stool, Mesh Back & Knit Sleeve (NTDKW) – 2D Arms



Tone Swivel Stool, Mesh Back & Knit Sleeve (NTDKP) – 4D Arms



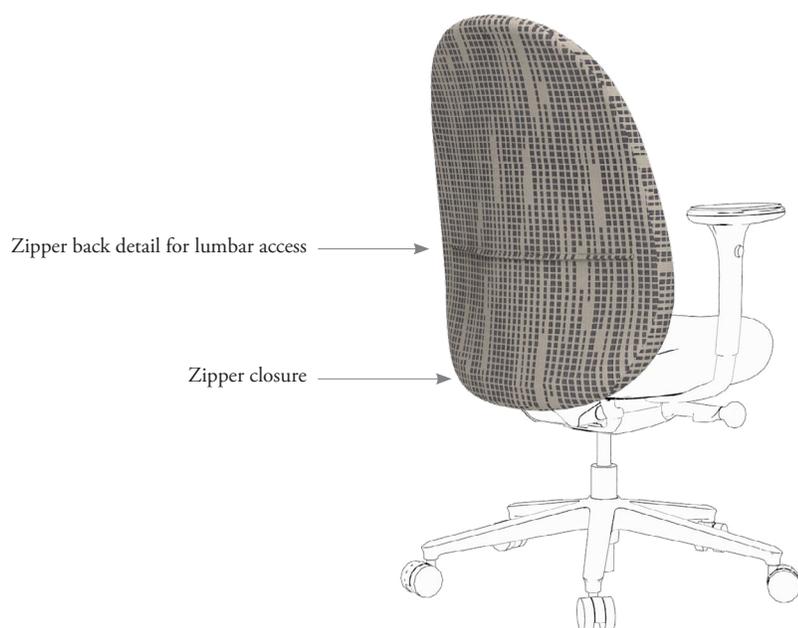
Knit Sleeve (NTAK)

tone luum sleeve overview

Sleeve add-ons are tailor fitted to drape over the Tone back rest, utilizing the same chair to refresh a space with minimal additional investment. A curated collection of Luum textiles in a range of colors and patterns expands design options to create a more quiet, or spirited, setting.

Tone Luum Sleeves can also be ordered installed on the chair/stool. See previous pages for product codes.

Tone Luum Sleeve (NTAF)



Luum sleeve finishes:

Bitstream (Grade 1)	Flex Wool (Grade 7)	Equilux (Grade 9)	Navigate (Grade 16)
Fundamentals (Grade 1)	Construct (Grade 8)	Heather Felt (Grade 9)	Second Nature (Grade 16)
Elastic Wool (Grade 4)	Full Wool (Grade 8)	Fleece (Grade 10)	

statement of line



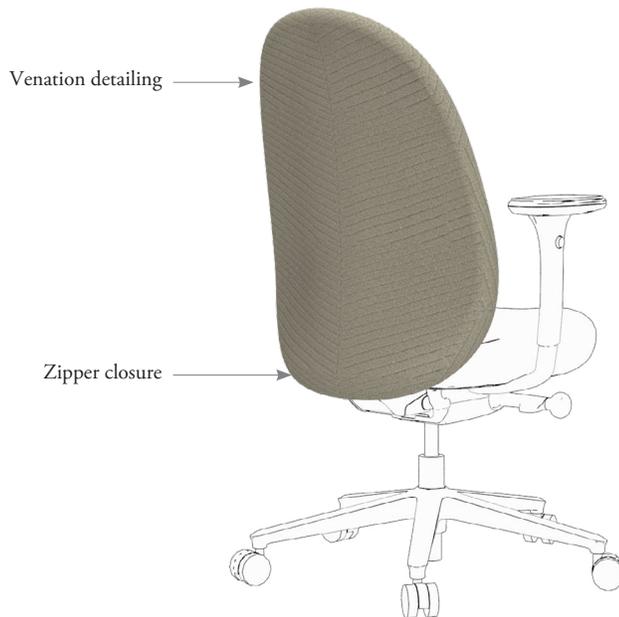
Luum Sleeve
(NTAF)

tone knit sleeve overview

An innovative knit sleeve, adapted from the organic structure of a leaf, adds tactile softness and comfort to the Tone chair. Artisanal in design and craftsmanship, dual yarn pairings create organic mélangé details. Made to fit, the knit sleeve adds texture with minimal fabric waste and environmental impact.

Tone Knit Sleeves can also be ordered installed on the chair/stool. See previous pages for product codes.

Tone Knit Sleeve (NTAK)



knit sleeve finishes



statement of line



Knit Sleeve (NTAK)

tone dimensions & material requirements

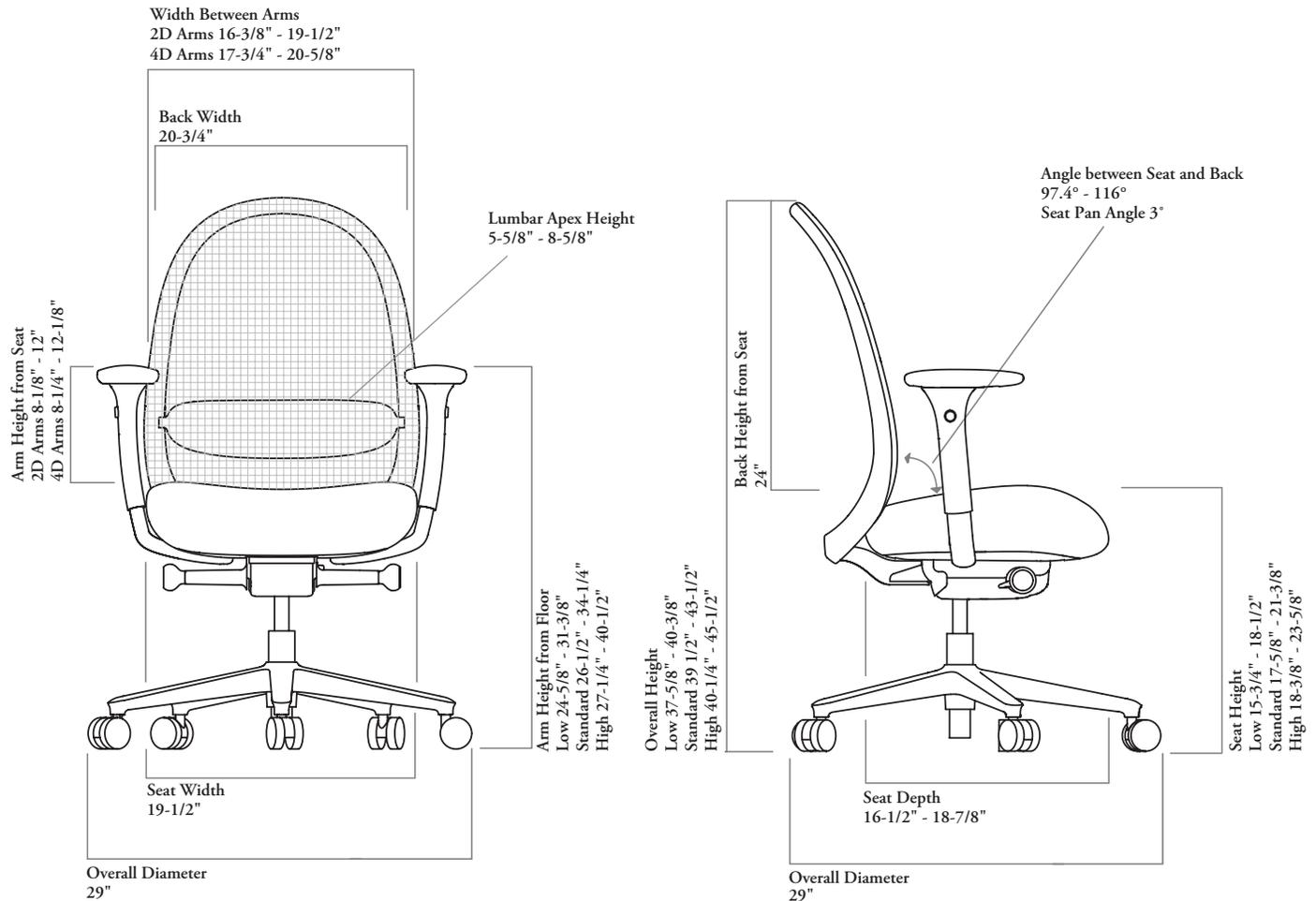
features

- Designed and tested for users up to 300 lbs
- Meets ANSI/BIFMA Requirement

weight

Tone Task - Mesh, No Arms	31.5 lbs
Tone Task - Mesh, 2D Arms, 4D Arms	36.5 lbs

Task Chair



COM/COL material requirement

The pattern, repeat and directionality of fabric may increase the amount of yardage required.

Leather quantities should always be rounded up to the next hide size, as yields vary from 60-80% and are affected by the quality, size and shape of the hide, and by the location and quantity of blemishes.

SEAT ONLY

	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft.]
With Mesh Back	0.75	12.7

tone dimensions & material requirements (continued)

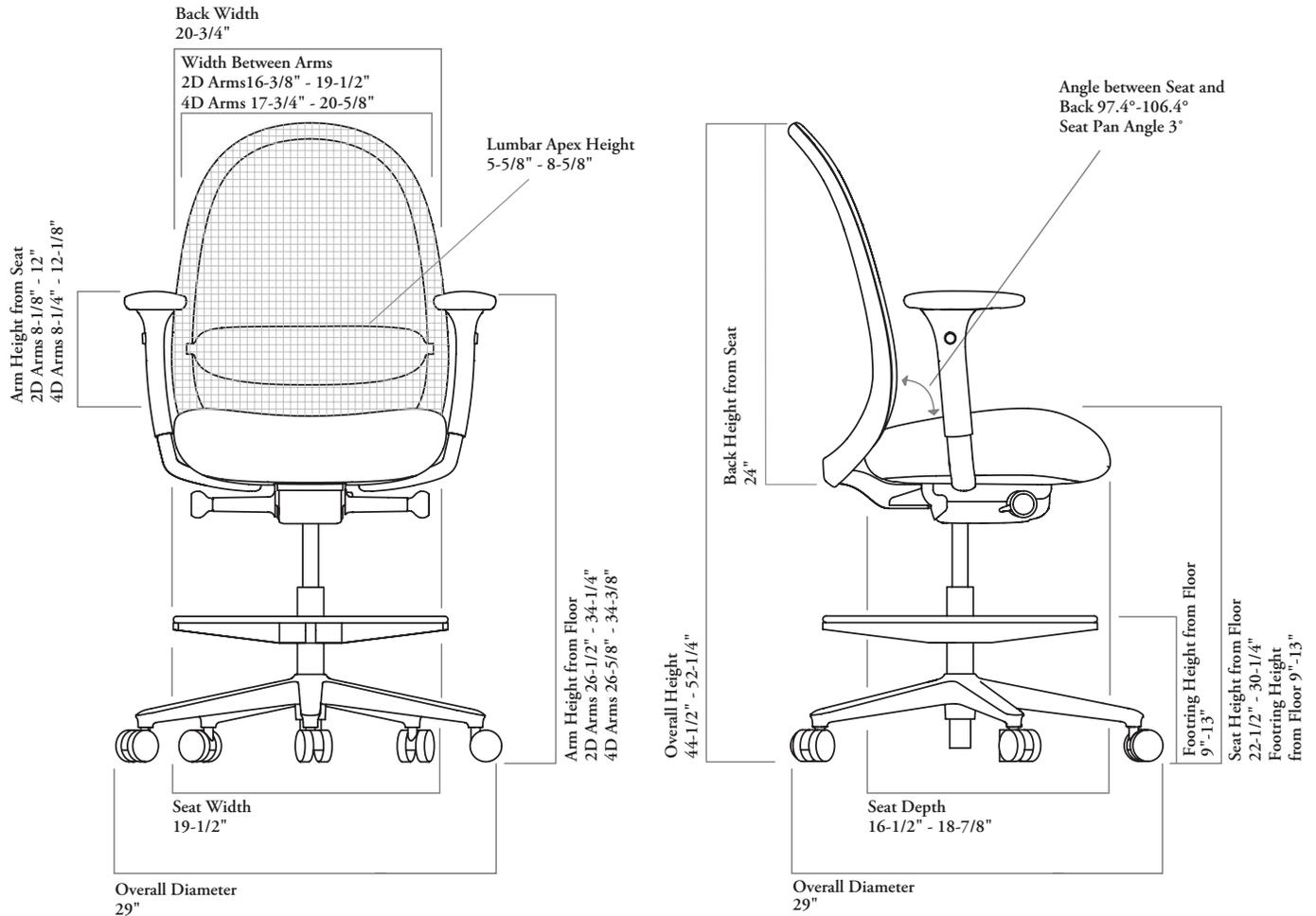
features

- Designed and tested for users up to 300 lbs
- Meets ANSI/BIFMA Requirement

weight

Swivel Stool - Mesh, No Arms	36.5 lbs
Swivel Stool - Mesh, 2D Arms, 4D Arms	41.5 lbs

Swivel Stool



COM/COL material requirement

The pattern, repeat and directionality of fabric may increase the amount of yardage required.

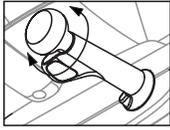
Leather quantities should always be rounded up to the next hide size, as yields vary from 60-80% and are affected by the quality, size and shape of the hide, and by the location and quantity of blemishes.

SEAT ONLY

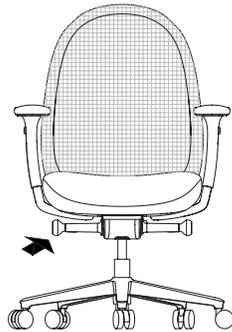
	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
With Mesh Back	0.75	12.7

tone adjustment features & instructions

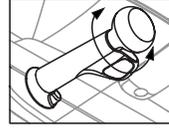
tilt tension adjustment



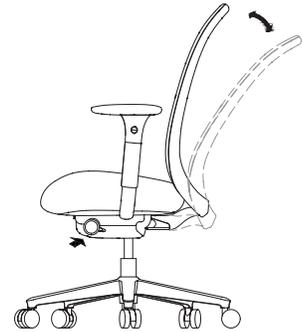
Rotating the knob found under the right side of the seat increases or reduces the resistance of the reclining chair back. Rotate forward to tighten tension. Rotate knob backwards to loosen tension.



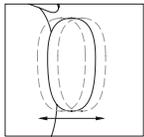
back tilt lock adjustment



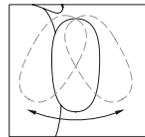
Turning the knob found under the left side of the seat locks and unlocks the recline. Rotate backwards to unlock and rotate forward to lock. To reset the chair to an upright position, unlock and completely recline the chair back. Chair can be locked in four positions.



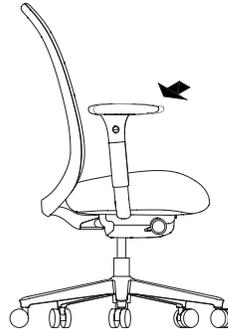
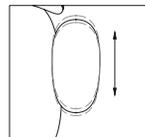
arm width, depth and pivot adjustment



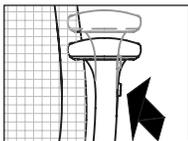
To adjust the width of the 2D and 4D arms, grab the arm pad on both sides and push to the left or right to the desired position.



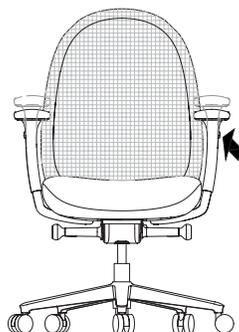
For the 4D arm option, simultaneously pivot the arm pad inward or outward to desired angle. Arm pad depth can be controlled by grabbing the pad and sliding it forward or backward.



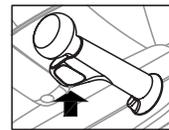
arm height-adjustment



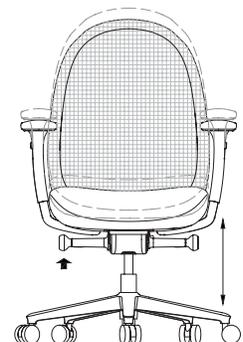
To adjust the arm height, press the button below either arm rest to raise or lower it to the desired position.



seat height-adjustment

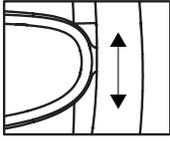


Seat height can be adjusted by pulling the lever underneath the seat on the right side. When the lever is pulled upward, the weight of the body will cause the seat to lower, and releasing it stops the seat at the desired height. Pulling up on the lever with no weight on the seat allows it to rise.

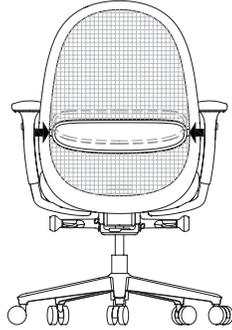


tone adjustment features & instructions (continued)

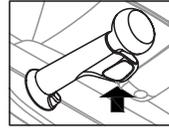
lumbar support height-adjustment



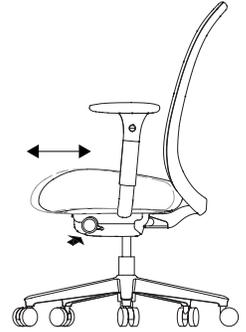
While sitting on the chair, put arms behind back to grab both ends of the lumbar support element. Slide lumbar up or down to required height.



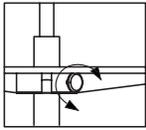
seat depth adjustment



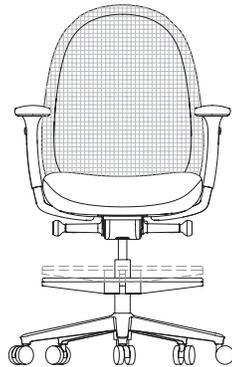
Seat depth adjustment can be found under the left hand side of the seat. To adjust the seat depth, pull the lever upward and simultaneously lift your weight from the seat while sliding the seat forward. For either direction, release the lever to lock the seat in place.



foot ring adjustment (stool)



To raise or lower the stool's foot ring, turn the foot ring's knob counter-clockwise to release the foot ring and adjust the ring until you reach the desired level. Turn the knob clockwise to lock into place.



planning with tone task chair & stool

workplace

Planning with Tone chair for Workplace space.



private space

Planning with Tone chair with Knit Sleeve for private space.



collaborative space

Planning with Tone chair with LUUM Sleeve for collaboration space.



home office

Planning with Tone chair with LUUM Sleeve for home office.



work chairs

Xpress

NTTM

Tone Task Chair, Mesh Back



FEATURES

- Full synchro-tilt mechanism (2.5:1 tilt ratio) with four position lock
- Reclining tension adjustment
- Standard pneumatic cylinder provides a height-adjustment of 4" for task chair
- Seat depth adjustment of 2-3/8"
- Available armless, with 2D arms (height and width) or 4D arms (height, width, depth and pivot) adjustments
- Optional 3" height-adjustable lumbar support
- Frame finish available in Ebony or Dimpse with 5-star base defaulting to match frame finish
- Back available in lifestyle or performance mesh, 12 color options
- Hard casters are standard and are well suited for soft flooring such as carpeting
- Soft casters are available for use on hard flooring, such as wood, concrete or tile
- Hard and soft glides also available

NOTES

Caster finish will default to co-ordinate with frame finish. Dimpse frame finish will have Grey casters/Grey glides. Ebony frame finish will have Ebony casters/Ebony glides. Assembly Required (K) is shipped knocked down and customer is responsible for assembly.

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Arm Style	Lumbar Support	Back Mesh Finish	Seat Upholstery Finish	Cylinder Style	Frame Finish	Casters/ Glides	Assembly Style
N No Arms	N No Lumbar Support	Tone Performance Mesh	Fabric	1 Standard	8B Ebony	Hard Casters	F Fully Assembled
W 2D Arms	Y With Lumbar Support	Tone Lifestyle Mesh	Leather	2 High	GQ Dimpse	A Soft Casters	K Assembly Required
P 4D Arms				3 Low		B Hard Glides	

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NTTM N	Y	KK01	E523	1	8B	A	F
---------------	----------	-------------	-------------	----------	-----------	----------	----------

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
No Arms, No Lumbar Support	879	909	940	971	1002	1034	1064	1095	1126	1156
No Arms, With Lumbar Support	908	939	970	1001	1032	1063	1094	1125	1155	1186
2D Arms, No Lumbar Support	960	991	1022	1053	1083	1114	1146	1177	1207	1238
2D Arms, With Lumbar Support	990	1021	1052	1082	1113	1145	1176	1206	1237	1268
4D Arms, No Lumbar Support	994	1025	1056	1087	1118	1149	1180	1211	1241	1272
4D Arms, With Lumbar Support	1024	1055	1085	1117	1148	1179	1209	1240	1271	1302
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
No Arms, No Lumbar Support	1187	1218	1249	1279						
No Arms, With Lumbar Support	1217	1248	1278	1309						
2D Arms, No Lumbar Support	1269	1300	1330	1361						
2D Arms, With Lumbar Support	1299	1329	1360	1391						
4D Arms, No Lumbar Support	1303	1333	1364	1395						
4D Arms, With Lumbar Support	1332	1363	1394	1425						

If Soft Casters (A) are specified add 20
 If Hard Glides (B) are specified add 106
 If Soft Glides (C) are specified add 157
 If Frame Finish, Dimpse (GQ) is specified add 134

Xpress

NTDM
Tone Swivel Stool, Mesh Back

FEATURES

- Full synchro-limited tilt mechanism (2.5:1 tilt ratio) with two position lock
- Reclining tension adjustment
- Standard pneumatic cylinder provides a height-adjustment of 7-3/4" for stool
- Seat depth adjustment of 2-3/8"
- Available armless, with 2D arms (height and width) or 4D (height, width, depth and pivot) adjustments
- Optional 3" height-adjustable lumbar support
- Frame finish available in Ebony or Dimpse
- Swivel Stool includes an Aluminum foot ring
- Back available in lifestyle or performance mesh, 12 color options
- Hard casters are standard and are well suited for soft flooring such as carpeting
- Soft casters are available for use on hard flooring, such as wood, concrete or tile
- Hard and soft glides also available



NOTES

Caster finish will default to frame finish. Dimpse frame finish will have Grey casters/Grey glides. Ebony frame finish will have Ebony casters/Ebony glides.

Stool is shipped semi knocked down and customer is responsible for assembly.

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Arm Style	Lumbar Support	Back Mesh Finish	Seat Upholstery Finish	Frame Finish	Casters/ Glides
N No Arms	N No Lumbar Support	Tone Performance Mesh	Fabric	8B Ebony	Hard Casters
W 2D Arms	Y With Lumbar Support	Tone Lifestyle Mesh	Leather	GQ Dimpse	A Soft Casters
P 4D Arms					B Hard Glides
					C Soft Glides

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NTDM N	Y	KK01	E523	8B	A
---------------	----------	-------------	-------------	-----------	----------

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
No Arms, No Lumbar Support	1043	1074	1105	1135	1166	1197	1227	1259	1290	1321
No Arms, With Lumbar Support	1073	1103	1134	1165	1196	1226	1258	1289	1320	1350
2D Arms, No Lumbar Support	1125	1155	1186	1217	1248	1278	1309	1340	1372	1402
2D Arms, With Lumbar Support	1154	1185	1216	1247	1277	1308	1339	1371	1401	1432
4D Arms, No Lumbar Support	1159	1189	1220	1251	1282	1312	1344	1375	1406	1436
4D Arms, With Lumbar Support	1188	1219	1250	1280	1311	1343	1374	1405	1435	1466
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
No Arms, No Lumbar Support	1352	1382	1413	1444						
No Arms, With Lumbar Support	1381	1412	1443	1473						
2D Arms, No Lumbar Support	1433	1464	1495	1525						
2D Arms, With Lumbar Support	1463	1494	1524	1555						
4D Arms, No Lumbar Support	1467	1498	1529	1559						
4D Arms, With Lumbar Support	1497	1527	1558	1589						

If Soft Casters (A) are specified add 20
 If Hard Glides (B) are specified add 106
 If Soft Glides (C) are specified add 157
 If Frame Finish, Dimpse (GQ) is specified add 134

NTTF

Tone Task Chair, Mesh Back & Luum Sleeve



FEATURES

- Luum sleeve comes installed
- Full synchro-tilt mechanism (2.5:1 tilt ratio) with four position lock
- Reclining tension adjustment
- Standard pneumatic cylinder provides a height-adjustment of 4" for task chair
- Seat depth adjustment of 2-3/8"
- Available armless, with 2D arms (height and width) or 4D arms (height, width, depth and pivot) adjustments
- Optional 3" height-adjustable lumbar support
- Frame finish available in ebony or dimpse with 5-star base defaulting to frame finish
- Back available in lifestyle or performance mesh, 12 color options
- Hard casters are standard and are well suited for soft flooring such as carpeting
- Soft casters are available for use on hard flooring, such as wood, concrete or tile
- Hard and soft glides also available

NOTES

Caster finish will default to co-ordinate with frame finish. Dimpse frame finish will have Grey casters / Grey glides. Ebony frame finish will have Ebony casters/Ebony glides. Assembly Required (K) is shipped knocked down and customer is responsible for assembly.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Arm Style	Lumbar Support	Back Mesh Finish	Seat Upholstery Finish	Back Fabric Sleeve Finish
N No Arms	N No Lumbar Support	Tone Performance Mesh	Fabric	Fabric
W 2D Arms	Y With Lumbar Support	Tone Lifestyle Mesh	Leather	
P 4D Arms				

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NTTF N	Y	KK01	E523	E523
---------------	----------	-------------	-------------	-------------

PRODUCT OPTIONS (CONTINUED)

Cylinder Style	Frame Finish	Casters/Glides	Assembly Style
1 Standard	8B Ebony	Hard Casters	F Fully Assembled
2 High	GQ Dimpse	A Soft Casters	K Assembly Required
3 Low		B Hard Glides	
		C Soft Glides	

SAMPLE ORDER CODE (CONTINUED)

1	8B	A	F
----------	-----------	----------	----------

See pricing on the following page.

NTTF
Tone Task Chair, Mesh Back
& Luum Sleeve (Continued)

DESCRIPTION	PRICE									
	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
No Arms, No Lumbar Support	879	909	940	971	1002	1034	1064	1095	1126	1156
No Arms, With Lumbar Support	908	939	970	1001	1032	1063	1094	1125	1155	1186
2D Arms, No Lumbar Support	960	991	1022	1053	1083	1114	1146	1177	1207	1238
2D Arms, With Lumbar Support	990	1021	1052	1082	1113	1145	1176	1206	1237	1268
4D Arms, No Lumbar Support	994	1025	1056	1087	1118	1149	1180	1211	1241	1272
4D Arms, With Lumbar Support	1024	1055	1085	1117	1148	1179	1209	1240	1271	1302
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
No Arms, No Lumbar Support	1187	1218	1249	1279						
No Arms, With Lumbar Support	1217	1248	1278	1309						
2D Arms, No Lumbar Support	1269	1300	1330	1361						
2D Arms, With Lumbar Support	1299	1329	1360	1391						
4D Arms, No Lumbar Support	1303	1333	1364	1395						
4D Arms, With Lumbar Support	1332	1363	1394	1425						

Add the below based on the Luum Sleeve grade chosen for (NTTF)

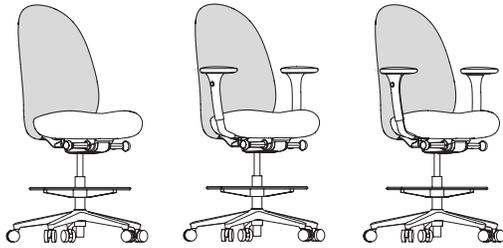
	Grade 1	Grade 4	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10	Grade 16
Luum Sleeve Grade	198	281	364	391	419	446	612

- If Soft Casters (A) are specified add 20
- If Hard Glides (B) are specified add 106
- If Soft Glides (C) are specified add 157
- If Frame Finish, Dimpse (GQ) is specified add 134

work chairs

NTDF

Tone Swivel Stool, Mesh Back & Luum Sleeve



FEATURES

- Luum sleeve comes installed
- Full synchro-limited tilt mechanism (2.5:1 tilt ratio) with two position lock
- Reclining tension adjustment
- Standard pneumatic cylinder provides a height-adjustment of 7-3/4" for stool
- Seat depth adjustment of 2-3/8"
- Available armless, with 2D arms (height and width) or 4D arms (height, width, depth and pivot) adjustments
- Optional 3" height-adjustable lumbar support
- Frame finish available in ebony or dimpse
- Swivel Stool includes an Aluminum Foot Ring
- Back available in lifestyle or performance mesh, 12 color options
- Hard casters are standard and are well suited for soft flooring such as carpeting
- Soft casters are available for use on hard flooring, such as wood, concrete or tile
- Hard and soft glides also available

NOTES

Caster finish will default to frame finish. Dimpse frame finish will have Grey casters/Grey glides. Ebony frame finish will have Ebony casters/Ebony glides. Stool is shipped semi knocked down and customer is responsible for assembly.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Arm Style	Lumbar Element	Back Mesh Finish	Seat Upholstery Finish	Back Fabric Sleeve Finish	Frame Finish	Casters/ Glides
N No Arms	N No Lumbar Support	Tone Performance Mesh	Fabric	Fabric	8B Ebony	Hard Casters
W 2D Arms	Y With Lumbar Support	Tone Lifestyle Mesh	Leather		GQ Dimpse	A Soft Casters
P 4D Arms						B Hard Glides
						C Soft Glides

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NTDF N	Y	KK01	E523	E523	8B	A
---------------	----------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-----------	----------

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
No Arms, No Lumbar Support	1043	1074	1105	1135	1166	1197	1227	1259	1290	1321
No Arms, With Lumbar Support	1073	1103	1134	1165	1196	1226	1258	1289	1320	1350
2D Arms, No Lumbar Support	1125	1155	1186	1217	1248	1278	1309	1340	1372	1402
2D Arms, With Lumbar Support	1154	1185	1216	1247	1277	1308	1339	1371	1401	1432
4D Arms, No Lumbar Support	1159	1189	1220	1251	1282	1312	1344	1375	1406	1436
4D Arms, With Lumbar Support	1188	1219	1250	1280	1311	1343	1374	1405	1435	1466
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
No Arms, No Lumbar Support	1352	1382	1413	1444						
No Arms, With Lumbar Support	1381	1412	1443	1473						
2D Arms, No Lumbar Support	1433	1464	1495	1525						
2D Arms, With Lumbar Support	1463	1494	1524	1555						
4D Arms, No Lumbar Support	1467	1498	1529	1559						
4D Arms, With Lumbar Support	1497	1527	1558	1589						

Add the below based on the Luum Sleeve grade chosen for (NTDF)

Luum Sleeve Grade	Grade 1	Grade 4	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10	Grade 16
	198	281	364	391	419	446	612

- If Soft Casters (A) are specified add 20
- If Hard Glides (B) are specified add 106
- If Soft Glides (C) are specified add 157
- If Frame Finish, Dimpse (GQ) is specified add 134

NTTK Tone Task Chair, Mesh Back & Knit Sleeve



FEATURES

- Luum sleeve comes installed
- Full synchro-tilt mechanism (2.5:1 tilt ratio) with four position lock
- Reclining tension adjustment
- Standard pneumatic cylinder provides a height-adjustment of 4" for task chair
- Seat depth adjustment of 2-3/8"
- Available armless, with 2D arms (height and width) or 4D arms (height, width, depth and pivot) adjustments
- Optional 3" height-adjustable lumbar support
- Frame finish available in Ebony or Dimpse with 5-star base defaulting to frame finish
- Back available in lifestyle or performance mesh, 12 color options
- Hard casters are standard and are well suited for soft flooring such as carpeting
- Soft casters are available for use on hard flooring, such as wood, concrete or tile
- Hard and soft glides also available

NOTES

Caster finish will default to co-ordinate with frame finish. Dimpse frame finish will have Grey casters/Grey glides. Ebony frame finish will have Ebony casters/Ebony glides.

Assembly Required (K) is shipped knocked down and customer is responsible for assembly.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Arm Style	Lumbar Support	Back Mesh Finish	Seat Upholstery Finish	Back Knit Sleeve Finish
N No Arms	N Lumbar Support	Tone Performance Mesh	Fabric	Tone Knit
W 2D Arms	Y With Lumbar Support	Tone Lifestyle Mesh	Leather	
P 4D Arms				

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NTTK N	Y	KK01	E523	KN22
---------------	----------	-------------	-------------	-------------

PRODUCT OPTIONS (CONTINUED)

Cylinder Style	Frame Finish	Casters/Glides	Assembly Style
1 Standard	8B Ebony	Hard Casters	F Fully Assembled
2 High	GQ Dimpse	A Soft Casters	K Assembly Required
3 Low		B Hard Glides	
		C Soft Glides	

SAMPLE ORDER CODE (CONTINUED)

1	8B	A	F
----------	-----------	----------	----------

See pricing on the following page.

NTTK
Tone Task Chair, Mesh Back
& Knit Sleeve (Continued)

DESCRIPTION	PRICE									
	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
No Arms, No Lumbar Support	1297	1328	1359	1390	1420	1451	1482	1514	1544	1575
No Arms, With Lumbar Support	1327	1358	1389	1419	1450	1481	1513	1543	1574	1605
2D Arms, No Lumbar Support	1379	1410	1441	1471	1502	1533	1564	1594	1626	1657
2D Arms, With Lumbar Support	1409	1439	1470	1501	1532	1562	1593	1625	1656	1686
4D Arms, No Lumbar Support	1413	1444	1474	1505	1536	1567	1598	1629	1660	1691
4D Arms, With Lumbar Support	1443	1473	1504	1535	1566	1597	1628	1659	1690	1720
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
No Arms, No Lumbar Support	1606	1637	1667	1698						
No Arms, With Lumbar Support	1636	1666	1697	1728						
2D Arms, No Lumbar Support	1688	1718	1749	1780						
2D Arms, With Lumbar Support	1717	1748	1779	1809						
4D Arms, No Lumbar Support	1721	1752	1783	1814						
4D Arms, With Lumbar Support	1751	1782	1813	1843						

If Soft Casters (A) are specified add 20
 If Hard Glides (B) are specified add 106
 If Soft Glides (C) are specified add 157
 If Frame Finish, Dimpse (GQ) is specified add 134

work chairs

NTDK Tone Swivel Stool, Mesh Back & Knit Sleeve



FEATURES

- Luum sleeve comes installed
- Full synchro-limited tilt mechanism (2.5:1 tilt ratio) with two position lock
- Reclining tension adjustment
- Standard pneumatic cylinder provides a height-adjustment of 7-3/4" for stool
- Seat depth adjustment of 2-3/8"
- Available armless, with 2D arms (height and width) or 4D (height, width, depth and pivot) adjustments
- Optional 3" height-adjustable lumbar support
- Frame finish available in Ebony or Dimpse
- Swivel Stool includes an Aluminum foot ring
- Back available in lifestyle or performance mesh, 12 color options
- Hard casters are standard and are well suited for soft flooring such as carpeting
- Soft casters are available for use on hard flooring, such as wood, concrete or tile
- Hard and soft glides also available

NOTES

Caster finish will default to frame finish. Dimpse frame finish will have Grey casters/Grey glides. Ebony frame finish will have Ebony casters/Ebony glides. Stool is shipped semi knocked down and customer is responsible for assembly.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Arm Style	Lumbar Element	Back Mesh Finish	Seat Upholstery Finish	Back Knit Sleeve Finish	Frame Finish	Casters/ Glides
N No Arms	N No Lumbar Support	Tone Performance Mesh	Fabric	Tone Knit	8B Ebony	Hard Casters
W 2D Arms	Y With Lumbar Support	Tone Lifestyle Mesh	Leather		GQ Dimpse	A Soft Casters
P 4D Arms						B Hard Glides
						C Soft Glides

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NTDK N	Y	KK01	E523	KN22	8B	A
---------------	----------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-----------	----------

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
No Arms, No Lumbar Support	1462	1492	1523	1554	1585	1615	1646	1677	1708	1739
No Arms, With Lumbar Support	1491	1522	1553	1584	1614	1645	1676	1707	1738	1769
2D Arms, No Lumbar Support	1543	1574	1605	1636	1666	1697	1728	1759	1789	1820
2D Arms, With Lumbar Support	1573	1604	1635	1665	1696	1727	1757	1788	1819	1851
4D Arms, No Lumbar Support	1577	1608	1639	1670	1700	1731	1762	1792	1824	1855
4D Arms, With Lumbar Support	1607	1638	1668	1699	1730	1761	1791	1823	1854	1885
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
No Arms, No Lumbar Support	1770	1801	1832	1862						
No Arms, With Lumbar Support	1800	1831	1861	1892						
2D Arms, No Lumbar Support	1852	1883	1913	1944						
2D Arms, With Lumbar Support	1882	1912	1943	1974						
4D Arms, No Lumbar Support	1886	1916	1947	1978						
4D Arms, With Lumbar Support	1915	1946	1977	2008						

If Soft Casters (A) are specified add 20
 If Hard Glides (B) are specified add 106
 If Soft Glides (C) are specified add 157
 If Frame Finish, Dimpse (GQ) is specified add 134

FEATURES

- Retrofittable on all Tone Task Chairs and Stools
- Back zipper allows lumbar access
- Bottom zipper closure
- Available in 11 Luum collections
- Bitstream, Fundamentals, Elastic Wool , Flex Wool, Construct, Equilux, Heather Felt, Fleece, Navigate

**NTAF
Tone Luum Sleeve**



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Back Mesh Finish
Fabric

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NTAF E523

DESCRIPTION	PRICE						
	Grade 1	Grade 4	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10	Grade 16
Tone Luum Sleeve	243	325	407	435	462	490	655

NTAK **Tone Knit Sleeve**

FEATURES

- Retrofittable on all Tone Task Chairs and Stools
- Venation detailing
- Bottom zipper closure
- Available in eight color options



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Back Knit Sleeve Finish

Tone Knit

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NTAK KN22

PRICING

462

visio chair overview

Visio elevates the affordable work chair.

Simple and polished, Visio has a lighter scale and a slim, graceful profile with mesh back that molds to the body for essential support. A comfortable chair with refined details, Visio offers discreet ergonomics that suit the corporate or residential setting.

Visio Chair, Mesh Back (NTEU)



fabric finishes (grade 2 percept)



mesh & frame finishes



Note: Only applicable to chairs with "Fully Assembled (F)" selected.

statement of line



Visio Chair,
Mesh Back
(NTEU)

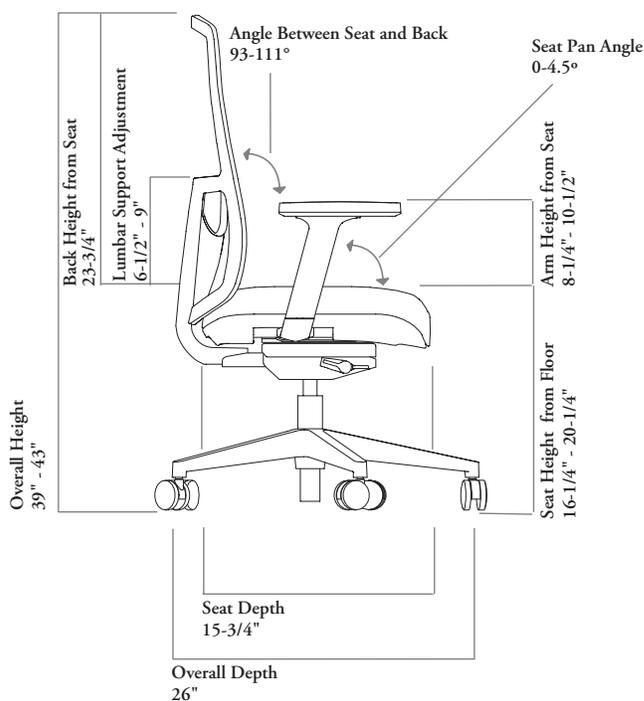
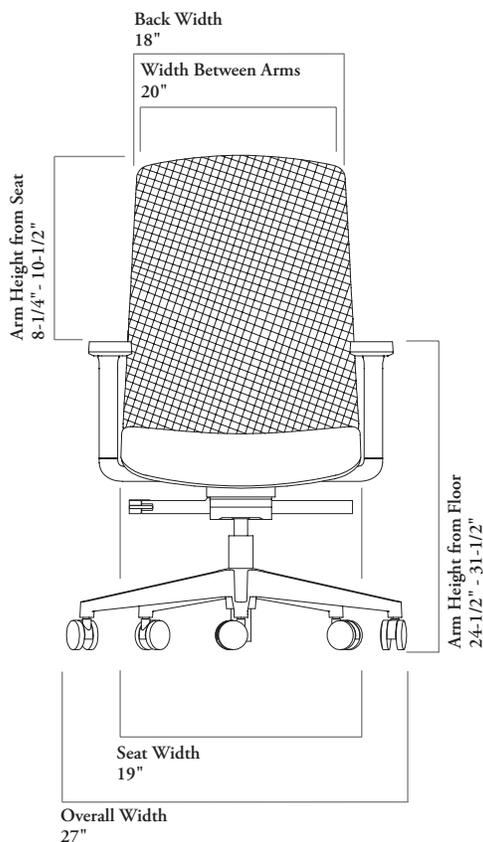
visio chair dimensions & material requirements

features

- Designed and tested for users up to 275 lbs
- Meets ANSI/BIFMA requirement

weight

Visio Chair, Mesh Back 31 lbs



COM/COL material requirement

The pattern, repeat and directionality of fabric may increase the amount of yardage required.

Leather quantities should always be rounded up to the next hide size, as yields vary from 60-80% and are affected by the quality, size and shape of the hide, and by the location and quantity of blemishes.

SINGLE UPHOLSTERED

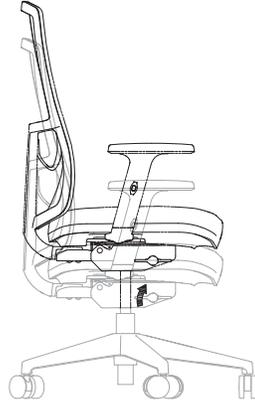
	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
Visio Chair, Mesh Back	1	6.00

visio chair adjustment features & instructions

seat height-adjustment



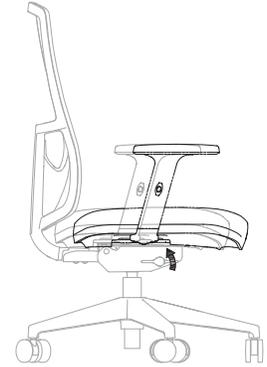
To raise the chair, lift the lever up while lifting your weight from the seat until you reach the desired level, then release to lock in place. To lower the chair, lift the lever up and allow your weight to push the seat down until you reach the desired level, then release to lock in place.



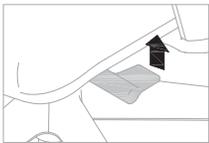
seat depth-adjustment



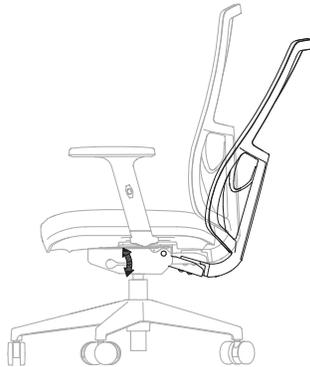
To adjust the seat depth, push the lever down and simultaneously lift your weight from the seat while sliding the seat forward or backward. Release the lever to lock the seat in place.



back tilt lock adjustment



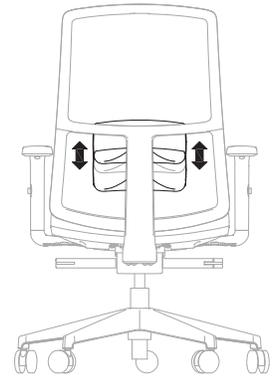
The chair is in free flow mode when the lever is in a level position. While in free flow mode, recline to the desired position and then twist the lever forward to lock.



lumbar height-adjustment



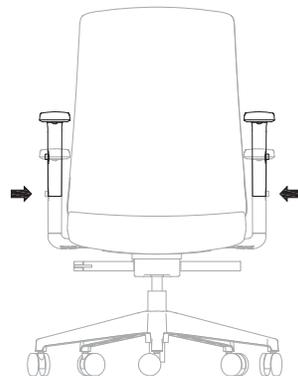
While sitting in the chair, put arms behind backrest to grab both sides of lumbar element and slide lumbar up or down to the desired position.



arm height adjustment



To adjust arm height, press the button in the middle of arm rest to raise or lower it to the desired position. Release the button to lock in place.



Xpress

NTEU
Visio Chair, Mesh Back



Mesh Back

FEATURES

- Mesh back and fabric seat
- Height- Adjustable Arms
- Nylon base with 60mm soft casters
- Weight-balanced synchronized mechanism with height-adjustment, back tilt and tilt lock at 3 positions
- Lumbar support height-adjustment of 2.5"
- Designed and tested for users up to 275 lbs

NOTES

Item can be ordered Fully Assembled or Assembly Required.
Grade 2 Percept Upholstery Finish is only available when Fully Assembled (F) is selected.

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Arm Style	Assembly Style	Mesh / Frame Finish	Upholstery Finish
H Height-Adjustable Arms	K Assembly Required F Fully Assembled	52 Ebony Coordinate	VC01 Visio Fabric Black
		30 Grey Coordinate	VC02 Visio Fabric Grey
		P106 Schema	
		P108 Intrinsic	
		P110 Sublime	
		P111 Context	
		P112 Essence	
		P117 Reason	
		P119 Nebula	
		P121 Ignite	
		P123 Peak	
		P124 Devotion	

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NTEU H	K	52	VC01
---------------	----------	-----------	-------------

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

ASSEMBLY REQUIRED (K)

Standard Fabric

Ebony Coordinate Mesh / Frame

846

Grey Coordinate Mesh / Frame

891

FULLY ASSEMBLED (F)

Standard Fabric Grade 2 - Percept

Ebony Coordinate Mesh / Frame

1029

1099

Grey Coordinate Mesh / Frame

1075

1143

multi-use chairs

multi-use chairs

PRODUCT MAP / TABLE OF CONTENTS	150
AAREA WORKLOUNGE OVERVIEW	156
AAREA WORKLOUNGE DIMENSIONS & MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS	156
AAREA WORKLOUNGE PRODUCT LISTING	178
AAREA CASUAL LOUNGE OVERVIEW	160
AAREA CASUAL LOUNGE DIMENSIONS & MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS	160
AAREA CASUAL LOUNGE PRODUCT LISTING	179
AAREA CONFERENCE CHAIR OVERVIEW	170
AAREA DIMENSIONS & MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS	171
AAREA PRODUCT LISTING	182
AAREA OTTOMAN OVERVIEW	175
AAREA OTTOMAN DIMENSIONS & MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS	175
AAREA OTTOMAN PRODUCT LISTING	184
ABILITY OVERVIEW	188
ABILITY DIMENSIONS & MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS	189
ABILITY PRODUCT LISTING	190
AMICUS GUEST OVERVIEW	192
AMICUS GUEST DIMENSIONS & MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS	198
AMICUS GUEST PRODUCT LISTING	194
AROUND GUEST CHAIR OVERVIEW	198
AROUND GUEST DIMENSIONS & MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS	198
AROUND GUEST PRODUCT LISTING	200
AROUND CONFERENCE CHAIR OVERVIEW	204
AROUND CONFERENCE DIMENSIONS & MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS	206
AROUND CONFERENCE CHAIR ADJUSTMENT FEATURES	207
AROUND CONFERENCE PRODUCT LISTING	208
JUST-US CHAIR OVERVIEW	212
JUST-US CHAIR DIMENSIONS & MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS	213
JUST-US CHAIR ADJUSTMENT FEATURES	213
PLANNING WITH JUST-US CHAIR	216
JUST-US PRODUCT LISTING	218
KUPP CHAIR OVERVIEW	220
KUPP CHAIR DIMENSIONS & MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS	222
PLANNING WITH KUPP CHAIR	224
KUPP PRODUCT LISTING	226
LORIA OVERVIEW	234
LORIA DIMENSIONS & MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS	240
LORIA PRODUCT LISTING	244

CONTINUED ON THE FOLLOWING PAGE

multi-use chairs (continued)

OCCO CHAIR OVERVIEW	284
OCCO CHAIR DIMENSIONS & MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS	286
PLANNING WITH OCCO CHAIR	288
OCCO CHAIR PRODUCT LISTING	290
SITARA OVERVIEW	292
SITARA DIMENSIONS & MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS	293
SITARA PRODUCT LISTING	294
UNDERSTANDING SPROUT STOOL AND TABLES	296
SPROUT STOOL OVERVIEW	297
SPROUT DIMENSIONS & MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS	298
PLANNING WITH SPROUT STOOLS	299
SPROUT TABLE OVERVIEW	301
SPROUT TABLES DIMENSIONS & MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS	303
PLANNING WITH SPROUT TABLES	306
SPROUT PRODUCT LISTING	308
VARIABLE OVERVIEW	312
PLANNING WITH VARIABLE MULTI-PURPOSE CHAIR FAMILY	312
EDUCATIONAL APPLICATIONS	313
CORPORATE, COMMERCIAL & INSTITUTIONAL APPLICATIONS	316
CORPORATE TRAINING	318
VARIABLE SWIVEL MULTI-USE WORK CHAIR OVERVIEW	320
VARIABLE SWIVEL MULTI-USE WORK CHAIR DIMENSIONS & MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS	322
VARIABLE SWIVEL MULTI-USE WORK CHAIR ADJUSTMENT FEATURES	324
VARIABLE SWIVEL MULTI-USE WORK CHAIR PRODUCT LISTING	326
VARIABLE CONFERENCE CHAIR OVERVIEW	330
VARIABLE CONFERENCE CHAIR DIMENSIONS & MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS	331
VARIABLE CONFERENCE CHAIR PRODUCT LISTING	332

product map

Aarea Worklounge

Page 178



4-Star Base,
High Back



4-Star Base,
Mid Back

Aarea Casual Lounge

Page 179



4-Star Base,
High Back



4-Star Base,
High Back with
Tablet



4-Star Base,
Mid Back



4-Star Base,
Mid Back with Tablet



4-Leg Wood,
High Back



4-Leg Wood,
Mid Back



4-Leg Metal,
High Back



4-Leg Metal,
Mid Back

Aarea Conference Chair

Page 182



4-Star Base



4-Star Base with
Tablet



5-Star Base

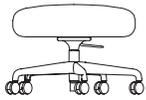


5-Star Base with
Tablet

product map

Aarea Ottoman

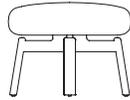
Page 185



5-Star Base



4-Star Base



4-Leg Wood



4-Leg Metal

Ability

Page 190



Round

Xpress



Triangular

Xpress

Amicus Guest

Page 194



Four-Leg Frame – No Arms



Four-Leg Frame – Integrated Arms



Four-Leg Frame with Casters – No Arms



Four Leg Frame with Casters – Integrated Arms



Cantilever Frame – No Arms



Cantilever Frame – Integrated Arms

Around Guest Chair

Page 200



Guest Chair Mesh Back



Guest Chair Mesh Back, Armless



Guest Chair Upholstered Back



Guest Chair Upholstered Back, Armless

Around Conference Chair

Page 208



Conference Chair, Mesh Back



Conference Chair, Mesh Back, Armless



Conference Chair, Upholstered Back



Conference Chair, Upholstered Back, Armless

product map

Just-Us

Page 218



Conference Chair,
Upholstered Seat

Xpress



Swivel Stool,
Upholstered Seat

Xpress

Kupp

Page 226



Plastic Seat

Xpress



No Arms,
Plastic Seat

Xpress



Upholstered Seat

Xpress



No Arms,
Upholstered Seat

Xpress



Mesh Back,
Plastic Seat



Mesh Back,
No Arms
Plastic Seat



Mesh Back,
Upholstered Seat



Mesh Back,
No Arms
Upholstered Seat

Loria Chair

Page 244



4-Leg Metal

Xpress



Sled Base

Xpress



4-Leg Plastic

Xpress



4-Leg Wood

Xpress



Trestle Base

Xpress

product map

Loria Armchair

Page 259



4-Leg Metal
Xpress



Sled Base
Xpress



4-Leg Plastic
Xpress



4-Leg Wood
Xpress



Trestle Base
Xpress

Loria Stool

Page 275



4-Leg Metal



Sled Base



4-Leg Wood

Loria Dolly

Page 283



Dolly

Occo

Page 290



4 Legs



5-Star Base

Sitara

Page 294



Guest Chair

Sprout

Page 308



Stool



Round Table

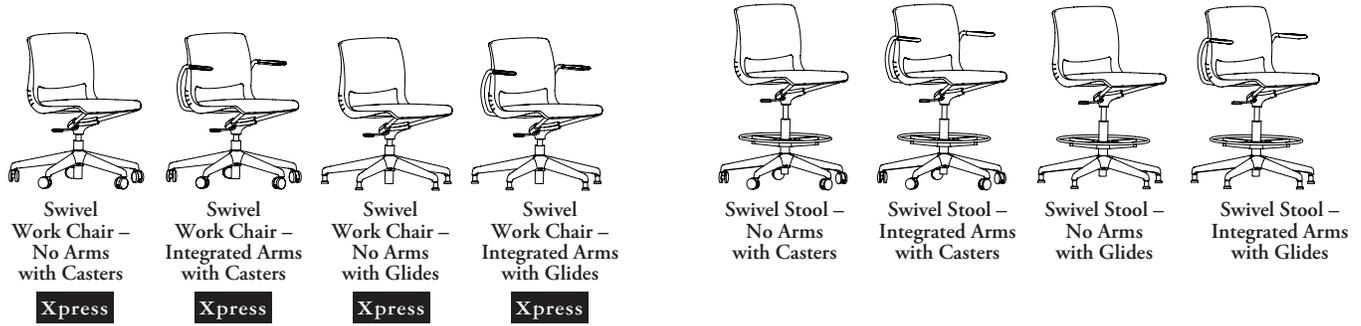


Soft-Square Table

product map

Variable Swivel Multi-Use Work Chair

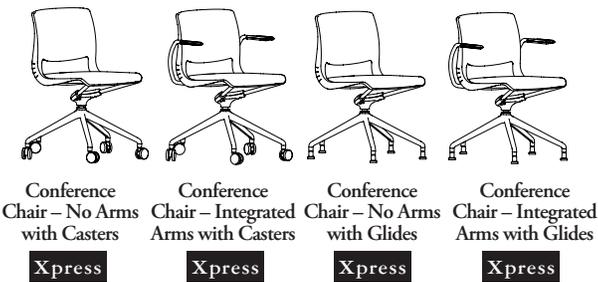
Page 326



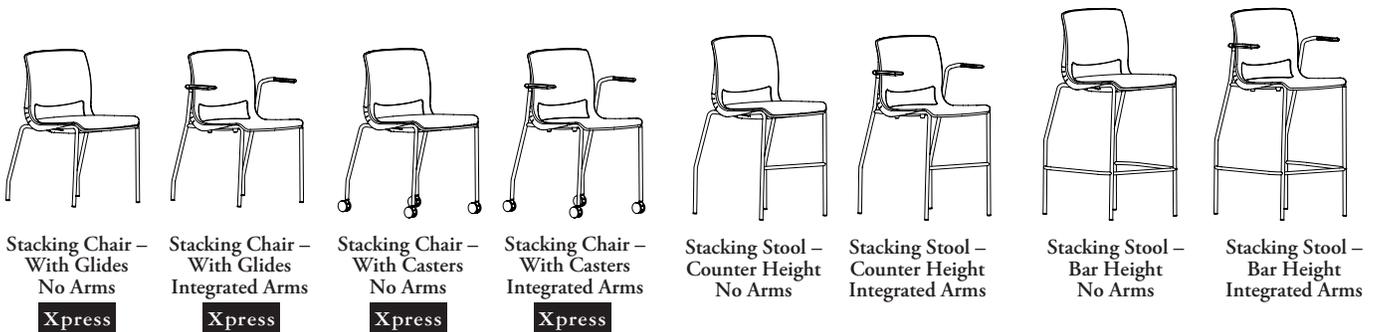
Variable Conference Chair

Xpress

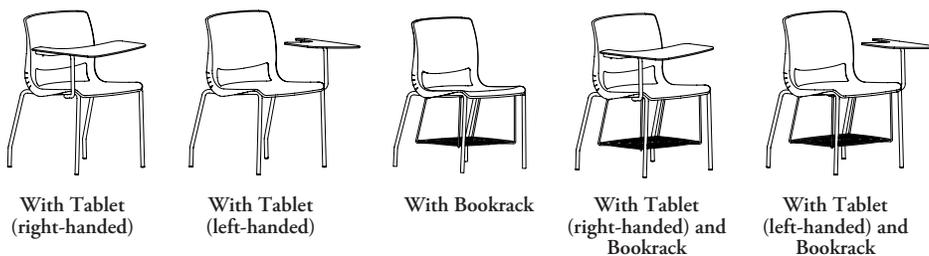
Page 332



(also available as a Stacking Chairs)



variable accessories (also available as a Stacking Chairs)



* Ganging Device, Upholstered Seat, Upholstered Seat and Back and Dolly also available

aarea worklounge overview

Tailoring meets engineering, innovated through second-life materials. Aarea’s mélangé knit back is fabricated from retrieved marine plastic to minimize virgin materials and waste. The knit back is flexible and readily conforms to the shape of the body, creating seamless support through the tensions inherent in the knit.

The Worklounge offers high performance without bulky, visibly mechanical components, essentially a lounge chair that acts like a task chair. The synchro-tilt mechanism allows the seat back and cushion to recline at different rates, keeping your feet on the floor – a feature previously unique to task chairs.

Aarea Worklounge, 4-Star Base (BZLWS)



knit finishes



statement of line



Aarea Worklounge,
4-Star Base, High
Back with Headrest
(BZLWSH)



Aarea Worklounge,
4-Star Base, Mid Back
(BZLWSF)

aarea worklounge dimensions & material requirements

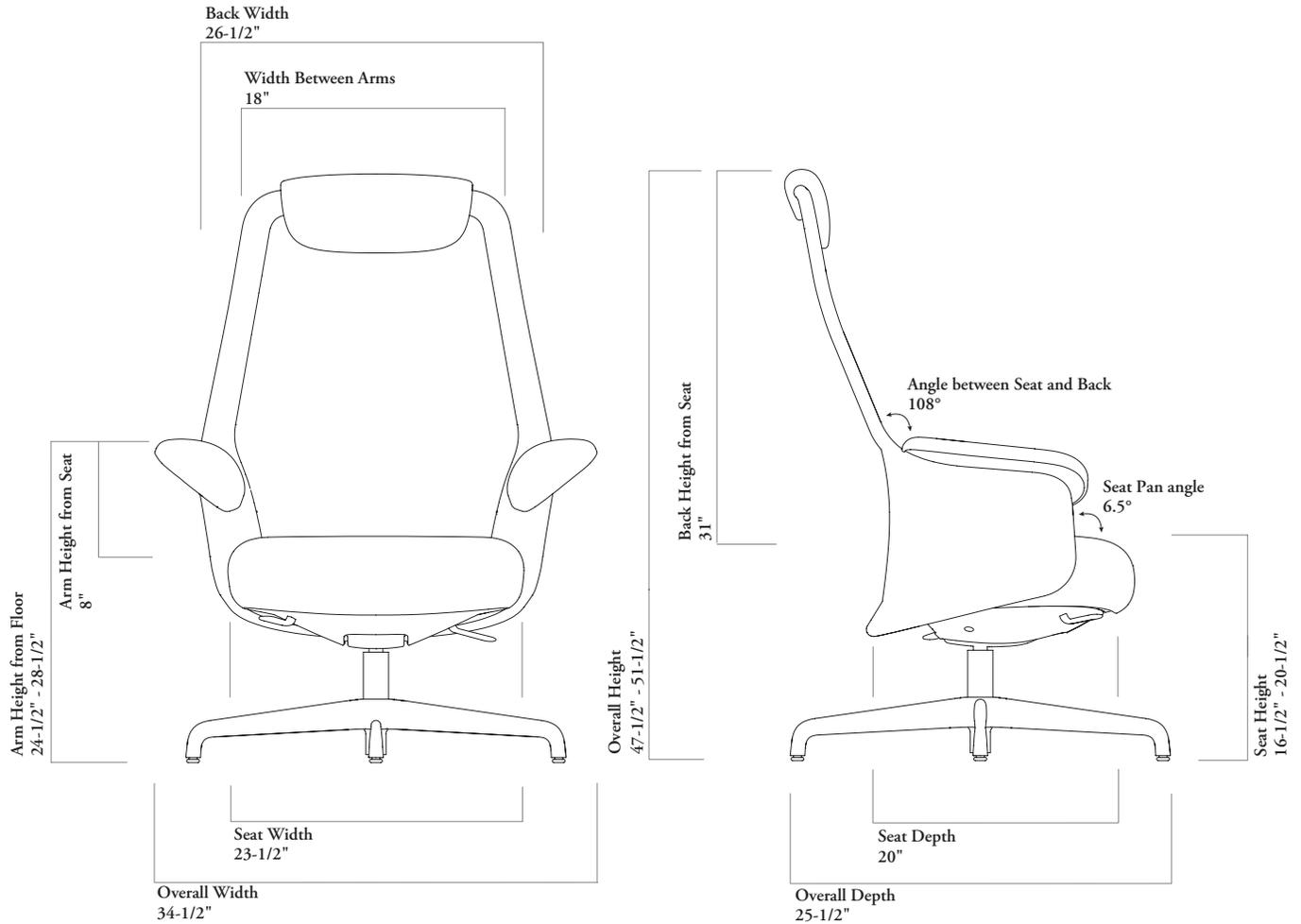
features

- Designed and tested for users up to 300 lbs
- Meets ANSI/BIFMA requirements

weight

High Back with Headrest	43 lbs
-------------------------	--------

4-Star Base, High Back with Headrest



COM/COL material requirement

The pattern, repeat and directionality of fabric may increase the amount of yardage required.

Leather quantities should always be rounded up to the next hide size, as yields vary from 60-80% and are affected by the quality, size and shape of the hide, and by the location and quantity of blemishes.

SEAT AND ARMS UPHOLSTERED

	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
4-Star Base, High Back	1	13.5

area worklounge dimensions & material requirements

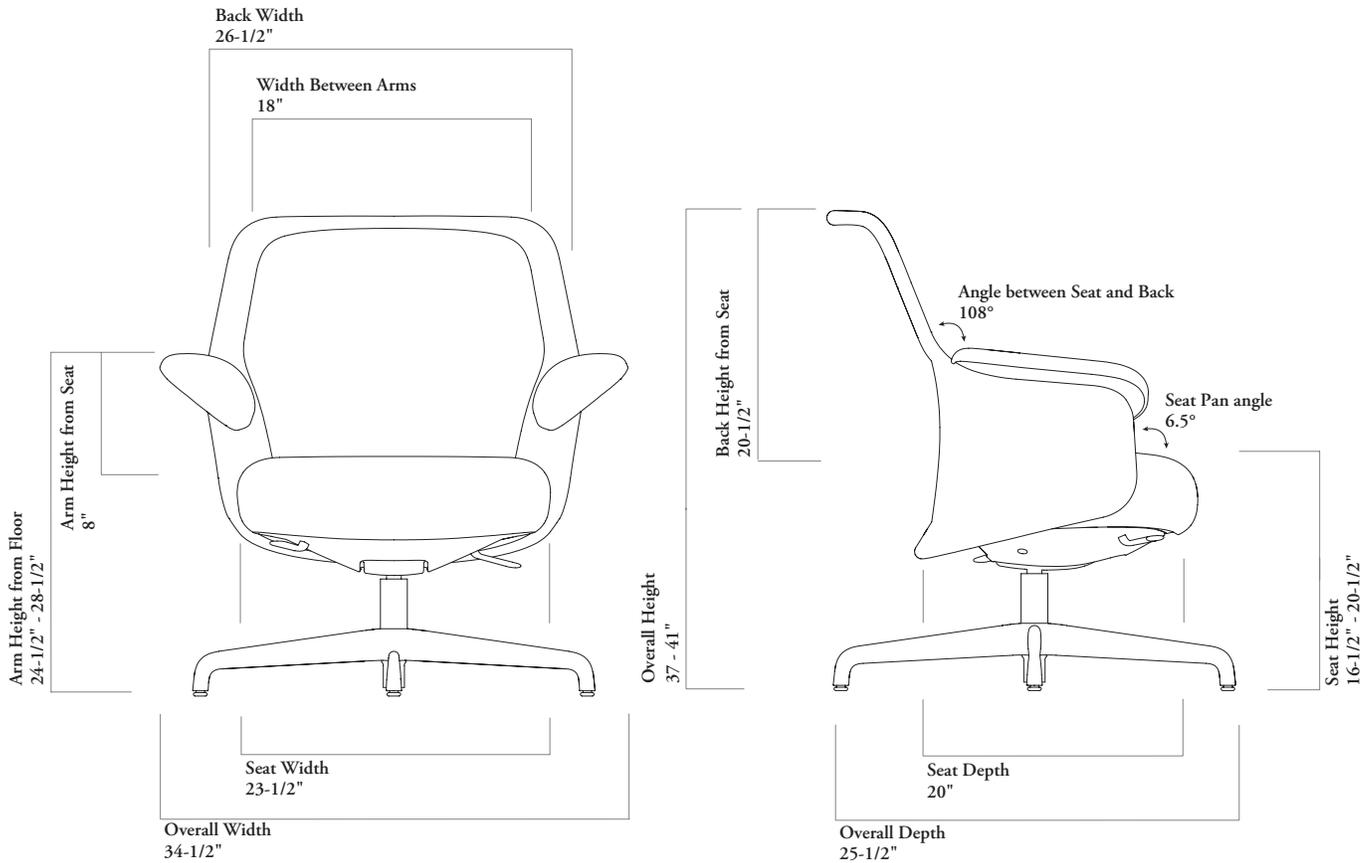
features

- Designed and tested for users up to 300 lbs
- Meets ANSI/BIFMA requirements

weight

Mid Back	40 lbs
----------	--------

4-Star Base, Mid Back



COM/COL material requirement

The pattern, repeat and directionality of fabric may increase the amount of yardage required.

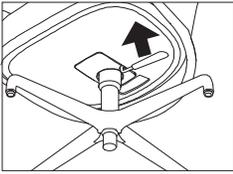
Leather quantities should always be rounded up to the next hide size, as yields vary from 60-80% and are affected by the quality, size and shape of the hide, and by the location and quantity of blemishes.

SEAT AND ARMS UPHOLSTERED

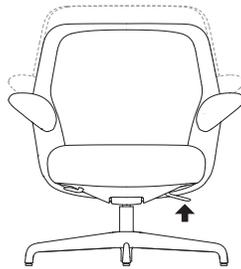
	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
4-Star Base, Mid Back	1	13.5

aarea worklounge adjustment features & instructions

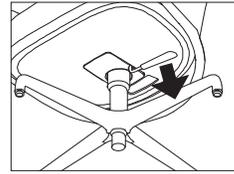
seat height-adjustment



Seat height can be adjusted by lifting the lever underneath the seat on the left side. When the lever is lifted up, the weight of the body will cause the seat to lower. Releasing the lever stops the seat at the desired height. Lifting the lever up with no weight on the seat allows it to rise.



back tilt lock adjustment



Three lockable tilt positions are available on the Aarea Worklounge. For free-flow mode, push down lever located on left hand side to unlock. For tilt-lock mode, ensure chair is unlocked. Lean back to desired angle and then lift up lever to lock. To return chair to an upright position, push down lever to unlock. Lean on the backrest and lift weight of body off backrest to reset.



aarea casual lounge overview

Tailoring meets engineering, innovated through second-life materials. Aarea’s mélange knit back is fabricated from retrieved marine plastic to minimize virgin materials and waste. The knit back is flexible and readily conforms to the shape of the body, creating seamless support through the tensions inherent in the knit.

The Casual Lounge chair fits in any open setting, for a supportive, cushioned sit with height adjustability and four-star, wood and metal leg options.

Aarea Casual Lounge, 4-Star Base (BZLCS)



knit finishes



statement of line



area casual lounge dimensions & material requirements

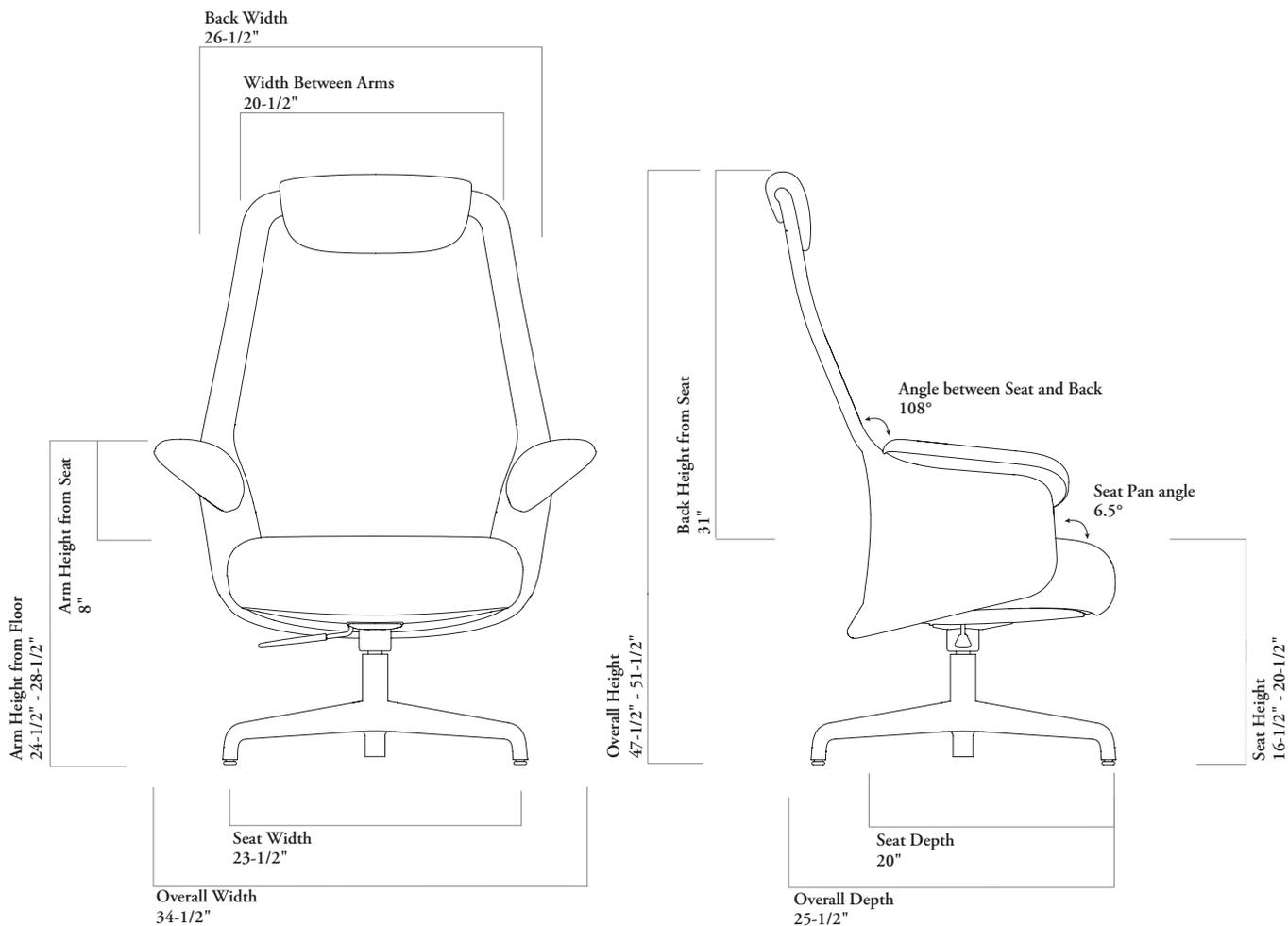
features

- Designed and tested for users up to 300 lbs
- Meets ANSI/BIFMA requirements

weight

4-Star Base, High Back	41 lbs
4-Star Base, High Back with Tablet	54 lbs

4-Star Base, High Back with Headrest



COM/COL material requirement

The pattern, repeat and directionality of fabric may increase the amount of yardage required.

Leather quantities should always be rounded up to the next hide size, as yields vary from 60-80% and are affected by the quality, size and shape of the hide, and by the location and quantity of blemishes.

SEAT AND ARMS UPHOLSTERED

	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
High Back with Headrest	1	13.5

area casual lounge dimensions & material requirements

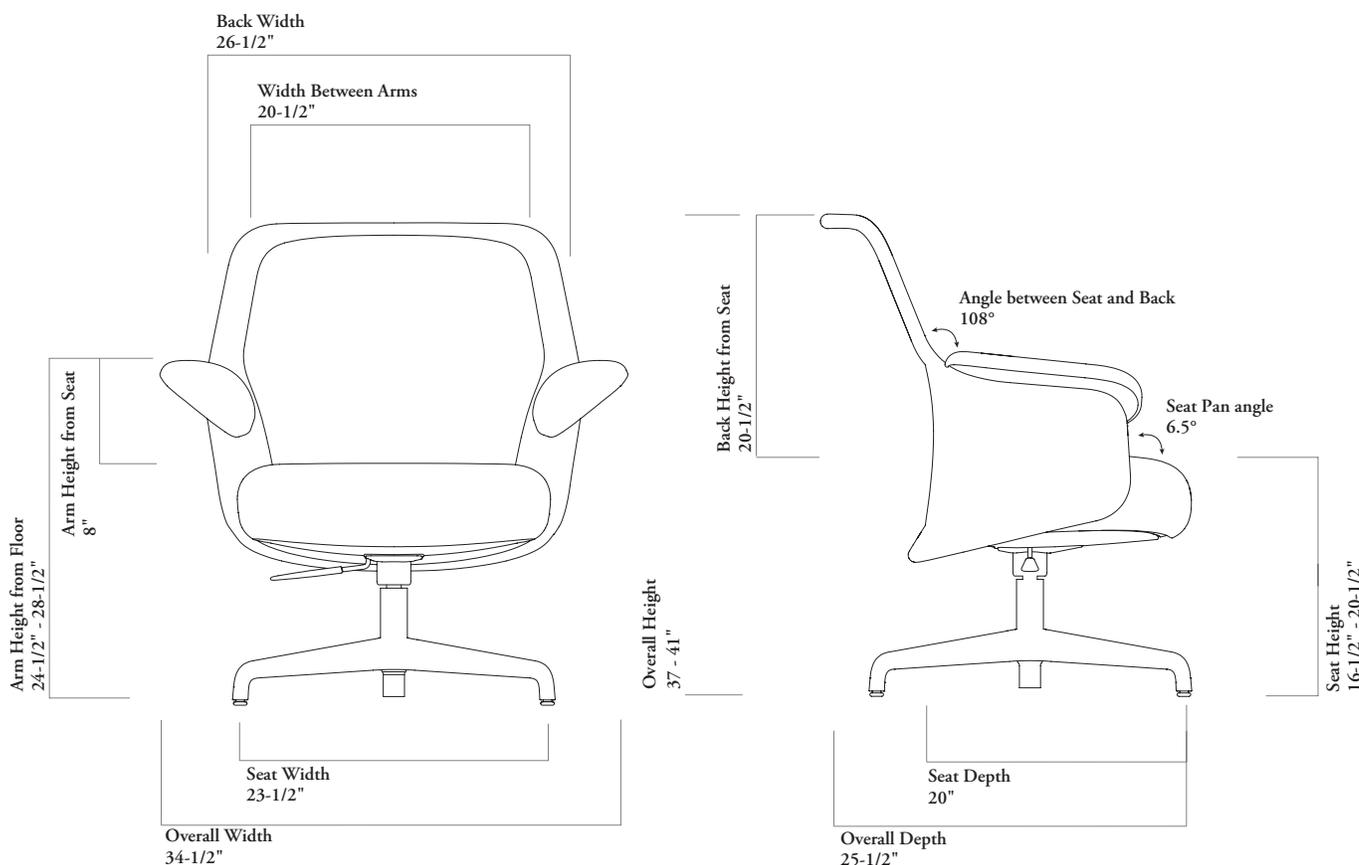
features

- Designed and tested for users up to 300 lbs
- Meets ANSI/BIFMA requirements

weight

4-Star Base, Mid Back	38 lbs
4-Star Base, Mid Back with Tablet	51 lbs

4-Star Base, Mid Back



COM/COL material requirement

The pattern, repeat and directionality of fabric may increase the amount of yardage required.

Leather quantities should always be rounded up to the next hide size, as yields vary from 60-80% and are affected by the quality, size and shape of the hide, and by the location and quantity of blemishes.

SEAT AND ARMS UPHOLSTERED

	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
4-Star Base, Mid Back	1	13.5

aarea casual lounge overview

Tailoring meets engineering, innovated through second-life materials. Aarea’s mélangé knit back is fabricated from retrieved marine plastic to minimize virgin materials and waste. The knit back is flexible and readily conforms to the shape of the body, creating seamless support through the tensions inherent in the knit.

The Casual Lounge chair fits in any open setting, for a supportive, cushioned sit with height adjustability and four-star, wood and metal leg options.

Aarea Casual Lounge, 4-Leg Wood (BZLCW)



knit finishes



statement of line



Aarea Casual Lounge,
4-Leg Wood, High Back
(BZLCWH)

Aarea Casual Lounge,
4-Leg Wood, Mid Back
(BZLCWF)

area casual lounge dimensions & material requirements

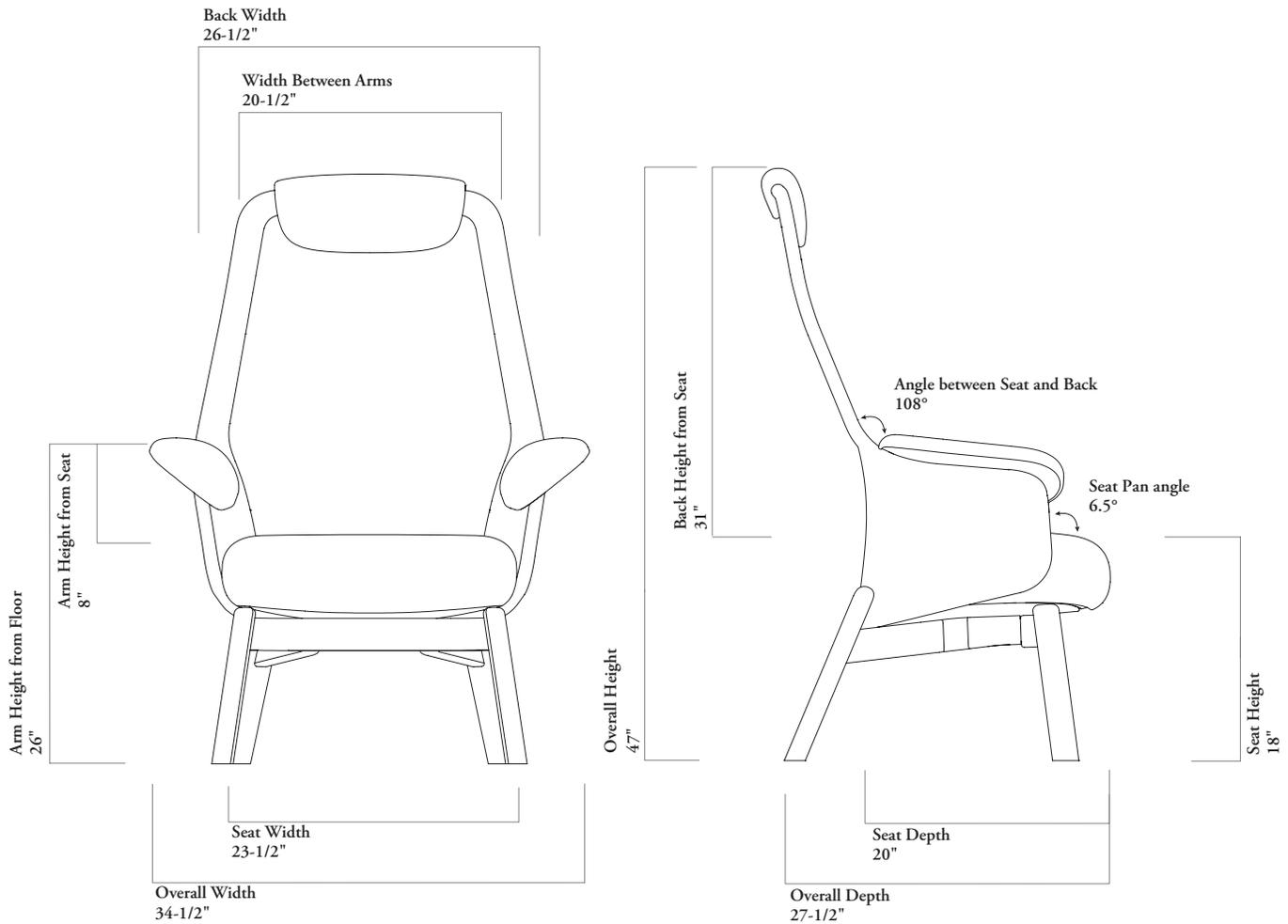
features

- Designed and tested for users up to 300 lbs
- Meets ANSI/BIFMA requirements

weight

4-Leg Wood, High Back	42 lbs
-----------------------	--------

4-Leg Wood, High Back with Headrest



COM/COL material requirement

The pattern, repeat and directionality of fabric may increase the amount of yardage required.

Leather quantities should always be rounded up to the next hide size, as yields vary from 60-80% and are affected by the quality, size and shape of the hide, and by the location and quantity of blemishes.

SEAT AND ARMS UPHOLSTERED

	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
High Back with Headrest	1	13.5

area casual lounge dimensions & material requirements

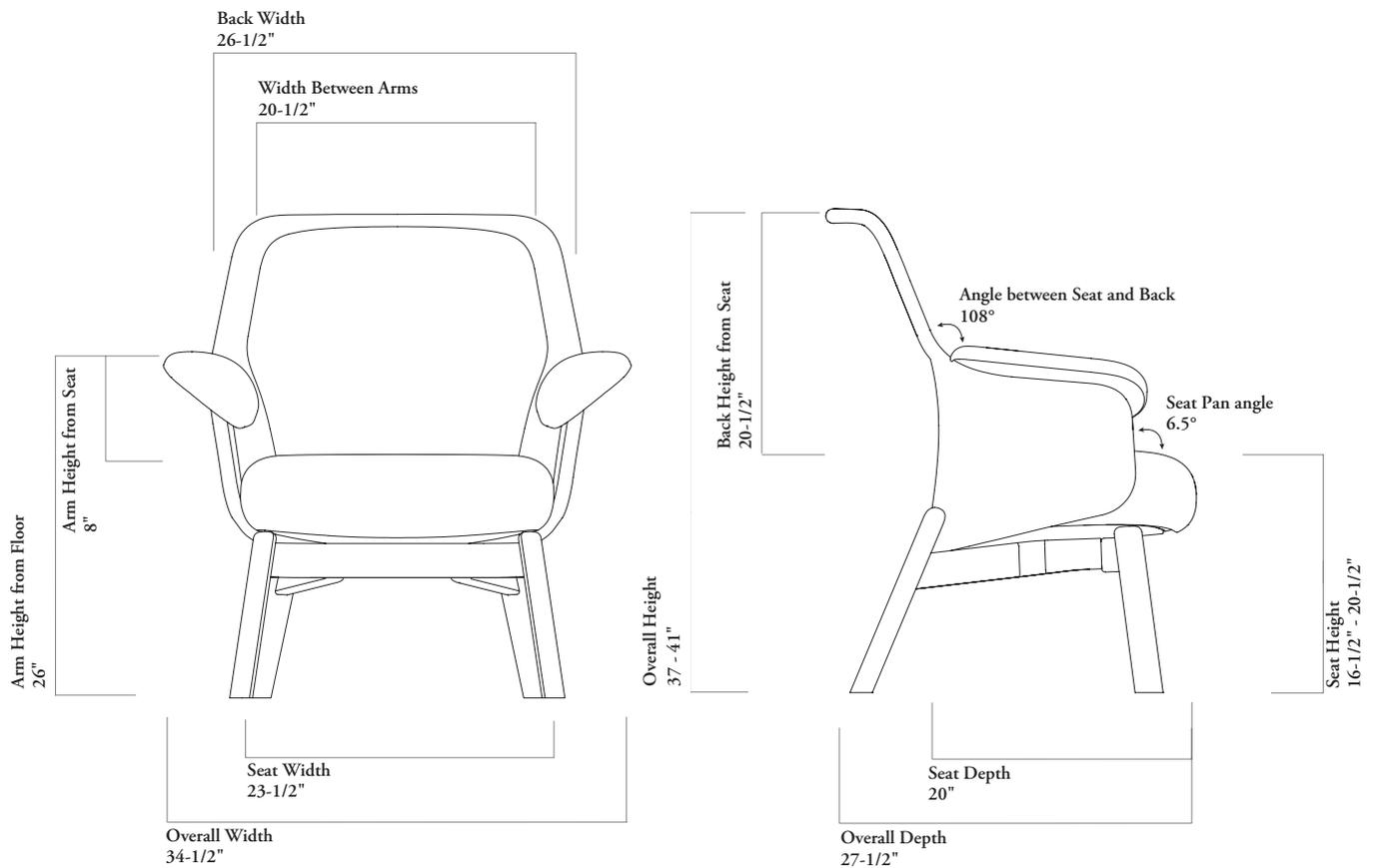
features

- Designed and tested for users up to 300 lbs
- Meets ANSI/BIFMA requirements

weight

4-Leg Wood, Mid Back	39 lbs
----------------------	--------

4-Leg Wood, Mid Back



COM/COL material requirement

The pattern, repeat and directionality of fabric may increase the amount of yardage required.

Leather quantities should always be rounded up to the next hide size, as yields vary from 60-80% and are affected by the quality, size and shape of the hide, and by the location and quantity of blemishes.

SEAT AND ARMS UPHOLSTERED

	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
4-Leg Wood, Mid Back	1	13.5

aarea casual lounge overview

Tailoring meets engineering, innovated through second-life materials. Aarea's mélangé knit back is fabricated from retrieved marine plastic to minimize virgin materials and waste. The knit back is flexible and readily conforms to the shape of the body, creating seamless support through the tensions inherent in the knit.

The Casual Lounge chair fits in any open setting, for a supportive, cushioned sit with height adjustability and four-star, wood and metal leg options.

Aarea Casual Lounge, 4-Leg Metal (BZLCM)



knit finishes



statement of line



area casual lounge dimensions & material requirements

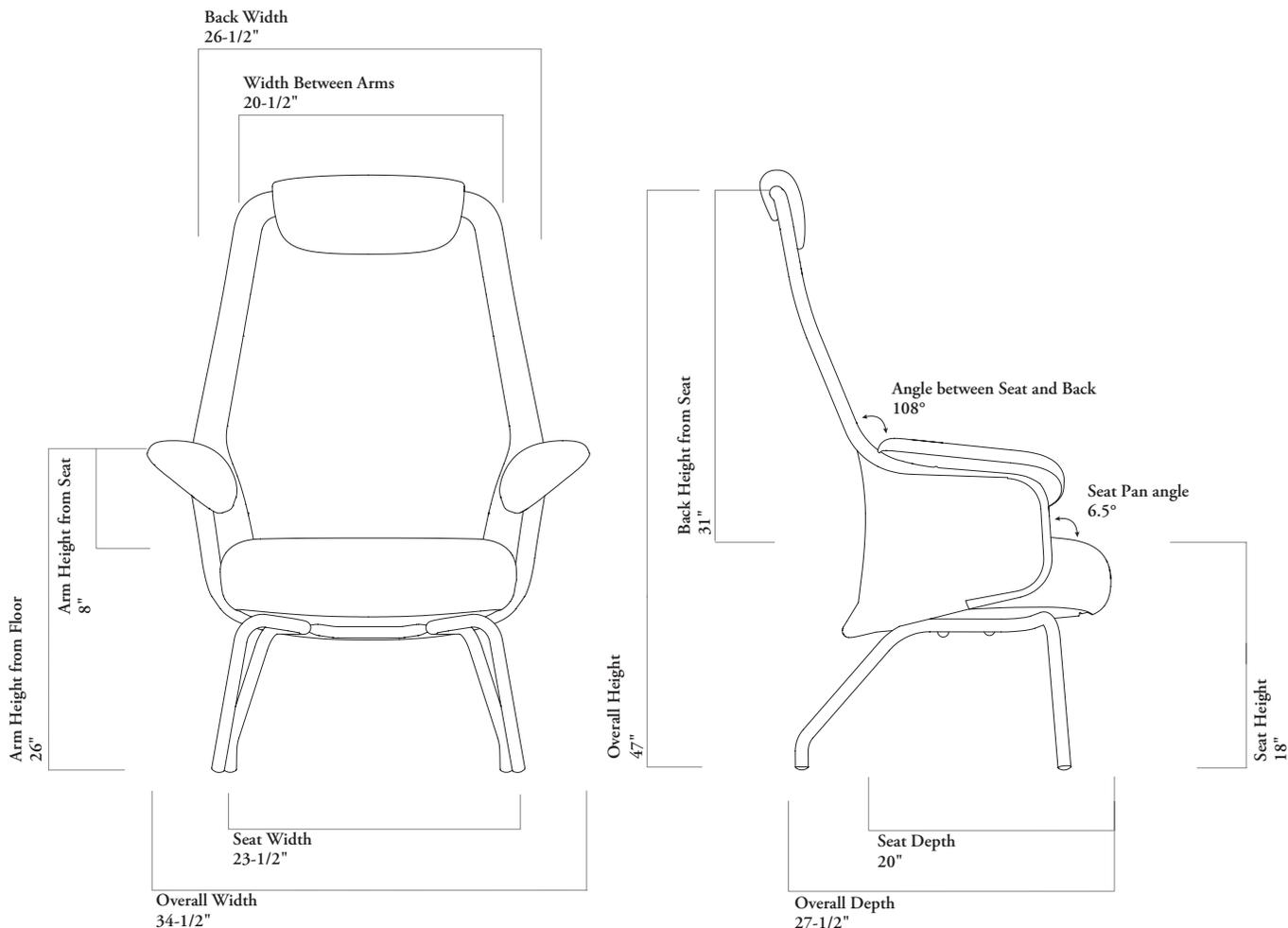
features

- Designed and tested for users up to 300 lbs
- Meets ANSI/BIFMA requirements

weight

4-Leg Metal, High Back	39 lbs
------------------------	--------

4-Leg Metal, High Back with Headrest



COM/COL material requirement

The pattern, repeat and directionality of fabric may increase the amount of yardage required.

Leather quantities should always be rounded up to the next hide size, as yields vary from 60-80% and are affected by the quality, size and shape of the hide, and by the location and quantity of blemishes.

SEAT AND ARMS UPHOLSTERED

	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
4-Leg Metal, High Back	1	13.5

area casual lounge dimensions & material requirements

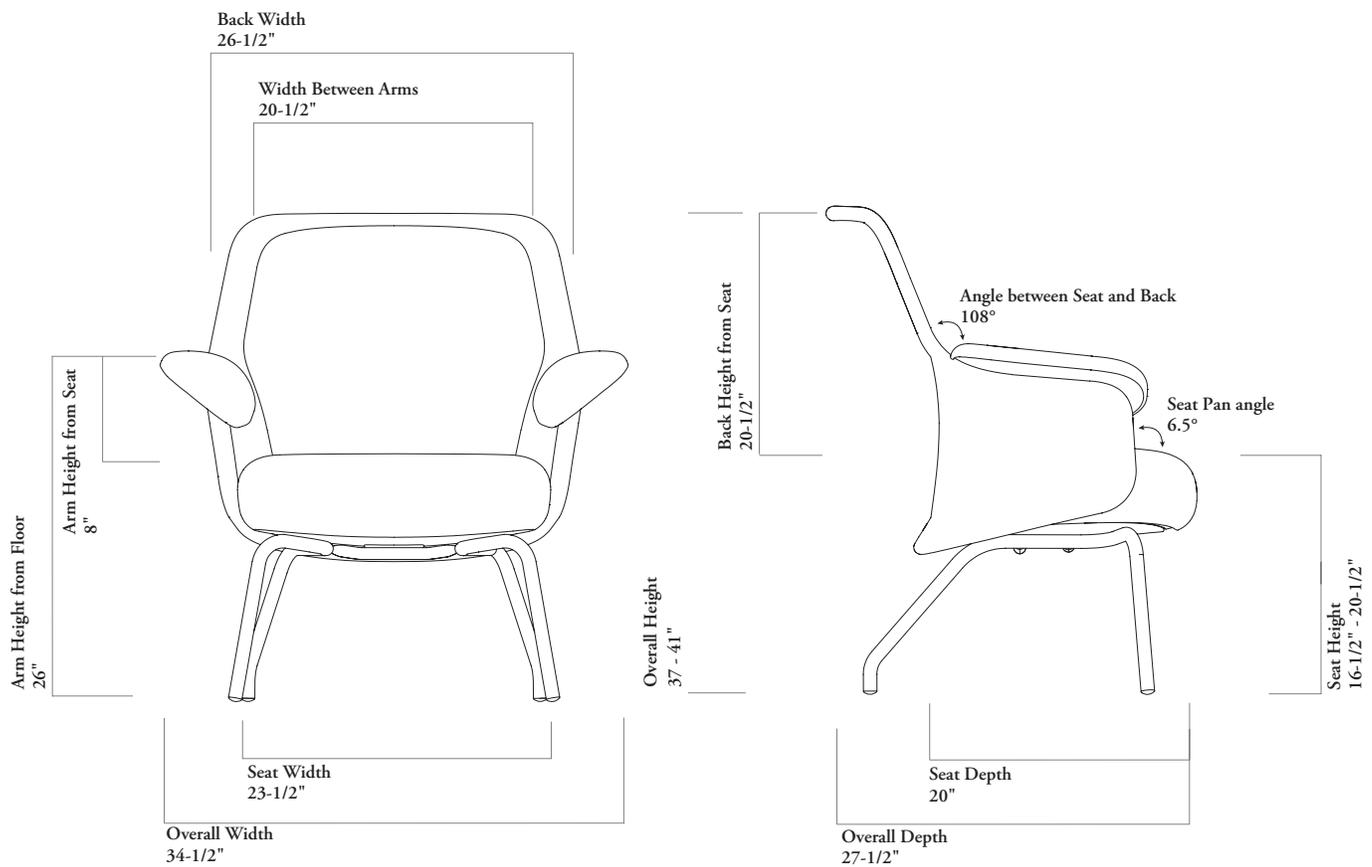
features

- Designed and tested for users up to 300 lbs
- Meets ANSI/BIFMA requirements

weight

4-Leg Metal, Mid Back	36 lbs
-----------------------	--------

4-Leg Metal, Mid Back



COM/COL material requirement

The pattern, repeat and directionality of fabric may increase the amount of yardage required.

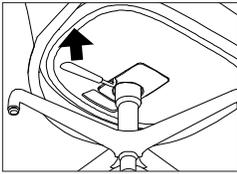
Leather quantities should always be rounded up to the next hide size, as yields vary from 60-80% and are affected by the quality, size and shape of the hide, and by the location and quantity of blemishes.

SEAT AND ARMS UPHOLSTERED

	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
4-Leg Metal, Mid Back	1	13.5

area casual lounge adjustment features & instructions

seat height-adjustment



Seat height can be adjusted by lifting the lever underneath the seat on the right side. When the lever is lifted up, the weight of the body will cause the seat to lower. Releasing the lever stops the seat at the desired height. Lifting the lever up with no weight on the seat allows it to rise.



tablet adjustment

Universal tablet available for left or right-handed users. Swivel the arm to desired side and pivot tablet surface as required.



aarea conference chair overview

Tailoring meets engineering, innovated through second-life materials. Aarea's mélange knit back is fabricated from retrieved marine plastic to minimize virgin materials and waste. The knit back is flexible and readily conforms to the shape of the body, creating seamless support through the tensions inherent in the knit.

The Conference Chair promotes changing postures from upright to relaxed for social and formal settings, in a lightweight, highly comfortable solution.

Aarea Conference Chair, 4-Star Base (BZCFSS)



knit finishes



statement of line



Aarea Conference Chair,
4-Star Base, No Tablet
(BZCFSSN)



Aarea Conference Chair,
4-Star Base, With Tablet
(BZCFSSY)

aarea conference chair dimensions & material requirements

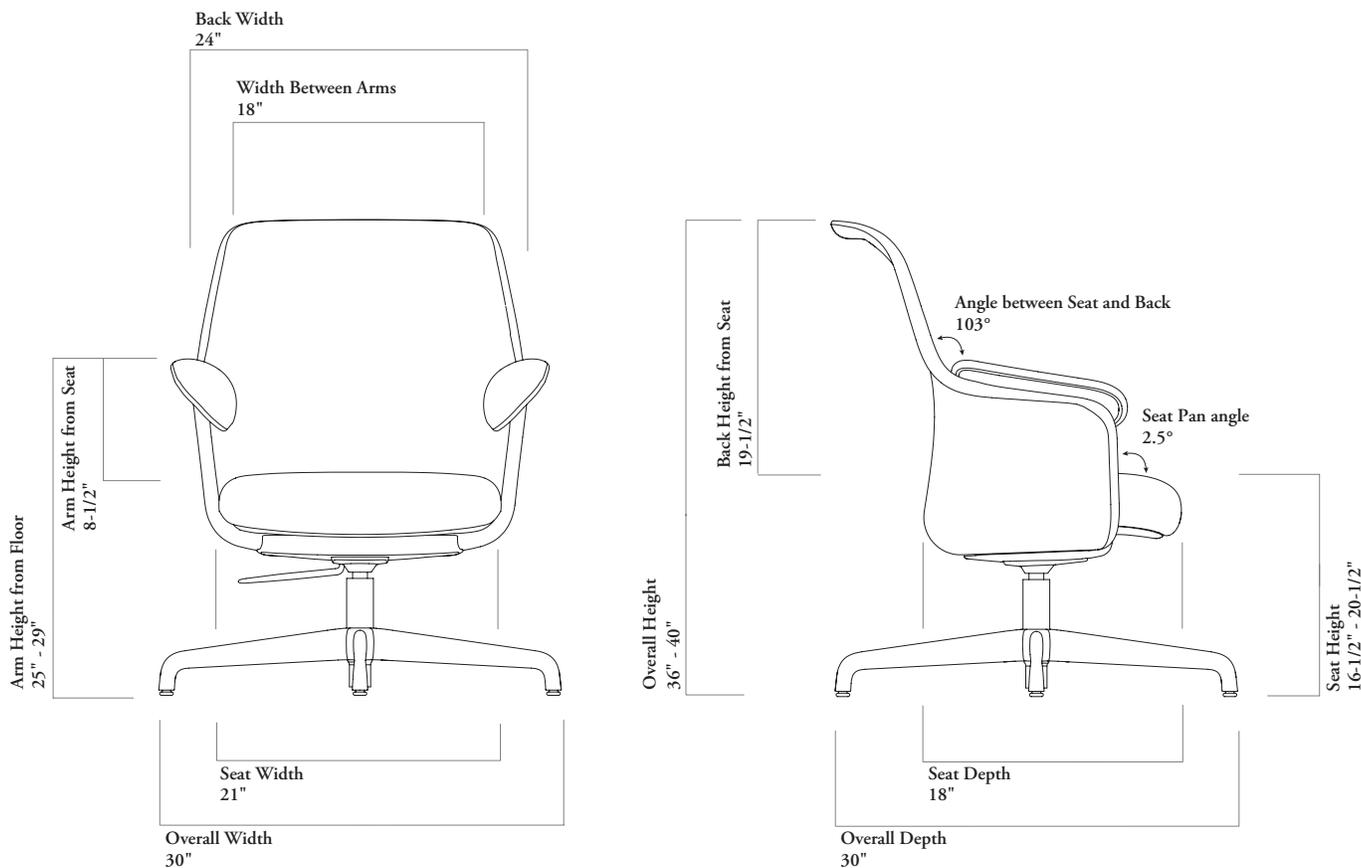
features

- Designed and tested for users up to 300 lbs
- Meets ANSI/BIFMA requirements

weight

Conference Chair, 4-Star Base	38 lbs
-------------------------------	--------

4-Star Base



COM/COL material requirement

The pattern, repeat and directionality of fabric may increase the amount of yardage required.

Leather quantities should always be rounded up to the next hide size, as yields vary from 60-80% and are affected by the quality, size and shape of the hide, and by the location and quantity of blemishes.

SEAT AND ARMS UPHOLSTERED

	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
Conference Chair	1	13.5

aarea conference chair overview

Tailoring meets engineering, innovated through second-life materials. Aarea's mélange knit back is fabricated from retrieved marine plastic to minimize virgin materials and waste. The knit back is flexible and readily conforms to the shape of the body, creating seamless support through the tensions inherent in the knit.

The Conference Chair promotes changing postures from upright to relaxed for social and formal settings, in a lightweight, highly comfortable solution.

Aarea Conference Chair, 5-Star Base (BZCVS)

Mélange knit available in 11 colors

Simple swivel-tilt mechanism with back tilt lock (when used without tablet)

Height-adjustable

Metal Base available in Foundation, Mica and Accent finishes

Optional universal tablet for left or right-handed users
Tablet surface pivots 360°
Tablet armature pivots 132° relative to seat
Armature will default to Metal Base finish
Work surface available in Foundation or Grade 2 Laminate

LUUM upholstery applicable to arm pads and seat

Optional Casters / Glides available in Hard or Soft, Ebony or Grey finishes

knit finishes



statement of line



Aarea Conference Chair, 5-Star Base, No Tablet (BZCVSN)



Aarea Conference Chair, 5-Star Base, With Tablet (BZCVSY)

aarea conference chair dimensions & material requirements

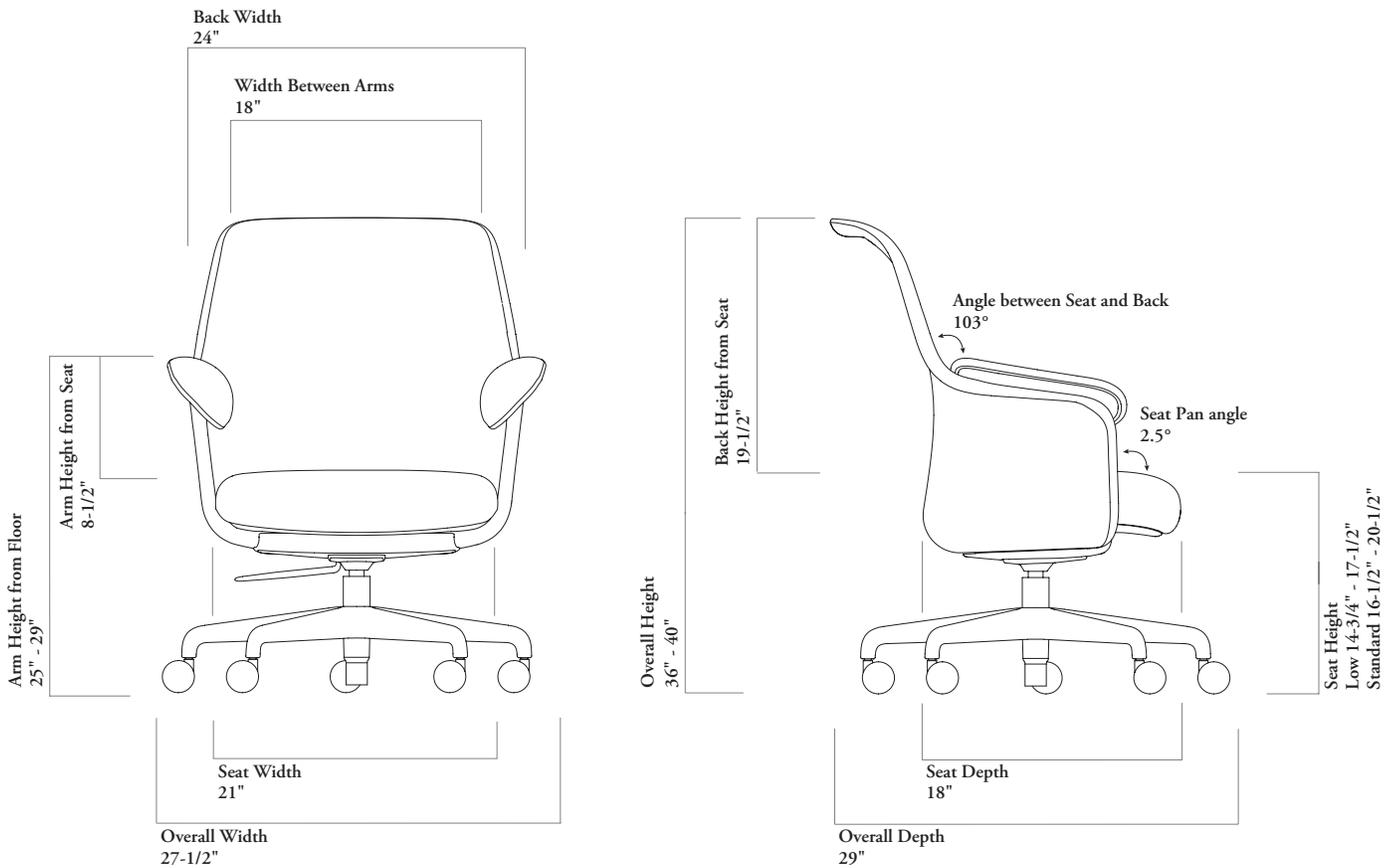
features

- Designed and tested for users up to 300 lbs
- Meets ANSI/BIFMA requirements

weight

Conference Chair, 5-Star Base	39 lbs
-------------------------------	--------

5-Star Base



COM/COL material requirement

The pattern, repeat and directionality of fabric may increase the amount of yardage required.

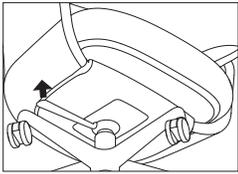
Leather quantities should always be rounded up to the next hide size, as yields vary from 60-80% and are affected by the quality, size and shape of the hide, and by the location and quantity of blemishes.

SEAT AND ARMS UPHOLSTERED

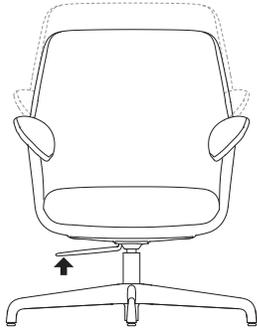
	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
Conference Chair	1	13.5

area conference chair adjustment features & instructions

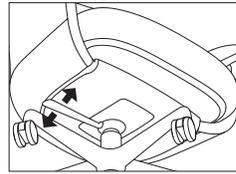
seat height-adjustment



Seat height can be adjusted by lifting the lever underneath the seat on the right side. When the lever is lifted up, the weight of the body will cause the seat to lower. Releasing the lever stops the seat at the desired height. Lifting the lever up with no weight on the seat allows it to rise.



back tilt lock adjustment



*Only available on chairs without tablet.

Moving the lever found under the right side of the seat locks and unlocks the recline. Push the lever backward to lock the chair in upright position. Pull the lever forward to unlock the tilt function.



tablet adjustment

Universal tablet available for left or right-handed users. Swivel the arm to desired side and pivot tablet surface as required.



aarea ottoman overview

A collection of Aarea Ottomans provide additional comfort and leg support to the Aarea Casual Lounge and Aarea Worklounge assortment. Ottomans come in 5-star, 4-star, metal leg or wood leg options.

Aarea Ottoman, 4-Star Base (BZOFS)



statement of line



Aarea Ottoman, 4-Star Base (BZOFS)



Aarea Ottoman, 5-Star Base (BZOVS)



Aarea Ottoman, 4-Leg Wood (BZOCW)



Aarea Ottoman, 4-Leg Metal (BZOXM)

area ottoman dimensions & material requirements

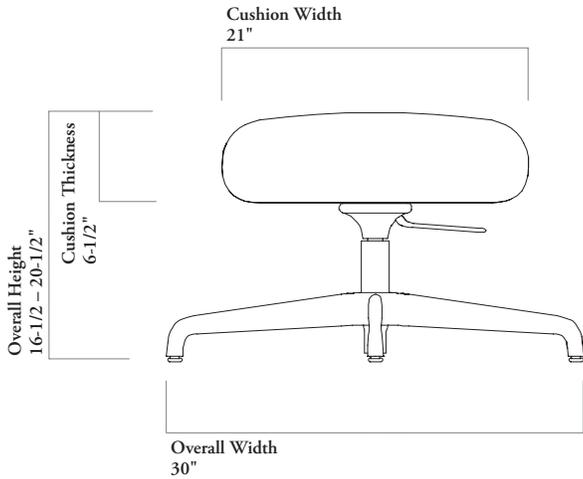
features

- Designed and tested for users up to 300 lbs
- Meets ANSI/BIFMA requirements

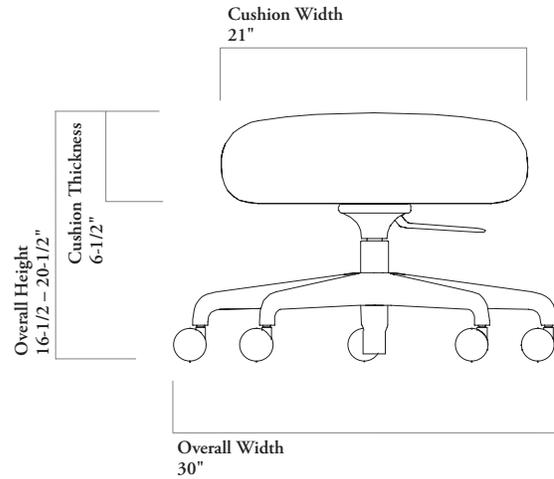
weight

Ottoman, 4-Star Base	15 lbs
Ottoman, 5-Star Base	18 lbs
Ottoman, 4-Leg Wood	13 lbs
Ottoman, 4-Leg Metal	12 lbs

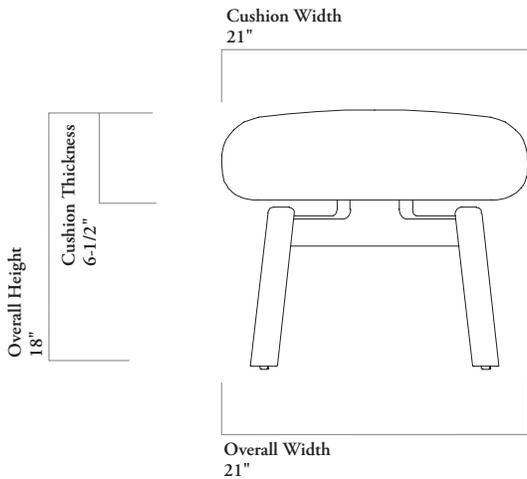
Ottoman, 4-Star Base



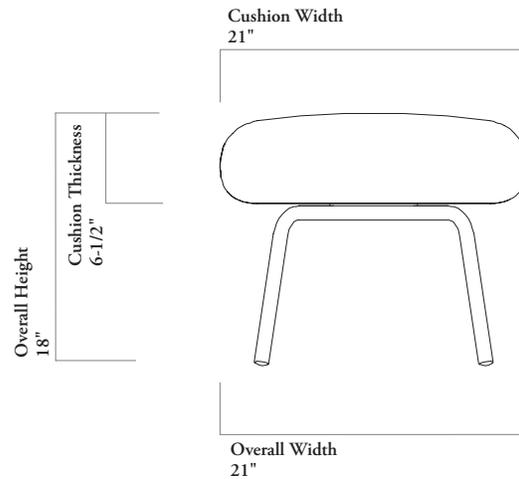
Ottoman, 5-Star Base



Ottoman, 4-Leg Wood



Ottoman, 4-Leg Metal



COM/COL material requirement

The pattern, repeat and directionality of fabric may increase the amount of yardage required.

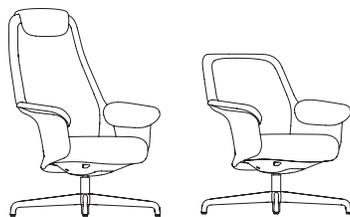
Leather quantities should always be rounded up to the next hide size, as yields vary from 60-80% and are affected by the quality, size and shape of the hide, and by the location and quantity of blemishes.

	SEAT AND ARMS UPHOLSTERED	
	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
Ottoman	1	13.5

multi-use chairs

B Z L W S

Aarea Worklounge, 4-Star Base



FEATURES

- Knit available in 11 color options
- Knit made from 100% post-consumer recycled polyester
- LUUM upholstery applicable to arm pads, seat and headrest
- Available with mid back or high back
- Synchro-tilt mechanism
- Three position tilt with lock
- Height-adjustable
- 4-Star Base available in Foundation, Mica and Accent finishes

NOTES

Underpan, control lever and gas cylinder defaults to Blackstone finish.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Back Style	Knit Finish	Upholstery Finish	Base Finish
H High Back with Headrest F Mid Back	Knit Finish Colors	Fabric Leather	Foundation Mica Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

BZLWS H	KN30	E523	27
----------------	-------------	-------------	-----------

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
High Back	2764	2836	2908	2979	3051	3123	3194	3266	3337	3409
Mid Back	2709	2742	2775	2808	2842	2875	2908	2940	2973	3006
		Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD					
High Back	2913	3078	3178	3254						
Mid Back	2797	2885	2973	3061						

FEATURES

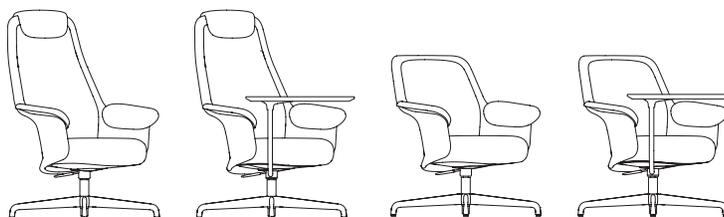
- Knit available in 11 color options
- Knit made from 100% post-consumer recycled polyester
- LUUM upholstery applicable to arm pads, seat and headrest
- Available with mid back or high back
- Height-adjustable
- 4-Star Base available in Foundation, Mica and Accent finishes
- Optional universal tablet for left or right-handed users
- Tablet Worksurface available in Foundation or Grade 2 Laminate

NOTES

Underpan, control lever and gas cylinder defaults to Blackstone finish. Tablet armature will default to 4-Star Base finish.

B Z L C S

Aarea Casual Lounge, 4-Star Base



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Back Style	Tablet Option	Knit Finish	Upholstery Finish	Base Finish	Tablet Surface Finish	Edge Trim Finish
H High Back with Headrest	Y With Tablet	Knit Finish Colors	Fabric Leather	Foundation Mica Accent	Foundation Laminate Grade 2 Laminate	Edge Trim Colors
F Mid Back	N None					

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

BZLCS H	Y	KN30	E523	27	2U	ST
----------------	----------	-------------	-------------	-----------	-----------	-----------

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
High Back, No Tablet	2539	2572	2604	2637	2671	2704	2737	2770	2803	2836
High Back, With Tablet	3034	3068	3101	3133	3166	3199	3232	3266	3299	3332
Mid Back, No Tablet	2594	2665	2737	2808	2880	2952	3023	3095	3166	3238
Mid Back, With Tablet	3089	3161	3232	3304	3376	3447	3519	3590	3662	3733
		Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD					
High Back, No Tablet	2627	2715	2803	2891						
High Back, With Tablet	3123	3211	3299	3387						
Mid Back, No Tablet	2742	2908	3006	3084						
Mid Back, With Tablet	3238	3404	3502	3580						

If Grade 2 Laminate is specified for Tablet Surface add

33

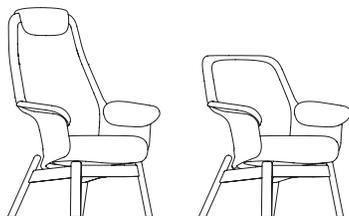
multi-use chairs

BZLCW

Aarea Casual Lounge, 4-Leg Wood

FEATURES

- Knit available in 11 color options
- Knit made from 100% post-consumer recycled polyester
- LUUM upholstery applicable to arm pads, seat and headrest
- Available with mid back or high back
- Wood legs available in Chroma Wood, Flintwood, V3, V4 Coordinate finishes



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Back Style	Knit Finish	Upholstery Finish	Wood Leg Finish
H High Back with Headrest F Mid Back	Knit Finish Colors	Fabric Leather	Chroma Wood Coordinate Flintwood Coordinate Veneer Coordinate

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

BZLCW H	KN30	E523	LK
----------------	-------------	-------------	-----------

DESCRIPTION

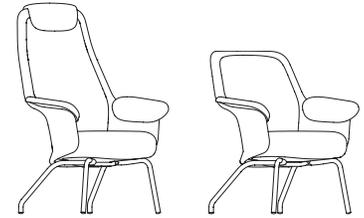
PRICE

	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
High Back	3420	3492	3563	3635	3706	3778	3849	3921	3992	4064
Mid Back	3364	3397	3430	3464	3497	3530	3563	3596	3629	3662
		Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD					
High Back	3568	3733	3833	3909						
Mid Back	3452	3540	3629	3717						

FEATURES

- Knit available in 11 color options
- Knit made from 100% post-consumer recycled polyester
- LUUM upholstery applicable to arm pads, seat and headrest
- Available with mid back or high back
- Metal legs available in Foundation, Mica and Accent finishes

B Z L C M
Aarea Casual Lounge, 4-Leg Metal



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Back Style	Knit Finish	Upholstery Finish	Leg Finish
H High Back with Headrest F Mid Back	Knit Finish Colors	Fabric Leather	Foundation Mica Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

BZLCM H	KN30	E523	2U
----------------	-------------	-------------	-----------

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
High Back	2582	2654	2726	2797	2869	2940	3013	3084	3156	3227
Mid Back	2528	2561	2594	2627	2660	2692	2726	2759	2792	2825
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
High Back	2732	2897	2996	3073						
Mid Back	2616	2704	2792	2880						

multi-use chairs

B Z C F S

Aarea Conference Chair, 4-Star Base



FEATURES

- Knit available in 11 color options
- Knit made from 100% post-consumer recycled polyester
- LUUM upholstery applicable to arm pads and seat
- Simple swivel-tilt mechanism (when used without tablet)
- Height-adjustable
- 4-Star Base available in Foundation, Mica and Accent finishes
- Optional universal tablet for left or right-handed users
- Tablet Worksurface available in Foundation or Grade 2 Laminate

NOTES

Underpan, control lever and gas cylinder defaults to Blackstone finish.
Tablet armature will default to 4-Star Base finish.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Tablet Option	Knit Finish	Upholstery Finish	Base Finish	Tablet Surface Finish	Edge Trim Finish
Y With Tablet	Knit Finish Colors	Fabric	Foundation	Foundation Laminate	Edge Trim Colors
N None		Leather	Mica Accent	Grade 2 Laminate	

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

BZCFS Y	KN30	E523	27	2U	ST
----------------	-------------	-------------	-----------	-----------	-----------

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

	COM/									
	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
No Tablet	2313	2346	2379	2412	2445	2478	2511	2544	2577	2610
With Tablet	2808	2842	2875	2908	2940	2973	3006	3040	3073	3106
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
No Tablet	2401	2489	2577	2665						
With Tablet	2897	2985	3073	3161						

If Grade 2 Laminate is specified for Tablet Surface add 33

B Z C V S

Aarea Conference Chair, 5-Star Base

FEATURES

- Knit available in 11 color options
- Knit made from 100% post-consumer recycled polyester
- LUUM upholstery applicable to arm pads and seat
- Simple swivel-tilt mechanism (when used without tablet)
- Height-adjustable
- 5-Star Base available in Foundation, Mica and Accent finishes
- Optional Casters / Glides available in Hard or Soft, Ebony or Grey finishes
- Optional universal tablet for left or right-handed users
- Tablet Worksurface available in Foundation or Grade 2 Laminate

NOTES

Underpan, control lever and gas cylinder defaults to Blackstone finish.
Tablet armature will default to 5-Star Base finish.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Tablet Option	Knit Finish	Upholstery Finish	Cylinder Style	Base Finish	Casters/Glides	Caster Finish	Tablet Surface Finish	Edge Trim Finish
Y With Tablet	Knit Finish Colors	Fabric	1 Standard	Foundation	Hard Casters	1 Ebony	Foundation Laminate	Edge Trim Colors
N None		Leather	3 Low	Mica Accent	A Soft Casters B Hard Glides C Soft Glides	2 Grey	Grade 2 Laminate	

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

BZCVS Y	KN30	E523	1	27	A	1	2U	ST
----------------	-------------	-------------	----------	-----------	----------	----------	-----------	-----------

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

	COM/									
	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
No Tablet	2368	2401	2434	2467	2501	2533	2566	2599	2632	2665
With Tablet	2863	2897	2930	2963	2996	3028	3061	3095	3128	3161
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
No Tablet	2456	2544	2632	2720						
With Tablet	2952	3040	3128	3216						

If Grade 2 Laminate is specified for Tablet Surface	add	33
If Soft Casters (A) are specified	add	22
If Hard Glides (B) are specified	add	77
If Soft Glides (C) are specified	add	133
If Caster/Glide Finish, Grey is specified	add	22

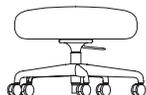
multi-use chairs

B Z O V S

Aarea Ottoman, 5-Star Base

FEATURES

- Height-adjustable
- Optional Casters / Glides available in Hard or Soft, Ebony or Grey finishes
- Metal base available in Foundation, Mica and Accent finishes



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Upholstery Finish	Base Finish	Casters/Glides	Caster/Glide Finish
Fabric	Foundation	Hard Casters	1 Ebony
Leather	Mica	A Soft Casters	2 Grey
	Accent	B Hard Glides	
		C Soft Glides	

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

BZOV S E523	27	A	1
--------------------	-----------	----------	----------

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
5-Star Base	1008	1052	1096	1140	1184	1227	1272	1317	1360	1405

	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD
5-Star Base	1096	1184	1272	1360

If Soft Casters (A) are specified	add	22
If Hard Glides (B) are specified	add	77
If Soft Glides (C) are specified	add	133
If Caster/Glide Finish, Grey is specified	add	22

FEATURES

- Height-adjustable
- Metal base available in Foundation, Mica and Accent finishes

B Z O F S
Aarea Ottoman, 4-Star Base



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Upholstery Finish	Base Finish
Fabric	Foundation
Leather	Mica
	Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

BZOFS E523	27
-------------------	-----------

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
4-Star Base	991	1036	1079	1124	1167	1212	1255	1300	1344	1388
		Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD					
4-Star Base	1079	1167	1255	1344						

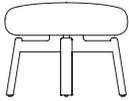
multi-use chairs

B Z O C W

Aarea Ottoman, 4-Leg Wood

FEATURES

- Wood legs available in Chroma Wood, Flintwood, V3, V4 Coordinate finishes



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Upholstery Finish	Wood Leg Finish
Fabric	Chroma Wood Coordinate
Leather	Flintwood Coordinate
	Veneer Coordinate

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

BZOCW E523	LK
-------------------	-----------

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
4-Leg Wood	1481	1525	1570	1613	1658	1701	1746	1789	1834	1877
		Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD					
4-Leg Wood	1570	1658	1746	1834						

FEATURES

- Metal legs available in Foundation, Mica and Accent finishes

B Z O C M
Aarea Ottoman, 4-Leg Metal



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Upholstery Finish	Leg Finish
Fabric	Foundation
Leather	Mica
	Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

BZOCM E523	2U
-------------------	-----------

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

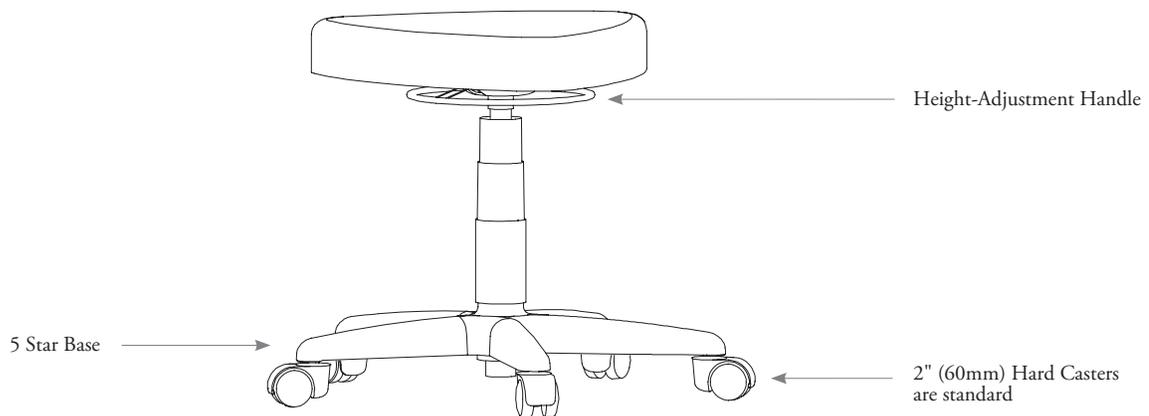
	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
4-Leg Metal	1068	1112	1156	1201	1244	1289	1332	1377	1420	1465
		Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD					
4-Leg Metal	1156	1244	1332	1420						

ability spinner stool overview

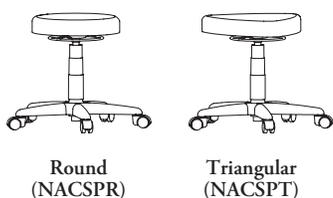
Ability Spinner Stools provide a simple and affordable solution for mobile and casual guest seating.

Ability Stools are equipped with casters intended for use on carpeted surfaces. Use of these casters on hard surfaces could result in unexpected rolling and tipping. Casters designed for use on hard surfaces are available.

Ability Spinner Stool (NACSP)



statement of line



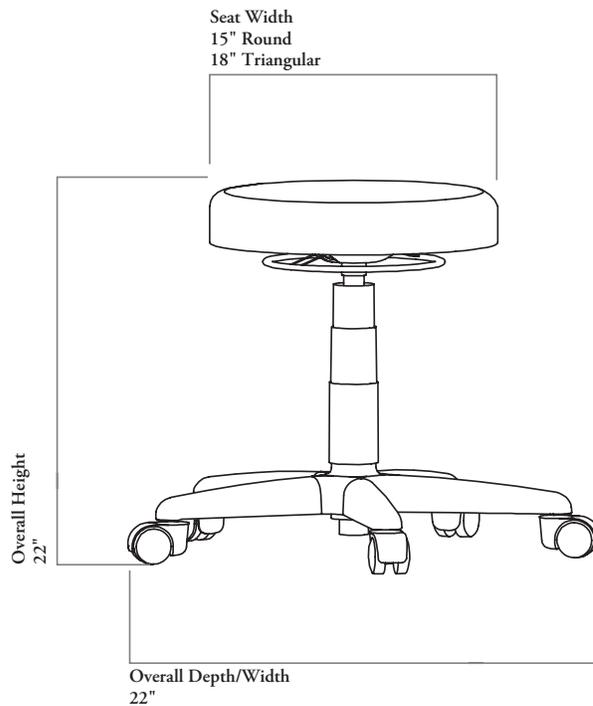
ability spinner stool dimensions & material requirements

features

- Designed and tested for users up to 250 lbs

weight

Stool	15 lbs
-------	--------



COM/COL material requirement

The pattern, repeat and directionality of fabric may increase the amount of yardage required.

Leather quantities should always be rounded up to the next hide size, as yields vary from 60-80% and are affected by the quality, size and shape of the hide, and by the location and quantity of blemishes.

SINGLE UPHOLSTERED

	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
Round	0.5	8
Triangular	0.75	8

multi-use chairs

Xpress

N A C S P

Ability Spinner Stool

FEATURES

- Pneumatic cylinder provides height-adjustment of 6"
- 5 star base is finished in Ebony
- Hard casters are standard, unless otherwise specified

NOTES

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.



Round



Triangular

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Seat Shape	Seat Upholstery Finish	Base Finish	Casters (Optional)
R Round	Fabric	E Ebony	SC Casters, Soft
T Triangular	Leather		

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NACSP R	A103	E	
----------------	-------------	----------	--

PRICE

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
423	455	492	526	558	590	623	659	691	809

Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD
693	735	855	897

If Soft Casters (SC) are specified add 31

multi-use chairs

amicus guest overview

The Amicus guest chair features a distinctive curvilinear profile. Lightly scaled, it is well suited for private offices, conference rooms or reception areas.

Amicus – Cantilever Frame (NAMG)



statement of line

plastic back



4-Leg Frame –
No Arms
(NAMGDFNZ)



4-Leg Frame –
Integrated Arms
(NAMGDFKZ)



4-Leg Frame with
Casters – No Arms
(NAMGDGNZ)



4-Leg Frame –
Integrated Arms
(NAMGDGKZ)



Cantilever Frame –
No Arms
(NAMGDCNZ)



Cantilever Frame –
No Arms
(NAMGDCKZ)

upholstered pad on plastic back



4-Leg Frame –
No Arms
(NAMGDFNU)



4-Leg Frame –
Integrated Arms
(NAMGDFKU)



4-Leg Frame with
Casters – No Arms
(NAMGDGNU)



4-Leg Frame –
Integrated Arms
(NAMGDGKU)



Cantilever Frame –
No Arms
(NAMGDCNU)

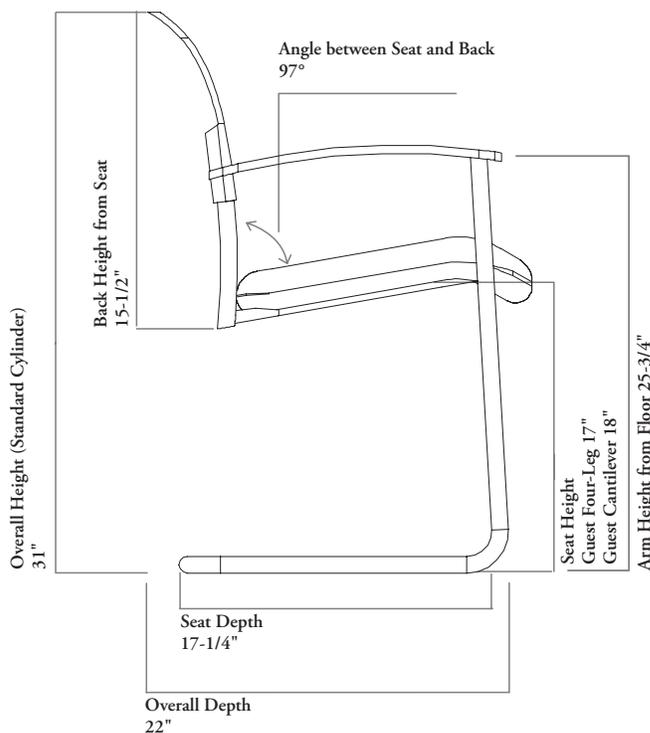
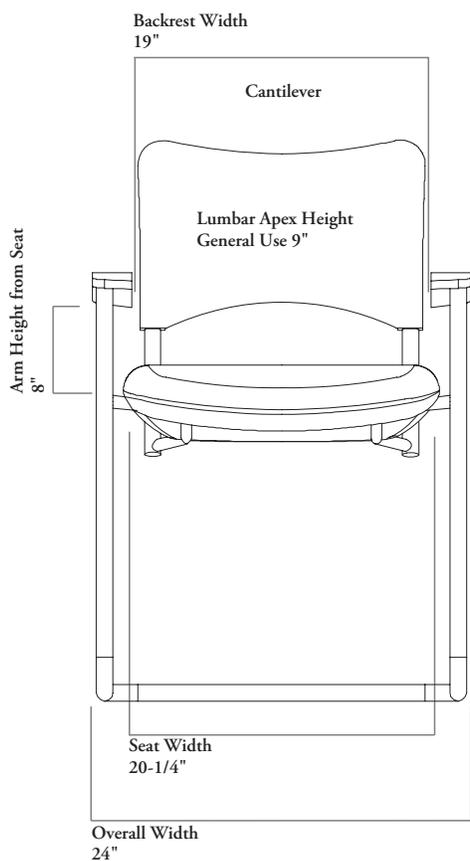


Cantilever Frame –
No Arms
(NAMGDCKU)

amicus guest dimensions & material requirements

weight

Guest Cantilever	20 lbs
Guest Four-Leg	20 lbs



COM/COL Material Requirement

The pattern, repeat and directionality of fabric may increase the amount of yardage required.

Leather quantities should always be rounded up to the next hide size, as yields vary from 60-80% and are affected by the quality, size and shape of the hide, and by the location and quantity of blemishes.

	SINGLE UPHOLSTERED		DUAL UPHOLSTERED – SEAT		DUAL UPHOLSTERED – BACK	
	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
Guest Chairs Seat only	1	8.5	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Guest Chairs Seat and Back	1	10.5	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

multi-use chairs

NAMG

Amicus – Guest Chair



4-Leg with Glides



Cantilever with Glides

FEATURES

- Outer back and arms are plastic and finished in Ebony
- Multi-surface glides are standard when the Cantilever or Four-Leg frame style is specified
- Hard casters are standard when the Four-Leg with Casters frame style is specified. Soft casters may be ordered as an option

NOTES

When plastic back style is specified only the seat will be upholstered. When upholstered pad on plastic back is specified both the seat and inside back will be upholstered.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Size	Frame Style	Arm Style	Upholstery/ Back Style	Upholstery Finish	Frame Finish	Casters/Glides (Optional)
D Low-Back	C Cantilever with Glides	N No Arms	Z Plastic	Fabric	E Ebony	A Casters, Soft (For G frame style) D Glides (For C and F frame style)
	F 4-Leg with Glides (Shown)	K Integrated Arms	U Upholstered Pad on Plastic Back	Leather	K Mica Silver	
	G 4-Leg with Casters					

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NAMG D	C	K	Z		E	
--------	---	---	---	--	---	--

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

WITHOUT CASTERS

	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
FOUR-LEG (F) PLASTIC BACK (Z)										
No Arms	520	564	610	653	700	743	785	831	876	1031
Integrated Arms	584	624	672	718	759	806	847	895	940	1093
FOUR-LEG (F) UPHOLSTERED BACK (U)										
No Arms	596	642	688	732	775	817	865	911	953	1109
Integrated Arms	659	703	749	791	838	880	926	972	1014	1170
CANTILEVER (C) PLASTIC BACK (Z)										
No Arms	608	652	695	741	784	830	873	917	961	1117
Integrated Arms	671	717	758	803	846	891	937	981	1027	1177
CANTILEVER (C) UPHOLSTERED BACK (U)										
No Arms	685	727	774	816	864	905	952	997	1040	1196
Integrated Arms	745	790	837	878	923	969	1013	1060	1101	1259

If Mica is specified add 92
If Soft Casters (A) are specified add 48

Pricing is continued on the following pages.

N A M G
Amicus – Guest Chair (Continued)

DESCRIPTION	PRICE									
WITHOUT CASTERS (CONTINUED)										
FOUR-LEG (F) PLASTIC BACK (Z)	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
No Arms	820	868	997	1039						
Integrated Arms	885	929	1060	1100						
FOUR-LEG (F) UPHOLSTERED BACK (U)										
No Arms	901	944	1073	1117						
Integrated Arms	961	1007	1136	1177						
CANTILEVER (C) PLASTIC BACK (Z)										
No Arms	911	953	1082	1126						
Integrated Arms	972	1014	1143	1188						
CANTILEVER (C) UPHOLSTERED BACK (U)										
No Arms	987	1032	1164	1204						
Integrated Arms	1050	1094	1223	1265						
WITH CASTERS										
FOUR-LEG (G) PLASTIC BACK (Z)	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
No Arms	571	616	659	704	747	790	837	878	926	1079
Integrated Arms	636	676	721	766	810	854	898	942	987	1141
FOUR-LEG (G) UPHOLSTERED BACK (U)										
No Arms	647	691	737	781	824	869	913	959	1005	1158
Integrated Arms	709	753	800	844	886	930	975	1020	1065	1221
FOUR-LEG (G) PLASTIC BACK (Z)	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
No Arms	872	916	1044	1090						
Integrated Arms	936	977	1109	1149						
FOUR-LEG (G) UPHOLSTERED BACK (U)										
No Arms	950	996	1125	1167						
Integrated Arms	1011	1057	1182	1227						
If Mica is specified		add	92							
If Soft Casters (A) are specified		add	48							

multi-use chairs

around guest chair overview

The Around Guest Chair is part of the Around family of Task and Swivel Stool chairs. They can be used as side or casual meeting chairs in the workstation environment, private office or traditional reception area. They are available with a mesh or upholstered back.

Gris frame is not recommended for high traffic use or minimized maintenance.

Around Guest Chairs can be equipped with casters or glides. Select Soft Casters or Glides for hard floors and Hard Casters or Glides for soft floors. If in doubt, see your dealer for appropriate selection.

Around Guest Chair, Mesh Back (NARJ)



See Around Finish Guide in Work Chairs Section for more details on Plastic Inner and Outer Frame.
See Work Chair Section for Around Task and Swivel Stool chairs.

statement of line



Mesh Back
(NARJ)



Mesh Back, Armless
(NARZ)

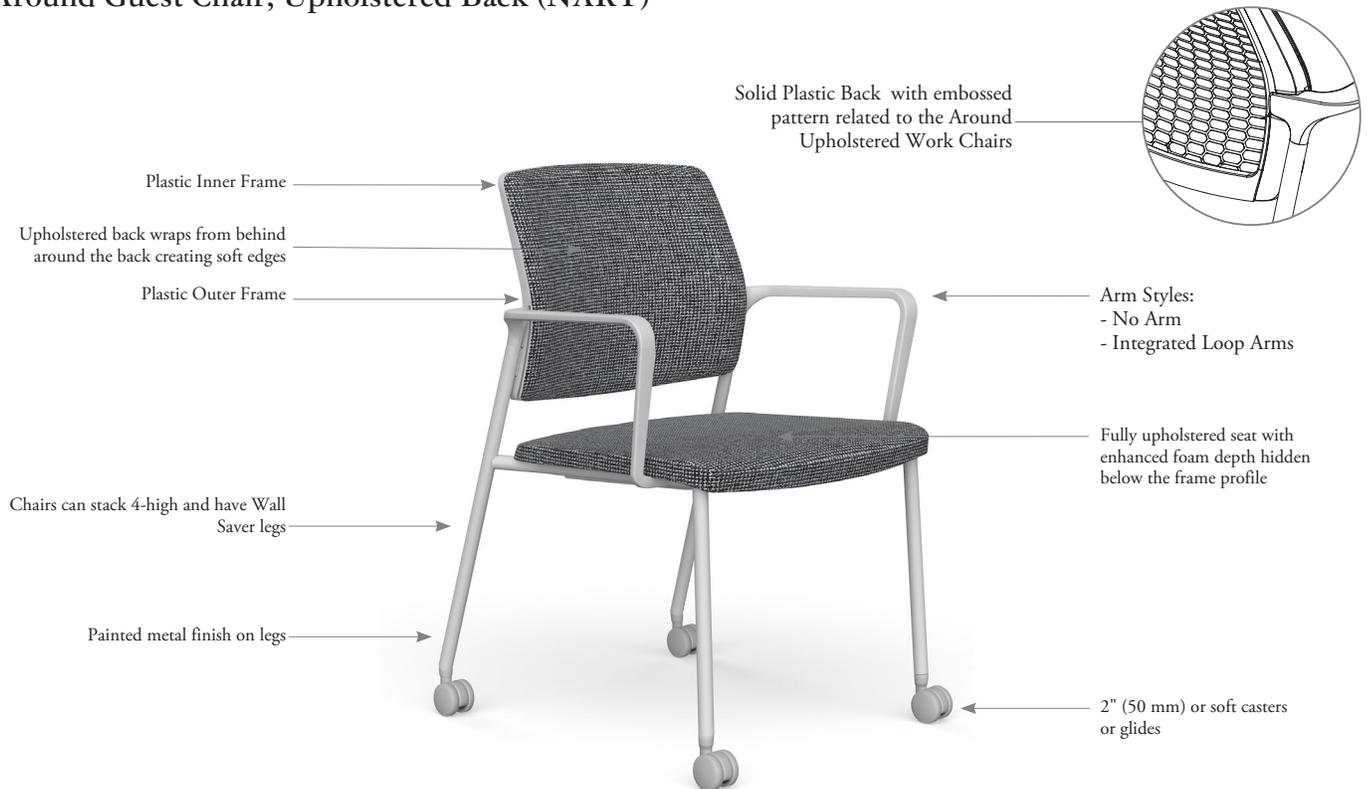
around guest chair overview (continued)

The Around Guest Chair is part of the Around family of Task and Swivel Stool chairs. They can be used as side or casual meeting chairs in the workstation environment or private office. They are available with a mesh or upholstered back.

Gris frame is not recommended for high traffic use or minimized maintenance.

Around Guest Chairs can be equipped with casters or glides. Select Soft Casters or Glides for hard floors and Hard Casters or Glides for soft floors. If in doubt, see your dealer for appropriate selection.

Around Guest Chair, Upholstered Back (NARY)



See Around Finish Guide in Work Chairs Section for more details on Plastic Inner and Outer Frame.
See Work Chair Section for Around Task and Swivel Stool chairs.

statement of line



Upholstered Back
(NARY)



Upholstered Back,
Armless (NARX)

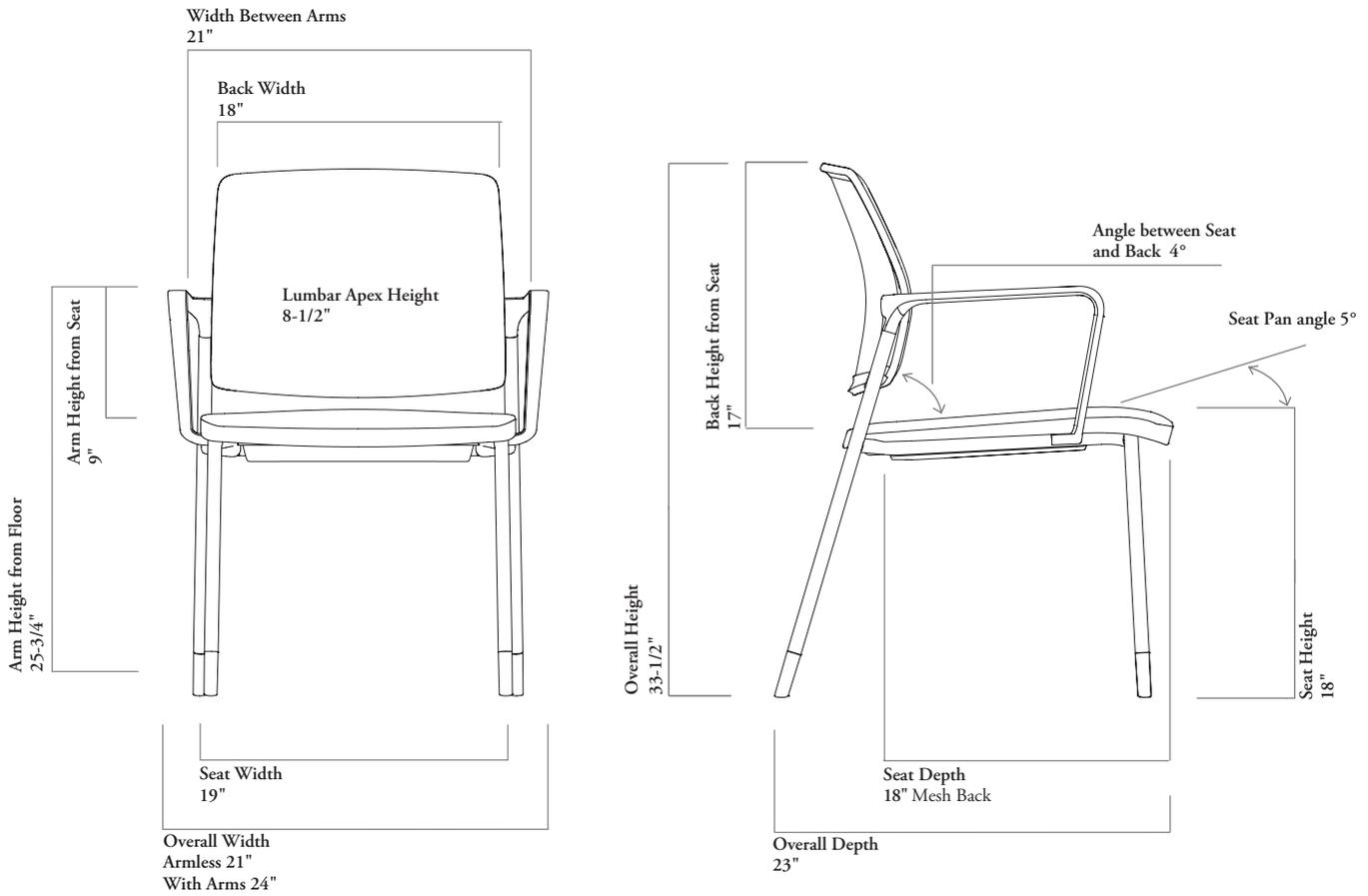
around guest chair dimensions & material requirements

features

- Designed and tested for users up to 300 lbs
- Meets ANSI/BIFMA requirements

weight

Guest Chair, Mesh Back	20 lbs
Guest Chair, Mesh Back, Armless	20 lbs
Guest Chair, Upholstered	20 lbs
Guest Chair, Upholstered, Armless	20 lbs



COM/COL material requirement

The pattern, repeat and directionality of fabric may increase the amount of yardage required.

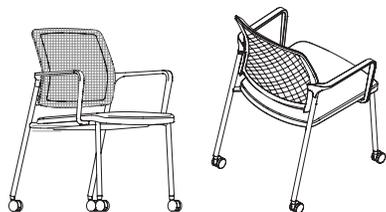
Leather quantities should always be rounded up to the next hide size, as yields vary from 60-80% and are affected by the quality, size and shape of the hide, and by the location and quantity of blemishes.

	SINGLE UPHOLSTERED		DUAL UPHOLSTERED – SEAT		DUAL UPHOLSTERED – BACK	
	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
Guest Chair, Mesh Back	0.75	13	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Guest Chair, Upholstered	1.75	30	1	17	0.75	13

multi-use chairs

NARJ

Around Guest Chair, Mesh Back



FEATURES

- Chairs stack up to four high, regardless of caster or glide option
- Integrated loop arms
- Arms and back frame are plastic finish. Tubular steel frame and legs are painted metal finish
- Mesh wraps around back, creating soft-edges

NOTES

For Frame Style, select Soft Casters or Glides for hard floors and Hard Casters or Glides for soft floors.

Always Dual Upholstery - Around Mesh on back and LUUM Upholstery and COM/ COL on seat.

Around Mesh colorways coordinate with Nuova Contessa and Sabrina mesh colorways.

Frame Finish selection determines the color palette of the finishes. When (9F) Gris is selected, the plastic back is Gris, painted metal frame is Gris, and the plastic arms and casters are Cool Grey. When (8B) Ebony is selected, the plastic back, plastic arms, painted metal frame and casters are finished in Ebony.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Frame Style	Around Mesh Back Finish	Seat Upholstery Finish	Frame Finish
G Four-Leg with Casters, Hard	A123 Banner	Fabric	8B Ebony
A Four-Leg with Casters, Soft	A124 Lapis	Leather	9F Gris
B Four-Leg with Glides, Hard	A125 Brier		
C Four-Leg with Glides, Soft	A126 Dove		
	A127 Black		

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NARJ A	A127	E523	8B
---------------	-------------	-------------	-----------

DESCRIPTION

Four-Leg with Glides, Hard
Four Leg with Glides, Soft
Four Leg with Casters, Hard
Four Leg with Casters, Soft
Four-Leg with Glides, Hard
Four Leg with Glides, Soft
Four Leg with Casters, Hard
Four Leg with Casters, Soft

PRICE

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
723	781	814	840	861	879	904	931	954	981
752	811	844	869	887	908	934	959	983	1010
788	846	879	904	926	947	971	996	1021	1045
814	872	906	932	951	972	997	1023	1045	1072
Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
1107	1165	1295	1368						
1135	1195	1325	1397						
1171	1231	1362	1434						
1198	1258	1389	1461						

If Gris Frame Finish (9F) is specified add 88

FEATURES

- Chairs stack up to four high, regardless of caster or glide option
- Tubular steel frame and legs are painted metal finish
- Mesh wraps around back, creating soft-edges

NOTES

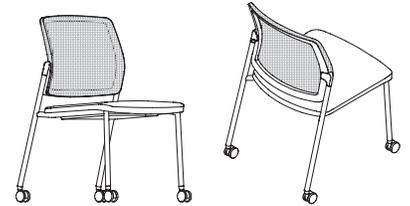
For Frame Style, select Soft Casters or Glides for hard floors and Hard Casters or Glides for soft floors.

Always Dual Upholstery - Around Mesh on back and LUUM Upholstery and COM/ COL on seat.

Around Mesh colorways coordinate with Nuova Contessa and Sabrina mesh colorways.

Frame Finish selection determines the color palette of the finishes. When (9F) Gris is selected, the plastic back is Gris, painted metal frame is Gris, and casters are Cool Grey. When (8B) Ebony is selected, the plastic back, painted metal frame and casters are finished in Ebony.

NARZ
Around Guest Chair,
Mesh Back, Armless



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Frame Style	Around Mesh Back Finish	Seat Upholstery Finish	Frame Finish
G Four-Leg with Casters, Hard	A123 Banner	Fabric	8B Ebony
A Four-Leg with Casters, Soft	A124 Lapis	Leather	9F Gris
B Four-Leg with Glides, Hard	A125 Brier		
C Four-Leg with Glides, Soft	A126 Dove		
	A127 Black		

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NARZ A	A127	E523	8B
---------------	-------------	-------------	-----------

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

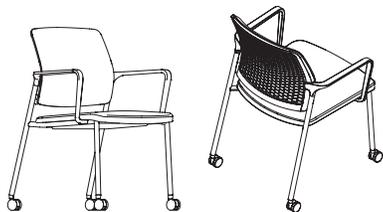
	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
Four-Leg with Glides, Hard	691	749	782	808	829	847	872	899	922	949
Four Leg with Glides, Soft	720	779	812	837	855	877	902	928	951	978
Four Leg with Casters, Hard	756	814	847	872	895	915	939	965	989	1013
Four Leg with Casters, Soft	782	841	875	900	919	940	966	991	1013	1040
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
Four-Leg with Glides, Hard	1075	1133	1264	1337						
Four Leg with Glides, Soft	1103	1163	1293	1365						
Four Leg with Casters, Hard	1140	1199	1330	1402						
Four Leg with Casters, Soft	1166	1226	1357	1429						

If Gris Frame Finish (9F) is specified add 88

multi-use chairs

NARY

Around Guest Chair, Upholstered Back



FEATURES

- Chairs stack up to four high, regardless of caster or glide option
- Integrated loop arms
- Arms and back frame are plastic finish. Tubular steel frame and legs are painted metal finish
- Fully upholstered seat with enhanced foam depth hidden below the frame profile
- Durable solid plastic on the rear side of the back with embossed pattern that is related to the Around Work Chair

NOTES

For Frame Style, select Soft Casters or Glides for hard floors and Hard Casters or Glides for soft floors.

Upholstery options for the back of the Guest Chair correspond with the LUUM upholstery options on the back of the Around Upholstered Task Chair

Frame Finish selection determines the color palette of the finishes. When (9F) Gris is selected, the plastic back is Gris, painted metal frame is Gris, and the plastic arms and casters are Cool Grey. When (8B) Ebony is selected, the plastic back, plastic arms, painted metal frame and casters are finished in Ebony.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Frame Style	Upholstery Style	Back Upholstery Finish	Seat Upholstery Finish	Frame Finish
G Four-Leg with Casters, Hard	S Single	Fabric	Fabric	8B Ebony
A Four-Leg with Casters, Soft	D Dual Upholstered Seat and Back	Leather	Leather	9F Gris
B Four-Leg with Glides, Hard				
C Four-Leg with Glides, Soft				

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NARY A	D	E524	E523	8B
---------------	----------	-------------	-------------	-----------

DESCRIPTION

Four-Leg with Glides, Hard
Four-Leg with Glides, Soft
Four-Leg with Casters, Hard
Four-Leg with Casters, Soft
Four-Leg with Glides, Hard
Four-Leg with Glides, Soft
Four-Leg with Casters, Hard
Four-Leg with Casters, Soft

For Dual Upholstered (D), add Seat Upholstery price:
 Grades 1-4 add 146
 Grades 5-10 add 255
 Leather add 329
 If Gris Frame Finish (9F) is specified add 103

PRICE

SINGLE UPHOLSTERY (S)

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3
813	908	1037
843	939	1072
878	975	1100
904	1002	1005

Leather

LA

1562

1592

1628

1655

N A R X

**Around Guest Chair,
Upholstered Back, Armless**

FEATURES

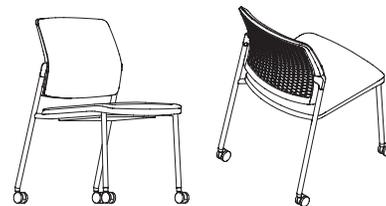
- Chairs stack up to four high, regardless of caster or glide option
- Tubular steel frame and legs are painted metal finish
- Fully upholstered seat with enhanced foam depth hidden below the frame profile
- Durable solid plastic on the rear side of the back with embossed pattern that is related to the Around Work Chair

NOTES

For Frame Style, select Soft Casters or Glides for hard floors and Hard Casters or Glides for soft floors.

Upholstery options for the back of the Guest Chair correspond with the LUUM upholstery options on the back of the Around Upholstered Task Chair

Frame Finish selection determines the color palette of the finishes. When (9F) Gris is selected, the plastic back is Gris, painted metal frame is Gris, and casters are Cool Grey. When (8B) Ebony is selected, the plastic back, painted metal frame and casters are finished in Ebony.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Frame Style	Upholstery Style	Back Upholstery Finish	Seat Upholstery Finish	Frame Finish
G Four-Leg with Casters, Hard	S Single	Fabric	Fabric	8B Ebony
A Four-Leg with Casters, Soft	D Dual Upholstered Seat and Back	Leather	Leather	9F Gris
B Four-Leg with Glides, Hard				
C Four-Leg with Glides, Soft				

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NARX A	D	E524	E523	8B
---------------	----------	-------------	-------------	-----------

DESCRIPTION

Four-Leg with Glides, Hard
Four-Leg with Glides, Soft
Four-Leg with Casters, Hard
Four-Leg with Casters, Soft
Four-Leg with Glides, Hard
Four-Leg with Glides, Soft
Four-Leg with Casters, Hard
Four-Leg with Casters, Soft

PRICE

SINGLE UPHOLSTERY (S)

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3
781	877	1005
811	907	1040
846	943	1068
872	970	973

Leather
LA

1531
1560
1596
1623

For Dual Upholstered (D), add Seat Upholstery price:
 Grades 1-4 add 146
 Grades 5-10 add 255
 Leather add 329
 If Gris Frame Finish (9F) is specified add 103

multi-use chairs

around conference overview

The Around Conference chair is part of the Around family of Guest, Task and Swivel Stool chairs. Around Conference is versatile for meeting and touchdown spaces. Available in mesh or with an upholstered seat back, mix and match fabrics and finishes for unique design expressions.

Around Conference Chair, Mesh Back (NARC)



frame finishes



mesh colorways



statement of line



Around
Conference Chair,
Mesh Back
(NARC)

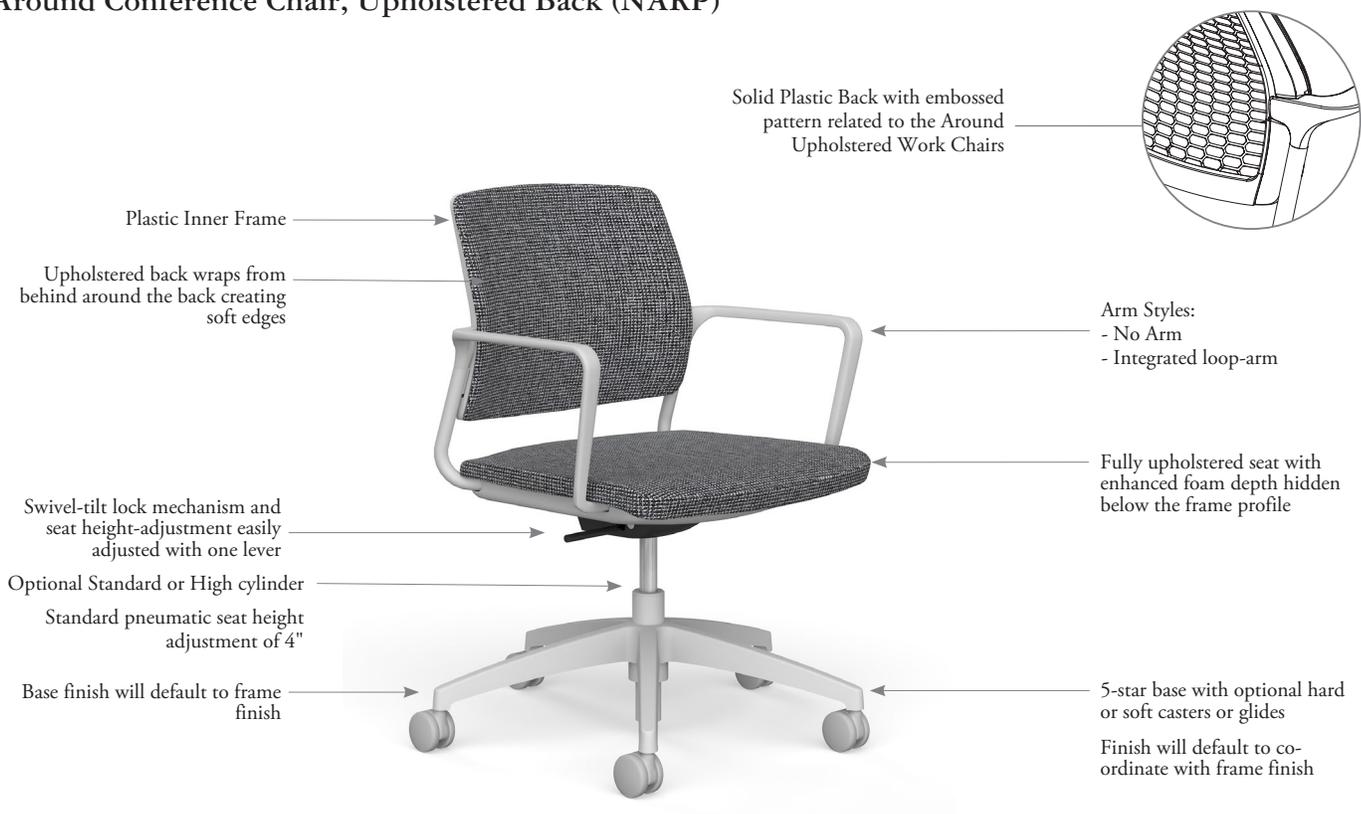


Around
Conference Chair,
Mesh Back,
Armless
(NARD)

around conference overview (continued)

The Around Conference chair is part of the Around family of Guest, Task and Swivel Stool chairs. Around Conference is versatile for meeting and touchdown spaces. Available in mesh or with an upholstered seat back, mix and match fabrics and finishes for unique design expressions.

Around Conference Chair, Upholstered Back (NARP)



frame finishes



statement of line



Around Conference Chair, Upholstered Back (NARP)



Around Conference Chair, Upholstered Back, Armless (NARQ)

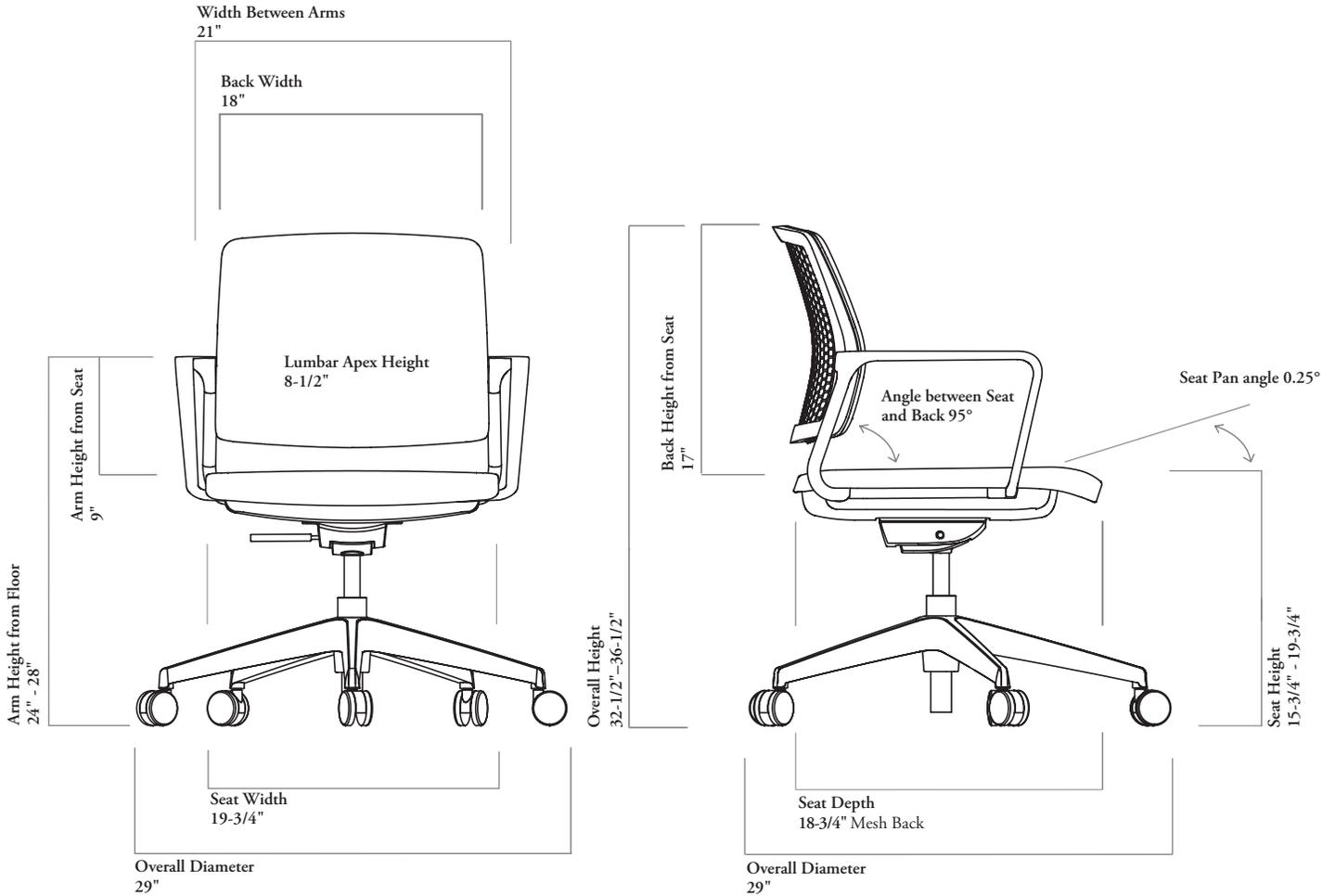
around conference chair dimensions & material requirements

features

- Designed and tested for users up to 300 lbs
- Meets ANSI/BIFMA requirements

weight

Conference Chair, Mesh Back	32 lbs
Conference Chair, Upholstered Back	33 lbs



COM/COL material requirement

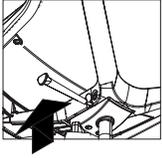
The pattern, repeat and directionality of fabric may increase the amount of yardage required.

Leather quantities should always be rounded up to the next hide size, as yields vary from 60-80% and are affected by the quality, size and shape of the hide, and by the location and quantity of blemishes.

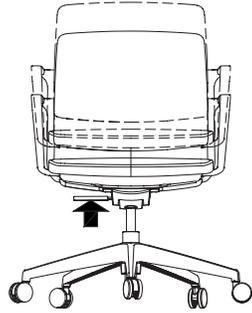
	SINGLE UPHOLSTERED		DUAL UPHOLSTERED - SEAT		DUAL UPHOLSTERED - BACK	
	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
Conference Chair, Mesh Back	0.75	13	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Conference Chair, Upholstered	1.75	30	1	17	0.75	13

around conference adjustment features & instructions

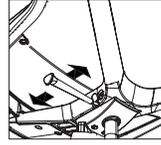
seat height-adjustment



Seat height can be adjusted by lifting the lever underneath the seat on the right side. When the lever is lifted up, the weight of the body will cause the seat to lower. Releasing the lever stops the seat at the desired height. Lifting the lever up with no weight on the seat allows it to rise.



back tilt lock adjustment



Moving the lever found under the right side of the seat locks and unlocks the recline. Push lever forward to lock chair in upright position. Pull the lever backwards to unlock for tilting action.



multi-use chairs

NARC

Around Conference Chair, Mesh Back

FEATURES

- Integrated loop arms
- Mesh wraps around back, creating soft-edge
- Fully upholstered seat with enhanced foam depth hidden below the frame profile

NOTES

Soft Casters or Glides for hard floors and Hard Casters or Glides for soft floors.

Gris Frame Finish includes Gris plastic frame, cylinder and 5-star base and co-ordinating casters/glides. Ebony Frame Finish includes all Ebony frame, cylinder, 5-star base and casters/glides.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Around Mesh Back Finish	Seat Upholstery Finish	Cylinder Style	Frame Finish	Casters / Glides
A123 Banner	Fabric	1 Standard	8B Ebony	Hard Casters
A124 Lapis	Leather	2 High	9F Gris	A Soft Casters
A125 Brier				B Hard Glides
A126 Dove				C Soft Glides
A127 Black				

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NARC A127	E524	1	8B	A
-----------	------	---	----	---

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
Around Conference Chair, Mesh Back	1031	1090	1123	1148	1169	1189	1215	1240	1265	1289
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
Around Conference Chair, Mesh Back	1415	1473	1606	1677						

If Gris Frame Finish (9F) is specified	add 98
If Soft Glides (C) are specified	add 48
If Hard Glides (B) are specified	add 31
If Soft Casters (A) are specified	add 31

N A R D

Around Conference Chair, Mesh Back, Armless



FEATURES

- Mesh wraps around back, creating soft-edge
- Fully upholstered seat with enhanced foam depth hidden below the frame profile

NOTES

Soft Casters or Glides for hard floors and Hard Casters or Glides for soft floors.
 Gris Frame Finish includes Gris plastic frame, cylinder and 5-star base and co-ordinating casters/glides. Ebony Frame Finish includes all Ebony frame, cylinder, 5-star base and casters/glides.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Around Mesh Back Finish	Seat Upholstery Finish	Cylinder Style	Frame Finish	Casters / Glides
A123 Banner	Fabric	1 Standard	8B Ebony	Hard Casters
A124 Lapis	Leather	2 High	9F Gris	A Soft Casters
A125 Brier				B Hard Glides
A126 Dove				C Soft Glides
A127 Black				

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NARD A127	E524	1	8B	A
------------------	-------------	----------	-----------	----------

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
Around Conference Chair, Armless	1000	1058	1091	1116	1137	1158	1183	1208	1233	1257
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
Around Conference Chair, Armless	1383	1442	1574	1645						

- If Gris Frame Finish (9F) is specified add 98
- If Soft Glides (C) are specified add 48
- If Hard Glides (B) are specified add 31
- If Soft Casters (A) are specified add 31

multi-use chairs

N A R P

Around Conference Chair, Upholstered Back



FEATURES

- Integrated loop arms
- Upholstered back wraps from behind around the back creating soft edges
- Fully upholstered seat with enhanced foam depth hidden below the frame profile
- Durable solid plastic on the rear side of the back with embossed pattern that is related to the Around Work Chair

NOTES

Soft Casters or Glides for hard floors and Hard Casters or Glides for soft floors.

Upholstery options for the back of the Conference Chair correspond with the LUUM upholstery options on the back of the Around Upholstered Task Chair.

Gris Frame Finish includes Gris plastic frame, cylinder and 5-star base and co-ordinating casters/glides. Ebony Frame Finish includes all Ebony frame, cylinder, 5-star base and casters/glides.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Upholstery	Back Upholstery Finish	Seat Upholstery Finish	Cylinder Style	Frame Finish	Casters / Glides
S Single	Fabric	Fabric	1 Standard	8B Ebony	Hard Casters
D Dual Upholstered Seat and Back	Leather	Leather	2 High	9F Gris	A Soft Casters B Hard Glides C Soft Glides

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NARP D	E524	E523	1	8B	A
---------------	-------------	-------------	----------	-----------	----------

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

	SINGLE UPHOLSTERY (S)		
	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3
Around Conference Chair	1140	1236	1331
Around Conference Chair	Leather LA		
	1890		

For Dual Upholstered (D), add Seat Upholstery price:

Grades 1-4	add 146
Grades 5-10	add 255
Leather	add 329

If Gris Frame Finish (9F) is specified add 98

If Soft Glides (C) are specified add 48

If Hard Glides (B) are specified add 31

If Soft Casters (A) are specified add 31

FEATURES

- Upholstered back wraps from behind around the back creating soft edges
- Fully upholstered seat with enhanced foam depth hidden below the frame profile
- Durable solid plastic on the rear side of the back with embossed pattern that is related to the Around Work Chair

NOTES

Soft Casters or Glides for hard floors and Hard Casters or Glides for soft floors.
 Upholstery options for the back of the Conference Chair correspond with the LUUM upholstery options on the back of the Around Upholstered Task Chair.
 Gris Frame Finish includes Gris plastic frame, cylinder and 5-star base and co-ordinating casters/glides. Ebony Frame Finish includes all Ebony frame, cylinder, 5-star base and casters/glides.

NARQ
**Around Conference Chair,
 Upholstered Back, Armless**



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Upholstery Style	Back Upholstery Finish	Seat Upholstery Finish	Cylinder Style	Frame Finish	Casters / Glides
S Single	Fabric	Fabric	1 Standard	8B Ebony	Hard Casters
D Dual Upholstered Seat and Back	Leather	Leather	2 High	9F Gris	A Soft Casters B Hard Glides C Soft Glides

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NARQ D	E524	E523	1	8B	A
---------------	-------------	-------------	----------	-----------	----------

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

	SINGLE UPHOLSTERY (S)		
	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3
Around Conference Chair, Armless	1108	1204	1300
Around Conference Chair, Armless	Leather LA 1858		

- For Dual Upholstered (D), add Seat Upholstery price:
- Grades 1-4 add 146
 - Grades 5-10 add 255
 - Leather add 329
- If Gris Frame Finish (9F) is specified add 98
- If Soft Glides (C) are specified add 48
- If Hard Glides (B) are specified add 31
- If Soft Casters (A) are specified add 31

multi-use chairs

just-us chair and stool overview

Just-Us is a multi-purpose chair that is easy to use, comfortable and light spirited. Available with a mesh back and upholstered seat, it's the ideal chair for light work, touchdown and meeting use, or for conference spaces. The Just-Us Stool is also a great option for design lab and collaboration spaces.

Just-Us Chair, Upholstered Seat (NJUU)



frame finishes



Gris Ebony

around mesh finishes



Black Lapis Banner Brier Dove

just-us finishes



Black Charcoal Fleece Khaki Smoke Spice Surf

finishes

Frame Finish Palettes are designed to provide a curated and cohesive frame in light or dark finishes that work with both neutral and contrasting fabrics.

Ebony Frame Finish Palette:

- Ebony frame, cylinder, 5 star base, casters and polished aluminum mechanism

Gris Frame Finish Palette:

- Gris plastic frame, cylinder, 5 star base, medium grey casters and polished aluminum mechanism

statement of line



Just-Us Chair,
Upholstered Seat
(NJUU)



Just-Us Swivel Stool,
Upholstered Seat
(NJUD)

just-us chair dimensions & material requirements

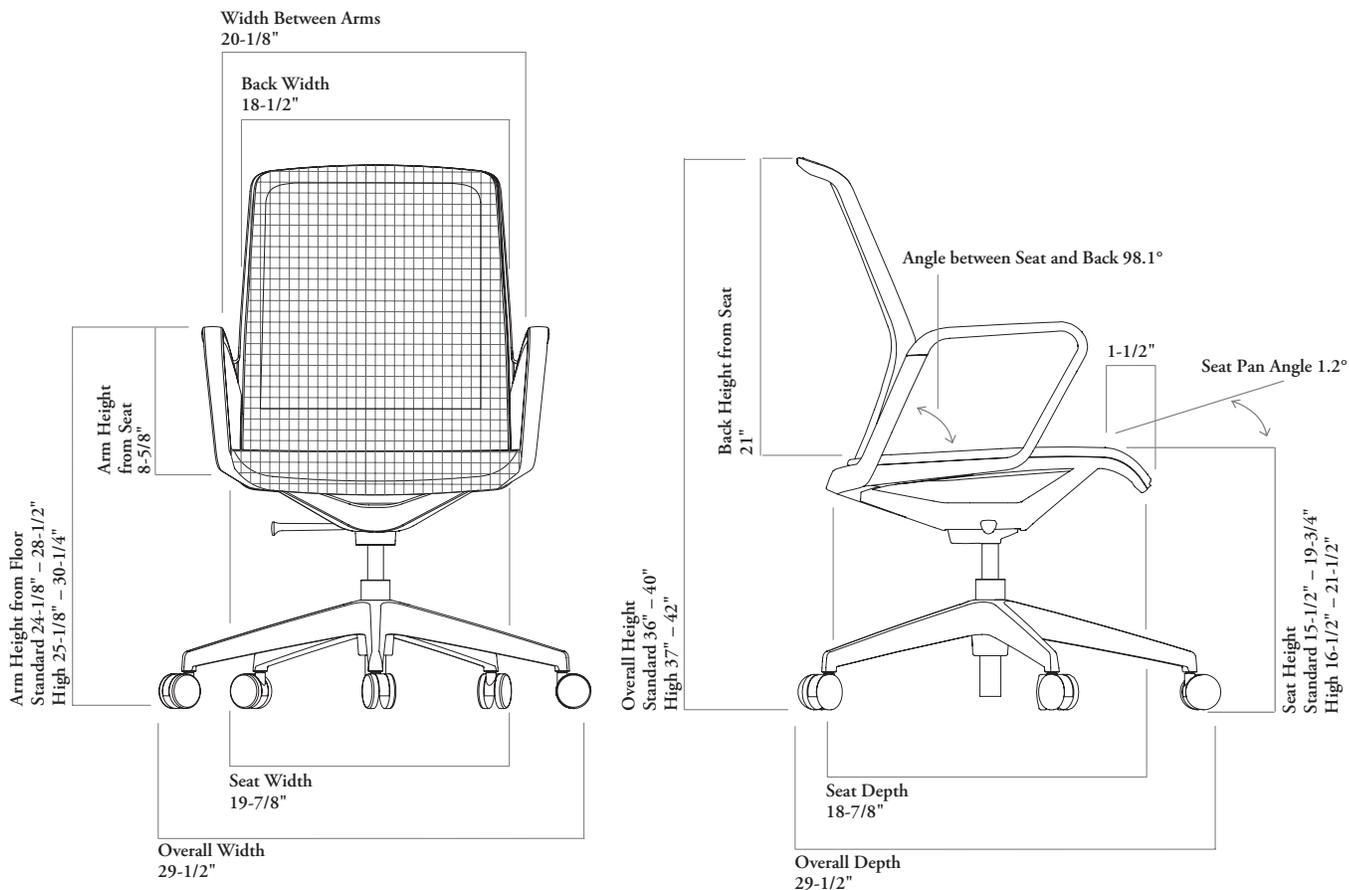
features

- Designed and tested for users up to 300 lbs
- Meets ANSI/BIFMA requirements

weight

Just-Us Chair - Upholstered	35 lbs
-----------------------------	--------

Multi-Use Chair



COM/COL material requirement

The pattern, repeat and directionality of fabric may increase the amount of yardage required.

Leather quantities should always be rounded up to the next hide size, as yields vary from 60-80% and are affected by the quality, size and shape of the hide, and by the location and quantity of blemishes.

UPHOLSTERED

	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
Seat	0.875	15"

just-us stool dimensions & material requirements

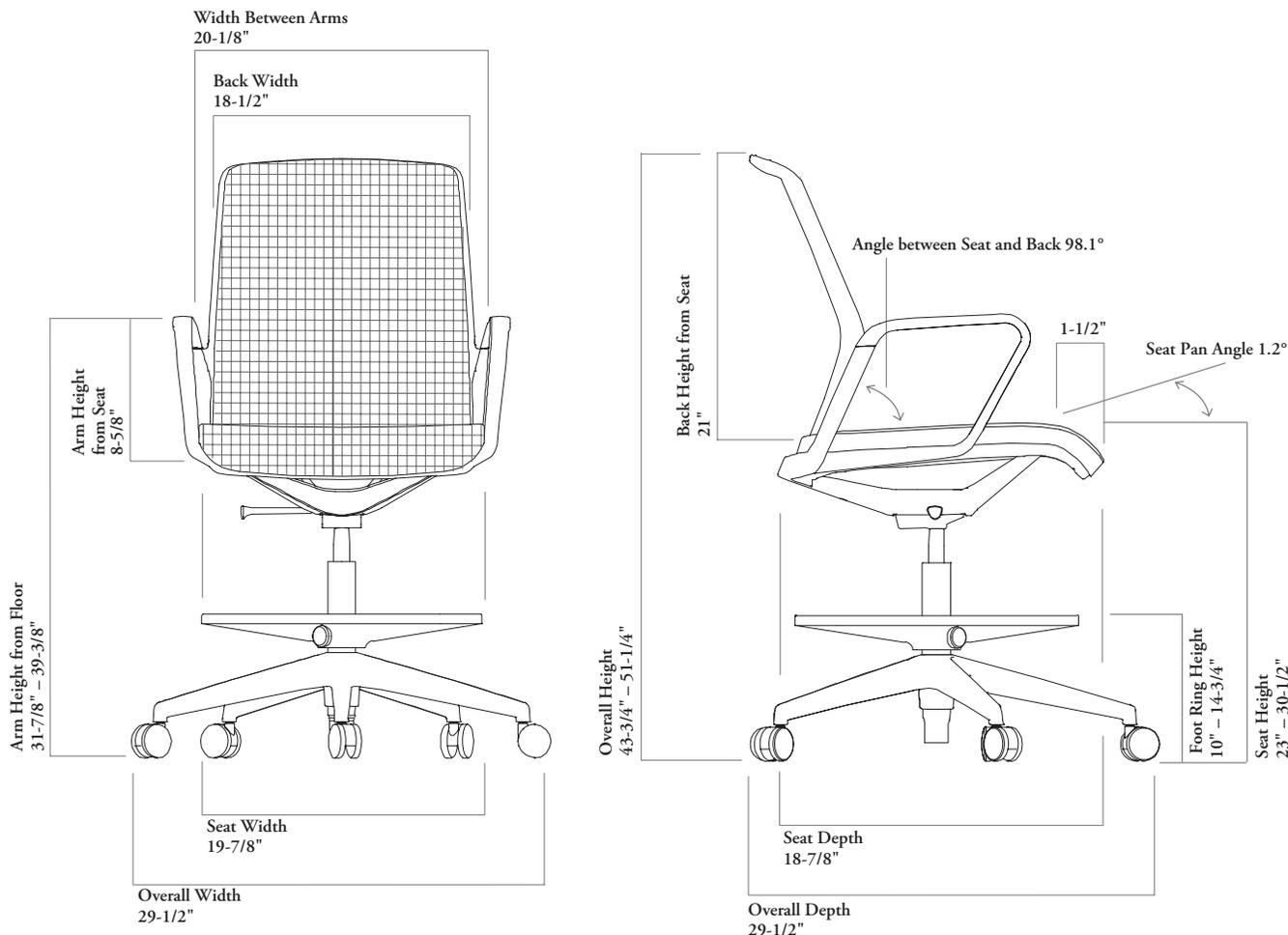
features

- Designed and tested for users up to 300 lbs
- Meets ANSI/BIFMA requirements

weight

Just-Us Stool - Upholstered	40 lbs
-----------------------------	--------

Swivel Stool



COM/COL material requirement

The pattern, repeat and directionality of fabric may increase the amount of yardage required.

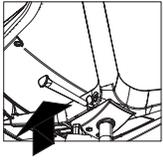
Leather quantities should always be rounded up to the next hide size, as yields vary from 60-80% and are affected by the quality, size and shape of the hide, and by the location and quantity of blemishes.

UPHOLSTERED

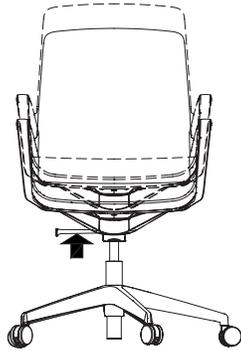
	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
Seat	0.875	15"

just-us adjustment features & instructions

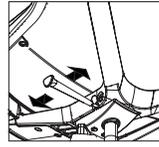
seat height-adjustment



Seat height can be adjusted by lifting the lever underneath the seat on the right side. When the lever is lifted up, the weight of the body will cause the seat to lower. Releasing the lever stops the seat at the desired height. Lifting the lever up with no weight on the seat allows it to rise.



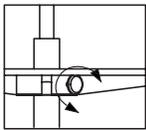
back tilt lock adjustment



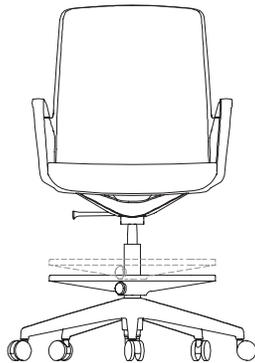
Moving the lever found under the right side of the seat locks and unlocks the recline. Push lever forward to lock chair in upright position. Pull the lever backwards to unlock for tilting action.



foot ring adjustment (stool)



To raise or lower the stool's foot ring, turn the foot ring's knob counter-clockwise to release the foot ring and adjust the ring until you reach the desired level. Turn the knob clockwise to lock into place.



multi-use chairs

planning with just-us chair

The Just-Us chair can be used in a variety of applications throughout a workspace.

private offices

Just Us is available with the Around Chair Mesh so coordinates well with the Around Chair in a private office setting.



touch-down workstations

The Just-Us chair is suitable for short term use in a touch-down workstation environment where the end user requires a non-dedicated space to work.



meeting and conference rooms

The swivel-tilt mechanism and seat height is easily adjusted with one lever which makes this chair suitable for short-term use in meeting rooms. Fixed height arms look consistent and professional.



enclaves

The Just-Us chair is easy-to-use and works well in enclaves and touchdown workstations where the end user needs a space to get some quick work completed.



workshop space

The Just-Us Stool is easy to use and light-spirited making it a welcoming and casual choice for individual or collaboration work. The Just-Us Stool appeals to organizations and individuals in search of a fresh, more contemporary look and feel, but desiring a stool that exudes professionalism in the work environment.



multi-use chairs

Xpress

N J U U

Just-Us Chair, Upholstered Seat



FEATURES

- With fixed-loop arms for a clean look
- Simple to operate with one lever
- Swivel-tilt mechanism locks in upright position
- Standard pneumatic cylinder provides seat height-adjustment of 4"; High pneumatic cylinder adjustment is 5"
- Swivel-tilt mechanism with 11° recline
- To allow coordination with other Teknion Work Chairs, Around or Just-Us mesh is applied on the chair's back
- The cushioned seat is upholstered with LUUM upholstery
- Hard casters are standard and are well suited for soft flooring such as carpeting. Soft casters are available for use on hard flooring, such as wood, concrete or tile

NOTES

Gris Frame Finish includes Gris plastic frame, cylinder and 5-star base with Grey casters. Ebony Frame Finish includes all Ebony frame, cylinder, base and casters. Mechanism is always Polished Aluminum.

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Mesh Back		Seat Upholstery Finish	Cylinder Style	Frame Finish	Casters/Glides
Around	Just-Us	Fabric	1 Standard	8B Ebony	Hard Casters
A123 Banner	J100 Black	Leather	2 High	9F Gris	A Soft Casters
A124 Lapis	J101 Charcoal				B Hard Glides
A125 Brier	J102 Smoke				C Soft Glides
A126 Dove	J103 Fleece				
A127 Black	J104 Khaki				
	J105 Spice				
	J106 Surf				

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NJUU A127	E523	1	8B	A
------------------	-------------	----------	-----------	----------

PRICE

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
1103	1133	1163	1177	1193	1207	1223	1238	1254	1271

Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD
1469	1531	1716	1779

If Soft Casters (A) are specified	add 31
If Hard Glides (B) are specified	add 31
If Soft Glides (C) are specified	add 48
If Gris (9F) frame is specified	add 118

Xpress

N J U D

Just-U's Swivel Stool, Upholstered Seat



FEATURES

- With fixed-loop arms for a clean look
- Simple to operate with one lever
- Swivel-tilt mechanism locks in upright position
- Standard pneumatic cylinder provides seat height-adjustment of 8"
- Swivel-tilt mechanism with 11° recline
- To allow coordination with other Teknion Work Chairs, Around or Just-U's mesh is applied on the chair's back
- The cushioned seat is upholstered with LUUM upholstery
- Hard casters are standard and are well suited for soft flooring such as carpeting. Soft casters are available for use on hard flooring, such as wood, concrete or tile

NOTES

Gris Frame Finish includes Gris plastic frame, cylinder and 5-star base with Grey casters. Ebony Frame Finish includes all Ebony frame, cylinder, base and casters. Mechanism is always Polished Aluminum.

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Mesh Back		Seat Upholstery Finish	Frame Finish	Casters/Glides
Around	Just-U's	Fabric	8B Ebony	Hard Casters
A123 Banner	J100 Black	Leather	9F Gris	A Soft Casters
A124 Lapis	J101 Charcoal			B Hard Glides
A125 Brier	J102 Smoke			C Soft Glides
A126 Dove	J103 Fleece			
A127 Black	J104 Khaki			
	J105 Spice			
	J106 Surf			

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NJUD A127	E523	8B	A
------------------	-------------	-----------	----------

PRICE

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
1240	1270	1300	1313	1329	1344	1360	1375	1391	1408

Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD
1606	1667	1853	1915

- If Soft Casters (A) are specified add 31
- If Hard Glides (B) are specified add 31
- If Soft Glides (C) are specified add 48
- If Gris (9F) frame is specified add 118

kupp chair overview

Kupp is inspired by the classic typology of the café chair and addresses the need for simple, portable seating in office, commercial and higher learning spaces where seating needs can change from moment to moment.

A fresh approach to stacking chair design, horizontal nesting solves constraints and contributes to employee safety as chairs can be nested with minimal physical effort.

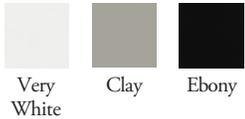
Kupp is available with or without arms.

It's strong, slender frame, flip-up seat and integrated nesting bumper allow it to be easily moved and stored with minimal damage.

Kupp Chair, Upholstered Seat (NKUY)



frame finishes



chair finishes



statement of line

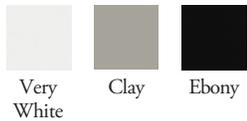


kupp chair overview (continued)

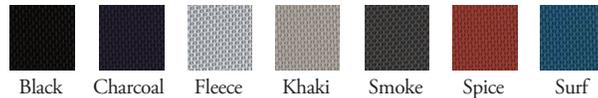
Kupp Chair, Mesh Back, Upholstered Seat (NKUT)



frame finishes



mesh finishes



statement of line



Kupp Chair,
Mesh Back,
Plastic Seat
(NKUR)

Kupp Chair,
Mesh Back,
No Arms
(NKUU)

Kupp Chair,
Mesh Back,
Upholstered Seat
(NKUT)

Kupp Chair,
Mesh Back,
No Arms,
Upholstery Seat
(NKUS)

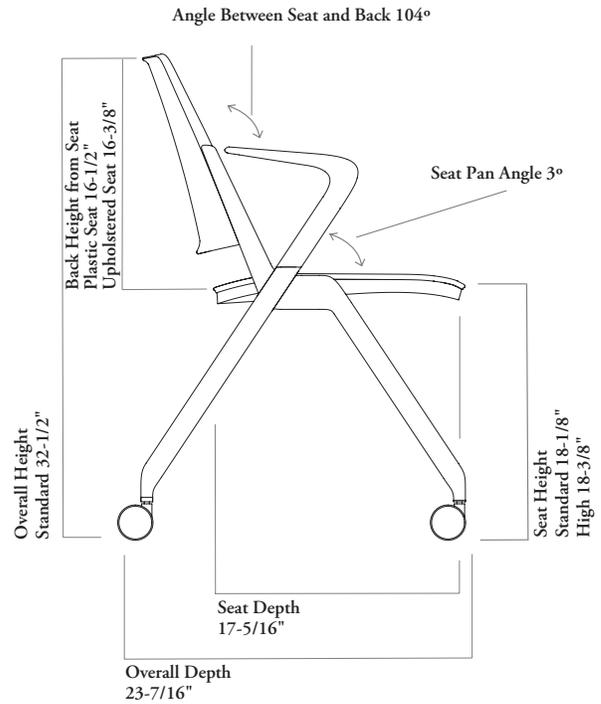
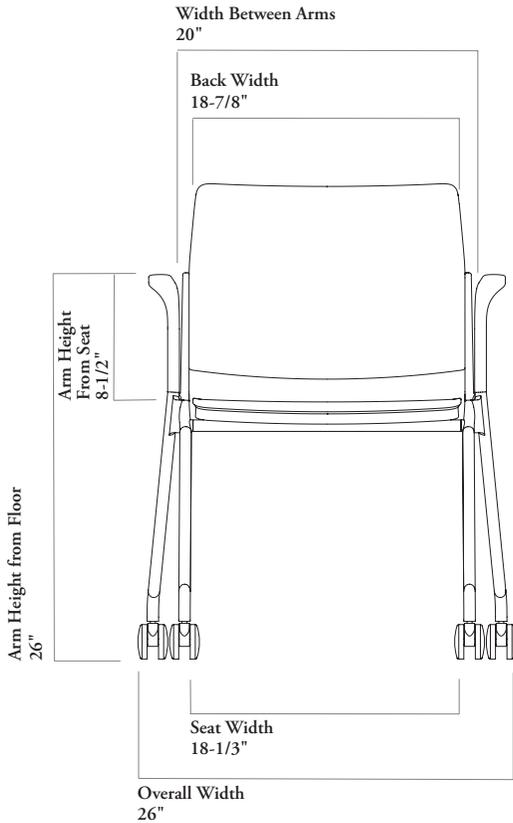
kupp chair dimensions & material requirements

features

- Designed and tested for users up to 300 lbs
- Meets ANSI/BIFMA requirements
- Hard and soft glides available
- A mixture of glides and casters are also available

weight

Kupp Chair - Plastic	19 lbs
Kupp Chair - Upholstered	19 lbs



COM/COL material requirement

The pattern, repeat and directionality of fabric may increase the amount of yardage required.

Leather quantities should always be rounded up to the next hide size, as yields vary from 60-80% and are affected by the quality, size and shape of the hide, and by the location and quantity of blemishes.

UPHOLSTERED

	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
Upholstered Seat	0.7	4.5

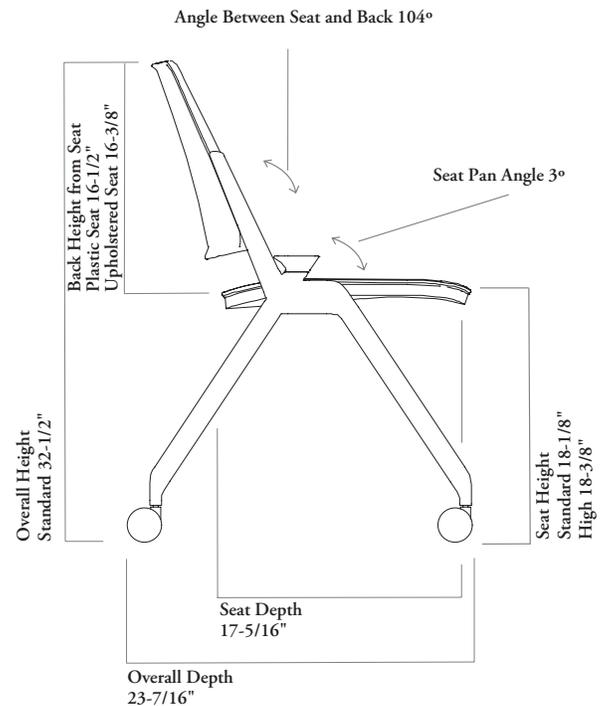
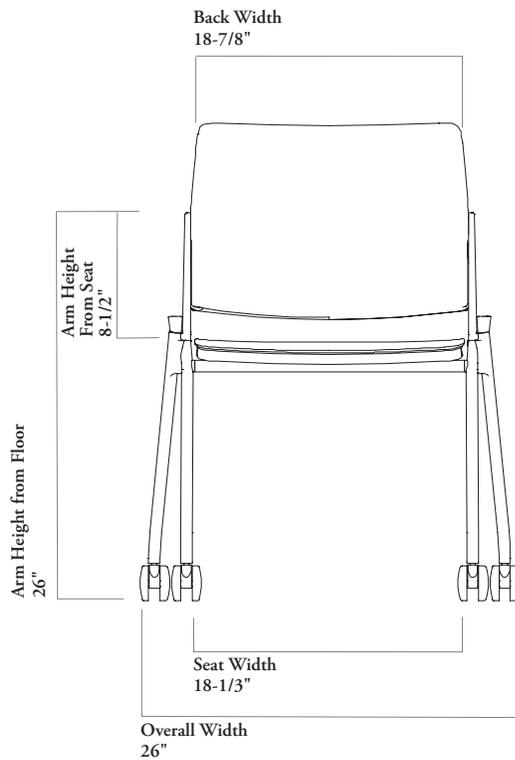
kupp chair dimensions & material requirements (continued)

features

- Designed and tested for users up to 300 lbs
- Meets ANSI/BIFMA requirements
- Equipped with hard casters intended for use on carpet
- Soft casters are available for hard surfaces
- Hard and soft glides available
- A mixture of glides and casters are also available

weight

Kupp Chair, No Arms - Plastic	18 lbs
Kupp Chair, No Arms - Upholstered	18 lbs



COM/COL material requirement

The pattern, repeat and directionality of fabric may increase the amount of yardage required.

Leather quantities should always be rounded up to the next hide size, as yields vary from 60-80% and are affected by the quality, size and shape of the hide, and by the location and quantity of blemishes.

UPHOLSTERED

	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
Upholstered Seat	0.7	4.5

multi-use chairs

planning with kupp chair

The Kupp chair is versatile and agile and can be used throughout a workspace.

education



cafe



planning with kupp chair (continued)

meeting



multi-purpose



multi-use chairs

Xpress

NKUP

Kupp Chair, Plastic Seat



FEATURES

- Seat flips up to allow chairs to nest
- Chair frame is painted aluminum
- Integrated plastic arms are the same color as the frame
- Hard or soft casters
- Hard or soft glides
- Mixture of casters and glides

NOTES

Light grey casters for very white and clay frames.
Ebony casters for ebony frames.

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Chair Finish		Frame Finish	Casters
HG	Ebony	52 Ebony	Hard Casters
HF	Very White	83 Very White	A Soft Casters
HN	Poppy	85 Clay	B Hard Glides
HR	Cordon Blue		C Soft Glides
HQ	Matcha Green		E Hard Front Glides & Hard Rear Casters
HP	Lentil		F Soft Front Glides & Soft Rear Casters
HH	Medium Grey		G Hard Front Casters & Hard Rear Glides
HK	Greystone		H Soft Front Casters & Soft Rear Glides
NH	Clay		

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NKUP HG	52	A
----------------	-----------	----------

PRICE

Hard Casters	Soft Casters	Hard Glides	Soft Glides	Hard Front Glides & Hard Rear Casters	Soft Front Glides & Soft Rear Glides	Hard Front Casters & Hard Rear Glides	Soft Front Casters & Soft Rear Glides
735	762	762	779	762	779	762	779

Xpress

NKUX

**Kupp Chair, No Arms,
Plastic Seat**



FEATURES

- Seat flips up to allow chairs to nest
- Chair frame is painted aluminum
- Hard or soft casters
- Hard or soft glides
- Mixture of casters and glides

NOTES

Light grey casters for very white and clay frames.

Ebony casters for ebony frames.

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Chair Finish		Frame Finish	Casters
HG Ebony		52 Ebony	Hard Casters
HF Very White		83 Very White	A Soft Casters
HN Poppy		85 Clay	B Hard Glides
HR Cordon Blue			C Soft Glides
HQ Matcha Green			E Hard Front Glides & Hard Rear Casters
HP Lentil			F Soft Front Glides & Soft Rear Casters
HH Medium Grey			G Hard Front Casters & Hard Rear Glides
HK Greystone			H Soft Front Casters & Soft Rear Glides
NH Clay			

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NKUX HG	52	A
----------------	-----------	----------

PRICE

Hard Casters	Soft Casters	Hard Glides	Soft Glides	Hard Front Glides & Hard Rear Casters	Soft Front Glides & Soft Rear Glides	Hard Front Casters & Hard Rear Glides	Soft Front Casters & Soft Rear Glides
670	697	697	711	697	711	697	711

multi-use chairs

Xpress

NKUY

Kupp Chair, Upholstered Seat



FEATURES

- Seat flips up to allow chairs to nest
- Chair frame is painted aluminum
- Integrated plastic arms are the same color as the frame
- Hard or soft casters
- Hard or soft glides
- Mixture of casters and glides

NOTES

Light grey casters for very white and clay frames.

Ebony casters for ebony frames.

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Seat Upholstery Finish	Chair Finish	Frame Finish	Casters
Fabric	HG Ebony	52 Ebony	Hard Casters
Leather	HF Very White	83 Very White	A Soft Casters
	HN Poppy	85 Clay	B Hard Glides
	HR Cordon Blue		C Soft Glides
	HQ Matcha Green		E Hard Front Glides & Hard Rear Casters
	HP Lentil		F Soft Front Glides & Soft Rear Casters
	HH Medium Grey		G Hard Front Casters & Hard Rear Glides
	HK Greystone		H Soft Front Casters & Soft Rear Glides
	NH Clay		

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NKUY E523	HG	52	A
------------------	-----------	-----------	----------

PRICE

COM/ Grade 1	COL/ Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
809	827	843	855	871	884	900	913	929	942
Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC							
957	971	987							

If Items Below are Specified:

Soft Casters (A)	add 31
Hard Glides (B)	add 31
Soft Glides (C)	add 48
Hard Front Glides & Hard Rear Glides (E)	add 31
Soft Front Glides & Soft Rear Glides (F)	add 48
Hard Front Casters & Hard Rear Glides (G)	add 31
Soft Front Casters & Soft Rear Glides (H)	add 48



NKUZ

**Kupp Chair, No Arms,
Upholstered Seat**



FEATURES

- Seat flips up to allow chairs to nest
- Chair frame is painted aluminum
- Hard or soft casters
- Hard or soft glides
- Mixture of casters and glides

NOTES

Light grey casters for very white and clay frames.

Ebony casters for ebony frames.

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Upholstery Finish	Chair Finish	Frame Finish	Casters
Fabric	HG Ebony	52 Ebony	Hard Casters
Leather	HF Very White	83 Very White	A Soft Casters
	HN Poppy	85 Clay	B Hard Glides
	HR Cordon Blue		C Soft Glides
	HQ Matcha Green		E Hard Front Glides & Hard Rear Casters
	HP Lentil		F Soft Front Glides & Soft Rear Casters
	HH Medium Grey		G Hard Front Casters & Hard Rear Glides
	HK Greystone		H Soft Front Casters & Soft Rear Glides
	NH Clay		

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NKUZ E523	HG	52	A
------------------	-----------	-----------	----------

PRICE

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
739	760	776	789	806	818	834	848	863	877

Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC
891	905	921

If Items Below are Specified:

Soft Casters (A)	add 31
Hard Glides (B)	add 31
Soft Glides (C)	add 48
Hard Front Glides & Hard Rear Glides (E)	add 31
Soft Front Glides & Soft Rear Glides (F)	add 48
Hard Front Casters & Hard Rear Glides (G)	add 31
Soft Front Casters & Soft Rear Glides (H)	add 48

multi-use chairs

NKUR

Kupp Chair, Mesh Back, Plastic Seat



FEATURES

- Mesh back available in 7 finishes
- Seat flips up to allow chairs to nest
- Chair frame is painted aluminum
- Integrated plastic arms are the same color as the frame
- Hard or soft casters
- Hard or soft glides
- Mixture of casters and glides

NOTES

Light grey casters for very white and clay frames.
Ebony casters for ebony frames.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Chair Finish		Mesh Finish		Frame Finish		Casters	
HG	Ebony	J100	Black	52	Ebony	Hard Casters	
HF	Very White	J101	Charcoal	83	Very White	A Soft Casters	
HN	Poppy	J102	Smoke	85	Clay	B Hard Glides	
HR	Cordon Blue	J103	Fleece			C Soft Glides	
HQ	Matcha Green	J104	Khaki			E Hard Front Glides & Hard Rear Casters	
HP	Lentil	J105	Spice			F Soft Front Glides & Soft Rear Casters	
HH	Medium Grey	J106	Surf			G Hard Front Casters & Hard Rear Glides	
HK	Greystone					H Soft Front Casters & Soft Rear Glides	
NH	Clay						

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NKUR HG	J100	52	A
----------------	-------------	-----------	----------

PRICE

Hard Casters	Soft Casters	Hard Glides	Soft Glides	Hard Front Glides & Hard Rear Casters	Soft Front Glides & Soft Rear Glides	Hard Front Casters & Hard Rear Glides	Soft Front Casters & Soft Rear Glides
787	814	814	831	814	831	814	831

FEATURES

- Mesh back available in 7 finishes
- Seat flips up to allow chairs to nest
- Chair frame is painted aluminum
- Hard or soft casters
- Hard or soft glides
- Mixture of casters and glides

NOTES

Light grey casters for very white and clay frames.
Ebony casters for ebony frames.

N K U U
**Kupp Chair, Mesh Back,
No Arms, Plastic Seat**



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Chair Finish		Mesh Finish		Frame Finish		Casters	
HG	Ebony	J100	Black	52	Ebony	Hard Casters	
HF	Very White	J101	Charcoal	83	Very White	A Soft Casters	
HN	Poppy	J102	Smoke	85	Clay	B Hard Glides	
HR	Cordon Blue	J103	Fleece			C Soft Glides	
HQ	Matcha Green	J104	Khaki			E Hard Front Glides & Hard Rear Casters	
HP	Lentil	J105	Spice			F Soft Front Glides & Soft Rear Casters	
HH	Medium Grey	J106	Surf			G Hard Front Casters & Hard Rear Glides	
HK	Greystone					H Soft Front Casters & Soft Rear Glides	
NH	Clay						

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NKUU HG	J100	52	A
----------------	-------------	-----------	----------

PRICE

Hard Casters	Soft Casters	Hard Glides	Soft Glides	Hard Front Glides & Hard Rear Casters	Soft Front Glides & Soft Rear Glides	Hard Front Casters & Hard Rear Glides	Soft Front Casters & Soft Rear Glides
722	749	749	763	749	763	749	763

multi-use chairs

NKUT

Kupp Chair, Mesh Back, Upholstered Seat



FEATURES

- Mesh back available in seven finishes
- Seat flips up to allow chairs to nest
- Chair frame is painted aluminum
- Integrated plastic arms are the same color as the frame
- Hard or soft casters
- Hard or soft glides
- Mixture of casters and glides

NOTES

Light grey casters for very white and clay frames.
Ebony casters for ebony frames.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Upholstery Finish	Mesh Finish	Frame Finish	Casters
Fabric	J100 Black	52 Ebony	Hard Casters
Leather	J101 Charcoal	83 Very White	A Soft Casters
	J102 Smoke	85 Clay	B Hard Glides
	J103 Fleece		C Soft Glides
	J104 Khaki		E Hard Front Glides & Hard Rear Casters
	J105 Spice		F Soft Front Glides & Soft Rear Casters
	J106 Surf		G Hard Front Casters & Hard Rear Glides
			H Soft Front Casters & Soft Rear Glides

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NKUT E523	J100	52	A
------------------	-------------	-----------	----------

PRICE

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
861	879	895	907	923	936	952	965	981	994

Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC
1009	1023	1039

If Items Below are Specified:

Soft Casters (A)	add 31
Hard Glides (B)	add 31
Soft Glides (C)	add 48
Hard Front Glides & Hard Rear Glides (E)	add 31
Soft Front Glides & Soft Rear Glides (F)	add 48
Hard Front Casters & Hard Rear Glides (G)	add 31
Soft Front Casters & Soft Rear Glides (H)	add 48

FEATURES

- Mesh back available in seven finishes
- Seat flips up to allow chairs to nest
- Chair frame is painted aluminum
- Hard or soft casters
- Hard or soft glides
- Mixture of casters and glides

NOTES

Light grey casters for very white and clay frames.
Ebony casters for ebony frames.

NKUS
**Kupp Chair, Mesh Back,
No Arms, Upholstered Seat**



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Upholstery Finish	Mesh Finish	Frame Finish	Casters
Fabric	J100 Black	52 Ebony	Hard Casters
Leather	J101 Charcoal	83 Very White	A Soft Casters
	J102 Smoke	85 Clay	B Hard Glides
	J103 Fleece		C Soft Glides
	J104 Khaki		E Hard Front Glides & Hard Rear Casters
	J105 Spice		F Soft Front Glides & Soft Rear Casters
	J106 Surf		G Hard Front Casters & Hard Rear Glides
			H Soft Front Casters & Soft Rear Glides

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NKUS E523	J100	52	A
------------------	-------------	-----------	----------

PRICE

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
791	812	828	841	858	870	886	900	915	929
Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC							
943	957	973							

If Items Below are Specified:

Soft Casters (A)	add 31
Hard Glides (B)	add 31
Soft Glides (C)	add 48
Hard Front Glides & Hard Rear Glides (E)	add 31
Soft Front Glides & Soft Rear Glides (F)	add 48
Hard Front Casters & Hard Rear Glides (G)	add 31
Soft Front Casters & Soft Rear Glides (H)	add 48

loria chair overview

Loria is a versatile seating collection defined by a simple, sculptural shell offered in a refined palette that speaks to a modern sense of quiet luxury. Designed with careful attention to form, function and detail, Loria adapts readily to work-café, meeting rooms and casual collaborative spaces, enhancing every space with its stylish polish and presence.

Loria Chair, 4-Leg Metal (NLXM)

Stackable.



sled base

Base available in Foundation, Mica and Accent finishes
Multi-surface glides
Stackable



4-leg plastic

Legs available in five color options
Multi-surface glides



4-leg wood

Beech wood legs available in Chroma Wood Coordinate, Veneer Coordinate and Natural Beech finishes
Multi-surface glides



trestle base

Optional Height Adjustment (4") - control lever and cylinder defaults to Black
Trestle Base available in two color options
Optional multi-surface casters or glides. Caster finish will default to coordinate with Trestle Base finish.

plastic shell finishes



plastic leg finishes



plastic trestle base finishes



*Loria Eco Warm Grey is made with 100% recycled polypropylene

loria chair overview (continued)

statement of line



Loria Chair, 4-Leg Metal
(NLXM)



Loria Chair, 4-Leg
Metal, Upholstered Seat
(NLCM)



Loria Chair, 4-Leg
Metal, Upholstered Shell
(NLCM_)

Stackable on the floor:
 - 12 high (non-upholstered)
 - 10 high (upholstered seat)
 - 6 high (upholstered shell)

Stackable on the dolly:
 - 15 high (non-upholstered)
 - 10 high (upholstered seat)
 - 10 high (upholstered shell)



Loria Chair, Sled Base
(NLXS)



Loria Chair, Sled Base,
Upholstered Seat (NLCS)



Loria Chair, Sled Base,
Upholstered Shell
(NLCS_)

Stackable on the floor:
 - 12 high (non-upholstered)
 - 10 high (upholstered seat)
 - 6 high (upholstered shell)

Stackable on the dolly:
 - 20 high (non-upholstered)
 - 15 high (upholstered seat)
 - 15 high (upholstered shell)



Loria Chair, 4-Leg Plastic
(NLXP)



Loria Chair, 4-Leg
Plastic, Upholstered Seat
(NLCP)



Loria Chair, 4-Leg
Plastic, Upholstered Shell
(NLCP_)



Loria Chair, 4-Leg Wood
(NLXW)



Loria Chair, 4-Leg
Wood, Upholstered Seat
(NLCW)



Loria Chair, 4-Leg
Wood, Upholstered Shell
(NLCW_)



Loria Chair, Trestle Base
(NLXT)



Loria Chair, Trestle
Base, Upholstered Seat
(NLCT)



Loria Chair, Trestle
Base, Upholstered Shell
(NLCT_)

loria armchair overview

Loria is a versatile seating collection defined by a simple, sculptural shell offered in a refined palette that speaks to a modern sense of quiet luxury. Designed with careful attention to form, function and detail, Loria adapts readily to work-café, meeting rooms and casual collaborative spaces, enhancing every space with its stylish polish and presence.

Loria Armchair, 4-Leg Metal (NLYM)



sled base

Base available in Foundation, Mica and Accent finishes
Multi-surface glides



4-leg plastic

Legs available in five color options
Multi-surface glides



4-leg wood

Beech wood legs available in Chroma Wood Coordinate, Veneer Coordinate and Natural Beech finishes
Multi-surface glides



trestle base

Optional Height Adjustment (4") - control lever and cylinder defaults to Black
Trestle Base available in two color options
Optional multi-surface casters or glides. Caster finish will default to co-ordinate with Trestle finish.

plastic shell finishes



plastic leg finishes



plastic trestle base finishes



*Loria Eco Warm Grey is made with 100% recycled polypropylene

loria armchair overview (continued)

statement of line



Loria Armchair, 4-Leg Metal (NLYM)



Loria Armchair, 4-Leg Metal, Upholstered Seat (NLAM)



Loria Armchair, 4-Leg Metal, Upholstered Shell (NLAM_)



Loria Armchair, Sled Base (NLYS)



Loria Armchair, Sled Base, Upholstered Seat (NLAS)



Loria Armchair, Sled Base, Upholstered Shell (NLAS_)



Loria Armchair, 4-Leg Plastic (NLYP)



Loria Armchair, 4-Leg Plastic, Upholstered Seat (NLAP)



Loria Armchair, 4-Leg Plastic, Upholstered Shell (NLAP_)



Loria Armchair, 4-Leg Wood (NLYW)



Loria Armchair, 4-Leg Wood, Upholstered Seat (NLAW)



Loria Armchair, 4-Leg Wood, Upholstered Shell (NLAW_)



Loria Armchair, Trestle Base (NLYT)



Loria Armchair, Trestle Base, Upholstered Seat (NLAT)



Loria Armchair, Trestle Base, Upholstered Shell (NLAT_)

loria stool overview

Loria is a versatile seating collection defined by a simple, sculptural shell offered in a refined palette that speaks to a modern sense of quiet luxury. Designed with careful attention to form, function and detail, Loria adapts readily to work-café, meeting rooms and casual collaborative spaces, enhancing every space with its stylish polish and presence.

Loria Stool, 4-Leg Metal, Counter Height (NLZMC)



sled base

Base available in Foundation, Mica and Accent finishes
Multi-surface glides



4-leg wood

Beech wood legs available in Chroma Wood Coordinate, Veneer Coordinate and Natural Beech finishes
Multi-surface glides

plastic shell finishes



*Loria Eco Warm Grey is made with 100% recycled polypropylene

loria stool overview (continued)

statement of line



Loria Stool, 4-Leg Metal, Counter Height (NLZMC)



Loria Stool, 4-Leg Metal, Counter Height, Upholstered Seat (NLSMCS)



Loria Stool, 4-Leg Metal, Counter Height, Upholstered Shell (NLSMCF)



Loria Stool, 4-Leg Metal, Bar Height (NLZMB)



Loria Stool, 4-Leg Metal, Bar Height, Upholstered Seat (NLSMBS)



Loria Stool, 4-Leg Metal, Bar Height, Upholstered Shell (NLSMBF)



Loria Stool, Sled Base, Counter Height (NLZSC)



Loria Stool, Sled Base, Counter Height, Upholstered Seat (NLSSCS)



Loria Stool, Sled Base, Counter Height, Upholstered Shell (NLSSCF)



Loria Stool, Sled Base, Bar Height (NLZSB)



Loria Stool, Sled Base, Bar Height, Upholstered Seat (NLSBS)



Loria Stool, Sled Base, Bar Height, Upholstered Shell (NLSBF)



Loria Stool, 4-Leg Wood, Counter Height (NLZWC)



Loria Stool, 4-Leg Wood, Counter Height, Upholstered Seat (NLSWCS)



Loria Stool, 4-Leg Wood, Counter Height, Upholstered Shell (NLSWCF)



Loria Stool, 4-Leg Wood, Bar Height (NLZWB)



Loria Stool, 4-Leg Wood, Bar Height, Upholstered Seat (NLSWBS)



Loria Stool, 4-Leg Wood, Bar Height, Upholstered Shell (NLSWBF)

loria chair dimensions & material requirements

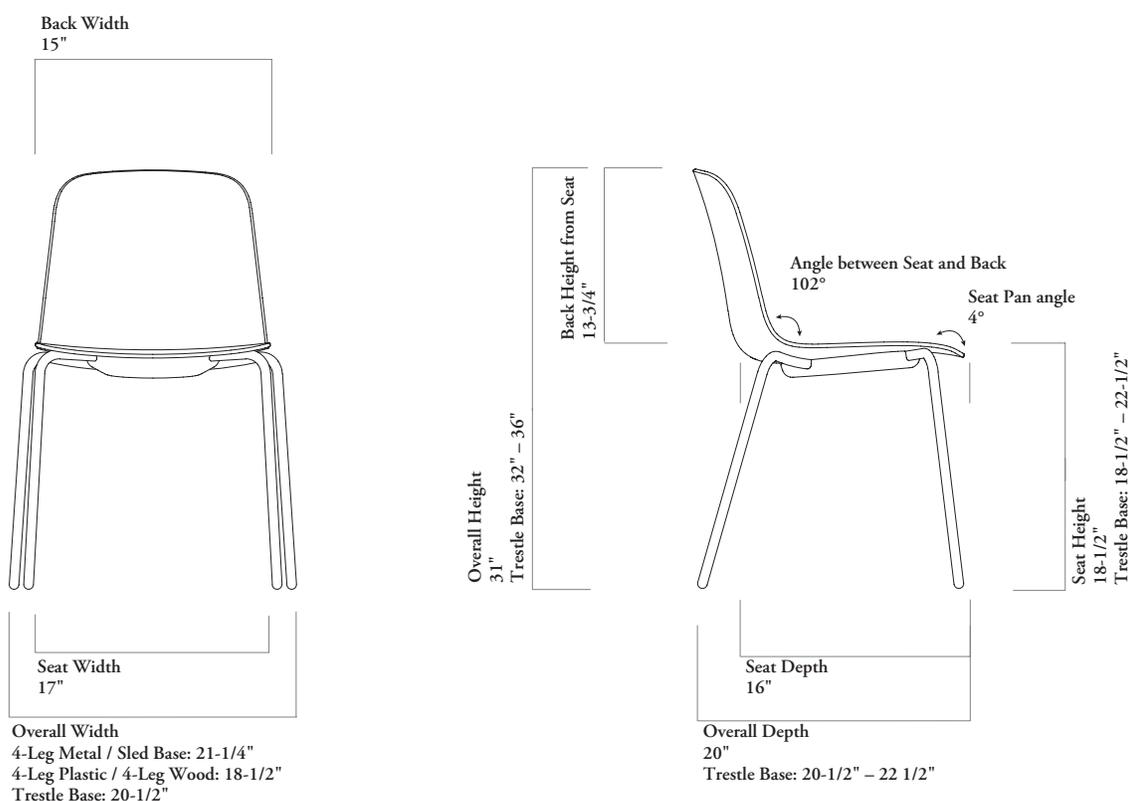
features

- Designed and tested for users up to 275 lbs
- Meets ANSI/BIFMA requirements

weight

Chair, 4-Leg Metal	10 lbs
Chair, Sled Base	13 lbs
Chair, 4-Leg Plastic	9 lbs
Chair, 4-Leg Wood	10 lbs
Chair, Trestle Base	14 lbs

Loria Chair



Note: Additional upholstery options will reduce the interior dimensions.
See Teknion's *Seating Measures, Weights & Volumes* guide for details.

COM/COL material requirement

The pattern, repeat and directionality of fabric may increase the amount of yardage required.

Leather quantities should always be rounded up to the next hide size, as yields vary from 60-80% and are affected by the quality, size and shape of the hide, and by the location and quantity of blemishes.

	SEAT UPHOLSTERED		FULLY UPHOLSTERED	
	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
Loria Chair	0.65	3.25	1.15	6.25

loria armchair dimensions & material requirements

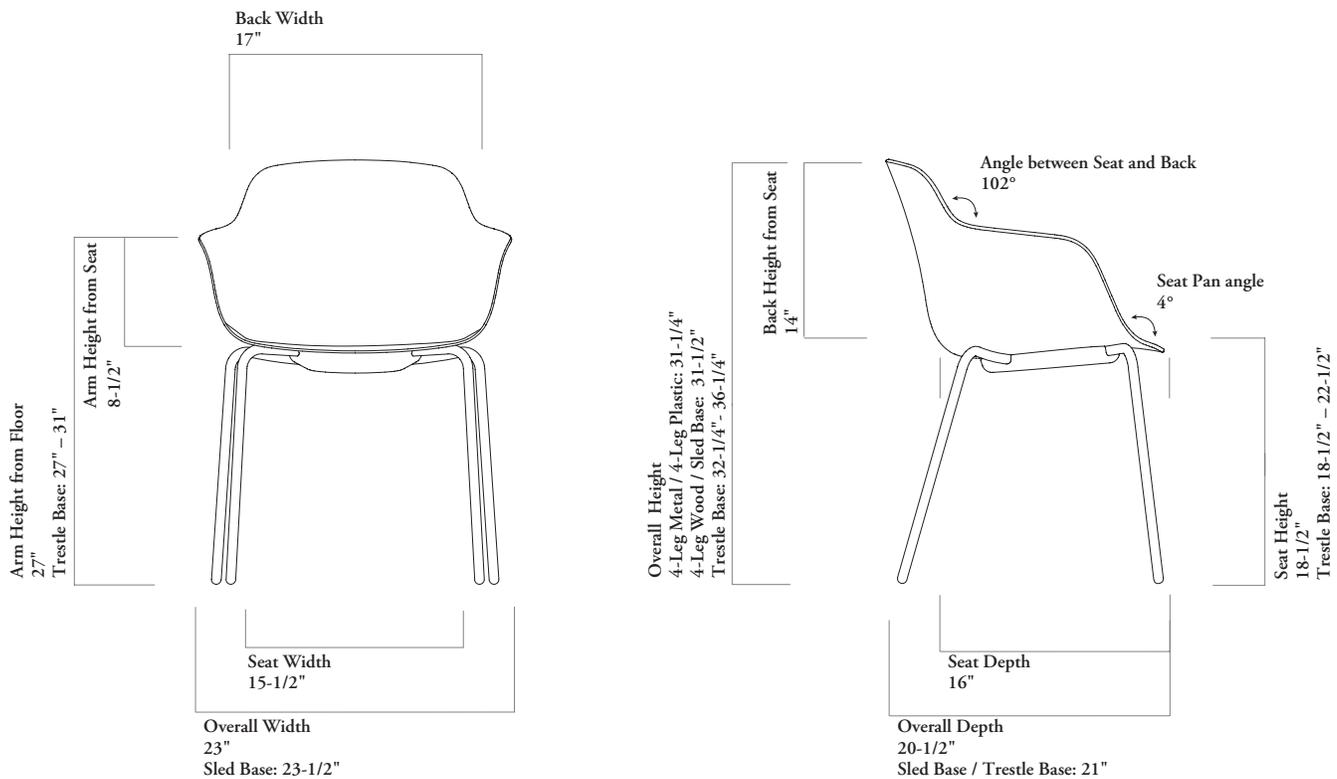
features

- Designed and tested for users up to 275 lbs
- Meets ANSI/BIFMA requirements

weight

Armchair, 4-Leg Metal	11 lbs
Armchair, Sled Base	14 lbs
Armchair, 4-Leg Plastic	10 lbs
Armchair, 4-Leg Wood	11 lbs
Armchair, Trestle Base	16 lbs

Loria Armchair



Note: Additional upholstery options will reduce the interior dimensions. See Teknion's *Seating Measures, Weights & Volumes* guide for details.

COM/COL material requirement

The pattern, repeat and directionality of fabric may increase the amount of yardage required.

Leather quantities should always be rounded up to the next hide size, as yields vary from 60-80% and are affected by the quality, size and shape of the hide, and by the location and quantity of blemishes.

	SEAT UPHOLSTERED		FULLY UPHOLSTERED	
	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
Loria Armchair	0.65	3.25	1.9	13.5

loria stool dimensions & material requirements

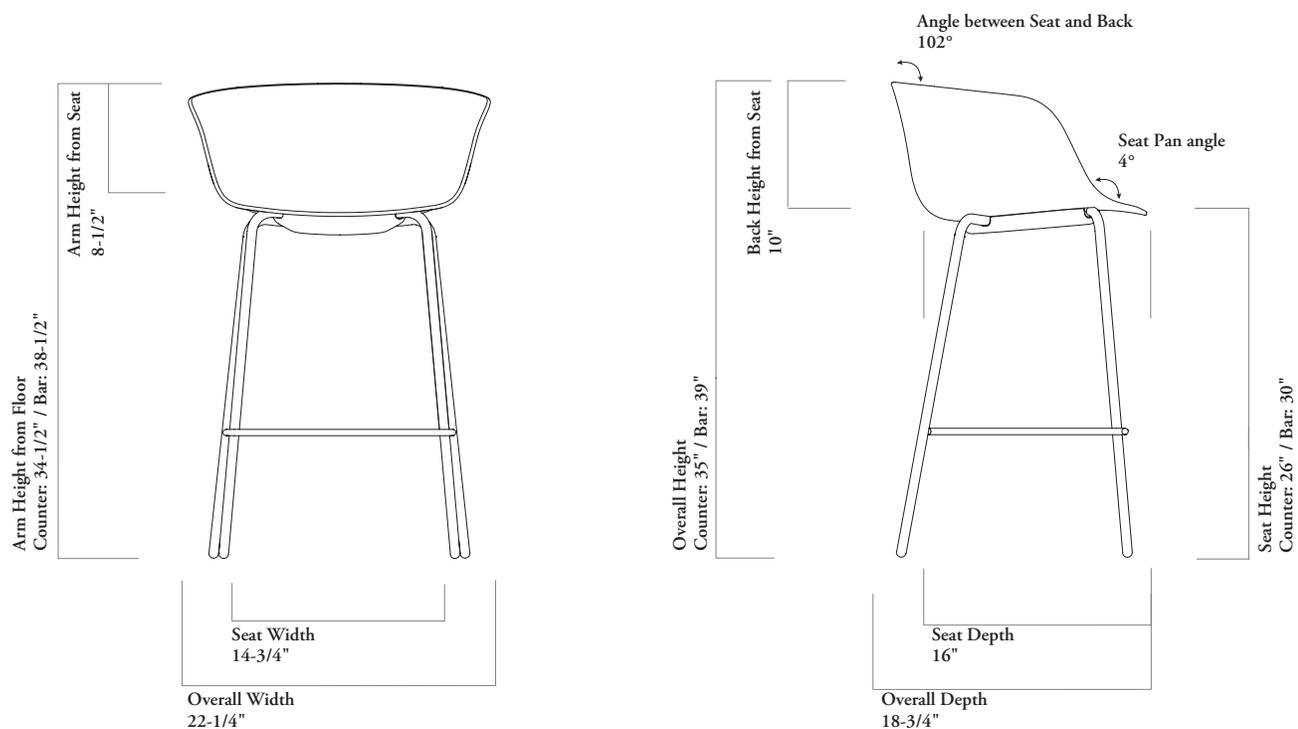
features

- Designed and tested for users up to 275 lbs
- Meets ANSI/BIFMA requirements

weight

Stool, 4-Leg Metal, Counter Height	14 lbs
Stool, 4-Leg Metal, Bar Height	15 lbs
Stool, Sled Base, Counter Height	15 lbs
Stool, Sled Base, Bar Height	16 lbs
Stool, 4-Leg Wood, Counter Height	14 lbs
Stool, 4-Leg Wood, Bar Height	15 lbs

Loria Stool



Note: Additional upholstery options will reduce the interior dimensions.
See Teknion's *Seating Measures, Weights & Volumes* guide for details.

COM/COL material requirement

The pattern, repeat and directionality of fabric may increase the amount of yardage required.

Leather quantities should always be rounded up to the next hide size, as yields vary from 60-80% and are affected by the quality, size and shape of the hide, and by the location and quantity of blemishes.

	SEAT UPHOLSTERED		FULLY UPHOLSTERED	
	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
Loria Stool	0.65	3	1.2	9.75

multi-use chairs

Xpress

N L X M

Loria Chair, 4-Leg Metal

FEATURES

- Shell available in seven color options
- Eco Warm Grey color is 100% recycled PP
- Leg Finish available in Foundation, Mica, Accent
- Non-upholstered stack 12 high on floor, 15 high on dolly

NOTES

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Metal Leg Finish	Plastic Shell Finish
Foundation	LRP Loria Plaster
Mica	LRQ Loria Quartz
Accent	LRT Loria Torrent
	LRE Loria Eco Warm Grey
	LRW Loria Wine
	LRN Loria Ocean
	LRC Loria Coal

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NLXM 24	LRP
----------------	------------

PRICE

469

Xpress

N L C M

**Loria Chair, 4-Leg Metal,
Upholstered Seat**



FEATURES

- Shell available in seven color options
- Eco Warm Grey color is 100% recycled PP
- Leg Finish available in Foundation, Mica, Accent
- Upholstered Seat stack 10 high on floor, 10 high on dolly

NOTES

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Upholstery Style	Seat Upholstery Finish	Metal Leg Finish	Plastic Shell Finish
S Seat Only	Fabric	Foundation Mica Accent	LRP Loria Plaster LRQ Loria Quartz LRT Loria Torrent LRE Loria Eco Warm Grey LRW Loria Wine LRN Loria Ocean LRC Loria Coal

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NLCM S	E523	24	LRP
--------	------	----	-----

PRICE

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
639	660	683	705	727	749	771	793	815	837

multi-use chairs

Xpress

N L C M _

Loria Chair, 4-Leg Metal, Upholstered Shell

FEATURES

- Shell available in seven color options
- Leg Finish available in Foundation, Mica, Accent
- Upholstered Shell stack 6 high on floor, 10 high on dolly

NOTES

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Upholstery Style	Shell Upholstery Finish	Metal Leg Finish
F Full Shell	Fabric	Foundation Mica Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NLCM F	E523	24
--------	------	----

PRICE

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
688	749	810	870	931	991	1052	1112	1173	1234

Xpress

N L X S

Loria Chair, Sled Base

FEATURES

- Shell available in seven color options
- Eco Warm Grey color is 100% recycled PP
- Base Finish available in Foundation, Mica, Accent
- Non-upholstered stack 12 high on floor, 20 high on dolly

NOTES

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Metal Base Finish	Plastic Shell Finish
Foundation	LRP Loria Plaster
Mica	LRQ Loria Quartz
Accent	LRT Loria Torrent
	LRE Loria Eco Warm Grey
	LRW Loria Wine
	LRN Loria Ocean
	LRC Loria Coal

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NLXS 24	LRP
---------	-----

PRICE

501

multi-use chairs

Xpress

N L C S

Loria Chair, Sled Base, Upholstered Seat

FEATURES

- Shell available in seven color options
- Eco Warm Grey color is 100% recycled PP
- Base Finish available in Foundation, Mica, Accent
- Upholstered Seat stack 10 high on floor, 15 high on dolly

NOTES

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Upholstery Style	Seat Upholstery Finish	Metal Base Finish	Plastic Shell Finish
S Seat Only	Fabric	Foundation Mica Accent	LRP Loria Plaster LRQ Loria Quartz LRT Loria Torrent LRE Loria Eco Warm Grey LRW Loria Wine LRN Loria Ocean LRC Loria Coal

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NLCS S	E523	24	LRP
---------------	-------------	-----------	------------

PRICE

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
672	694	716	738	760	782	803	826	848	870

Xpress

N L C S _

Loria Chair, Sled Base, Upholstered Shell

FEATURES

- Shell available in seven color options
- Base Finish available in Foundation, Mica, Accent
- Upholstered Shell stack 6 high on floor, 15 high on dolly

NOTES

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Upholstery Style	Shell Upholstery Finish	Metal Base Finish
F Full Shell	Fabric	Foundation Mica Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NLCS F	E523	24
---------------	-------------	-----------

PRICE

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
722	782	843	903	964	1024	1084	1146	1206	1267

multi-use chairs

Xpress

N L X P

Loria Chair, 4-Leg Plastic

FEATURES

- Shell available in seven color options
- Leg Finish available in five color options
- Eco Warm Grey color is 100% recycled PP

NOTES

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Plastic Leg Finish		Plastic Shell Finish	
LRM	Loria Cement	LRP	Loria Plaster
LRD	Loria Dark Torrent	LRQ	Loria Quartz
LRE	Loria Eco Warm Grey	LRT	Loria Torrent
LRK	Loria Dark Wine	LRE	Loria Eco Warm Grey
LRG	Loria Graphite	LRW	Loria Wine
		LRN	Loria Ocean
		LRC	Loria Coal

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NLXP LRM	LRP
-----------------	------------

PRICE

562

Xpress

N L C P

**Loria Chair, 4-Leg Plastic,
Upholstered Seat**



FEATURES

- Shell available in seven color options
- Leg Finish available in five color options
- Eco Warm Grey color is 100% recycled PP

NOTES

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Upholstery Style	Seat Upholstery Finish	Plastic Leg Finish	Plastic Shell Finish
S Seat Only	Fabric	LRM Loria Cement	LRP Loria Plaster
		LRD Loria Dark Torrent	LRQ Loria Quartz
		LRE Loria Eco Warm Grey	LRT Loria Torrent
		LRK Loria Dark Wine	LRE Loria Eco Warm Grey
		LRG Loria Graphite	LRW Loria Wine
			LRN Loria Ocean
		LRC Loria Coal	

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NLCP S	E523	LRM	LRP
---------------	-------------	------------	------------

PRICE

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
732	755	776	798	820	843	865	886	908	931

multi-use chairs

Xpress

N L C P _

Loria Chair, 4-Leg Plastic, Upholstered Shell

FEATURES

- Shell available in seven color options
- Leg Finish available in five color options
- Eco Warm Grey color is 100% recycled PP

NOTES

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Upholstery Style	Shell Upholstery Finish	Plastic Leg Finish
F Full Shell	Fabric	LRM Loria Cement LRD Loria Dark Torrent LRE Loria Eco Warm Grey LRK Loria Dark Wine LRG Loria Graphite

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NLCP F	E523	LRM
---------------	-------------	------------

PRICE

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
782	843	903	964	1024	1084	1146	1206	1267	1327

Xpress

N L X W

Loria Chair, 4-Leg Wood

FEATURES

- Shell available in seven color options
- Eco Warm Grey color is 100% recycled PP
- Beech wood legs
- Beech wood legs available in Chroma Wood Coordinate, Veneer Coordinate and Natural Beech finishes

NOTES

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Wood Leg Finish	Plastic Shell Finish
Chroma Wood Coordinate	LRP Loria Plaster
Veneer Coordinate	LRQ Loria Quartz
Natural Beech	LRT Loria Torrent
	LRE Loria Eco Warm Grey
	LRW Loria Wine
	LRN Loria Ocean
	LRC Loria Coal

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NLXW VM	LRP
---------	-----

PRICE

907

If Chroma Wood Coordinate/Veneer Coordinate is specified add 111

multi-use chairs

Xpress

NLCW

Loria Chair, 4-Leg Wood, Upholstered Seat



FEATURES

- Shell available in seven color options
- Eco Warm Grey color is 100% recycled PP
- Beech wood legs
- Beech wood legs available in Chroma Wood Coordinate, Veneer Coordinate and Natural Beech finishes

NOTES

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Upholstery Style	Seat Upholstery Finish	Wood Leg Finish	Plastic Shell Finish
S Seat Only	Fabric	Chroma Wood Coordinate Veneer Coordinate Natural Beech	LRP Loria Plaster LRQ Loria Quartz LRT Loria Torrent LRE Loria Eco Warm Grey LRW Loria Wine LRN Loria Ocean LRC Loria Coal

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NLCW S	E523	VM	LRP
---------------	-------------	-----------	------------

PRICE

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
1078	1100	1123	1144	1166	1188	1211	1233	1254	1276

If Chroma Wood Coordinate/Veneer Coordinate is specified add 111

Xpress

NLCW_

**Loria Chair, 4-Leg Wood,
Upholstered Shell**



FEATURES

- Shell available in seven color options
- Beech wood legs
- Beech wood legs available in Chroma Wood Coordinate, Veneer Coordinate and Natural Beech finishes

NOTES

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Upholstery Style	Shell Upholstery Finish	Wood Leg Finish
F Full Shell	Fabric	Chroma Wood Coordinate Veneer Coordinate Natural Beech

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NLCW F	E523	VM
--------	------	----

PRICE

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
1128	1188	1249	1309	1370	1431	1491	1552	1612	1673

If Chroma Wood Coordinate/Veneer Coordinate is specified add 111

multi-use chairs

Xpress

N L X T

Loria Chair, Trestle Base



FEATURES

- Shell available in seven color options
- Eco Warm Grey color is 100% recycled PP
- Trestle Base Finish available in Plaster or Coal

NOTES

Caster finish will default to co-ordinate with Trestle Finish. Plaster finish will have Grey casters/Plaster coordinate glides. Coal finish will have Ebony casters/Coal coordinate glides.

Height-adjustment control lever and cylinder defaults to Black.

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height-Adjustable	Trestle Base Finish	Casters / Glides	Plastic Shell Finish
Y Yes	LRP Loria Plaster	A Soft Casters	LRP Loria Plaster
N No	LRC Loria Coal	C Soft Glides	LRQ Loria Quartz
			LRT Loria Torrent
			LRE Loria Eco Warm Grey
			LRW Loria Wine
			LRN Loria Ocean
			LRC Loria Coal

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NLXT Y	LRC	A	LRP
---------------	------------	----------	------------

DESCRIPTION	PRICE
Height-Adjustable	743
Not Height-Adjustable	700

If Soft Glides (C) are specified add 133

Xpress

NLCT

Loria Chair, Trestle Base, Upholstered Seat

FEATURES

- Shell available in seven color options
- Eco Warm Grey color is 100% recycled PP
- Trestle Base Finish available in Plaster or Coal

NOTES

Caster finish will default to co-ordinate with Trestle Finish. Plaster finish will have Grey casters/Plaster coordinate glides. Coal finish will have Ebony casters/Coal coordinate glides.

Height-adjustment control lever and cylinder defaults to Black.

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Upholstery Style	Height-Adjustable	Seat Upholstery Finish	Trestle Base Finish	Casters / Glides	Plastic Shell Finish
S Seat Only	Y Yes	Fabric	LRP Loria Plaster	A Soft Casters	LRP Loria Plaster
	N No		LRC Loria Coal	C Soft Glides	LRQ Loria Quartz
					LRT Loria Torrent
					LRE Loria Eco Warm Grey
					LRW Loria Wine
					LRN Loria Ocean
					LRC Loria Coal

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NLCT S	Y	E523	LRC	A	LRP
--------	---	------	-----	---	-----

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
Height-Adjustable	914	936	958	981	1002	1024	1046	1068	1091	1112
Not Height-Adjustable	870	893	914	936	958	981	1002	1024	1046	1068

If Soft Glides (C) are specified

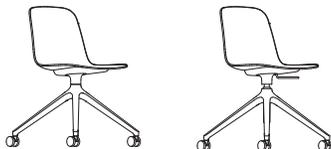
add 133

multi-use chairs

Xpress

N L C T _

Loria Chair, Trestle Base, Upholstered Shell



FEATURES

- Shell available in seven color options
- Trestle Base Finish available in Plaster or Coal

NOTES

Caster finish will default to co-ordinate with Trestle Finish. Plaster finish will have Grey casters/Plaster coordinate glides. Coal finish will have Ebony casters/Coal coordinate glides.

Height-adjustment control lever and cylinder defaults to Black.

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Upholstery Style	Height-Adjustable	Seat Upholstery Finish	Trestle Base Finish	Casters / Glides
F Full Shell	Y Yes N No	Fabric	LRP Loria Plaster LRC Loria Coal	A Soft Casters C Soft Glides

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NLCT F	Y	E523	LRC	A
---------------	----------	-------------	------------	----------

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
Height-Adjustable	964	1024	1084	1146	1206	1267	1327	1388	1448	1508
Not Height-Adjustable	920	981	1041	1101	1162	1222	1283	1344	1405	1465

If Soft Glides (C) are specified

add 133

Xpress

NLYM

Loria Armchair, 4-Leg Metal

FEATURES

- Shell available in seven color options
- Eco Warm Grey color is 100% recycled PP
- Leg Finish available in Foundation, Mica, Accent

NOTES

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Metal Leg Finish	Plastic Shell Finish
Foundation	LRP Loria Plaster
Mica	LRQ Loria Quartz
Accent	LRT Loria Torrent
	LRE Loria Eco Warm Grey
	LRW Loria Wine
	LRN Loria Ocean
	LRC Loria Coal

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NLYM 24	LRP
---------	-----

PRICE

650

multi-use chairs

Xpress

N L A M

**Loria Armchair, 4-Leg Metal,
Upholstered Seat**

FEATURES

- Shell available in seven color options
- Eco Warm Grey color is 100% recycled PP
- Leg Finish available in Foundation, Mica, Accent

NOTES

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Upholstery Style	Seat Upholstery Finish	Metal Leg Finish	Plastic Shell Finish
S Seat Only	Fabric	Foundation Mica Accent	LRP Loria Plaster LRQ Loria Quartz LRT Loria Torrent LRE Loria Eco Warm Grey LRW Loria Wine LRN Loria Ocean LRC Loria Coal

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NLAM S	E523	24	LRP
---------------	-------------	-----------	------------

PRICE

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
820	843	865	886	908	931	953	975	996	1019

Xpress

N L A M _

**Loria Armchair, 4-Leg Metal,
Upholstered Shell**



FEATURES

- Shell available in seven color options
- Leg Finish available in Foundation, Mica, Accent

NOTES

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Upholstery Style	Shell Upholstery Finish	Metal Leg Finish
F Full Shell	Fabric	Foundation Mica Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NLAM F	E523	24
--------	------	----

PRICE

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
1046	1107	1167	1227	1289	1349	1410	1470	1531	1591

multi-use chairs

Xpress

N L Y S

Loria Armchair, Sled Base

FEATURES

- Shell available in seven color options
- Eco Warm Grey color is 100% recycled PP
- Base Finish available in Foundation, Mica, Accent

NOTES

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Metal Base Finish	Plastic Shell Finish
Foundation	LRP Loria Plaster
Mica	LRQ Loria Quartz
Accent	LRT Loria Torrent
	LRE Loria Eco Warm Grey
	LRW Loria Wine
	LRN Loria Ocean
	LRC Loria Coal

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NLYS 24	LRP
----------------	------------

PRICE

677

Xpress

N L A S

**Loria Armchair, Sled Base,
Upholstered Seat**

FEATURES

- Shell available in seven color options
- Eco Warm Grey color is 100% recycled PP
- Base Finish available in Foundation, Mica, Accent

NOTES

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Upholstery Style	Seat Upholstery Finish	Metal Base Finish	Plastic Shell Finish
S Seat Only	Fabric	Foundation Mica Accent	LRP Loria Plaster LRQ Loria Quartz LRT Loria Torrent LRE Loria Eco Warm Grey LRW Loria Wine LRN Loria Ocean LRC Loria Coal

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NLAS S	E523	24	LRP
---------------	-------------	-----------	------------

PRICE

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
848	870	893	914	936	958	981	1002	1024	1046

multi-use chairs

Xpress

N L A S _

Loria Armchair, Sled Base, Upholstered Shell

FEATURES

- Shell available in seven color options
- Base Finish available in Foundation, Mica, Accent

NOTES

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Upholstery Style	Shell Upholstery Finish	Metal Base Finish
F Full Shell	Fabric	Foundation Mica Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NLAS F	E523	24
--------	------	----

PRICE

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
1074	1134	1195	1255	1317	1377	1437	1498	1558	1619

Xpress

NLYP

Loria Armchair, 4-Leg Plastic



FEATURES

- Shell available in seven color options
- Leg Finish available in five color options
- Eco Warm Grey color is 100% recycled PP

NOTES

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Plastic Leg Finish		Plastic Shell Finish	
LRM	Loria Cement	LRP	Loria Plaster
LRD	Loria Dark Torrent	LRQ	Loria Quartz
LRE	Loria Eco Warm Grey	LRT	Loria Torrent
LRK	Loria Dark Wine	LRE	Loria Eco Warm Grey
LRG	Loria Graphite	LRW	Loria Wine
		LRN	Loria Ocean
		LRC	Loria Coal

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NLYP LRM	LRP
----------	-----

PRICE

622

multi-use chairs

Xpress

N L A P

Loria Armchair, 4-Leg Plastic, Upholstered Seat

FEATURES

- Shell available in seven color options
- Leg Finish available in five color options
- Eco Warm Grey color is 100% recycled PP

NOTES

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Upholstery Style	Seat Upholstery Finish	Plastic Leg Finish	Plastic Shell Finish
S Seat Only	Fabric	LRM Loria Cement LRD Loria Dark Torrent LRE Loria Eco Warm Grey LRK Loria Dark Wine LRG Loria Graphite	LRP Loria Plaster LRQ Loria Quartz LRT Loria Torrent LRE Loria Eco Warm Grey LRW Loria Wine LRN Loria Ocean LRC Loria Coal

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NLAP S	E523	LRM	LRP
---------------	-------------	------------	------------

PRICE

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
793	815	837	859	881	903	925	948	969	991

Xpress

N L A P _

**Loria Armchair, 4-Leg Plastic,
Upholstered Shell**



FEATURES

- Shell available in seven color options
- Leg Finish available in five color options
- Eco Warm Grey color is 100% recycled PP

NOTES

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Upholstery Style	Shell Upholstery Finish	Plastic Leg Finish
F Full Shell	Fabric	LRM Loria Cement LRD Loria Dark Torrent LRE Loria Eco Warm Grey LRK Loria Dark Wine LRG Loria Graphite

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NLAP F	E523	LRM
---------------	-------------	------------

PRICE

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
1019	1079	1140	1201	1261	1322	1382	1443	1503	1564

multi-use chairs

Xpress

NLYW

Loria Armchair, 4-Leg Wood



FEATURES

- Shell available in seven color options
- Eco Warm Grey color is 100% recycled PP
- Beech wood legs
- Beech wood legs available in Chroma Wood Coordinate, Veneer Coordinate and Natural Beech finishes

NOTES

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Wood Leg Finish	Plastic Shell Finish
Chroma Wood Coordinate	LRP Loria Plaster
Veneer Coordinate	LRQ Loria Quartz
Natural Beech	LRT Loria Torrent
	LRE Loria Eco Warm Grey
	LRW Loria Wine
	LRN Loria Ocean
	LRC Loria Coal

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NLYW VM	LRP
----------------	------------

PRICE

957

If Chroma Wood Coordinate/Veneer Coordinate is specified add 111

Xpress

N L A W

Loria Armchair, 4-Leg Wood, Upholstered Seat



FEATURES

- Shell available in seven color options
- Eco Warm Grey color is 100% recycled PP
- Beech wood legs
- Beech wood legs available in Chroma Wood Coordinate, Veneer Coordinate and Natural Beech finishes

NOTES

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Upholstery Style	Seat Upholstery Finish	Wood Leg Finish	Plastic Shell Finish
S Seat Only	Fabric	Chroma Wood Coordinate Veneer Coordinate Natural Beech	LRP Loria Plaster LRQ Loria Quartz LRT Loria Torrent LRE Loria Eco Warm Grey LRW Loria Wine LRN Loria Ocean LRC Loria Coal

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NLAW S	E523	VM	LRP
---------------	-------------	-----------	------------

PRICE

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
1128	1150	1171	1194	1216	1238	1260	1282	1304	1326

If Chroma Wood Coordinate/Veneer Coordinate is specified add 111

multi-use chairs

Xpress

N L A W _

Loria Armchair, 4-Leg Wood, Upholstered Shell

FEATURES

- Shell available in seven color options
- Beech wood legs
- Beech wood legs available in Chroma Wood Coordinate, Veneer Coordinate and Natural Beech finishes

NOTES

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Upholstery Style	Shell Upholstery Finish	Wood Leg Finish
F Full Shell	Fabric	Chroma Wood Coordinate Veneer Coordinate Natural Beech

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NLAW F	E523	VM
---------------	-------------	-----------

PRICE

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
1354	1419	1486	1552	1618	1684	1750	1816	1883	1948

If Chroma Wood Coordinate/Veneer Coordinate is specified add 111

Xpress

NLYT

Loria Armchair, Trestle Base

FEATURES

- Shell available in seven color options
- Eco Warm Grey color is 100% recycled PP
- Trestle Base Finish available in Plaster or Coal

NOTES

Caster finish will default to co-ordinate with Trestle Finish. Plaster finish will have Grey casters/Plaster coordinate glides. Coal finish will have Ebony casters/Coal coordinate glides.

Height Adjustment control lever and cylinder defaults to Black.

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height-Adjustable	Trestle Base Finish	Casters / Glides	Plastic Shell Finish
Y Yes	LRP Loria Plaster	A Soft Casters	LRP Loria Plaster
N No	LRC Loria Coal	C Soft Glides	LRQ Loria Quartz
			LRT Loria Torrent
			LRE Loria Eco Warm Grey
			LRW Loria Wine
			LRN Loria Ocean
			LRC Loria Coal

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NLYT Y	LRC	A	LRP
---------------	------------	----------	------------

DESCRIPTION	PRICE
Height-Adjustable	803
Not Height-Adjustable	760

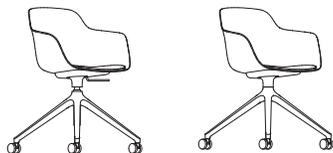
If Soft Glides (C) are specified add 133

multi-use chairs

Xpress

N L A T

Loria Armchair, Trestle Base, Upholstered Seat



FEATURES

- Shell available in seven color options
- Eco Warm Grey color is 100% recycled PP
- Trestle Base Finish available in Plaster or Coal

NOTES

Caster finish will default to co-ordinate with Trestle Finish. Plaster finish will have Grey casters/Plaster coordinate glides. Coal finish will have Ebony casters/Coal coordinate glides.

Height Adjustment control lever and cylinder defaults to Black.

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Upholstery Style	Height-Adjustable	Seat Upholstery Finish	Trestle Base Finish	Casters / Glides	Plastic Shell Finish
S Seat Only	Y Yes N No	Fabric	LRP Loria Plaster LRC Loria Coal	A Soft Casters C Soft Glides	LRP Loria Plaster LRQ Loria Quartz LRT Loria Torrent LRE Loria Eco Warm Grey LRW Loria Wine LRN Loria Ocean LRC Loria Coal

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NLAT S	Y	E523	LRC	A	LRP
---------------	----------	-------------	------------	----------	------------

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
Height-Adjustable	975	996	1019	1041	1063	1084	1107	1129	1151	1173
Not Height-Adjustable	931	953	975	996	1019	1041	1063	1084	1107	1129

If Soft Glides (C) are specified

add 133

Xpress

NLAT_

Loria Armchair, Trestle Base, Upholstered Shell

FEATURES

- Shell available in seven color options
- Trestle Base Finish available in Plaster or Coal

NOTES

Caster finish will default to co-ordinate with Trestle Finish. Plaster finish will have Grey casters/Plaster coordinate glides. Coal finish will have Ebony casters/Coal coordinate glides.

Height Adjustment control lever and cylinder defaults to Black.

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Upholstery Style	Height-Adjustable	Seat Upholstery Finish	Trestle Base Finish	Casters / Glides
F Full Shell	Y Yes N No	Fabric	LRP Loria Plaster LRC Loria Coal	A Soft Casters C Soft Glides

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NLAT F	Y	E523	LRC	A
--------	---	------	-----	---

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
Height-Adjustable	1201	1267	1332	1399	1465	1531	1597	1663	1729	1796
Not Height-Adjustable	1156	1222	1289	1355	1420	1487	1553	1619	1685	1751

If Soft Glides (C) are specified

add 133

multi-use chairs

Xpress

N L Z M

Loria Stool, 4-Leg Metal

FEATURES

- Shell available in seven color options
- Eco Warm Grey color is 100% recycled PP
- Leg Finish available in Foundation, Mica, Accent
- Footrest defaults to Base Finish

NOTES

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Stool Height	Metal Leg Finish	Plastic Shell Finish
C Counter Height	Foundation	LRP Loria Plaster
B Bar Height	Mica	LRQ Loria Quartz
	Accent	LRT Loria Torrent
		LRE Loria Eco Warm Grey
		LRW Loria Wine
		LRN Loria Ocean
		LRC Loria Coal

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NLZM C	24	LRP
---------------	-----------	------------

PRICE

732

Xpress

N L S M

**Loria Stool, 4-Leg Metal,
Upholstered Seat**



FEATURES

- Shell available in seven color options
- Eco Warm Grey color is 100% recycled PP
- Leg Finish available in Foundation, Mica, Accent
- Footrest defaults to Base Finish

NOTES

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Stool Height	Upholstery Style	Seat Upholstery Finish	Metal Leg Finish	Plastic Shell Finish
C Counter Height B Bar Height	S Seat Only	Fabric	Foundation Mica Accent	LRP Loria Plaster LRQ Loria Quartz LRT Loria Torrent LRE Loria Eco Warm Grey LRW Loria Wine LRN Loria Ocean LRC Loria Coal

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NLSM C	S	E523	24	LRP
---------------	----------	-------------	-----------	------------

PRICE

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
903	925	948	969	991	1013	1036	1057	1079	1101

multi-use chairs

Xpress

N L S M _

Loria Stool, 4-Leg Metal, Upholstered Shell

FEATURES

- Shell available in seven color options
- Leg Finish available in Foundation, Mica, Accent
- Footrest defaults to Base Finish

NOTES

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Stool Height	Upholstery Style	Seat Upholstery Finish	Metal Leg Finish
C Counter Height B Bar Height	F Full Shell	Fabric	Foundation Mica Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NLSM C	F	E523	24
---------------	----------	-------------	-----------

PRICE

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
1091	1156	1222	1289	1355	1420	1487	1553	1619	1685

Xpress

N L Z S

Loria Stool, Sled Base

FEATURES

- Shell available in seven color options
- Eco Warm Grey color is 100% recycled PP
- Base Finish available in Foundation, Mica, Accent
- Footrest defaults to Base Finish

NOTES

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Stool Height	Metal Base Finish	Plastic Shell Finish
C Counter Height	Foundation	LRP Loria Plaster
B Bar Height	Mica	LRQ Loria Quartz
	Accent	LRT Loria Torrent
		LRE Loria Eco Warm Grey
		LRW Loria Wine
		LRN Loria Ocean
		LRC Loria Coal

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NLZS C	24	LRP
--------	----	-----

PRICE

753

multi-use chairs

Xpress

N L S S

Loria Stool, Sled Base, Upholstered Seat



FEATURES

- Shell available in seven color options
- Eco Warm Grey color is 100% recycled PP
- Base Finish available in Foundation, Mica, Accent
- Footrest defaults to Base Finish

NOTES

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Stool Height	Upholstery Style	Seat Upholstery Finish	Metal Base Finish	Plastic Shell Finish
C Counter Height B Bar Height	S Seat Only	Fabric	Foundation Mica Accent	LRP Loria Plaster LRQ Loria Quartz LRT Loria Torrent LRE Loria Eco Warm Grey LRW Loria Wine LRN Loria Ocean LRC Loria Coal

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NLSS C	S	E523	24	LRP
---------------	----------	-------------	-----------	------------

PRICE

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
923	944	967	989	1011	1034	1055	1077	1099	1121

Xpress

N L S S _

Loria Stool, Sled Base, Upholstered Shell

FEATURES

- Shell available in seven color options
- Base Finish available in Foundation, Mica, Accent
- Footrest defaults to Base Finish

NOTES

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Stool Height	Upholstery Style	Seat Upholstery Finish	Metal Base Finish
C Counter Height B Bar Height	F Full Shell	Fabric	Foundation Mica Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NLSS C	F	E523	24
---------------	----------	-------------	-----------

PRICE

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
1110	1177	1242	1308	1375	1441	1506	1573	1639	1704

multi-use chairs

Xpress

N L Z W

Loria Stool, 4-Leg Wood



FEATURES

- Shell available in seven color options
- Eco Warm Grey color is 100% recycled PP
- Beech wood legs available in Chroma Wood Coordinate, Veneer Coordinate and Natural Beech finishes
- Footrest defaults to Foundry Onyx finish

NOTES

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Stool Height	Wood Leg Finish	Plastic Shell Finish
C Counter Height	Chroma Wood Coordinate	LRP Loria Plaster
B Bar Height	Veneer Coordinate	LRQ Loria Quartz
	Natural Beech	LRT Loria Torrent
		LRE Loria Eco Warm Grey
		LRW Loria Wine
		LRN Loria Ocean
		LRC Loria Coal

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NLZW C	VM	LRP
---------------	-----------	------------

PRICE

1183

If Chroma Wood Coordinate/Veneer Coordinate is specified add 111

Xpress

NLSW

Loria Stool, 4-Leg Wood, Upholstered Seat



FEATURES

- Shell available in seven color options
- Eco Warm Grey color is 100% recycled PP
- Beech wood legs available in Chroma Wood Coordinate, Veneer Coordinate and Natural Beech finishes
- Footrest defaults to Foundry Onyx finish

NOTES

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Stool Height	Upholstery Style	Seat Upholstery Finish	Wood Leg Finish	Plastic Shell Finish
C Counter Height	S Seat Only	Fabric	Chroma Wood Coordinate Veneer Coordinate Natural Beech	LRP Loria Plaster
B Bar Height				LRQ Loria Quartz
				LRT Loria Torrent
				LRE Loria Eco Warm Grey
				LRW Loria Wine
				LRN Loria Ocean
				LRC Loria Coal

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NLSW C	S	E523	VM	LRP
---------------	----------	-------------	-----------	------------

PRICE

	COM/ Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
	1354	1376	1397	1419	1442	1464	1486	1507	1530	1552

If Chroma Wood Coordinate/Veneer Coordinate is specified add 111

multi-use chairs

Xpress

N L S W _

Loria Stool, 4-Leg Wood, Upholstered Shell



FEATURES

- Shell available in seven color options
- Beech wood legs available in Chroma Wood Coordinate, Veneer Coordinate and Natural Beech finishes
- Footrest defaults to Foundry Onyx finish

NOTES

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Stool Height	Upholstery Style	Seat Upholstery Finish	Wood Leg Finish
C Counter Height B Bar Height	F Full Shell	Fabric	Chroma Wood Coordinate Veneer Coordinate Natural Beech

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NLSW C	F	E523	VM
---------------	----------	-------------	-----------

PRICE

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
1541	1607	1673	1739	1805	1871	1938	2003	2069	2136

If Chroma Wood Coordinate/Veneer Coordinate is specified add 111

FEATURES

- Dolly is finished in Ebony

NOTES

Dolly will hold:

Loria Chair, 4-Leg Metal

- 15 high (NLXM non-upholstered)
- 10 high (NLXM upholstered seat)
- 10 high (NLXM_ upholstered shell)

Loria Chair, Sled Base

- 20 high (NLXS non-upholstered)
- 15 high (NLXS upholstered seat)
- 15 high (NLXS_ upholstered shell)

N L W C
Loria Dolly



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Finish

E Ebony

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NLWC E

PRICE

1484

multi-use chairs

occo chair overview

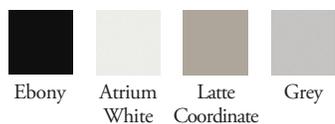
The Occo Chair is a contemporary, comfortable and light spirited multi-purpose chair.

It allows a whole host of design options for furnishing cafés and bistros, seminar and multipurpose spaces and meeting areas and conference rooms.

Occo Chair, 4-Legs (NWOG)



chair finishes



statement of line



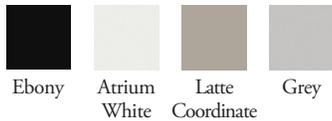
Occo Chair,
4-Legs
(NWOG)

occo chair overview (continued)

Occo Chair, 5-Star Base (NWOW)



chair finishes



statement of line



Occo Chair,
5-Star Base
(NWOW)

multi-use chairs

occo chair dimensions & material requirements

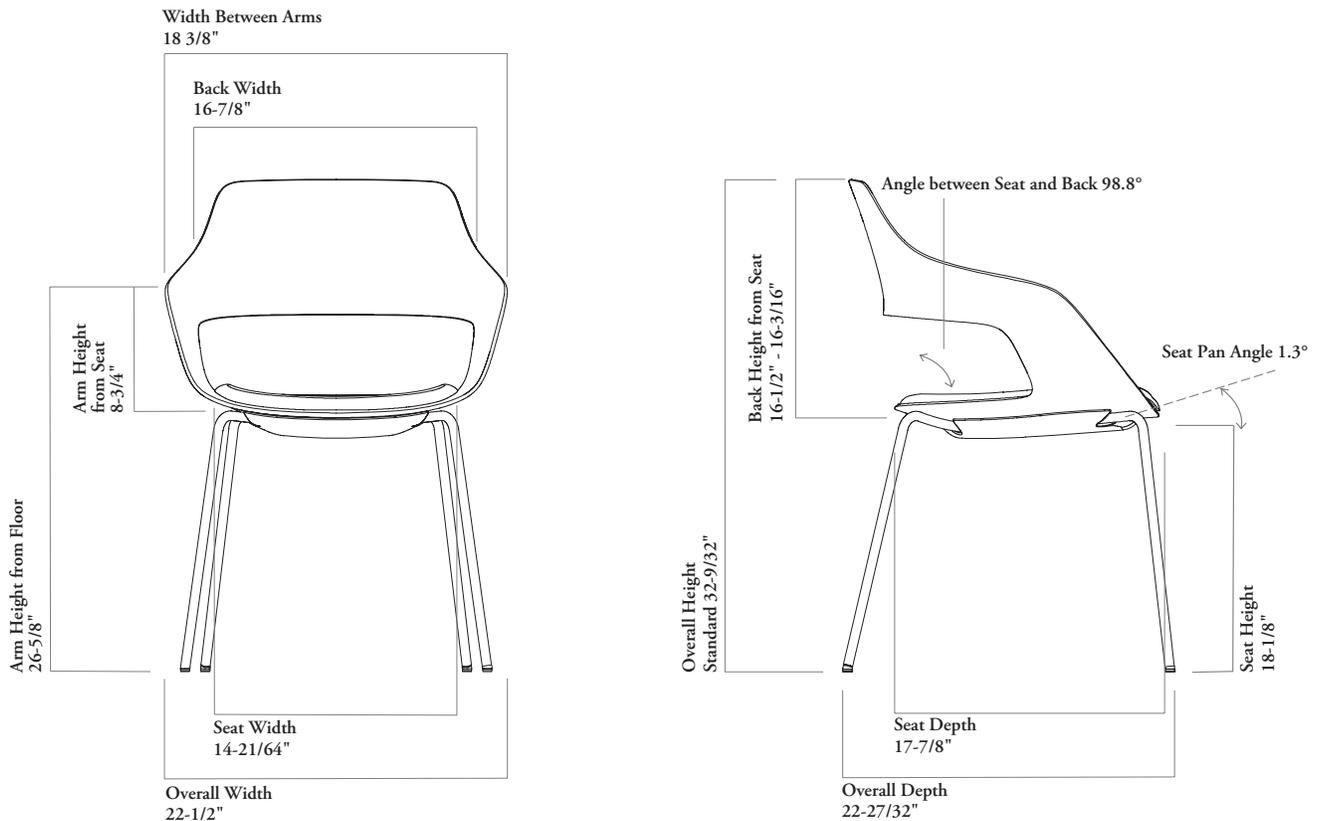
features

- Designed and tested for users up to 300 lbs
- Meets ANSI/BIFMA Requirements

weight

Occo Chair - 4-Legs	13 lbs
---------------------	--------

Occo Chair - 4-Legs



COM/COL material requirement

The pattern, repeat and directionality of fabric may increase the amount of yardage required.

Leather quantities should always be rounded up to the next hide size, as yields vary from 60-80% and are affected by the quality, size and shape of the hide, and by the location and quantity of blemishes.

UPHOLSTERED

	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
Chair, 4-Legs	0.35	5

occo chair dimensions & material requirements (continued)

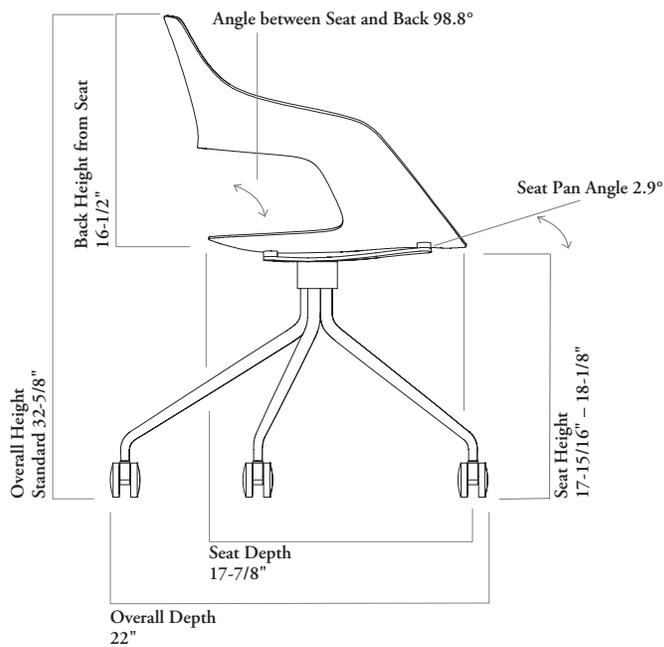
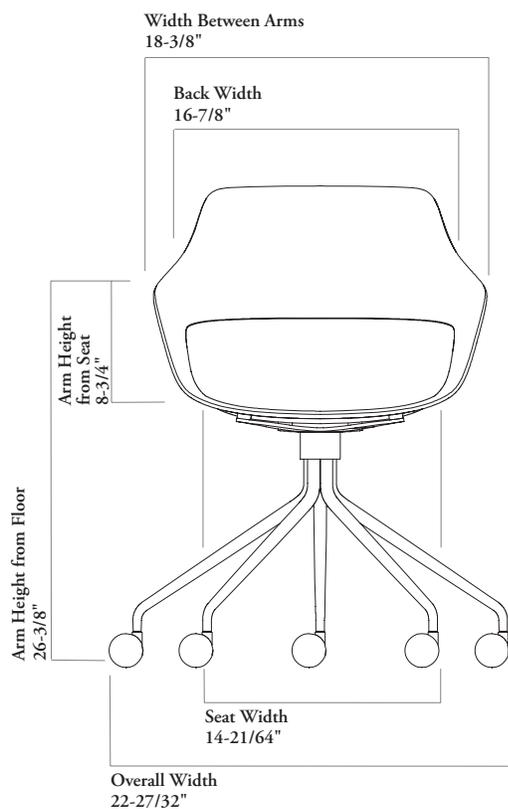
features

- Designed and tested for users up to 300 lbs
- Meets ANSI/BIFMA Requirements
- Equipped with hard casters intended for use on carpet
- Soft casters are available for hard surfaces
- Swivel-tilt mechanism

weight

Occo Chair - 5-Star Base	25 lbs
--------------------------	--------

Occo Chair - 5-Star Base



COM/COL material requirement

The pattern, repeat and directionality of fabric may increase the amount of yardage required.

Leather quantities should always be rounded up to the next hide size, as yields vary from 60-80% and are affected by the quality, size and shape of the hide, and by the location and quantity of blemishes.

UPHOLSTERED

	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
Chair, 5-Star Base	0.35	5

multi-use chairs

planning with occo chair

The Occo chair can be used in a variety of application throughout a workspace.

multipurpose

The Occo chair is ideal for short term use in cafeterias, bistros and casual meeting areas.



meeting and conference rooms

The Occo chair with casters is suitable for short-term use in meeting rooms.



enclaves

The Occo chair works well in enclaves and touchdown workstations where the end user needs a space to get some quick work completed.



open environment

The Occo chair is suitable for short term use in an open environment where the end user requires a non-dedicated space to work. The Occo chair with and without casters complement each other.



multi-use chairs

N W O G

Occo Chair - 4-Legs

FEATURES

- Molded seat shell with cut out
- Optional upholstered seat in fabric or leather
- Designed and tested for users up to 300lbs
- Equipped with hard glides, soft glides are optional
- Occo Chair - 4 Legs is not stackable



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Seat Upholstery	Upholstery Finish	Chair Finish	Glides
N No	Fabric	8B Ebony	Glides, Hard
Y Yes	Leather	8D Atrium White 7R Latte Coordinate 7T Grey	B Glides, Soft

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NWOG Y	E532	8B	B
---------------	-------------	-----------	----------

DESCRIPTION

No Seat Upholstery, with Glides, Hard
No Seat Upholstery, with Glides, Soft

PRICE

683
704

	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
With Seat Upholstery	896	921	942	968	995	1015	1040	1065	1090	1112
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
With Seat Upholstery	1112	1136	1162	1162						

If Soft Glides (B) are specified add 19

FEATURES

- Molded seat shell with cut out
- Optional upholstered seat in fabric or leather
- Designed and tested for users up to 300lbs
- Equipped with hard casters, soft casters are optional
- Equipped with swivel-tilt mechanism

N W O W
Occo Chair - 5-Star Base



No Upholstery



With Upholstery

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Seat Upholstery	Upholstery Finish	Chair Finish	Casters
N No	Fabric	8B Ebony	Casters, Hard
Y Yes	Leather	8D Atrium White 7R Latte Coordinate 7T Grey	A Casters, Soft

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NWOW Y	E532	8B	B
---------------	-------------	-----------	----------

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

No Seat Upholstery, with Hard Casters
No Seat Upholstery, with Soft Casters

1148
1180

With Seat Upholstery

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
1359	1384	1407	1432	1456	1478	1503	1529	1554	1575

With Seat Upholstery

Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD
1575	1601	1626	1626

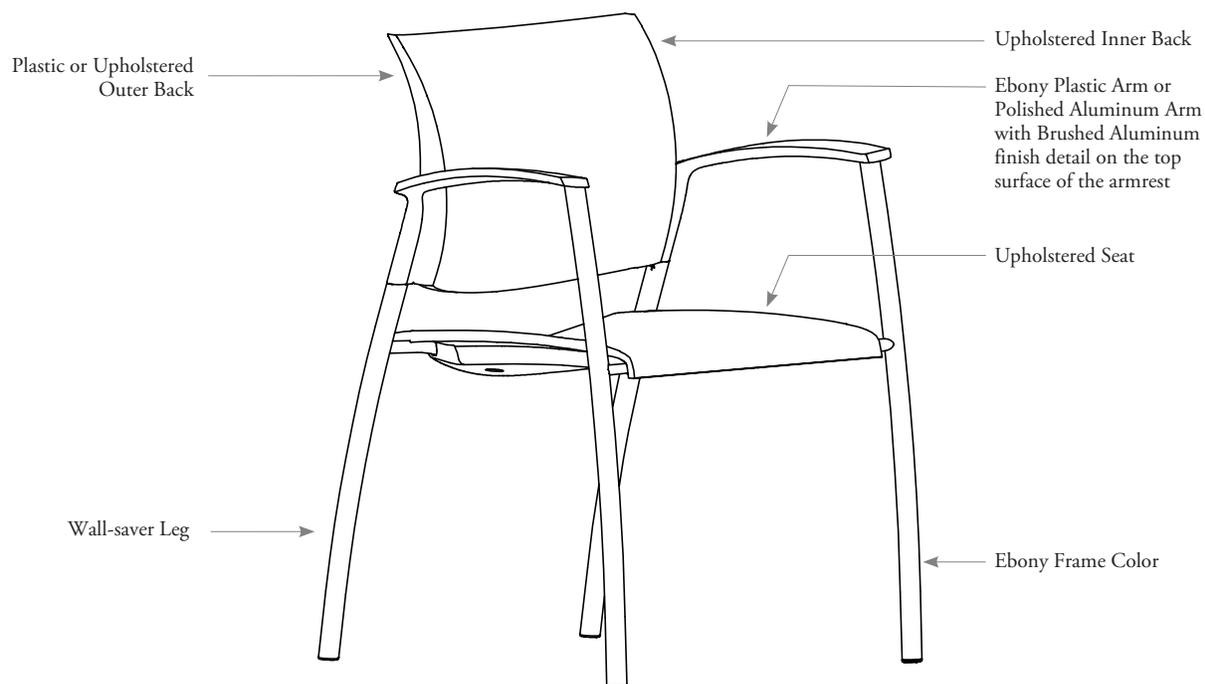
If Soft Casters (A) are specified add 31

multi-use chairs

sitara overview

Sitara features a polite and timeless design with outstanding comfort.

Sitara – Guest Chair (NSIG)



statement of line



Sitara – Guest Chair
(NSIG)

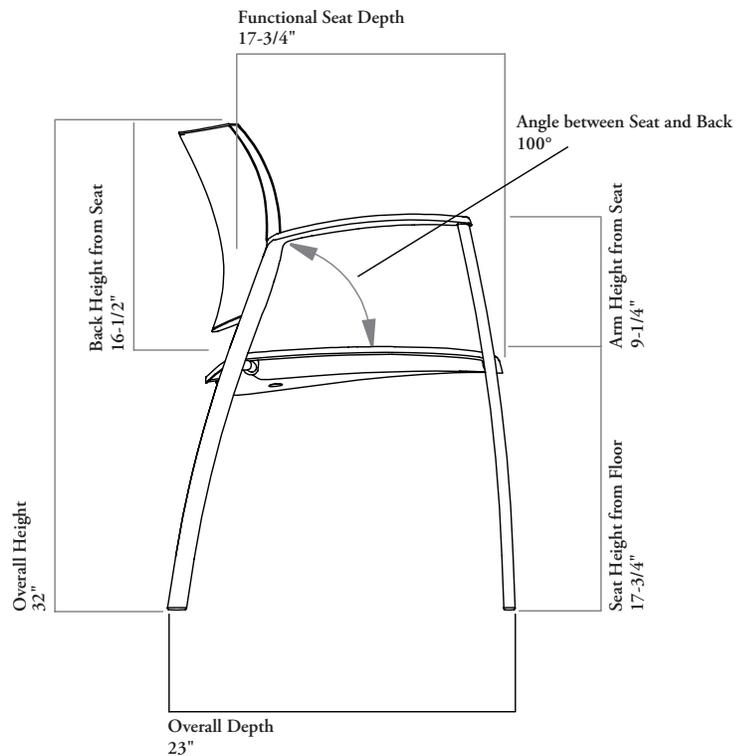
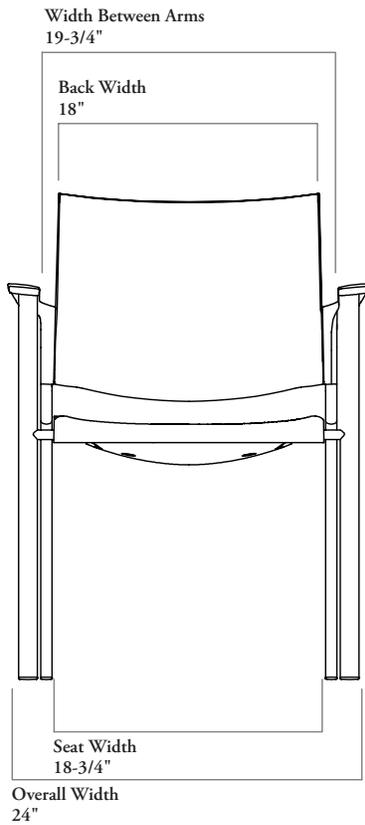
sitara dimensions & material requirements

features

- Designed and tested for users up to 300 lbs

weight

Multi-use Chair	22 lbs
-----------------	--------



COM/COL material requirement

The pattern, repeat and directionality of fabric may increase the amount of yardage required.

Leather quantities should always be rounded up to the next hide size, as yields vary from 60-80% and are affected by the quality, size and shape of the hide, and by the location and quantity of blemishes.

	SINGLE UPHOLSTERED		DUAL UPHOLSTERED – SEAT		DUAL UPHOLSTERED – BACK	
	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
Exposed Plastic Back	1	18	0.75	6.5	0.75	11.5
Stitched Back and Seat	2	23	0.75	6.5	1.5	16.5

multi-use chairs

NSIG

Sitara – Guest Chair



FEATURES

- Frame is finished in Ebony
- Ebony arms are plastic
- Optional Polished Aluminum arm has brushed Aluminum finish detail on the top surface of the armrest

NOTES

Exposed Plastic Back: The outer back is exposed plastic. The inner back is upholstered.

Stitched Back and Seat: Both the inner and outer back is upholstered with enhanced stitching. Seat pad is enhanced.

Single Upholstered: The same fabric is applied to the seat and inside back.

Dual Upholstered: Two different fabrics are applied to the chair, one fabric to the seat and the other fabric to the inside back. First fabric listed will apply to the back and is the grade of fabric used to price the chair. A dual upholstery upcharge applies.

Leather LD is **not** available on Sitara Guest Chair.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Back Style	Upholstery Style	Upholstery Finish	Arm Finish
X Exposed Plastic Back	S Single Upholstered	Fabric	52 Ebony
F Stitched Back and Seat	D Dual Upholstered	Leather	C9 Polished Aluminum

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NSIG F	S	A101	52
---------------	----------	-------------	-----------

DESCRIPTION

Exposed Plastic Back
Stitched Back and Seat

PRICE

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
868	912	955	1001	1044	1092	1133	1176	1222	1374
1062	1127	1196	1261	1325	1396	1460	1524	1593	1822
Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
1374	1502	1774	n/a						
1776	1891	2237	n/a						

If Dual Upholstered (D) is specified add 282

If Polished Aluminum (C9) is specified add 187

understanding sprout stools and tables

The Sprout collection of stools and tables is inspired by nature – budding flowers, foliage and branches at varying stages of size and growth. Each can be displayed solo, like a small flower in a bud vase, or be part of a larger arrangement of similar or varying colors and textures.



sprout stools

Sprout Stools are portable and casual and ideal for use in workplaces, phone booths, cafeterias, retail and educational settings.

They are available in three heights:

- Task Height
- Counter Height
- Bar Height



sprout round tables

Sprout Round Tables also with trumpet bases, are ideal for use in any setting and complement Sprout Stools.

They are available in four heights:

- Lounge Height
- Task Height
- Counter Height
- Bar Height



sprout soft square tables

Sprout Soft Square Tables with trumpet bases are ideal for use in any setting and complement sprout stools.

They are available in four heights:

- Lounge Height
- Task Height
- Counter Height
- Bar Height

sprout stool overview

The Sprout Stool is a portable, casual stool ideal for use in workplaces, phone booths, cafeterias, cafes, retail and educational settings. Optional Seat Heights are fixed in task, counter or bar height which is more safe and ideal for commercial applications.

Sprout Stool (NSPS)



statement of line



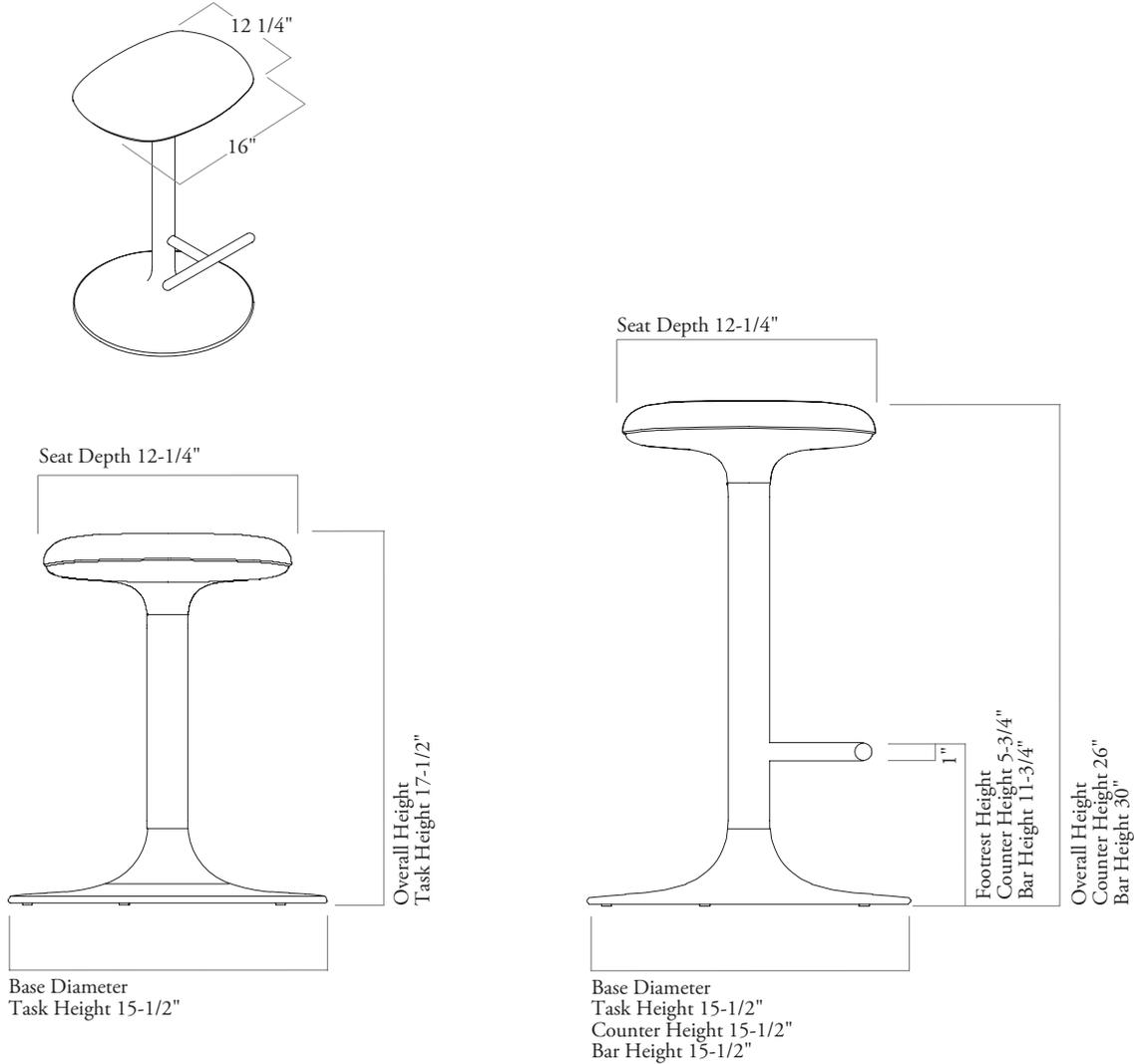
sprout dimensions & material requirements

features

- Designed and tested for users up to 300 lbs
- Meets ANSI/BIFMA Requirements
- The Sprout Stool seat is generously proportioned and has rounded edges for added comfort

weight

Task Height	17 lbs
Counter Height	19 lbs
Bar Height	20 lbs



COM/COL material requirement

The pattern, repeat and directionality of fabric may increase the amount of yardage required.

Leather quantities should always be rounded up to the next hide size, as yields vary from 60-80% and are affected by the quality, size and shape of the hide, and by the location and quantity of blemishes.

SINGLE UPHOLSTERED

	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
Task Height	0.5	2.5
Bar Height	0.5	2.5
Counter Height	0.5	2.5

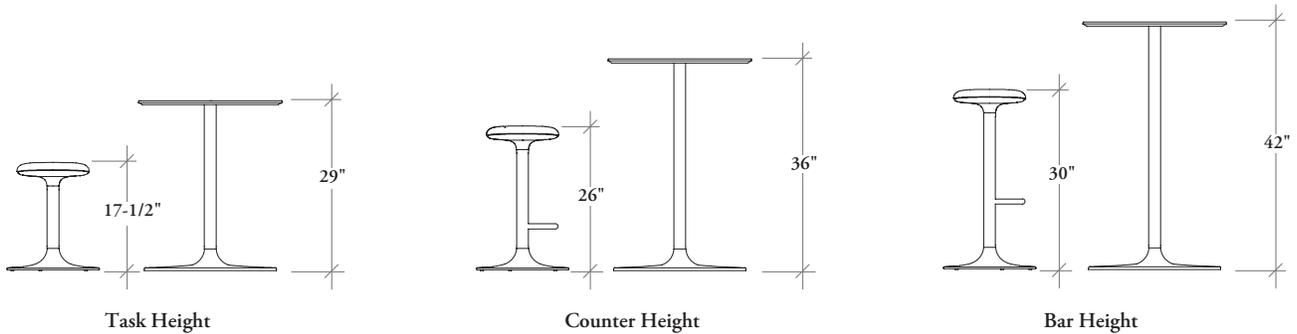
planning with sprout stools

The Sprout Stool can be used in a variety of application throughout a workspace.

- Sprout Stools can be used on their own, with millwork or tables. Sprout Tables complement the Sprout Stools and are available in coordinating sizes

Sprout Stools are available in three different heights:

- Task Height
- Counter Height
- Bar Height



Sprout Stools can be planned in a variety of ways to create different workspaces and environments within a corporate, commercial, public or residential space.

workspaces



A contemporary, compact, fun solution for casual guest seating in a workstation.

casual privacy



Sprout Stools at Bar Height complement the Tek Booth phone booth. The swivel seat enables you to easily get in and out of the space.

planning with sprout stools (continued)

lounge & casual



Blend with other products like Zones, Banqs and Teknion DNA to provide more casual solutions.

cafes & hospitality



Blend with Sprout Tables and Banqs banquettes to create interesting spaces and varying heights across a cafeteria.

collaborative



educational



Apply Luum polyurethane upholstery to the seat to make a more durable solution.

retail



Consider as a casual customer perching stool or to rest your bags at a teller or retail counter.

sprout table overview

Sprout Round Table (NSPR) (shown)

Table surface is 1" thick
 Top Finish:
 Foundation Laminate,
 Zones Laminate,
 Gr. 2 Laminate, Flintwood or
 Natural Veneer Options
 Table Edge Trim Style:
 Flat Trim or Full Knife Edge



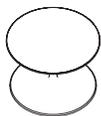
Base:
 Sturdy painted metal frame and base
 corresponds with Sprout Stools.
 Available in any Teknion paint:
 Foundation, Mica, Accent or Zones.
 White and other light colored paint
 finishes are not recommended
 for high traffic use or minimized
 maintenance.
 Multi-surface non-marking felt glides

(Sprout Round Table, 24" diameter,
 Bar Height Shown)

Available in the following sizes:

- 24" diameter
- 30" diameter

statement of line



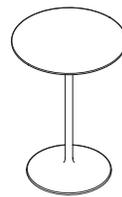
Sprout Round Table,
 Lounge Height
 (NSPRL)



Sprout Round Table,
 Task Height
 (NSPRT)



Sprout Round Table,
 Counter Height
 (NSPRC)



Sprout Round Table,
 Bar Height
 (NSPRB)

sprout table overview (continued)

Sprout Soft Square Table (NSPT)

Table surface is 1" thick
Top Finish:
Foundation Laminate,
Zones Laminate,
Gr. 2 Laminate, Flintwood
or Natural Veneer Options



Table Edge Trim Style:
Flat Trim or Full Knife Edge

Base:
Sturdy painted metal
frame and base
corresponds with Sprout
Stools. Available in
any Teknion paint:
Foundation, Mica, Accent
or Zones.
White and other light
colored paint finishes are
not recommended for high
traffic use or minimized
maintenance.

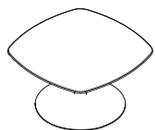
Multi-surface non-marking
felt glides

(Sprout Soft-Square Table, 30" deep x
30" wide, Task Height Shown)

Available in the following sizes:

- 24" deep x 24" wide
- 30" deep x 30" wide

statement of line



Sprout Soft-Square
Table, Lounge Height
(NSPTL)



Sprout Soft-Square
Table, Task Height
(NSPTT)



Sprout Soft-Square
Table, Counter Height
(NSPTC)

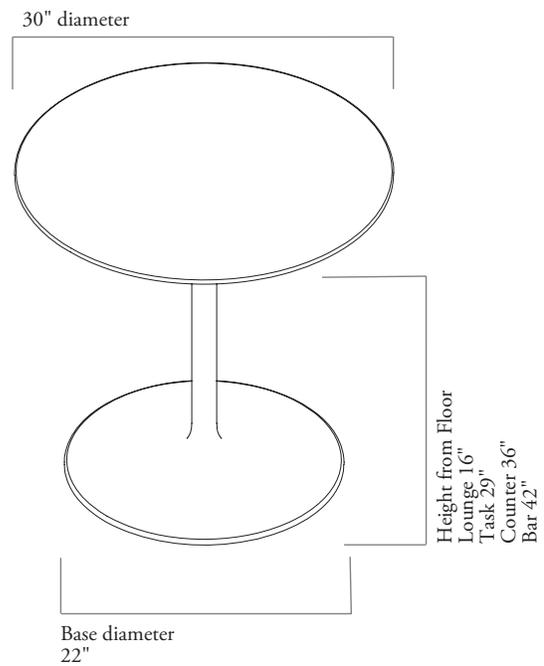
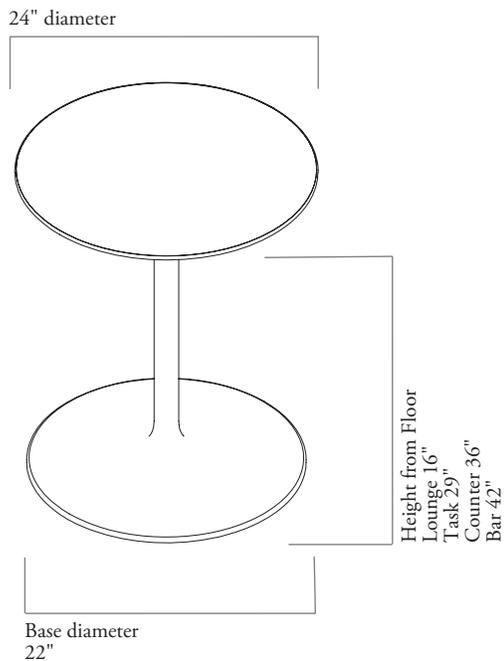


Sprout Soft-Square
Table, Bar Height
(NSPTB)

sprout tables dimensions & material requirements

weight

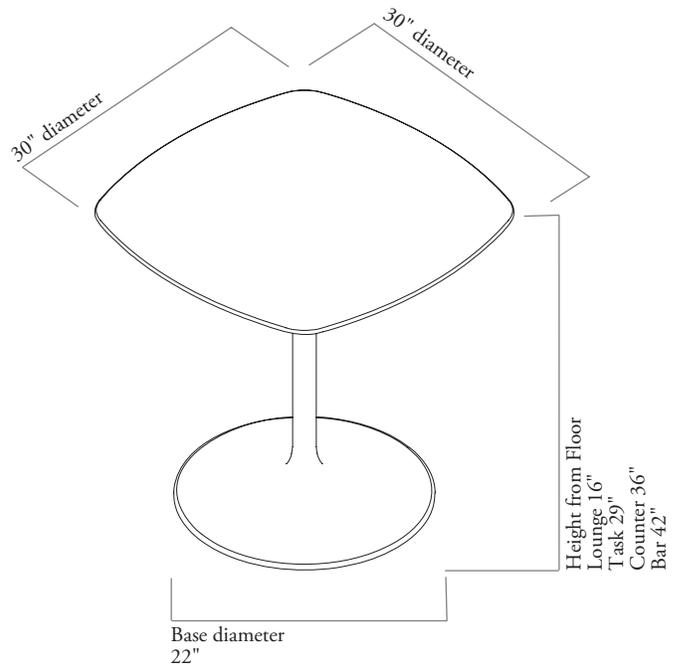
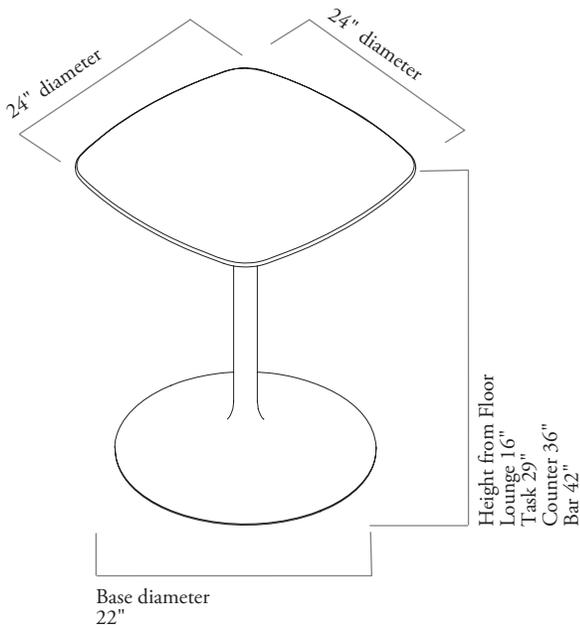
Sprout Round Table, Lounge Height, 24" diameter	69 lbs
Sprout Round Table, Lounge Height, 30" diameter	76 lbs
Sprout Round Table, Task Height, 24" diameter	71 lbs
Sprout Round Table, Task Height, 30" diameter	78 lbs
Sprout Round Table, Counter Height, 24" diameter	72 lbs
Sprout Round Table, Counter Height, 30" diameter	79 lbs
Sprout Round Table, Bar Height, 24" diameter	73 lbs
Sprout Round Table, Bar Height, 30" diameter	80 lbs



sprout tables dimensions & material requirements (continued)

weight

Sprout Soft-Square Table, Lounge Height, 24"l	71 lbs
Sprout Soft-Square Table, Lounge Height, 30"l	79 lbs
Sprout Soft-Square Table, Task Height, 24"l	73 lbs
Sprout Soft-Square Table, Task Height, 30"l	81 lbs
Sprout Soft-Square Table, Counter Height, 24"l	74 lbs
Sprout Soft-Square Table, Counter Height, 30"l	82 lbs
Sprout Soft-Square Table, Bar Height, 24"l	75 lbs
Sprout Soft-Square Table, Bar Height, 30"l	83 lbs



planning with sprout tables

Sprout Tables can be used with Sprout Stools, with other chairs and stools or own their own for stand-up applications.

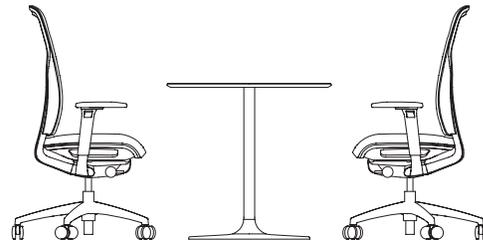
Sprout Tables are available in lounge, task, counter and bar height to allow for different meeting styles.

lounge



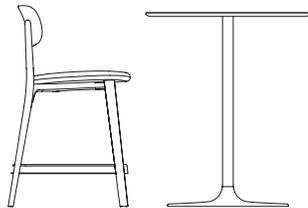
Lounge Height 16" High

touch-down working and meeting



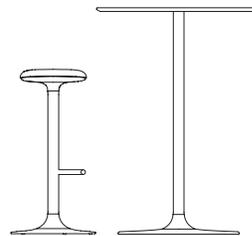
Task Height 29" High

casual workspace



Counter Height 36" High

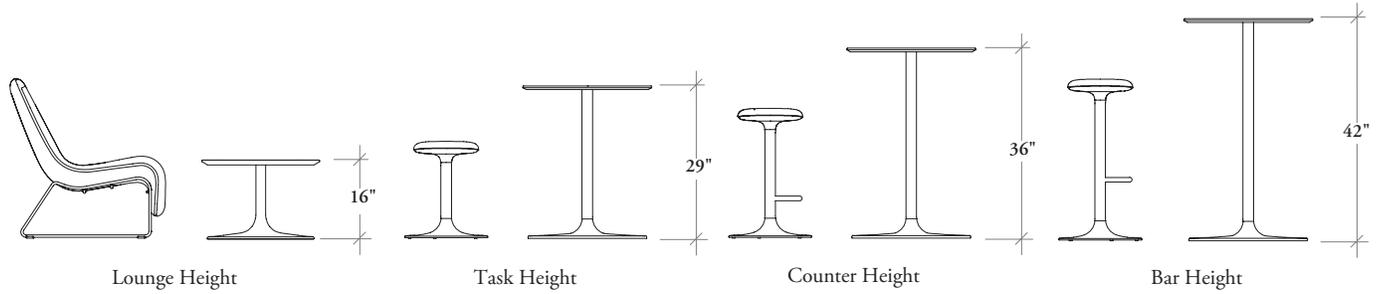
hospitality and cocktail receptions



Bar Height 42" High

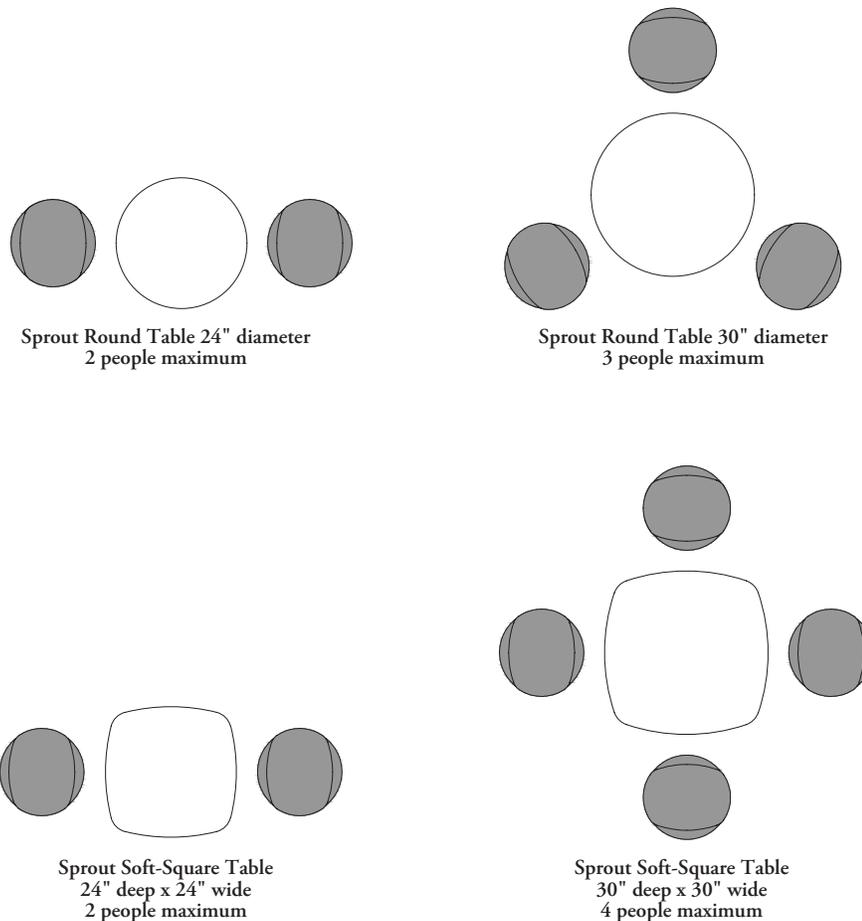
planning with sprout tables (continued)

Task, Counter and Bar Height Sprout Stools have heights that correspond with tables of the same name. The following should be considered when planning with Sprout Tables.



recommended occupancy

The following demonstrates the recommended table occupancy to allow for adequate personal and casual working space on Sprout Tables.



multi-use chairs

NSPS Sprout Stool



FEATURES

- Portable, casual stool ideal for use in workplaces, phone booths, cafeterias, cafes, retail & educational settings
- Coordinate with Sprout Tables or other. Task Height for 29" high table or worksurface, Counter Height for 36" high counter & Bar Height for 42" high bar surface
- 300 pound weight capacity
- Seat is generously proportioned. Seat swivels 360° which is beneficial for use in small spaces & for encouraging movement
- Seat heights are fixed for safer use and consistent look in public spaces
- Counter & Bar Height model includes footrest which swivels with seat
- Single Upholstered Seat
- Multi-surface, non-marking felt glides
- Fully assembled

NOTES

Robustly constructed metal frame & base sub-assembly can be painted any Teknion paint finish allowing coordination with Sprout Tables & LUUM upholstery.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height Style	Seat Upholstery Finish	Base Finish
T Task Height	Fabric	Foundation
C Counter Height	Leather	Mica
B Bar Height		Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NSPS C	E515	25
--------	------	----

DESCRIPTION

Task Height (T)
Counter Height (C)
Bar Height (B)
Task Height (T)
Counter Height (C)
Bar Height (B)

PRICE

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
723	755	788	807	820	836	854	870	887	906
803	834	867	885	899	920	933	953	968	988
884	916	949	965	981	1000	1013	1034	1046	1068
Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
1127	1191	1395	1465						
1206	1273	1476	1543						
1286	1354	1558	1626						

If Mica Base is specified add 38
If Accent Base is specified add 55

FEATURES

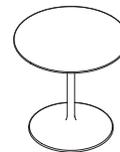
- Casual Tables with trumpet bases that are ideal for use in workplaces, enclaves, cafeterias, cafes, retail & educational settings
- Table tops offered in any of Teknion’s Laminate, Flintwood, or Veneer finishes. Boutique surfaces available as a Special
- Multi-surface, non-marking felt glides

NOTES

Table tops are cozy in size- offered as 24” and 30” Round Table (NSPR) shapes. The 24” tops are ideal as a cocktail table to rest your beverage while the larger diameter table provides more space for a couple of people to eat, socialize or work- all in the same space. Coordinates with Sprout Stools (NSPS) & Sprout Soft Square Tables (NSPT). Task Height for 29” high table or worksurface, Counter Height for 36” high counter & Bar Height for 42” high bar surface. Additional 16” High Lounge model is offered to be used with lounge seating.

Robustly constructed metal frame & base sub-assembly can be painted any Teknion paint finish allowing coordination with Sprout Stools.

**NSPR
Sprout Round Table**



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height Style	Diameter	Surface Finish	Edge Trim Style	Edge Trim Finish	Base Finish
L Lounge	24	Foundation Laminate	8 Flat Trim	Edge Trim Colors	Foundation
T Task	30	Zones Exclusive Laminate	9 Flat Edge		Mica
C Counter		Grade 2 Laminate	H Full Knife Edge		Accent
B Bar		Flintwood Natural Veneer			

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NSPR T	24	2T	8	ST	24
---------------	-----------	-----------	----------	-----------	-----------

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

	FOUNDATION LAMINATE		FLINTWOOD		ZONES EXCLUSIVE LAMINATE		VENEER		GR. 2 LAMINATE	
	Flat Trim	Full Knife Trim	Flat Trim	Full Knife Trim	Flat Trim	Full Knife Trim	Flat Trim	Full Knife Trim	Flat Trim	Full Knife Trim
Lounge Height, 24” diameter	1268	1445	1619	1707	2007	2095	1268	1445	1347	1524
Lounge Height, 30” diameter	1295	1485	1874	1959	2262	2348	1295	1485	1407	1596
Task Height, 24” diameter	1296	1471	1647	1735	2036	2122	1296	1471	1376	1551
Task Height, 30” diameter	1325	1515	1903	1989	2292	2378	1325	1515	1436	1626
Counter Height, 24” diameter	1335	1512	2115	2203	2491	2578	1335	1512	1414	1590
Counter Height, 30” diameter	1367	1557	2170	2258	2558	2646	1367	1557	1479	1668
Bar Height, 24” diameter	1350	1525	2130	2214	2506	2594	1350	1525	1430	1605
Bar Height, 30” diameter	1384	1571	2181	2269	2571	2658	1384	1571	1496	1682

- If Mica Base is specified add 61
- If Accent Base is specified add 78
- If Zones Exclusive Base is specified add 61

multi-use chairs

NSPT Sprout Soft-Square Table



FEATURES

- Casual Tables with trumpet bases that are ideal for use in workplaces, enclaves, cafeterias, cafes, retail & educational settings.
- Table tops offered in any of Teknion's Laminate, Flintwood, or Veneer finishes. Boutique surfaces available as a Special
- Multi-surface, non-marking felt glides

NOTES

Table tops are cozy in size- offered as 24" x 24" and 30" x 30" Soft-Square shapes that are radiused at the corners. The 24" tops are ideal as a cocktail table to rest your beverage while the larger diameter table provides more space for a couple of people to eat, socialize or work- all in the same space.

Coordinates with Sprout Stools (NSPS) & Sprout Round Tables (NSPR). Task Height for 29" high table or worksurface, Counter Height for 36" high counter & Bar Height for 42" high bar surface. Additional 16" high Lounge Height model is offered to be used with lounge seating.

Robustly constructed metal frame & base sub-assembly can be painted any Teknion paint finish allowing coordination with Sprout Stools.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height Style	Length	Surface Finish	Edge Trim Style	Edge Trim Finish	Base Finish
L Lounge	24	Foundation Laminate	8 Flat Trim	Edge Trim Colors	Foundation
T Task	30	Zones Exclusive Laminate	9 Flat Edge		Mica
C Counter		Grade 2 Laminate	H Full Knife Edge		Accent
B Bar		Flintwood			
		Natural Veneer			

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NSPT T	24	2T	8	ST	24
---------------	-----------	-----------	----------	-----------	-----------

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

	FOUNDATION LAMINATE		FLINTWOOD		ZONES EXCLUSIVE LAMINATE		VENEER		GR. 2 LAMINATE	
	Flat Trim	Full Knife Trim	Flat Trim	Full Knife Trim	Flat Trim	Full Knife Trim	Flat Trim	Full Knife Trim	Flat Trim	Full Knife Trim
Lounge Height, 24"	1221	1395	1557	1645	1221	1395	1957	2045	1301	1474
Lounge Height, 30"	1246	1434	1803	1888	1246	1434	2203	2291	1357	1545
Task Height, 24"	1251	1424	1587	1675	1251	1424	1986	2074	1330	1503
Task Height, 30"	1275	1463	1830	1918	1275	1463	2232	2320	1386	1574
Counter Height, 24"	1259	1447	1781	1869	1259	1447	2180	2268	1338	1526
Counter Height, 30"	1286	1460	2026	2114	1286	1460	2426	2512	1396	1571
Bar Height, 24"	1272	1461	1795	1883	1272	1461	2197	2283	1352	1540
Bar Height, 30"	1300	1472	2041	2128	1300	1472	2438	2529	1411	1584

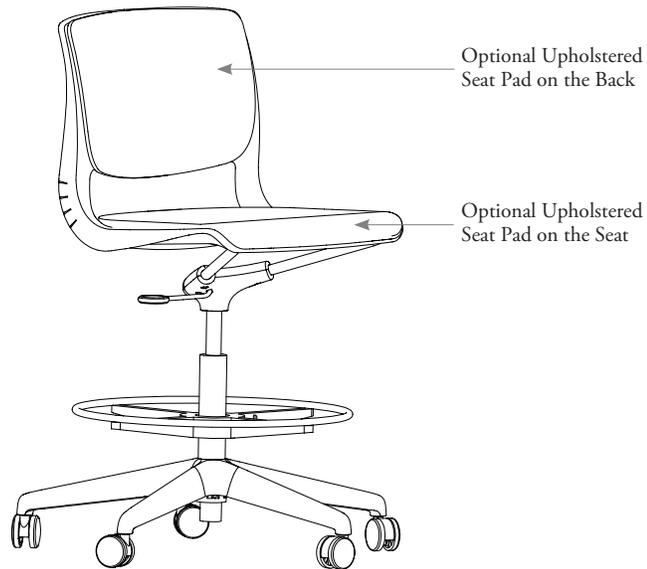
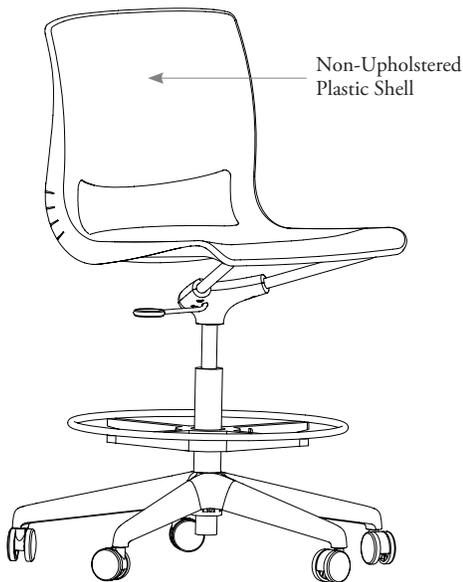
If Mica Base is specified	add 61
If Accent Base is specified	add 78
If Zones Exclusive Base is specified	add 61

planning with variable multi-purpose chair family

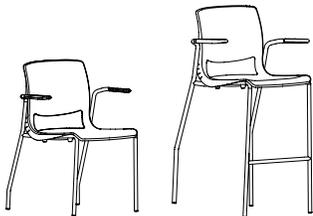
Designed by Alessandro Piretti, this broad family of chairs can be used throughout the workplace to provide a common chair solution for multiple needs. It is suited to the educational market, corporate collaborative areas, auditoriums and lunch and meeting rooms.

key features:

- Variable Multi-Purpose Chair collection includes a 4-Leg Stacking Guest Chair, 4-Leg Stacking Bar and Counter Height Stool, Swivel Multi-Use Work Chair, Swivel Stool and Conference Chair
- Flexible zones in seat and backrest that are optimized for user comfort based on the pressure maps
- Variable Chairs have been designed and tested for users up to 300 lbs
- The design aesthetic, upholstery and finish options compliment Thesis Educational Training Tables and Desking
- Can be integrated across an entire Teknion floor plate
- 12 different Plastic finishes
- Optional Bookracks, Tablets, Ganging Devices and a Dolly are available



Variable Chairs are available Not Upholstered, Single Upholstered Seat only, Single Upholstered Seat and Back or Dual Upholstered Seat and Back.



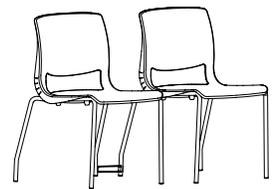
4-Leg Guest Chairs and Stools with arms and without arms may be stacked on the floor and Guest Chairs may also be stacked on the Dolly. Guest Chairs are stackable when either caster or glide options are specified.



The Tablet can be applied to any type of armless Variable Chair. The 4-Leg Stacking Guest Chairs and Stools with Tablets may be stacked.



The Bookrack can be installed on the 4-Leg Stacking Guest Chair or Stacking Stools. Chairs with Bookracks do not stack.



A Ganging Device is available to help align Guest Chairs in a linear pattern. Ganging devices must be specified for application with chairs with no arms or for chairs with arms or tablets.

educational applications

High performance standards, contemporary aesthetics and reconfigurable furniture help shape minds of all ages. The Variable chair is ideal for single student, project group, classroom and lecture hall applications.

single students

Study carrels or focused touch-down areas can be created with Thesis and Variable 4-Leg Guest Chairs. Chairs stack for easy facility maintenance. Options are available with casters or glides and with or without arms.



For more details on this model of chair, refer to the *Stacking Chairs* section.



project groups

Project or team meeting areas can be created with Thesis Tables and Variable Multi-Use Work Chairs or Conference Chairs. Both chair types swivel and are available with or without arms. While the Conference Chair is fixed-height and no fuss, the Work Chair is height-adjustable; perfect to accommodate users who may be sitting in the chair for a longer period of time and require a bit more adjustability.



For more details on this model of chair, refer to the *Work Chairs* section.

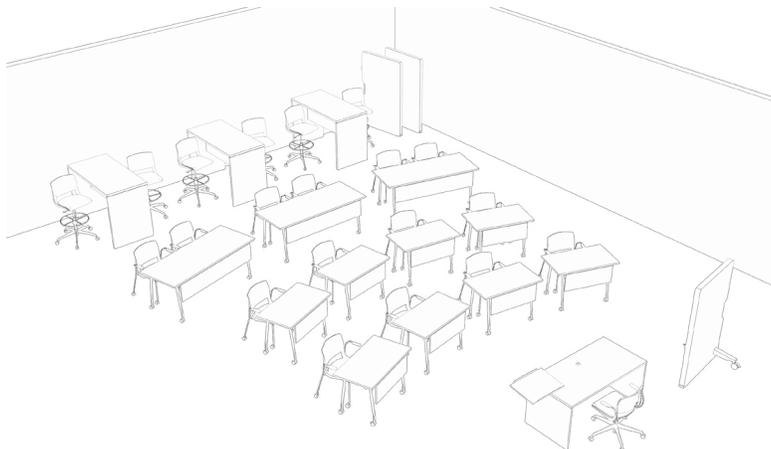


multi-use chairs

educational applications (continued)

classrooms

Focus

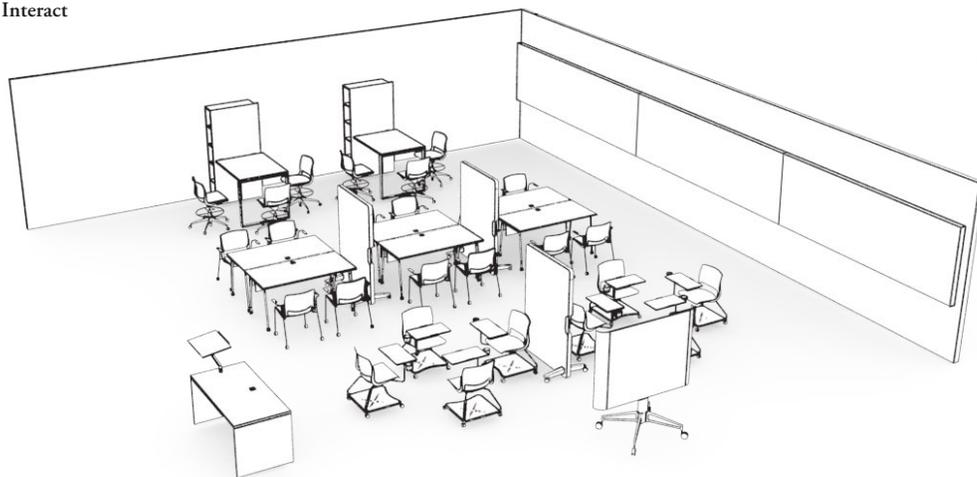


For more details on this model of chair, refer to the *Work Chairs* section.



Classroom or training environments can be created with Thesis Training Tables Variable 4-Leg Stacking Guest Chairs and Swivel Stools. The caster option provide mobility for quick classroom reconfigurations depending on class size and task. Stackability allows the chairs to be stacked out of the way when not needed, or assist in quick facility maintenance. Reconfigure the furnishings and to suit Focused, Interactive and open Space needs.

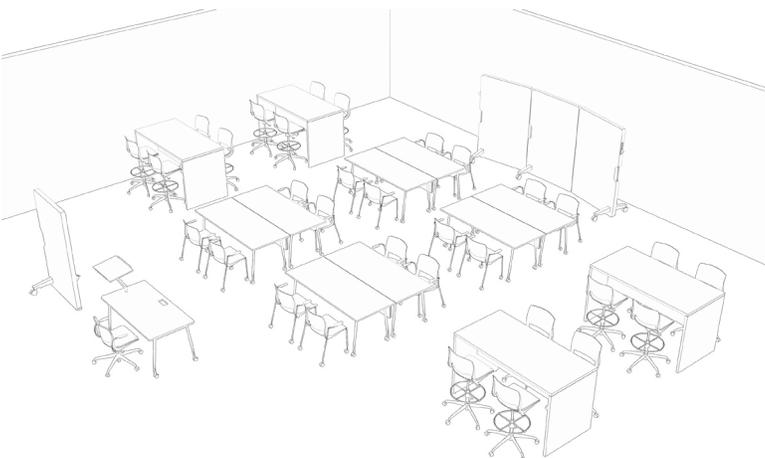
Interact



For more details on this model of chair, refer to the *Stacking Chairs* section.



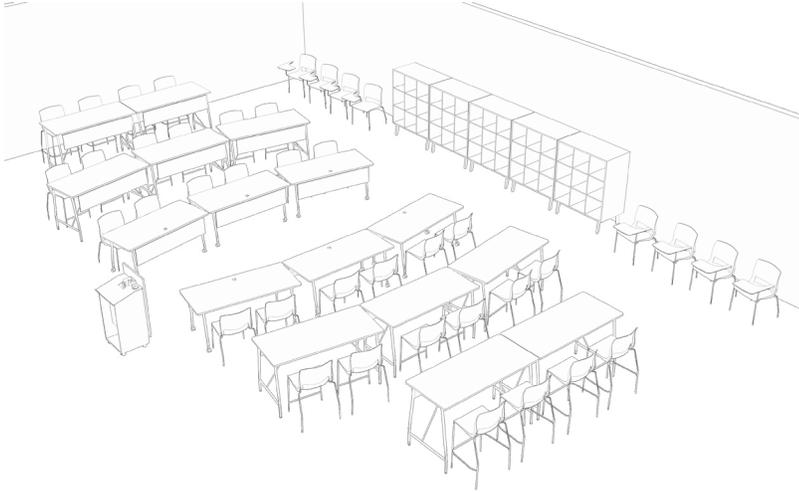
Open Space



educational applications (continued)

lecture halls

Focus

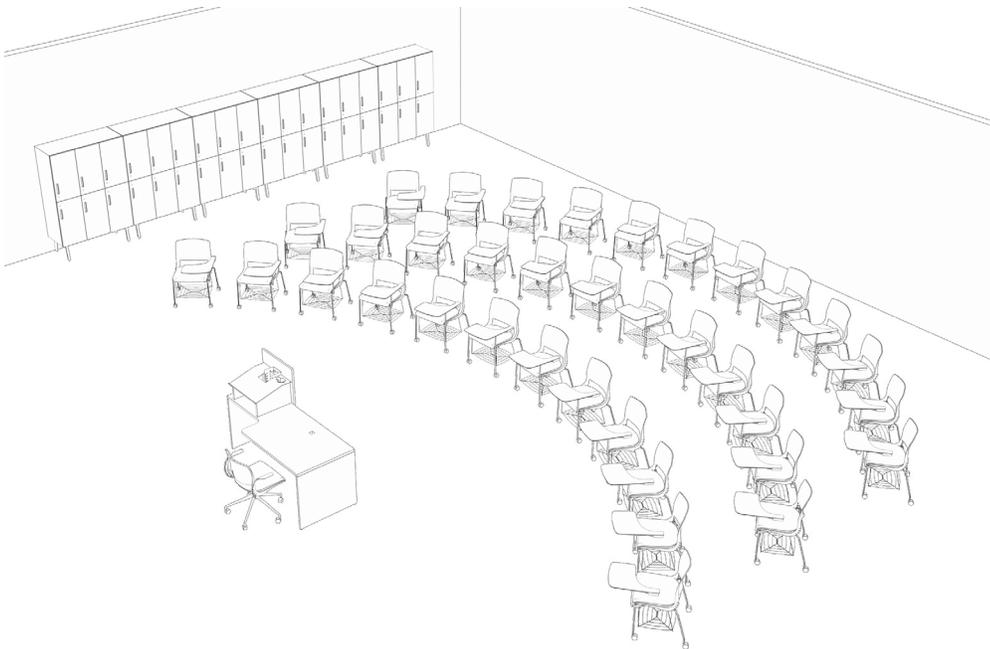


For more details on this model of chair, refer to the *Stacking Chairs* section.



Classroom or training environments can be created with Thesis Training Tables and Variable 4-Leg Stacking Guest Chairs. Options with casters provide mobility for quick classroom reconfigurations depending on class size and task. Stackability allows the chairs not required to be stacked out of the way when not needed, or assist in quick facility maintenance.

Interact

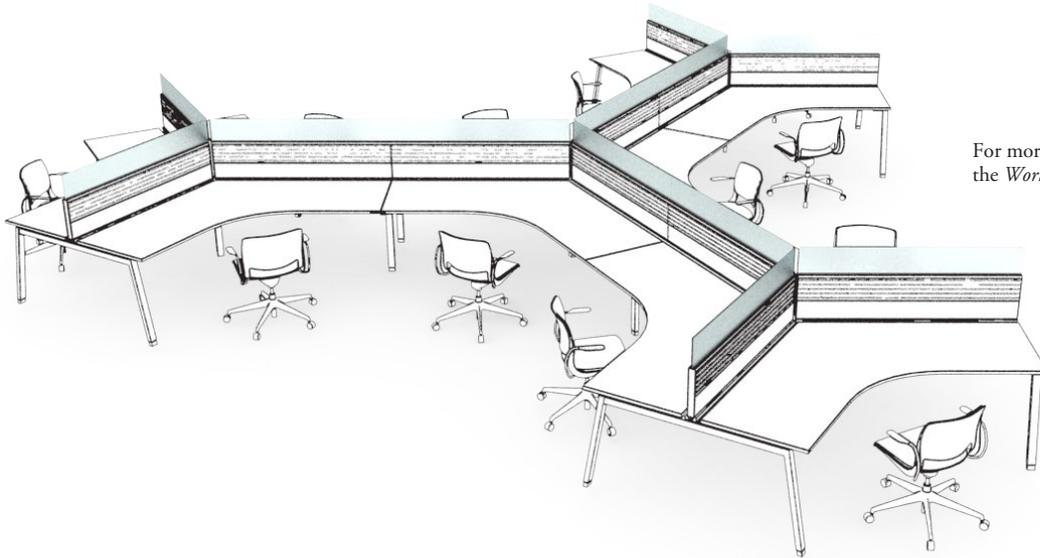


For more details on this model of chair, refer to the *Stacking Chairs* section.



corporate, commercial & institutional applications

Today's workplace hosts fixed, motion, mobile and distance workers. They will have different needs for privacy and collaboration. Many people are not dedicated to a single workstation for all of their day.



For more details on this model of chair, refer to the *Work Chairs* section.



Swivel Multi-Use Work Chairs are ideal for medium term use or touch down workstations. They swivel, provide height-adjustability and the patented Variable back flex. Arm rests provide additional support.

For more details on this model of chair, refer to the *Work Chairs* section.



Technology Bars provide a more casual space to do individual work or collaborate. Swivel stools provide seat height-adjustment, footrest height-adjustment and the integrated back tilt. The 4-Leg Counter or Bar height Stools are another option where use may be more short term and as a result a fixed height is preferred.

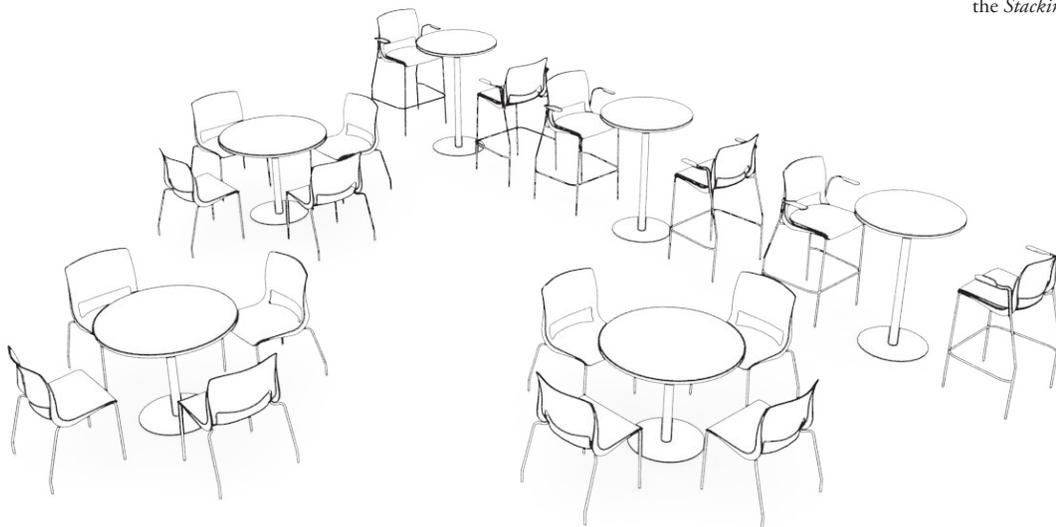
corporate, commercial & institutional applications (continued)



For more details on this model of chair, refer to the *Stacking Chairs* section.



Today's conference or meeting rooms are often integrated with technology such as CLUBtalk. The Variable Conference Chairs swivel and have a fixed seat height and fixed arms for a clean meeting room solution with no need to search for adjustment controls.



For more details on this model of chair, refer to the *Stacking Chairs* section.



Cafeterias, cafes and bars, whether they be large or small scale, provide a space for people to relax, recharge and collaborate. Providing alternative table heights of 29", 36" counter or 42" bar height, creates a more modern landscape and the ability to separate areas. Stacking Variable 4-Leg Guest Chairs and Stools are ideal for impromptu reconfigurations as well as facility maintenance.

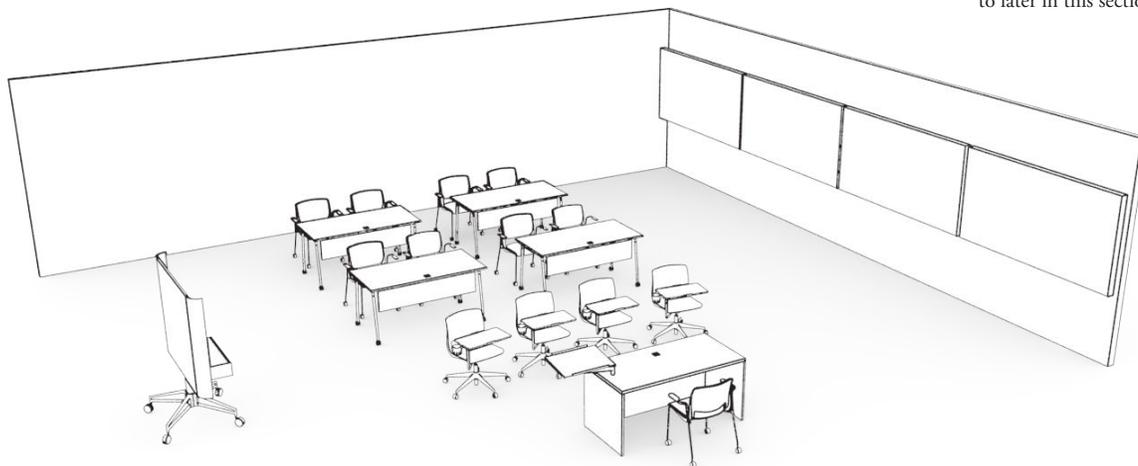
corporate training

Various levels of training can be achieved in corporate set ups by rearranging existing furniture to accommodate different sizes of training sessions.

Corporate Training Rooms can be created with Thesis Training Tables, Variable 4-Leg Stacking Guest Chairs and Variable HybrED Chair with a 5 star base. Most users will be permanent residents in the office therefore the lower storage tray is not needed as most employees will keep their belongings at their desk.

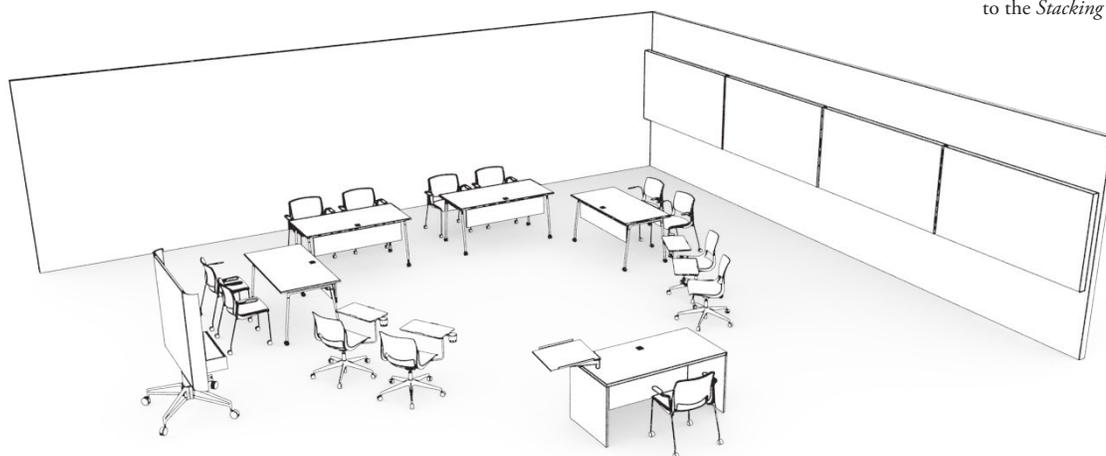
Focus

For more details on this model of chair, refer to later in this section.



Interact

For more details on this model of chair, refer to the *Stacking Chairs* section.



variable swivel multi-use work chair overview

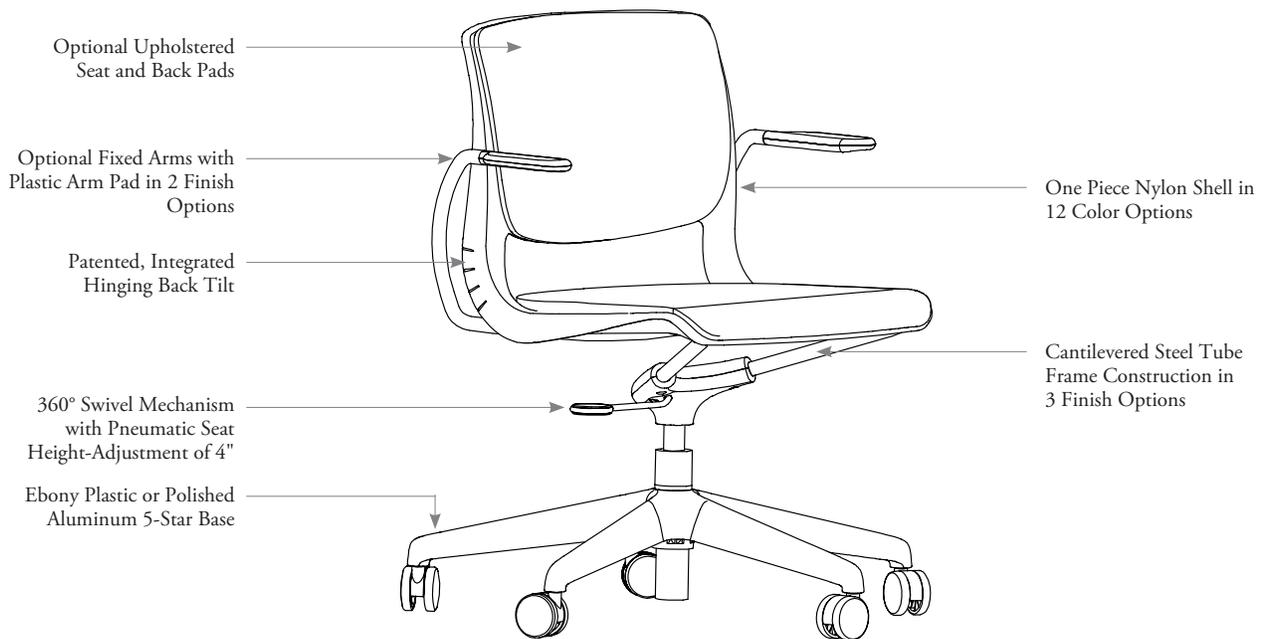
The Swivel Work Multi-Use Chair is ideal where the functionality of a loaded Task Chair may be unnecessary for the application. Teknion's first all-Plastic Swivel Work Chairs are height-adjustable, have a swivel mechanism and the patented integrated back tilt.

Very White shell finish is not recommended for high traffic use or minimized maintenance.

See "Multi-Use Chairs" section for Variable Conference Chairs and Application Guidelines for all Variable Chair types.

See "Stacking Chairs" section for Variable Stacking Guest Chairs and Stacking Stools (Counter and Bar heights).

Variable Swivel Multi-Use Work Chair (NVRW)



statement of line



Swivel Work Chair – No Arms with Casters (NVRWN)



Swivel Work Chair – Integrated Arms with Casters (NVRWK)



Swivel Work Chair – No Arms with Glides (NVRWNB)



Swivel Work Chair – Integrated Arms with Glides (NVRWKB)

variable swivel multi-use work chair overview (continued)

The Swivel Multi-Use Stool is perfect for counter-height users such as tellers with walk-up guests as well as for those in working in labs. It is height-adjustable, includes the patented integrated back-tilt and a footring.

Very White shell finish is not recommended for high traffic use or minimized maintenance.

See “Multi-Use Chairs” section for Variable Conference Chairs, HybrED Chairs and Application Guidelines for all Variable Chair types

See “Stacking Chairs” section for Variable Stacking Guest Chairs and Stacking Stools (Counter and Bar heights).

Variable Swivel Multi-Use Stool (NVRD)



statement of line



Swivel Stool –
No Arms
with Casters
(NVRDN)



Swivel Stool –
Integrated Arms
with Casters
(NVRDK)



Swivel Stool –
No Arms
with Glides
(NVRDNB)



Swivel Stool –
Integrated Arms
with Glides
(NVRDKB)

multi-use chairs

variable swivel multi-use work chair dimensions & material requirements

features

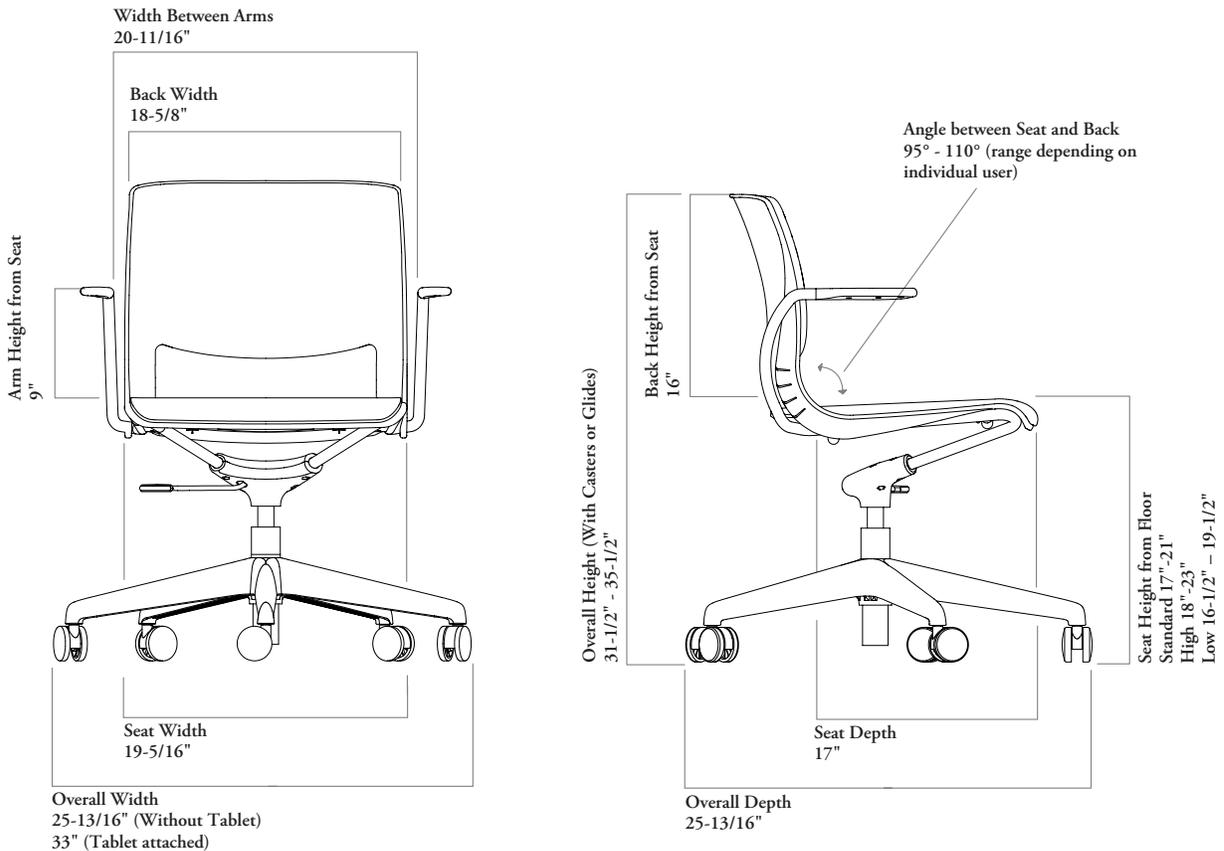
- Designed and tested for users up to 300 lbs
- Meets ANSI/BIFMA Requirement

weight

Swivel Work Chair without Arms	24.8 lbs
Swivel Work Chair with Arms	28.3 lbs
Optional Tablet	6 lbs

Weight includes Casters and Aluminum Base

Swivel Multi-Use Work Chair



COM/COL material requirement

The pattern, repeat and directionality of fabric may increase the amount of yardage required.

Leather quantities should always be rounded up to the next hide size, as yields vary from 60-80% and are affected by the quality, size and shape of the hide, and by the location and quantity of blemishes.

BACK	SINGLE UPHOLSTERED		DUAL UPHOLSTERED		SEAT DUAL UPHOLSTERED –	
	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
Seat only	1	8.5	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Seat and Back	1	10.5	1	8.5	1	8.5

variable swivel multi-use work chair dimensions & material requirements (continued)

features

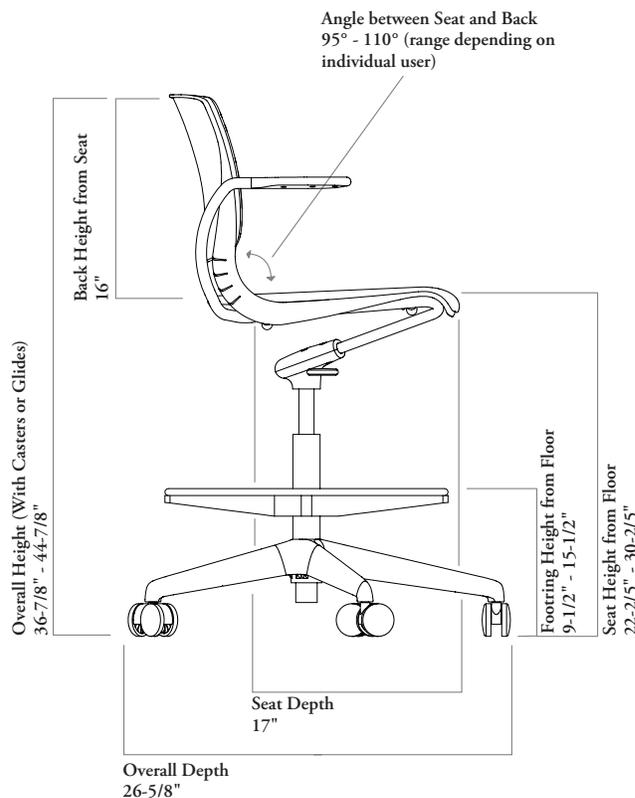
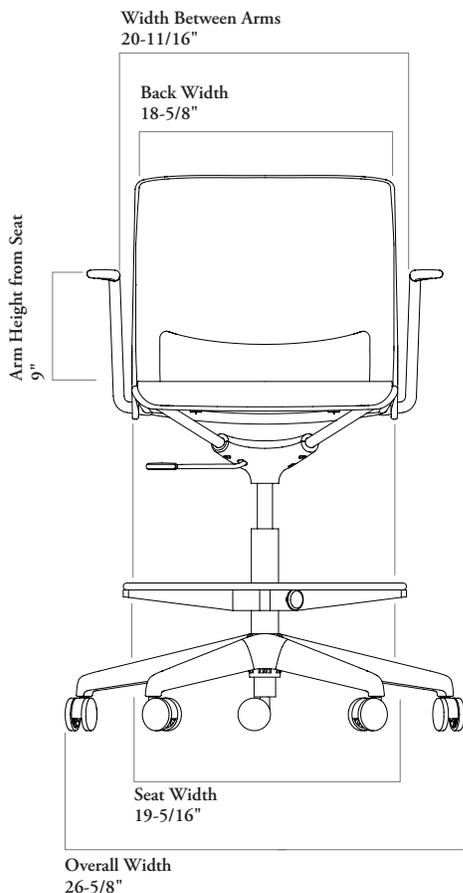
- Designed and tested for users up to 300 lbs
- Meets ANSI/BIFMA Requirement

weight

Swivel Stool without Arms	28.9 lbs
Swivel Stool with Arms	32.3 lbs

Weight includes Casters and Aluminum Base

Swivel Multi-Use Stool



COM/COL material requirement

The pattern, repeat and directionality of fabric may increase the amount of yardage required.

Leather quantities should always be rounded up to the next hide size, as yields vary from 60-80% and are affected by the quality, size and shape of the hide, and by the location and quantity of blemishes.

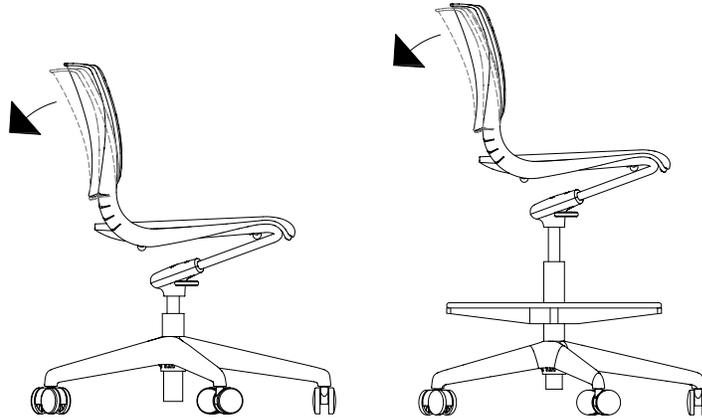
BACK	SINGLE UPHOLSTERED		DUAL UPHOLSTERED		SEAT DUAL UPHOLSTERED –	
	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
Seat only	1	8.5	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Seat and Back	1	10.5	1	8.5	1	8.5

multi-use chairs

variable swivel multi-use work chair adjustment features & instructions

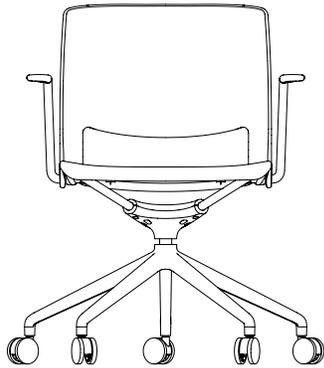
tilt adjustment

Actively recline in all Variable Chairs and return to an upright position with the patented Variable integrated hinged back-tilt. Amount of flex varies dependent on user.

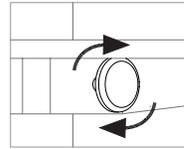


swivel mechanism

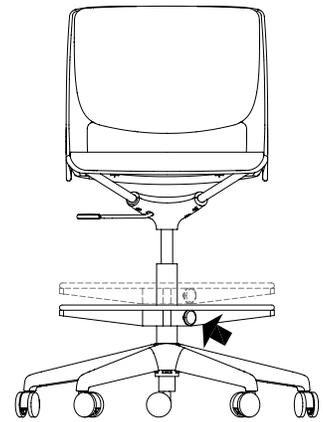
The Swivel Multi-Use Work Chair, Swivel Multi-Use Stool and Conference Chair freely swivel 360°.



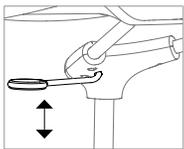
footring height-adjustment



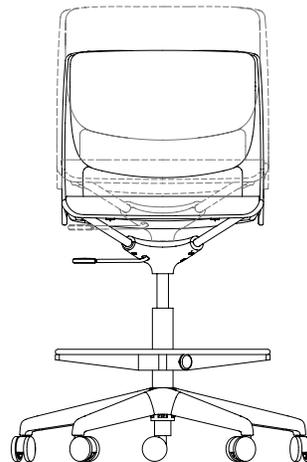
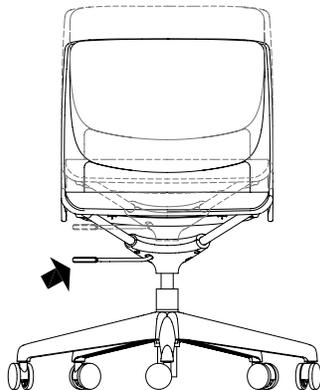
To raise or lower the footring on the Swivel Stool, turn the footring's knob counter-clockwise to release the footring and adjust the ring until you reach the desired level. Turn the knob clockwise to lock in place.



seat height-adjustment



While in the seated position in the Swivel Multi-Use Chair or Stool, pull-up the paddle located below the chair on the right-hand side to lower the chair to the desired position. Depress the paddle. Transfer your weight to your feet and pull-up the paddle to raise the chair height. Depress the paddle.

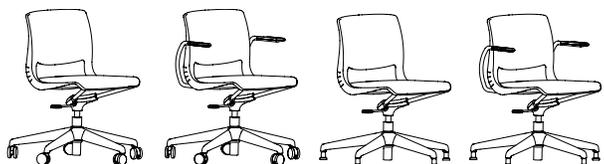


multi-use chairs

Xpress

NVRW

Variable Swivel Multi-Use Work Chair



Swivel
Work Chair –
No Arms
with Casters

Swivel
Work Chair –
Integrated Arms
with Casters

Swivel
Work Chair –
No Arms
with Glides

Swivel
Work Chair –
Integrated Arms
with Glides

FEATURES

- Pneumatic cylinder provides height-adjustment of 4"
- Swivel seat rotates 360°
- Includes the patented Variable integrated back-tilt
- Ebony (Plastic) Base option or Polished Aluminum Base
- Optional Frame finishes are Ebony (Paint), Platinum (Paint) or Chrome
- Options for Hard and Soft Casters in Ebony or Grey finish, or Hard and Soft Glides
- Mechanism finished in Polished Aluminum
- Optional fixed arms with plastic arm pad

NOTES

Upholstery options available include: Not Upholstered, Single Upholstered Seat only, Single Upholstered Seat and Back, or Dual Upholstered Seat and Back.

Arm frame finish matches chair frame finish. Plastic arm pads have optional Ebony or Platinum Grey finish.

Tablet may be applied to No Arm styles and can be retrofit on site.

Leather LD is not available on Variable.

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Arm Style	Upholstery Style	Back Upholstery (For Dual)	Cylinder Style	Frame Finish	Plastic Shell Finish	Plastic Arm Finish	Base Finish	Casters/ Glides	Assembly Style
N No Arms K Integrated Arms	N Not Upholstered	Fabric	1 Standard 2 High 3 Low	E Ebony 7 Platinum (Satin) C Chrome	6A Deep Verde 6C Blue 6E Dark Grey 6G Medium Taupe 6H Medium Grey 6J Orange 7F Ebony 7H Light Grey 8C Very White	7F Ebony YN Platinum Grey	52 Ebony (Satin) C9 Polished Aluminum	A Casters, Soft B Glides, Hard C Glides, Soft	F Fully Assembled N Not Fully Assembled
	P Single Upholstered Seat Only	Leather LA Leather LB Leather LC							
	S Single Upholstered Seat and Back	Seat Upholstery Finish							
	D Dual Upholstered Seat and Back	Fabric Leather LA Leather LB Leather LC							
							Optional Caster Finish		
							1 Ebony 2 Grey		

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NVRW K	P	E523	2	C	7F	7F	52	A	1	F
---------------	----------	-------------	----------	----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	----------	----------	----------

See pricing on the following page.

Xpress

N V R W
Variable Swivel
Multi-Use Work Chair (Continued)

DESCRIPTION	PRICE									
	Ebony Frame			Platinum Frame			Chrome Frame			
No Arms, Not Upholstered	823			823			867			
Integrated Arms, Not Upholstered	941			941			986			
	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
No Arms, Upholstered Seat Only	1015	1036	1050	1063	1074	1087	1098	1109	1123	1134
Integrated Arms, Upholstered Seat Only	1132	1151	1167	1178	1190	1202	1212	1225	1236	1252
No Arms, Upholstered Seat and Back	1135	1166	1199	1220	1243	1264	1288	1306	1328	1353
Integrated Arms, Upholstered Seat and Back	1251	1283	1317	1337	1358	1379	1403	1419	1444	1468
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC							
No Arms, Upholstered Seat Only	1074	1078	1095							
Integrated Arms, Upholstered Seat Only	1190	1196	1209							
No Arms, Upholstered Seat and Back	1247	1255	1288							
Integrated Arms, Upholstered Seat and Back	1360	1373	1403							
If Dual Upholstered (D) is specified	add 282									
If Polished Aluminum Base (C9) is specified	add 90									
If Hard Casters are specified with Grey	add 34									
If Soft Casters are specified with Ebony	add 31									
If Soft Casters are specified with Grey	add 80									
If Hard Glides (B) are specified	add 31									
If Soft Glides (C) are specified	add 51									
If Chrome Frame (C) is specified	add 45									

multi-use chairs

NVRD

Variable Swivel Multi-Use Stool



Swivel Stool –
No Arms
with Casters

Swivel Stool –
Integrated Arms
with Casters

Swivel Stool –
No Arms
with Glides

Swivel Stool –
Integrated Arms
with Glides

FEATURES

- Pneumatic cylinder provides height-adjustment of 8"
- Swivel seat rotates 360°
- Includes footring with 6" height-adjustment
- Includes the patented Variable integrated back-tilt
- Ebony (Plastic) base option or Polished Aluminum Base
- Optional Frame finishes are Ebony (Paint), Platinum (Paint) or Chrome
- Options for Hard and Soft Casters in Ebony or Grey finish, or Hard and Soft Glides
- Mechanism finished in Polished Aluminum
- Optional fixed arms with plastic arm pad

NOTES

Upholstery options available include: Not Upholstered, Single Upholstered Seat only, Single Upholstered Seat and Back, or Dual Upholstered Seat and Back.

Arm frame finish matches chair frame finish. Plastic arm pads have optional Ebony or Platinum Grey finish.

Tablet may be applied to No Arm styles and can be retrofit on site.

Leather LD is not available on Variable.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Arm Style	Upholstery Style	Back Upholstery (For Dual)	Frame Finish	Plastic Shell Finish	Plastic Arm Finish	Base Finish	Casters/ Glides	Assembly Style
N No Arms K Integrated Arms	N Not Upholstered	Fabric	E Ebony	6A Deep Verde	7F Ebony	52 Ebony	Casters, Hard	F Fully Assembled
	P Single Upholstered Seat Only	Leather LA Leather LB Leather LC	7 Platinum (Satin) C Chrome	6C Blue 6E Dark Grey 6G Medium Taupe 6H Medium Grey 6J Orange	YN Platinum Grey	C9 Polished Aluminum	A Casters, Soft B Glides, Hard C Glides, Soft	N Not Fully Assembled
	S Single Upholstered Seat and Back	Seat Upholstery Finish		7F Ebony 7H Light Grey 8C Very White			Optional Caster Finish 1 Ebony 2 Grey	
	D Dual Upholstered Seat and Back		Fabric Leather LA Leather LB Leather LC					

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NVRD K	P	E523	C	7F	7F	52	A	1	
--------	---	------	---	----	----	----	---	---	--

See pricing on the following page.

NVRD
Variable Swivel Multi-Use Stool
(Continued)

DESCRIPTION	PRICE									
	Ebony Frame	Platinum Frame	Chrome Frame							
No Arms, Not Upholstered	943	943	988							
Integrated Arms, Not Upholstered	1061	1061	1105							
	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
No Arms, Upholstered Seat Only	1135	1154	1170	1180	1195	1204	1216	1227	1238	1254
Integrated Arms, Upholstered Seat Only	1253	1268	1287	1295	1308	1320	1331	1342	1355	1368
No Arms, Upholstered Seat and Back	1255	1288	1320	1340	1360	1382	1407	1424	1447	1471
Integrated Arms, Upholstered Seat and Back	1373	1403	1435	1456	1476	1498	1520	1542	1564	1585
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC							
No Arms, Upholstered Seat Only	1195	1198	1212							
Integrated Arms, Upholstered Seat Only	1308	1315	1327							
No Arms, Upholstered Seat and Back	1362	1376	1407							
Integrated Arms, Upholstered Seat and Back	1480	1489	1520							
If Dual Upholstered (D) is specified	add	282								
If Polished Aluminum Base (C9) is specified	add	90								
If Hard Casters are specified with Grey	add	34								
If Soft Casters are specified with Ebony	add	31								
If Soft Casters are specified with Grey	add	80								
If Hard Glides (B) are specified	add	31								
If Soft Glides (C) are specified	add	51								
If Chrome Frame (C) is specified	add	45								

variable conference chair overview

The Conference Chair provides a contemporary seating option for meeting, seminar and conference spaces. Fixed arms, swivel fixed-height mechanism and the backs integrated passive tilt deliver a clean, uncluttered and comfortable chair in any meeting environment.

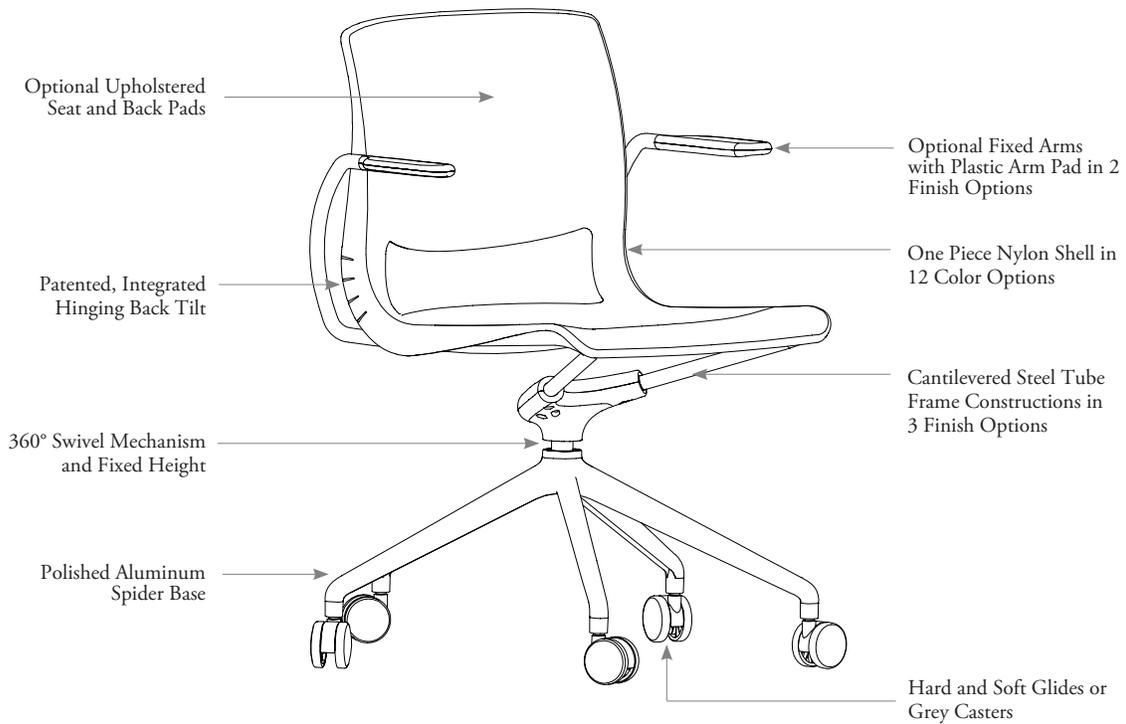
Variable Chairs have been designed and tested for users up to 300 lbs.

Very White shell finish is not recommended for high traffic use or minimized maintenance.

See “Work-Use Chairs” section for Variable Swivel Multi-Use Work Chairs and Stools.

See “Stacking Chairs” section for Variable Stacking Guest Chairs and Stacking Stools (Counter and Bar heights).

Variable Conference Chair (NVRC) (shown)



statement of line



Conference Chair –
No Arms
with Casters
(NVRCN)



Conference Chair –
Integrated Arms
with Casters
(NVRCK)



Conference Chair –
No Arms
with Glides
(NVRGN)



Conference Chair –
Integrated Arms
with Glides
(NVRCK)

variable conference chair dimensions & material requirements

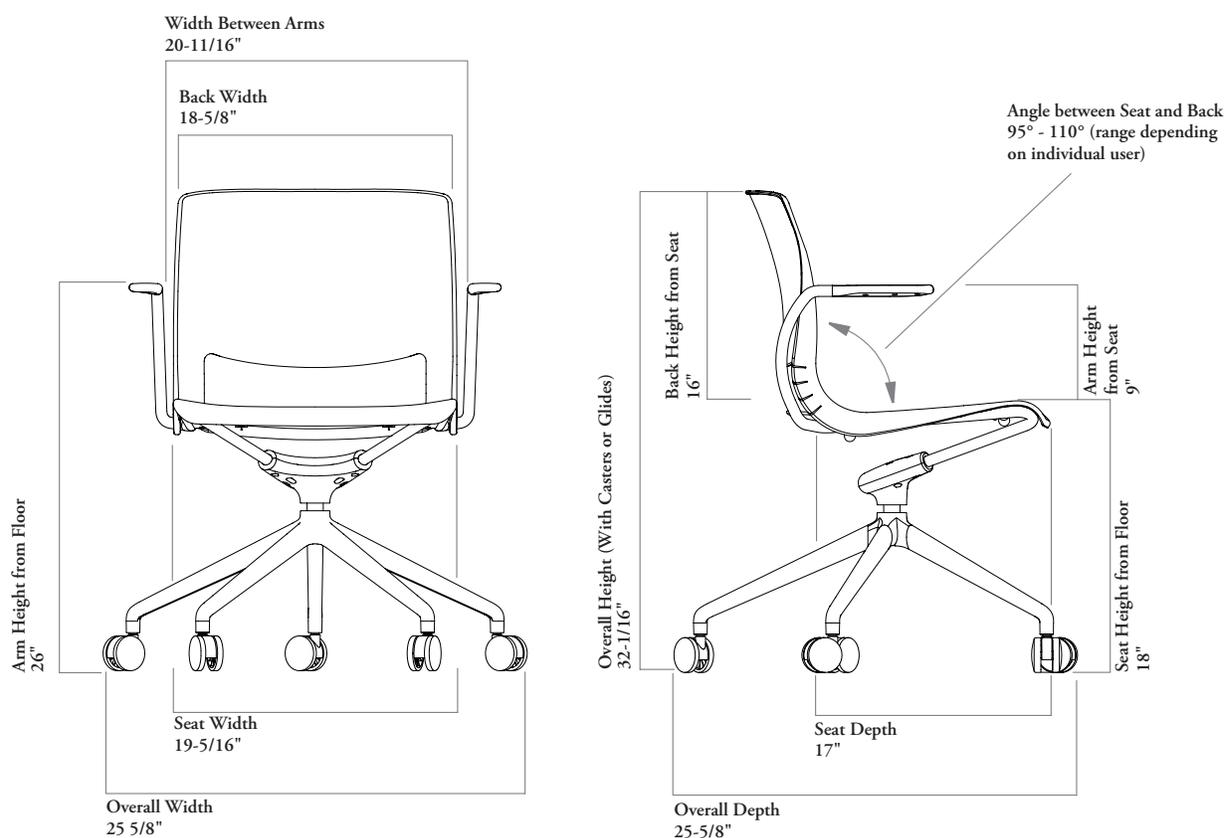
features

- Designed and tested for users up to 300 lbs

weight

Conference Chair with Arms	26.8 lbs
Conference Chair without Arms	23.4 lbs

Conference Chair



COM/COL material requirement

The pattern, repeat and directionality of fabric may increase the amount of yardage required.

Leather quantities should always be rounded up to the next hide size, as yields vary from 60-80% and are affected by the quality, size and shape of the hide, and by the location and quantity of blemishes.

BACK	SINGLE UPHOLSTERED		DUAL UPHOLSTERED		SEAT DUAL UPHOLSTERED –	
	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
Seat only	1	8.5	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Seat and Back	1	10.5	1	8.5	1	8.5

multi-use chairs

Xpress

N V R C

Variable Conference Chair



Conference Chair – No Arms with Casters

Conference Chair – Integrated Arms with Casters

Conference Chair – No Arms with Glides

Conference Chair – Integrated Arms with Glides

FEATURES

- Swivel seat rotates 360°
- Includes the patented Variable integrated back-tilt
- Fixed height mechanism with Polished Aluminum finish
- Standard Polished Aluminum Spider Base
- Optional frame finishes are Ebony (paint), Platinum (paint) or Chrome
- Options for Hard and Soft Casters or Hard and Soft Glides
- Casters are finished in Grey
- Optional fixed arms with Plastic arm pad

NOTES

Upholstery options available include: Not Upholstered, Single Upholstered Seat only, Single Upholstered Seat and Back, or Dual Upholstered Seat and Back.

Arm frame finish matches chair frame finish. Plastic arm pads have optional Ebony or Platinum Grey finish.

Tablet must be field installed.

Leather LD is not available on Variable.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

Frame Style	Arm Style	Upholstery Style	Back Upholstery (For Dual)	Frame Finish	Plastic Shell Finish	Plastic Arm Finish	Tablet Option	Tablet Surface Finish
G Spider Base with Casters, Hard	N No Arms K Integrated Arms	N Not Upholstered P Single Upholstered Seat Only S Single Upholstered Seat and Back	Fabric Leather LA Leather LB Leather LC	E Ebony 7 Platinum (Satin) C Chrome	6A Deep Verde 6C Blue 6E Dark Grey 6G Medium Taupe 6H Medium Grey 6J Orange 7F Ebony 7H Light Grey 8C Very White	7F Ebony YN Platinum Grey	N No Tablet R Tablet (Right Handed) L Tablet (Left Handed)	Compact laminate
A Spider Base with Casters, Soft								
B Spider Base with Glides, Hard			Seat Upholstery Finish					
C Spider Base with Glides, Soft		D Dual Upholstered Seat and Back	Fabric Leather LA Leather LB Leather LC					

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NVRC C	K	P	E523	E	7F	7F	N	
--------	---	---	------	---	----	----	---	--

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

	Ebony Frame	Platinum Frame	Chrome Frame
SPIDER BASE WITH CASTERS, HARD (G)			
No Arms, Not Upholstered	1092	1092	1135
Integrated Arms, Not Upholstered	1204	1204	1248
SPIDER BASE WITH CASTERS, SOFT (A)			
No Arms, Not Upholstered	1119	1119	1163
Integrated Arms, Not Upholstered	1236	1236	1279
SPIDER BASE WITH GLIDES, HARD (B)			
No Arms, Not Upholstered	1119	1119	1163
Integrated Arms, Not Upholstered	1236	1236	1279
SPIDER BASE WITH GLIDES, SOFT (C)			
No Arms, Not Upholstered	1140	1140	1184
Integrated Arms, Not Upholstered	1254	1254	1299

Pricing and options is continued on the following pages.

Variable Conference Chair
(Continued)

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

SPIDER BASE WITH CASTERS, HARD (G)

	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
No Arms – Upholstered Seat Only	1284	1299	1318	1326	1339	1350	1363	1373	1386	1399
Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat Only	1396	1414	1430	1438	1453	1463	1478	1487	1499	1515
No Arms – Upholstered Seat and Back	1403	1434	1466	1487	1507	1526	1551	1572	1596	1615
Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat and Back	1516	1547	1578	1602	1622	1641	1665	1684	1710	1731

	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC
No Arms – Upholstered Seat Only	1339	1346	1359
Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat Only	1453	1459	1476
No Arms – Upholstered Seat and Back	1513	1520	1551
Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat and Back	1625	1635	1665

SPIDER BASE WITH CASTERS, SOFT (A)

	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
No Arms – Upholstered Seat Only	1309	1326	1346	1355	1366	1379	1391	1401	1414	1428
Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat Only	1429	1447	1462	1476	1486	1495	1509	1519	1532	1547
No Arms – Upholstered Seat and Back	1429	1460	1491	1515	1536	1554	1578	1601	1622	1643
Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat and Back	1548	1578	1610	1633	1655	1674	1697	1716	1742	1766

	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC
No Arms – Upholstered Seat Only	1366	1372	1388
Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat Only	1486	1490	1505
No Arms – Upholstered Seat and Back	1540	1548	1578
Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat and Back	1657	1666	1697

SPIDER BASE WITH GLIDES, HARD (B)

	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
No Arms – Upholstered Seat Only	1309	1326	1346	1355	1366	1379	1391	1401	1414	1428
Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat Only	1429	1447	1462	1476	1486	1495	1509	1519	1532	1547
No Arms – Upholstered Seat and Back	1429	1460	1491	1515	1536	1554	1578	1601	1622	1643
Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat and Back	1548	1578	1610	1633	1655	1674	1697	1716	1742	1766

	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC
No Arms – Upholstered Seat Only	1366	1372	1388
Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat Only	1486	1490	1505
No Arms – Upholstered Seat and Back	1540	1548	1578
Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat and Back	1657	1666	1697

SPIDER BASE WITH GLIDES, SOFT (C)

	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
No Arms – Upholstered Seat Only	1331	1349	1365	1375	1390	1399	1412	1423	1434	1450
Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat Only	1447	1462	1481	1490	1502	1515	1525	1535	1549	1562
No Arms – Upholstered Seat and Back	1450	1482	1515	1536	1555	1577	1602	1619	1642	1666
Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat and Back	1566	1598	1630	1649	1671	1692	1714	1735	1759	1779

	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC
No Arms – Upholstered Seat Only	1390	1394	1407
Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat Only	1502	1508	1522
No Arms – Upholstered Seat and Back	1558	1571	1602
Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat and Back	1674	1683	1714

If Dual Upholstered (D) is specified add 282
 If Chrome Frame (C) is specified add 45
 If Tablet Arm (R) or (L) is specified add 306

stacking chairs

stacking chairs

PRODUCT MAP / TABLE OF CONTENTS	336
NAMI OVERVIEW	338
NAMI DIMENSIONS	339
NAMI PRODUCT LISTING	342
VARIABLE OVERVIEW	350
VARIABLE DIMENSIONS & MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS	351
VARIABLE PRODUCT LISTING	354
VOLUME OVERVIEW	364
VOLUME DIMENSIONS & MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS	365
VOLUME PRODUCT LISTING	366

product map

Nami

Pages 342

nami accessories



Stacking Chair
Sled Frame –
No Arms
Plastic and
3D Wood Shell

Xpress



Stacking Chair
Sled Frame –
Integrated Arms
Plastic and
3D Wood Shell

Xpress



Guest Counter Stool
Sled Frame –
No Arms
Plastic and
3D Wood Shell



Bar Stool
Sled Frame –
No Arms
Plastic and
3D Wood Shell



With Bookrack



With Tablet

Variable

Pages 354



Stacking Chair –
With Glides
No Arms

Xpress



Stacking Chair –
With Glides
Integrated Arms

Xpress



Stacking Chair –
With Casters
No Arms

Xpress



Stacking Chair –
With Casters
Integrated Arms

Xpress



Stacking Stool –
Counter Height
No Arms



Stacking Stool –
Counter Height
Integrated Arms



Stacking Stool –
Bar Height
No Arms



Stacking Stool –
Bar Height
Integrated Arms

variable accessories



With Tablet
(right-handed)



With Tablet
(left-handed)



With Bookrack



With Tablet
(right-handed) and
Bookrack



With Tablet
(left-handed) and
Bookrack

* Ganging Device, Upholstered Seat, Upholstered Seat and Back and Dolly also available

product map

Volume

Xpress

Page 366

volume accessories



Stacking Chair – No Arms



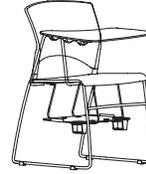
With Tablet (right-handed)



With Tablet (left-handed)



With Bookrack



With Tablet (right-handed) and Bookrack



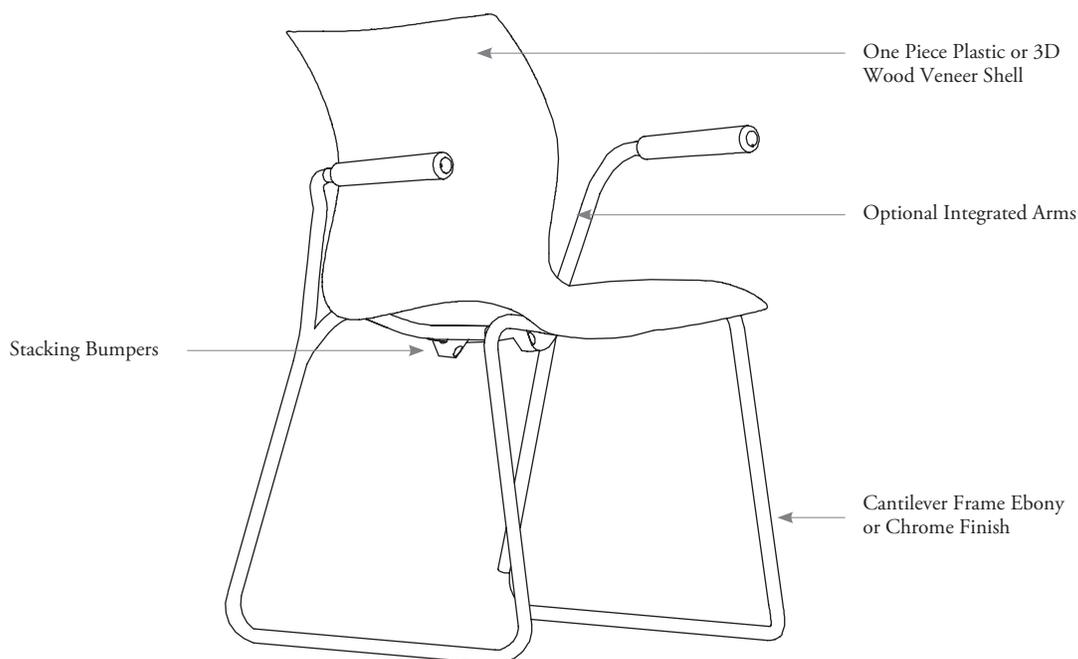
With Tablet (left-handed) and Bookrack

* Ganging Device, Upholstered Seat and Dolly also available

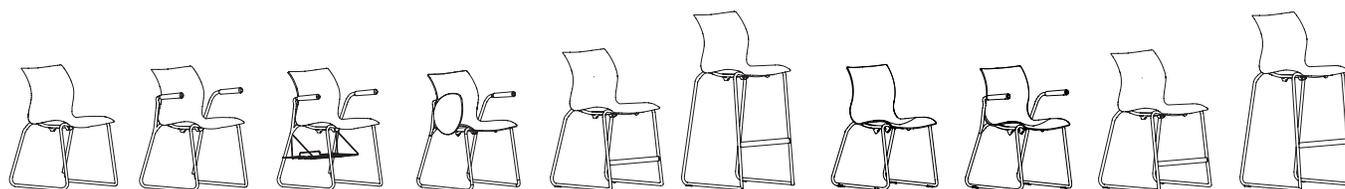
nami overview

Nami is a contemporary European designed stacking chair, whose name and form are inspired by a cresting wave. Its flexing plastic or 3D wood shell provides lumbar and thoracic support as well as comfort and beauty.

Nami – Plastic Stacking Guest Chair (NNAC)



statement of line



Cantilever
Frame –
No Arms
(NNACN)

Cantilever
Frame –
Integrated
Arms
(NNACK)

with Bookrack
(NNACKN)
with Tablet
(NNACKT)
* Ganging Device and Dolly
also available

Guest Counter
Stool
Sled Frame –
No Arms
(NNASN)

Guest Bar
Stool
Sled Frame –
No Arms
(NNAHN)

3D Wood –
No Arms
(NNWCN)

3D Wood –
Integrated
Arms
(NNWCK)

3D Wood –
No Arms
(NNWSN)

3D Wood –
No Arms
(NNWHN)

nami dimensions & material requirements

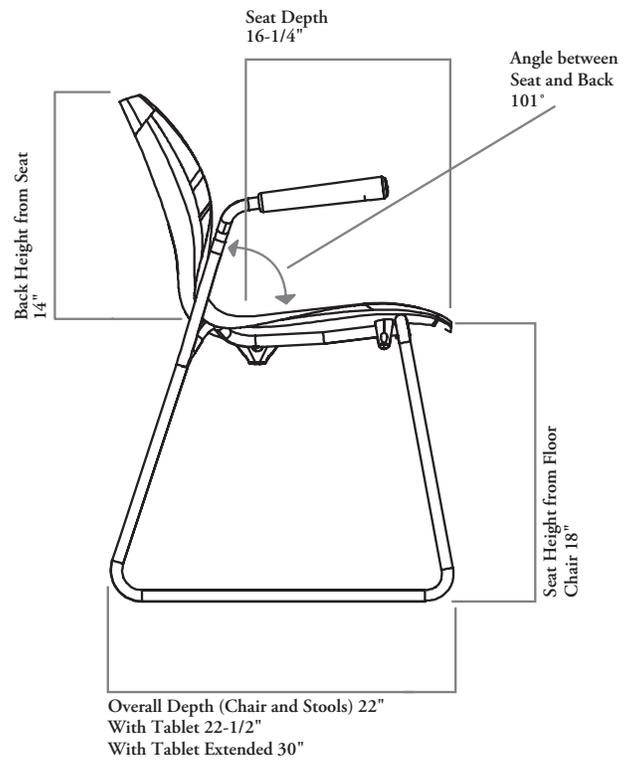
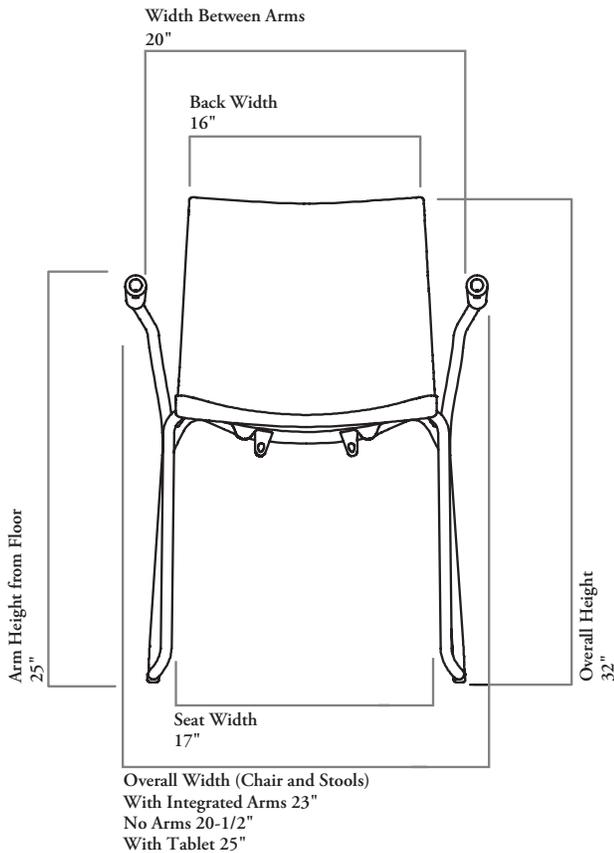
features

- Designed and tested for users up to 300 lbs

Guest Chair

weight

Bar Stool	20 lbs
Counter Stool	19 lbs
Chair	17 lbs



Other Dimensions

- Dolly Dimensions – x 40" d x 51" h x 25" w
- Dolly Dimensions with 20 stacked chairs – 40" d x 74" h x 25" w
- Tablet Dimensions – 10-3/8" d x 13-1/8" w
- Bookrack Dimensions – 15-3/4" d 10 h x 12" w

nami dimensions & material requirements (continued)

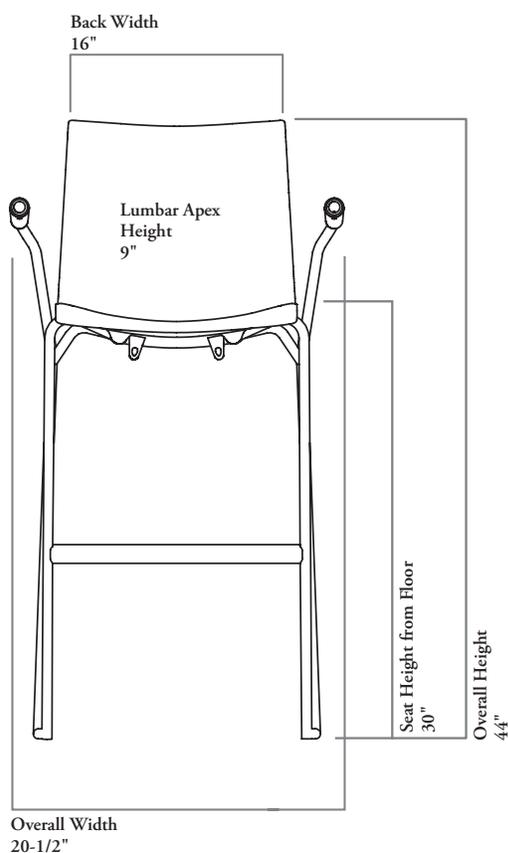
features

- Designed and tested for users up to 300 lbs

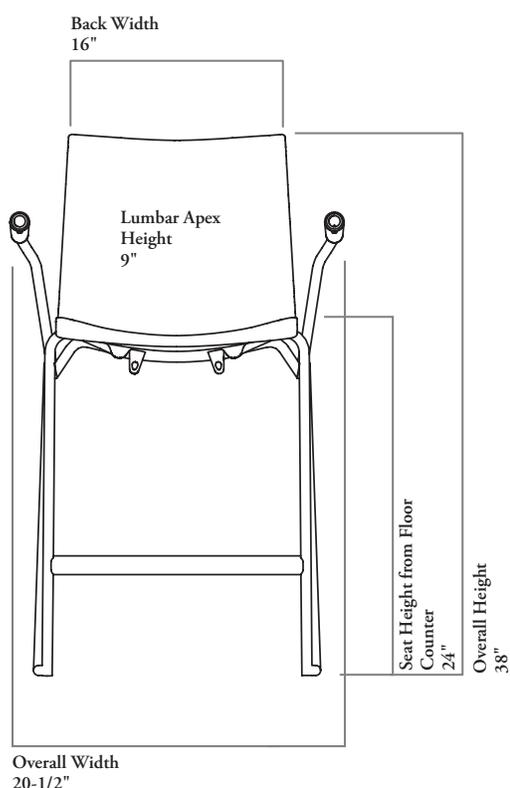
weight

Bar Stool	20 lbs
Counter Stool	19 lbs
Chair	17 lbs

Bar Stool



Counter Stool



Other Dimensions

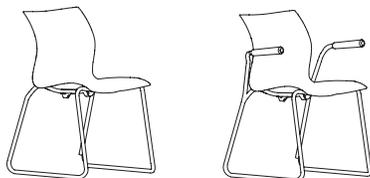
- Dolly Dimensions – x 40" d x 51" h x 25" w
- Dolly Dimensions with 20 stacked chairs – 40" d x 74" h x 25" w
- Tablet Dimensions – 10-3/8" d x 13-1/8" w
- Bookrack Dimensions – 15-3/4" d 10 h x 12" w

stacking chairs

Xpress

NNAC

Nami – Plastic Stacking Guest Chair



FEATURES

- One piece, flexing, plastic shell
- Stacks 20 high on the dolly
- Stacks 8 high on the floor
- Ganging device can gang any combination of arm option (including tablet arm)
- Multi-surface glides

NOTES

Tablet can only be specified on chairs with arms. Tablet is standard on the right and finished in Ebony.

When Tablet is specified, chair is no longer stackable.

When With Ganging (G) is selected, a ganging device is included to connect two chairs.

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Frame Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish	Shell Finish	Tablet Option (If Applicable)	Other Options
C Sled	N No Arms	52 Ebony	7A Fearless Red	N No Tablet (Shown)	N No Ganging
	K Integrated Arms (Shown)	C6 Chrome	7F Ebony 7H Light Grey 7K Deep Ocean 7P Lunar Grey 7Y Storm White 8C Very White	T With Tablet	G With Ganging

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NNAC C	N	52	7P	N	G
--------	---	----	----	---	---

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

No Arms

501

Integrated Arms

676

If Chrome Finish (C6) is specified add 157

If Tablet (T) is specified add 271

If Ganging Device (G) is specified add 95

FEATURES

- One piece, flexing, plastic shell
- Guest Counter Stool is not stackable
- Designed for 36" high counter applications
- Includes a footrest

NNAS

Nami – Plastic Guest Counter Stool



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Frame Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish	Shell Finish
C Sled	N No Arms	52 Ebony C6 Chrome	7A Fearless Red 7F Ebony 7H Light Grey 7K Deep Ocean 7P Lunar Grey 7Y Storm White 8C Very White

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NNAS C	N	52	7A
--------	---	----	----

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

No Arms

753

If Chrome Finish (C6) is specified add 199

stacking chairs

N N A H

Nami – Plastic Guest Bar Stool

FEATURES

- One piece, flexing, plastic shell
- Bar Stool is not stackable
- Designed for 42" high bar applications
- Includes a footrest



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Frame Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish	Shell Finish
C Sled	N No Arms	52 Ebony C6 Chrome	7A Fearless Red 7F Ebony 7H Light Grey 7K Deep Ocean 7P Lunar Grey 7Y Storm White 8C Very White

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NNAH C	N	52	7A
---------------	----------	-----------	-----------

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

No Arms

753

If Chrome Finish (C6) is specified add 199

FEATURES

- Innovative one-piece 3D Wood shell in rotary-cut Beech with surface finish in four colors to fit within the range of Teknion's V2-V4 stain finishes
- Stacks 3 high on the floor. Does not stack on dolly.
- Ganging device can gang any combination of arm option (including tablet arm)
- Multi-surface glides

NOTES

Tablet can only be specified on chairs with arms. Tablet is standard on the right and finished in Ebony.

When Tablet is specified, chair is no longer stackable.

When With Ganging (G) is selected, a ganging device is included to connect two chairs.

A TekniStain form is required if a Teknion Wood product is needed in colors outside our standard offering. To order a Custom Wood Stain use the seating code NOCWS. A one time upcharge per color applies. Forward a purchase order and TekniStain form to your Customer Service Representative. Allow two (2) weeks for the TekniStain approval process. The Custom Wood Stain sample must be signed off prior to placing product order. Allow three (3) extra weeks to the total lead time of the chair when using a custom wood stain. The total lead time will begin once final approved samples have been received from customer to Teknion. The custom wood stain sample must be signed off prior to placing product order.

NNWC
Nami – 3D Wood – Stacking
Guest Chair



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Frame Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish	Wood Shell Finish	Tablet Option (If Applicable)	Other Options
C Sled	N No Arms K Integrated Arms (Shown)	52 Ebony C6 Chrome	Beech Wood Stains Chroma Wood Coordinate Veneer Coordinate Custom Wood Stains	N No Tablet (Shown) T With Tablet	N No Ganging G With Ganging

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NNWC C	N	C6	DY	N	G
---------------	----------	-----------	-----------	----------	----------

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

No Arms	1148
Integrated Arms	1323

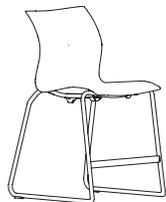
- If Chrome Finish (C6) is specified add 157
- If Tablet (T) is specified add 271
- If Ganging Device (G) is specified add 95

To order a Custom Wood Stain Color for Seating use the code NOCWS. A one time 1256 list charge per color applies.

stacking chairs

NNWS

Nami – 3D Wood – Guest Counter Stool



FEATURES

- Innovative one-piece 3D Wood shell in rotary-cut Beech with surface finish in four colors to fit within the range of Teknion's V2-V4 stain finishes
- Guest Counter Stool is not stackable
- Designed for 36" high counter applications
- Includes a footrest

A TekniStain form is required if a Teknion Wood product is needed in colors outside our standard offering. To order a Custom Wood Stain use the seating code NOCWS. A one time upcharge per color applies. Forward a purchase order and TekniStain form to your Customer Service Representative. Allow two (2) weeks for the TekniStain approval process. The Custom Wood Stain sample must be signed off prior to placing product order. Allow three (3) extra weeks to the total lead time of the chair when using a custom wood stain. The total lead time will begin once final approved samples have been received from customer to Teknion. The custom wood stain sample must be signed off prior to placing product order.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Frame Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish	Wood Shell Finish
C Sled	N No Arms	52 Ebony C6 Chrome	Beech Wood Stains Chroma Wood Coordinate Veneer Coordinate Custom Wood Stains

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NNWS C	N	C6	DY
--------	---	----	----

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

No Arms

1394

If Chrome Finish (C6) is specified add 199

To order a Custom Wood Stain Color for Seating use the code NOCWS. A one time 1256 list charge per color applies.

FEATURES

- Innovative one-piece 3D Wood shell in rotary-cut Beech with surface finish in four colors to fit within the range of Teknion's V2-V4 stain finishes
- Bar Stool is not stackable
- Designed for 42" high bar applications
- Includes a footrest

A TekniStain form is required if a Teknion Wood product is needed in colors outside our standard offering. To order a Custom Wood Stain use the seating code NOCWS. A one time upcharge per color applies. Forward a purchase order and TekniStain form to your Customer Service Representative. Allow two (2) weeks for the TekniStain approval process. The Custom Wood Stain sample must be signed off prior to placing product order. Allow three (3) extra weeks to the total lead time of the chair when using a custom wood stain. The total lead time will begin once final approved samples have been received from customer to Teknion. The custom wood stain sample must be signed off prior to placing product order.

NNWH
Nami – 3D Wood – Guest Bar Stool



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Frame Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish	Wood Shell Finish
C Sled	N No Arms	52 Ebony C6 Chrome	Beech Wood Stains Chroma Wood Coordinate Veneer Coordinate Custom Wood Stains

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NNWH C	N	C6	DY
---------------	----------	-----------	-----------

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

No Arms

1394

If Chrome Finish (C6) is specified add 199

To order a Custom Wood Stain Color for Seating use the code NOCWS. A one time 1256 list charge per color applies.

stacking chairs

N N A

Nami – Chair Accessories



FEATURES

- Ganging Device can gang any combination of arm option (including tablet arm)
- Hard casters are standard on the Dolly
- Dolly is finished in Ebony

NOTES

The Ganging Device is used to attach two Nami Stacking Plastic Chairs (NNAC) or 3D Wood Chairs (NNWC) that were not previously ordered with the Ganging option.

Bookrack must be field installed.

Tablet is finished in Ebony.

Dolly will hold 20 Plastic Nami Chairs (NNAC) without Tablet Arm. Not to be used for 3D Wood Chairs (NNWC).

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Accessories	Bookrack Finish (If applicable)
G Ganging Device	52 Ebony
B Bookrack	C6 Chrome
T Tablet	
W Dolly	

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NNA B	C6
--------------	-----------

DESCRIPTION	PRICE
Ganging Device	95
Bookrack	137
Tablet	271
Dolly	581

stacking chairs

variable overview

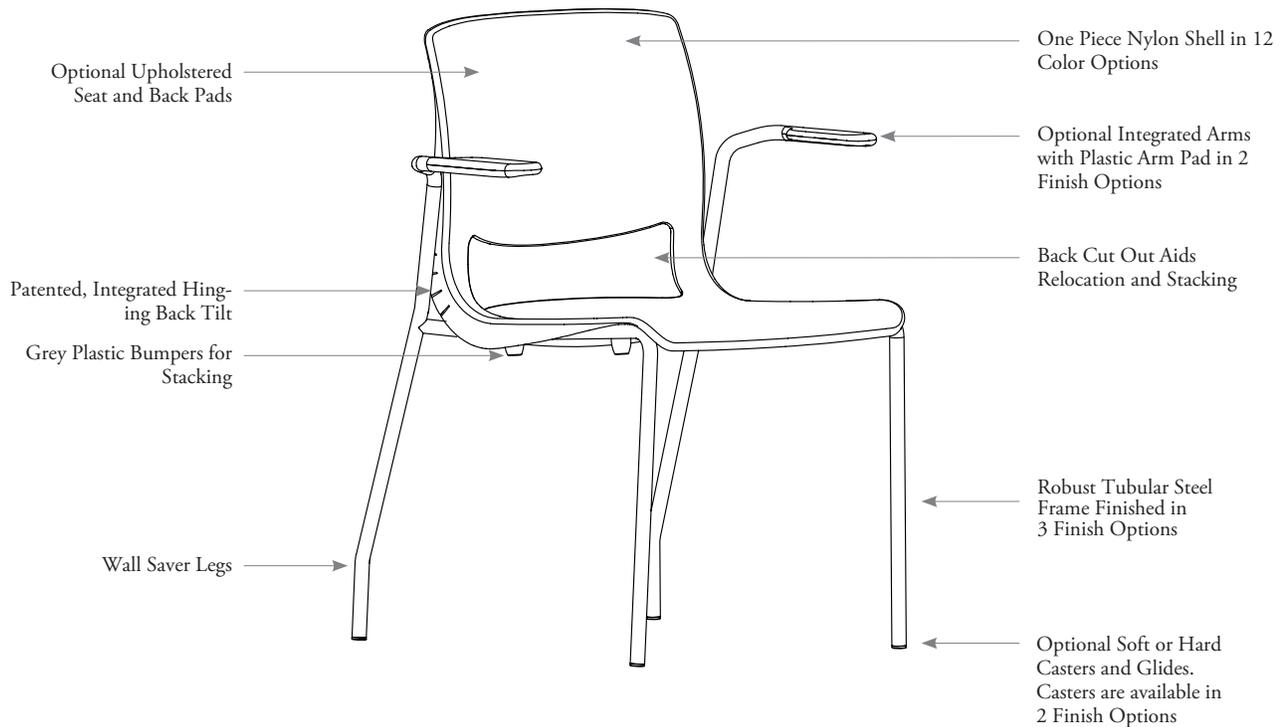
The 4-Leg Stacking Guest Chair is the ultimate multi-purpose chair as it can be used in various applications and environments, and because its medium density stackability makes it easy to store.

Very White shell finish is not recommended for high traffic use or minimized maintenance.

See “Work-Use Chairs” section for Variable Swivel Multi-Use Work Chairs and Stools.

See “Multi-Use Chairs” section for Variable Conference Chairs and Application Guidelines for all Variable Chair types.

Variable Stacking Guest Chair (NVRG)



statement of line



Stacking Chair –
With Glides
No Arms
(NVRGN)



Stacking Chair –
With Glides
Integrated Arms
(NVRGK)



Stacking Chair –
With Casters
No Arms
(NVRGN)



Stacking Chair –
With Casters
Integrated Arms
(NVRGK)



Stacking Stool –
Counter Height
No Arms
(NVRSCN)



Stacking Stool –
Counter Height
Integrated Arms
(NVRSCK)



Stacking Stool –
Bar Height
No Arms
(NVRSDN)



Stacking Stool –
Bar Height
Integrated Arms
(NVRSBK)



With Tablet
(right-handed)



With Tablet
(left-handed)



With Bookrack
(NVRAB)



With Tablet
(right-handed)
and Bookrack
(NVRAT)



With Tablet
(left-handed)
and Bookrack
(NVRAT)

variable dimensions

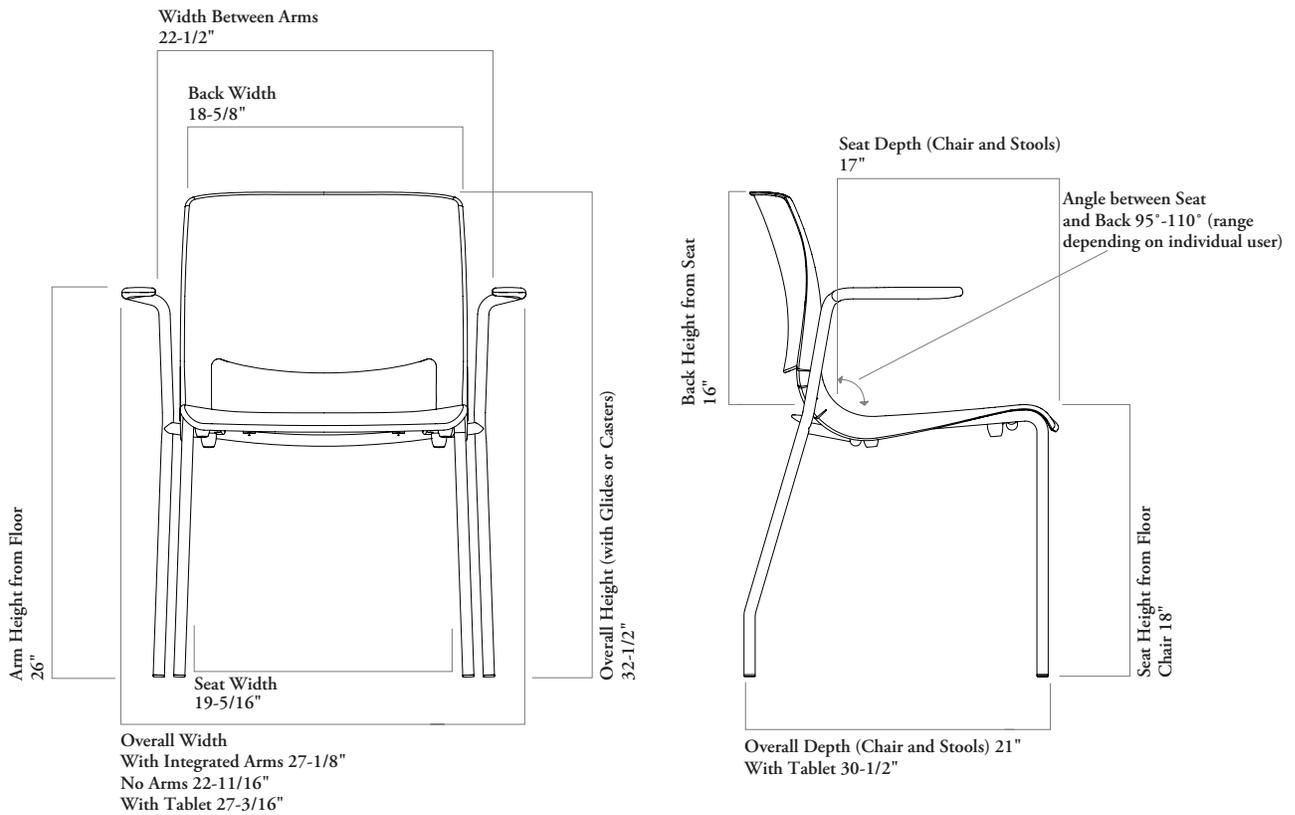
features

- Designed and tested for users up to 300 lbs

weight

Guest Chair without Arms	13.4 lbs
Guest Chair with Arms	16.8 lbs

Guest Stacking Chair



Other Dimensions

- Dolly Dimensions – 52-1/8" d x 35-1/2" h x 27-3/8" w
 Unloaded - 52-1/8" d x 35-1/2" h x 27-3/8" w
 Loaded with max. 18x Un-upholstered Chairs (Casters or Glides) - 52-1/8" d x 77" h x 27-3/8" w
 Loaded with max. 12x Upholstered Chairs (Casters or Glides) - 52-1/8" d x 70" h x 27-3/8" w
- Tablet Dimensions – 10" d x 15-7/8" w
- Bookrack Dimensions – 14-13/16" d x 11-1/2" h x 18" w

COM/COL material requirement

The pattern, repeat and directionality of fabric may increase the amount of yardage required.

Leather quantities should always be rounded up to the next hide size, as yields vary from 60-80% and are affected by the quality, size and shape of the hide, and by the location and quantity of blemishes.

BACK	SINGLE UPHOLSTERED		DUAL UPHOLSTERED		SEAT DUAL UPHOLSTERED –	
	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
Seat only	1	8.5	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Seat and Back	1	10.5	1	8.5	1	8.5

stacking chairs

variable dimensions (continued)

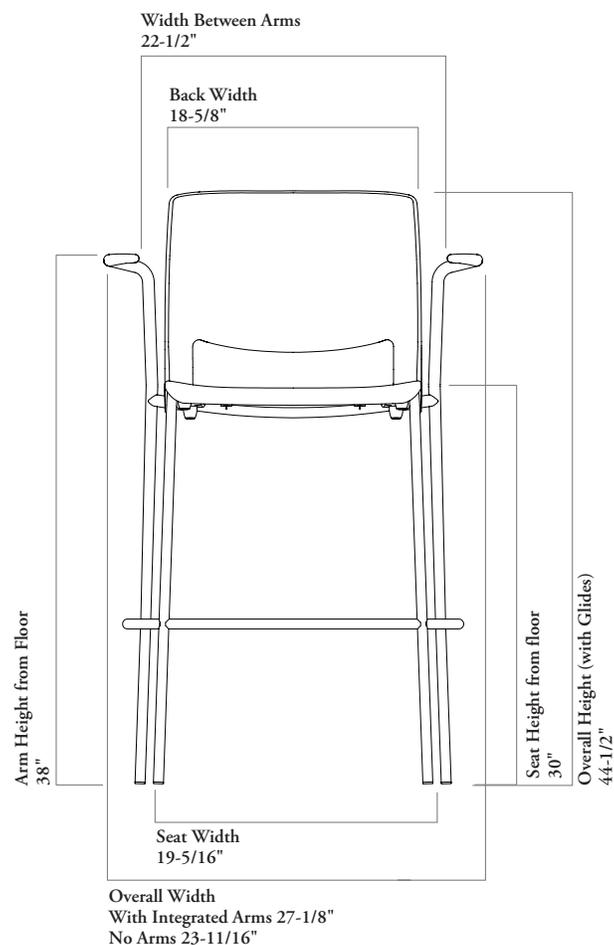
features

- Designed and tested for users up to 300 lbs

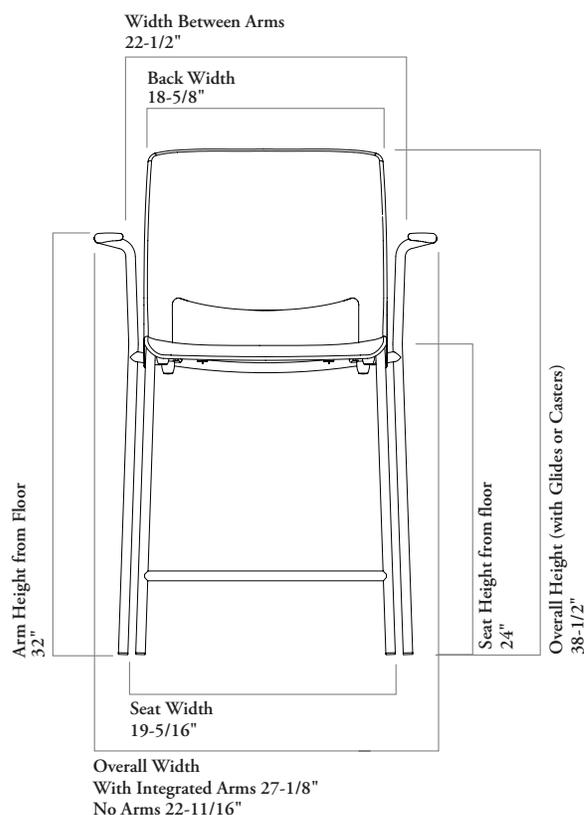
weight

Counter Stool without Arms	15.5 lbs
Counter Stool with Arms	19.1 lbs
Bar Stool without Arms	18.8 lbs
Bar Stool with Arms	22.5 lbs

Bar Stool



Counter Stool



COM/COL material requirement

The pattern, repeat and directionality of fabric may increase the amount of yardage required.

Leather quantities should always be rounded up to the next hide size, as yields vary from 60-80% and are affected by the quality, size and shape of the hide, and by the location and quantity of blemishes.

BACK	SINGLE UPHOLSTERED		DUAL UPHOLSTERED		SEAT DUAL UPHOLSTERED –	
	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
Seat only	1	8.5	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Seat and Back	1	10.5	1	8.5	1	8.5

stacking chairs

Xpress

NVRG

Variable Stacking Guest Chair

FEATURES

- Not upholstered 4-Leg Guest Chairs with casters, glides, no arms, or with arms stack 7 high on the floor (4 high when upholstered). Not upholstered chairs stack 18 high on the dolly (7 high when upholstered)
- Durable tubular steel construction with wall saver legs
- Includes the patented Variable integrated back-tilt
- Tablets can be applied all Variable Chairs that have been specified without arms and can be retrofit on-site. Guest Chairs with tablets stack 9 high on dolly.
- Optional Frame finishes are Ebony (paint), Platinum (paint) or Chrome
- Optional Integrated fixed arms with Plastic arm pad
- Can field-alter components- tablet, bookrack, ganging bracket

NOTES

Upholstery options available include: Not Upholstered, Single Upholstered Seat only, Single Upholstered Seat and Back, or Dual Upholstered Seat and Back.

Arm frame color matches chair frame finish. Plastic arm pads have optional Ebony or Platinum Grey finish.

Available with optional soft and hard casters or glides. Casters can be finished in Ebony or upgraded to Grey finish.

Tablet and Bookrack must be field installed.

Leather LD is not available on Variable.



No Arms –
With Glides

Integrated Arms –
With Glides

No Arms –
With Casters

Integrated Arms –
With Casters

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Frame Style	Arm Style	Upholstery Style	Back Upholstery (For Dual)	Frame Finish	Plastic Shell Finish	Plastic Arm Finish	Caster Finish	Bookrack	Tablet Option	Tablet Surface Finish	
G 4-Leg with Casters, Hard	N No Arms	N Not Upholstered	Fabric	E Ebony	6A Deep Verde	7F Ebony	1 Ebony	O No Bookrack	N No Tablet	Compact laminate	
	K Integrated Arms										Leather LA
A 4-Leg with Casters, Soft	K Integrated Arms	P Single Upholstered Seat Only	Leather LB	C Chrome	6E Dark Grey	YN Platinum Grey			L Tablet (Left Handed)		
B 4-Leg with Glides, Hard		S Single Upholstered Seat and Back	Seat Upholstery Finish		6G Medium Taupe						
C 4-Leg with Glides, Soft		D Dual Upholstered Seat and Back			Fabric						6H Medium Grey
					Leather LA						6J Orange
			Leather LB		7F Ebony						
			Leather LC		7H Light Grey						
					8C Very White						

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NVRG A	K	P	E523	C	7F	7F	1	O	N	
---------------	----------	----------	-------------	----------	-----------	-----------	----------	----------	----------	--

See pricing on the following page.

Xpress

NVRG

**Variable Stacking Guest Chair
(Continued)**

DESCRIPTION	PRICE		
	Ebony Frame	Platinum Frame	Chrome Frame
4-LEG WITH CASTERS, HARD (G)			
No Arms, Not Upholstered	484	484	538
Integrated Arms, Not Upholstered	600	600	654
4-LEG WITH CASTERS, SOFT (A)			
No Arms, Not Upholstered	515	515	569
Integrated Arms, Not Upholstered	631	631	685
4-LEG WITH GLIDES, HARD (B)			
No Arms, Not Upholstered	420	420	474
Integrated Arms, Not Upholstered	535	535	589
4-LEG WITH GLIDES, SOFT (C)			
No Arms, Not Upholstered	440	440	493
Integrated Arms, Not Upholstered	554	554	608
If Chrome Frame (C) is specified	add	54	
If Grey Casters, Soft (A) are specified	add	48	
If Grey Casters, Hard (G) are specified	add	34	
If Bookrack (A) is specified	add	166	
If Tablet Arm (R) or (L) is specified	add	306	

Pricing is continued on the following pages.

stacking chairs

Xpress

NVRG

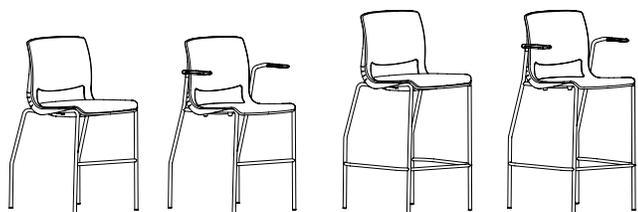
Variable Stacking Guest Chair (Continued)

DESCRIPTION	PRICE									
4-LEG WITH CASTERS, HARD (G)	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
No Arms – Upholstered Seat Only	675	694	710	723	732	743	757	767	779	795
Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat Only	794	808	827	836	851	860	870	884	895	908
No Arms – Upholstered Seat and Back	795	826	860	881	901	923	948	964	988	1012
Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat and Back	913	944	977	995	1018	1040	1061	1081	1105	1127
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC							
No Arms – Upholstered Seat Only	732	739	755							
Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat Only	851	854	868							
No Arms – Upholstered Seat and Back	906	916	948							
Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat and Back	1020	1031	1061							
4-LEG WITH CASTERS, SOFT (A)	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
No Arms – Upholstered Seat Only	707	725	741	754	765	774	788	798	810	826
Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat Only	824	838	858	867	879	891	902	913	925	939
No Arms – Upholstered Seat and Back	826	859	891	913	932	954	978	995	1019	1043
Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat and Back	944	976	1008	1027	1048	1070	1092	1113	1136	1156
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC							
No Arms – Upholstered Seat Only	765	770	782							
Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat Only	879	885	899							
No Arms – Upholstered Seat and Back	935	948	978							
Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat and Back	1052	1061	1092							
4-LEG WITH GLIDES, HARD (B)	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
No Arms – Upholstered Seat Only	613	631	646	659	670	682	694	703	716	730
Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat Only	728	745	763	773	787	797	808	820	831	844
No Arms – Upholstered Seat and Back	732	763	795	818	840	860	882	901	925	950
Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat and Back	849	880	913	932	955	977	999	1018	1042	1064
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC							
No Arms – Upholstered Seat Only	670	674	691							
Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat Only	787	791	806							
No Arms – Upholstered Seat and Back	844	851	882							
Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat and Back	957	965	999							
4-LEG WITH GLIDES, SOFT (C)	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
No Arms – Upholstered Seat Only	632	647	667	675	690	700	711	724	735	747
Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat Only	746	765	780	794	803	813	828	837	852	864
No Arms – Upholstered Seat and Back	754	784	816	836	859	878	900	922	947	965
Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat and Back	867	898	930	953	976	992	1017	1038	1060	1083
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC							
No Arms – Upholstered Seat Only	690	694	709							
Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat Only	803	808	826							
No Arms – Upholstered Seat and Back	861	869	900							
Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat and Back	978	986	1017							
If Dual Upholstered (D) is specified	add	282								
If Chrome Frame (C) is specified	add	54								
If Grey Casters, Soft (A) are specified	add	48								
If Grey Casters, Hard (G) are specified	add	34								
If Bookrack (A) is specified	add	166								
If Tablet Arm (R) or (L) is specified	add	306								

stacking chairs

N V R S

Variable Stacking Stool



Counter Height
No Arms

Counter Height
Integrated Arms

Bar Height
No Arms

Bar Height
Integrated Arms

FEATURES

- Counter Height Stools are for 36" high counters. Bar Height Stools are for 42" high bars
- Both Counter and Bar heights are stackable 3 high
- Includes the patented Variable integrated back-tilt
- Durable tubular steel construction with wall saver legs and footrest
- Optional frame finishes are Ebony (paint), Platinum (paint) or Chrome
- Optional integrated fixed arms with Plastic pads
- Can field-alter components- tablet, bookrack

NOTES

Upholstery options available include: Not Upholstered, Single Upholstered Seat only, Single Upholstered Seat and Back, or Dual Upholstered Seat and Back.

Arm frame finish matches chair frame finish. Plastic arm pads have optional Ebony or Platinum Grey finish.

Available with optional soft and hard glides.

Leather LD is not available on Variable.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Frame Style	Stool Height	Arm Style	Upholstery Style	Upholstery Seat	Frame Finish	Plastic Shell Finish	Plastic Arm Finish
B 4-Leg with Glides, Hard	C Counter Height	N No Arms	N Not Upholstered	Fabric	E Ebony	6A Deep Verde	7F Ebony
C 4-Leg with Glides, Soft	B Bar Height	K Integrated Arms	P Single Upholstered Seat Only	Leather LA	7 Platinum (Satin)	6C Blue	YN Platinum Grey
			S Single Upholstered Seat and Back	Leather LB	C Chrome	6E Dark Grey	
			D Dual Upholstered Seat and Back	Leather LC		6G Medium Taupe	
						6H Medium Grey	
						6J Orange	
						7F Ebony	
						7H Light Grey	
						8C Very White	

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NVRS B	C	K	S	E523	C	7F	7F
---------------	----------	----------	----------	-------------	----------	-----------	-----------

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

COUNTER HEIGHT

4-LEG WITH GLIDES, HARD (B)

No Arms, Not Upholstered

Integrated Arms, Not Upholstered

Ebony Frame	Platinum Frame	Chrome Frame
675	675	729
794	794	848

4-LEG WITH GLIDES, SOFT (C)

No Arms, Not Upholstered

Integrated Arms, Not Upholstered

694	694	747
810	810	864

BAR HEIGHT

4-LEG WITH GLIDES, HARD (B)

No Arms, Not Upholstered

Integrated Arms, Not Upholstered

Ebony Frame	Platinum Frame	Chrome Frame
717	717	771
834	834	887

4-LEG WITH GLIDES, SOFT (C)

No Arms, Not Upholstered

Integrated Arms, Not Upholstered

735	735	789
852	852	906

Pricing is continued on the following pages.

N V R S
Variable Stacking Stool
(Continued)

DESCRIPTION	PRICE									
COUNTER HEIGHT										
4-LEG WITH GLIDES, HARD (B)	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
No Arms – Upholstered Seat Only	868	886	902	913	925	937	950	959	971	987
Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat Only	984	1001	1020	1028	1039	1053	1063	1075	1087	1101
No Arms – Upholstered Seat and Back	988	1019	1052	1074	1095	1116	1140	1156	1181	1205
Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat and Back	1105	1136	1169	1187	1211	1233	1254	1273	1297	1320
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC							
No Arms – Upholstered Seat Only	925	931	944							
Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat Only	1039	1047	1061							
No Arms – Upholstered Seat and Back	1097	1108	1140							
Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat and Back	1213	1223	1254							
4-LEG WITH GLIDES, SOFT (C)	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
No Arms – Upholstered Seat Only	886	902	920	931	941	954	966	975	990	1002
Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat Only	1002	1021	1036	1049	1060	1070	1083	1093	1106	1119
No Arms – Upholstered Seat and Back	1008	1038	1070	1091	1113	1130	1154	1177	1201	1220
Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat and Back	1123	1153	1185	1208	1232	1249	1272	1291	1315	1339
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC							
No Arms – Upholstered Seat Only	941	949	964							
Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat Only	1060	1063	1081							
No Arms – Upholstered Seat and Back	1116	1124	1154							
Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat and Back	1234	1241	1272							
BAR HEIGHT										
4-LEG WITH GLIDES, HARD (B)	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
No Arms – Upholstered Seat Only	909	926	942	955	967	977	991	1001	1014	1027
Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat Only	1026	1042	1060	1070	1083	1093	1106	1117	1130	1143
No Arms – Upholstered Seat and Back	1031	1061	1093	1116	1137	1155	1180	1202	1223	1244
Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat and Back	1147	1178	1209	1233	1252	1272	1296	1315	1339	1362
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC							
No Arms – Upholstered Seat Only	967	971	988							
Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat Only	1083	1087	1102							
No Arms – Upholstered Seat and Back	1141	1149	1180							
Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat and Back	1255	1266	1296							
4-LEG WITH GLIDES, SOFT (C)	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
No Arms – Upholstered Seat Only	926	942	962	971	984	995	1006	1020	1029	1046
Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat Only	1042	1060	1078	1087	1100	1111	1123	1133	1147	1161
No Arms – Upholstered Seat and Back	1047	1077	1112	1130	1153	1176	1199	1216	1240	1265
Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat and Back	1161	1193	1225	1248	1269	1289	1312	1332	1354	1378
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC							
No Arms – Upholstered Seat Only	984	990	1004							
Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat Only	1100	1105	1119							
No Arms – Upholstered Seat and Back	1155	1168	1199							
Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat and Back	1272	1282	1312							
If Dual Upholstered (D) is specified	add 282									
If Chrome Frame (C) is specified	add 54									

stacking chairs

N V R A B

Variable – Bookrack



FEATURES

- Can be applied to 4-Leg Guest Chairs, 4-Leg Counter Height and Bar Height Stools and can be retrofit on-site.
- Must be field installed.

NOTES

Available with a Chrome frame finish.

Guest Chairs and Stools with Bookracks installed are not stackable.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Finish

C Chrome

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NVRAB C

PRICE

166

FEATURES

- Can gang any combination of 4-Leg Guest Chairs
- Optional Ganging Devices will accommodate ganging of chairs with no arms, chairs with integrated arm option or with tablet option
- Ships in a quantity of 10

NOTES

Finished in Ebony Plastic.

NVRAG
Variable – Ganging Device



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Size

N For Use on Chairs With No Arms, Package of 10

F For Use on Chairs With Arms or Tablet, Package of 10

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NVRAG F

PRICE

106

stacking chairs

N V R A T

Variable – Tablet



With Tablet
(right-handed)



With Tablet
(left-handed)

FEATURES

- Right or left-handed
- Pivots up for easy egress
- Must be field installed

NOTES

Tablets can be applied to all Variable Chairs that have been specified without arms and can be retrofit on-site.

Guest Chairs with the Tablet option are stackable 4 high on the floor and 9 high on the dolly.

Available with a Chrome frame finish.

Very White Tablet surface finish is not recommended for high frequency, low maintenance use.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Tablet Orientation	Frame Finish	Tablet Surface Finish
R Tablet (Right-Handed) L Tablet (Left-Handed)	C Chrome	Compact Laminate

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NVRAT R	C	N9
---------	---	----

PRICE

306

FEATURES

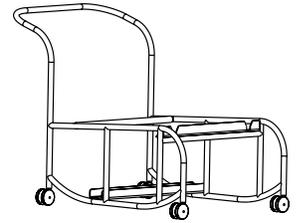
- Hard Casters are standard on the Dolly.

NOTES

Dolly will hold up to a 18 non upholstered Guest Chairs or 7 upholstered Guest Chairs with or without arms, casters or glides. Dolly will hold 9 Guest Chairs with tablets.

Finished in Ebony.

N V R A W
Variable – Dolly



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Finish

E Ebony

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NVRAW E

PRICE

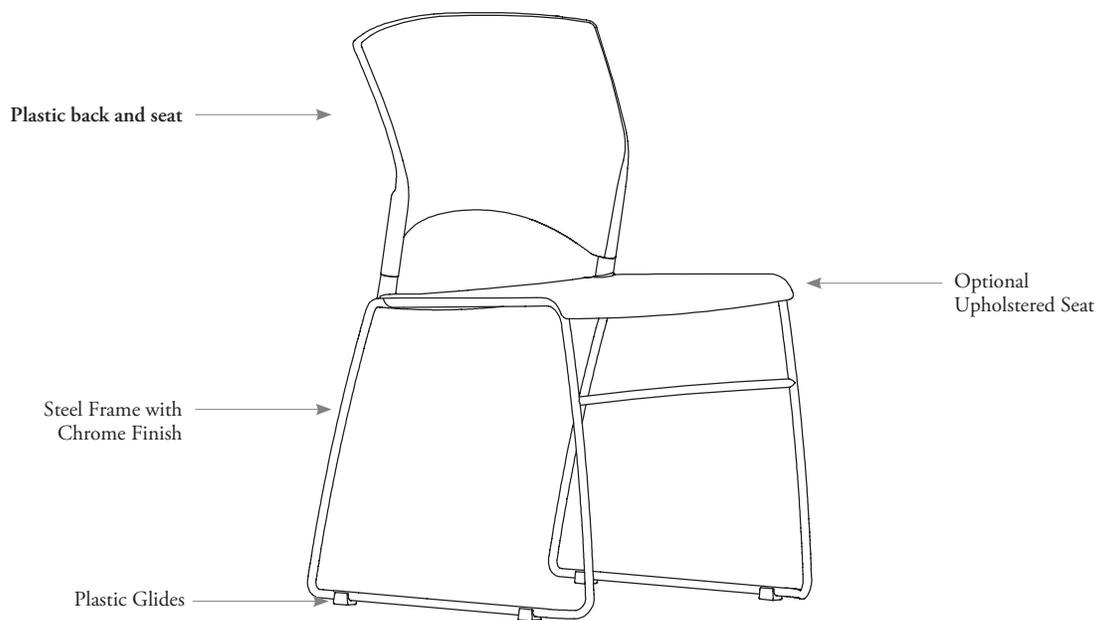
913

stacking chairs

volume overview

Volume is a high-density stacking chair ideal for small and large spaces including cafeterias, auditoriums, training rooms, classrooms and conference rooms.

Volume – Stacking Chair (NHDS)



statement of line

* Ganging Device, Upholstered Seat and Dolly also available



Stacking Chair –
No Arms
(NHDSN)



With Tablet
(right-handed)
(NHDSR)



With Tablet
(left-handed)
(NHDSL)



With Bookrack
(NHDSB)



With Tablet
(right-handed)
and Bookrack
(NHDSBR)



With Tablet
(left-handed) and
Bookrack
(NHDSBL)

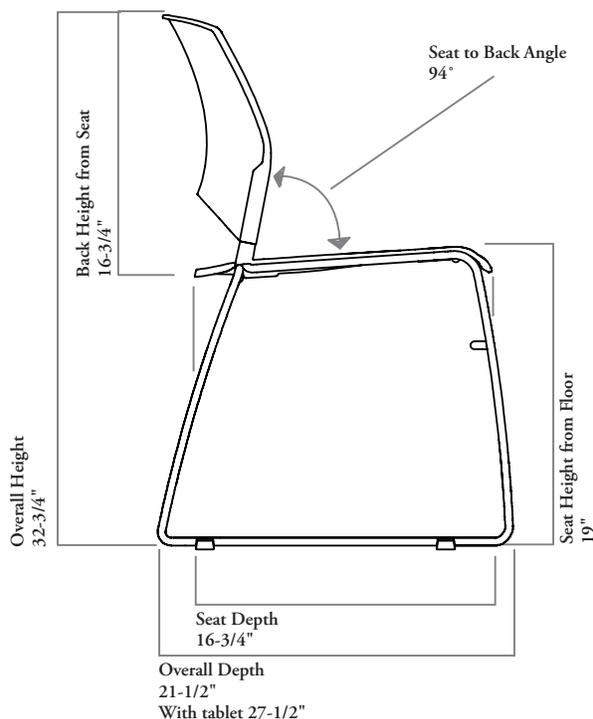
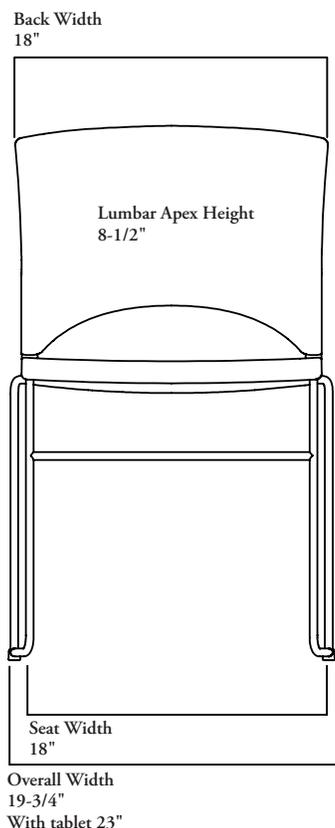
volume dimensions & material requirements

features

- Designed and tested for users up to 300 lbs

weight

Chair	15 lbs
-------	--------



Other Dimensions

- Dolly Dimensions – 40" d x 25" w x 35" h
- Dolly Dimensions with 35 stacked plastic chairs or 25 stacked upholstered chairs – 76" h x 25" w x 42" d
- Tablet Dimensions – 17-1/2" d x 16 -3/4" w
- Bookrack Dimensions – 12" w x 14" l

COM/COL material requirement

The pattern, repeat and directionality of fabric may increase the amount of yardage required.

Leather quantities should always be rounded up to the next hide size, as yields vary from 60-80% and are affected by the quality, size and shape of the hide, and by the location and quantity of blemishes.

SEAT UPHOLSTERY

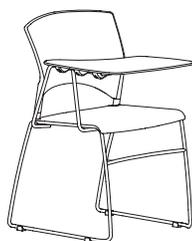
	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
Medium	0.75	6.5

stacking chairs

Xpress

NHDS

Volume Stack Chair



FEATURES

- Non upholstered chairs stack 35 high on the dolly and 10 high on the floor
- Upholstered chairs stack 25 high on the dolly and 8 high on the floor

NOTES

When Tablet Arm is specified, chair is no longer stackable.

When Bookrack is specified, chair is no longer stackable.

Tablet surface is finished in Ebony and frame is finished in Chrome.

Bookrack is finished in Chrome frame with Ebony plastic shelf details.

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Arm Style	Upholstered/ Seat Style	Back Finish	Seat Finish	Upholstery Finish (If applicable)	Frame Finish	Bookrack	Tablet Arm	Glides
N No Arms	U Upholstered	6H Medium Grey	6H Medium Grey	Fabric	C Chrome	N No Bookrack	N No Tablet Arm	B Hard Glides C Soft Glides
	N Not Upholstered	7E Espresso	7E Espresso					
	7F Ebony	7F Ebony						
	7K Deep Ocean	7K Deep Ocean						
	7Y Storm White	7Y Storm White						
						B With Bookrack	R With Tablet Arm (right-handed) L With Tablet Arm (left-handed)	

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NHDS N	U	7Y	7E	M501	C	B	R	B
--------	---	----	----	------	---	---	---	---

DESCRIPTION

Not Upholstered Seat
Upholstered Seat

PRICE

	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
Not Upholstered Seat	299	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Upholstered Seat	n/a	444	476	510	543	577	608	642	674	709

If Bookrack (B) is specified add 136
 If Tablet Arm Right (R) or Left (L) is specified add 231
 If Soft Glides (C) are specified add 18

N H D

Volume – Chair Accessories

FEATURES

- Hard casters are standard on the Dolly

NOTES

Bookrack and Tablet Arm must be field installed.
 Dolly will hold 35 non upholstered Volume Chairs (NHDS) without Tablet Arm or Bookrack.
 Dolly will hold 25 upholstered Volume Chairs (NHDS) without Tablet Arm or Bookrack.
 Tablet surface is finished in Ebony and frame is finished in Chrome.
 Bookrack is finished in Chrome frame with Ebony plastic shelf details.
 Ganging Device ships in quantities of 10.



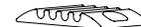
Dolly



Bookrack



Tablet
(right or left-handed)



Ganging Device

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Accessories

- B Bookrack
- G Ganging Device
- R Tablet (Right-Handed)
- L Tablet (Left-Handed)
- W Dolly

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NHD B

DESCRIPTION	PRICE
Bookrack (B)	136
Ganging Device (G) (quantity: 10)	95
Tablet (R/L) (Right or Left-Handed)	231
Dolly (W)	588

soft seating

soft seating

PRODUCT MAP / TABLE OF CONTENTS	374
AEGIS DIMENSIONS & MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS	379
AEGIS PRODUCT LISTING	380
WHAT IS BANQS	383
PLANNING WITH BANQS	384
BANQS FABRICS AND FINISHES	386
BANQS PRODUCT OFFERING	390
UNDERSTANDING BANQS SEATING	396
BANQS SINGLE-SIDED SOLO FOCUS, STANDARD OVERVIEW	400
BANQS SINGLE-SIDED SOLO FOCUS, STANDARD DIMENSIONS & MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS	401
BANQS SINGLE-SIDED SOLO FOCUS, WIDE OVERVIEW	402
BANQS SINGLE-SIDED SOLO FOCUS, WIDE DIMENSIONS & MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS	403
PRODUCT LISTING	404
BANQS CORNER ALCOVE SOLO FOCUS, STANDARD OVERVIEW	410
BANQS CORNER ALCOVE SOLO FOCUS, STANDARD DIMENSIONS & MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS	411
BANQS CORNER ALCOVE SOLO FOCUS, WIDE OVERVIEW	412
BANQS CORNER ALCOVE SOLO FOCUS, WIDE DIMENSIONS & MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS	413
PRODUCT LISTING	414
BANQS FULL ALCOVE SOLO FOCUS, STANDARD OVERVIEW	426
BANQS FULL ALCOVE SOLO FOCUS, STANDARD DIMENSIONS & MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS	427
BANQS FULL ALCOVE SOLO FOCUS, WIDE OVERVIEW	428
BANQS FULL ALCOVE SOLO FOCUS, WIDE DIMENSIONS & MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS	429
PRODUCT LISTING	430
BANQS RECTANGULAR BENCH, NO BACK OVERVIEW	436
BANQS RECTANGULAR BENCH, NO BACK DIMENSIONS & MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS	437
PRODUCT LISTING	438
BANQS SINGLE-SIDED SOFA OVERVIEW	440
BANQS SINGLE-SIDED SOFA DIMENSIONS & MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS	441
PRODUCT LISTING	442
BANQS BACK-TO-BACK SOFA OVERVIEW	446
BANQS BACK-TO-BACK SOFA DIMENSIONS & MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS	447
PRODUCT LISTING	448

CONTINUED ON THE FOLLOWING PAGE

soft seating (continued)

BANQS CORNER ALCOVE SOFA OVERVIEW	452
BANQS CORNER ALCOVE SOFA DIMENSIONS & MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS . .	453
PRODUCT LISTING	454
BANQS FULL ALCOVE SOFA OVERVIEW.	458
BANQS FULL ALCOVE SOFA DIMENSIONS & MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS . .	459
PRODUCT LISTING	460
BANQS FABRIC PATTERN AND SEAM GUIDELINES.	398
BANQS HIGH SPANNING SCREEN OVERVIEW	464
PLANNING WITH BANQS HIGH SPANNING SCREEN	465
BANQS HIGH SPANNING SCREEN DIMENSIONS & MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS	466
PRODUCT LISTING	467
BANQS DIGITAL SHARE WALL MOUNT INTEGRATION KIT OVERVIEW	468
BANQS DIGITAL SHARE WALL MOUNT INTEGRATION KIT DIMENSIONS & MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS	469
PRODUCT LISTING	470
BANQS TABLE WITH FLAT BASE OVERVIEW	472
PLANNING WITH BANQS TABLES.	473
BANQS TABLES EDGE TRIM STYLE OVERVIEW.	476
GRAIN DIRECTIONS	477
BANQS TABLE WITH FLAT BASE DIMENSIONS & MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS	478
PRODUCT LISTING	480
BANQS TABLE WITH 4-PRONG BASE OVERVIEW	482
PRODUCT LISTING	483
UNDERSTANDING BANQS FREESTANDING TABLES	484
BANQS FREESTANDING OCCASIONAL TABLE OVERVIEW	485
BANQS FREESTANDING OCCASIONAL TABLE DIMENSIONS & MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS	486
PRODUCT LISTING	487
BANQS FREESTANDING OCCASIONAL TABLE WITH SCREENS OVERVIEW	488
BANQS FREESTANDING OCCASIONAL TABLE WITH SCREENS DIMENSIONS & MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS	489
BANQS ACCESSORIES OVERVIEW	493
PRODUCT LISTING	490

CONTINUED ON THE FOLLOWING PAGE

soft seating (continued)

BELIZE OVERVIEW	500
BELIZE DIMENSIONS & MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS	501
BELIZE PRODUCT LISTING	502
WHAT IS BONDS	504
PLANNING WITH BONDS	507
BONDS PRODUCT OFFERING	505
BONDS FREESTANDING SEATING OVERVIEW	518
BONDS FREESTANDING SEATING DIMENSIONS & MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS	520
PLANNING WITH BONDS FREESTANDING SEATING	521
PRODUCT LISTING	522
BONDS BUILDING BLOCK SEATING OVERVIEW	524
BONDS BUILDING BLOCK SEATING DIMENSIONS & MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS	526
PRODUCT LISTING	528
BONDS BUILDING BLOCK SQUARE TABLE OVERVIEW	532
BONDS BUILDING BLOCK SQUARE TABLE DIMENSIONS & MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS	533
BONDS BUILDING BLOCK RECTANGULAR TABLE OVERVIEW	534
BONDS BUILDING BLOCK RECTANGULAR TABLE DIMENSIONS & MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS	535
BONDS BUILDING BLOCK TRIANGULAR TABLE OVERVIEW	536
BONDS BUILDING BLOCK TRIANGULAR TABLE DIMENSIONS & MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS	537
PLANNING WITH BONDS BUILDING BLOCK TABLES	538
BONDS AUXILIARY TABLE OVERVIEW	543
BONDS AUXILIARY TABLE DIMENSIONS & MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS	544
PLANNING WITH BONDS AUXILIARY TABLE	545
PRODUCT LISTING	540

CONTINUED ON THE FOLLOWING PAGE

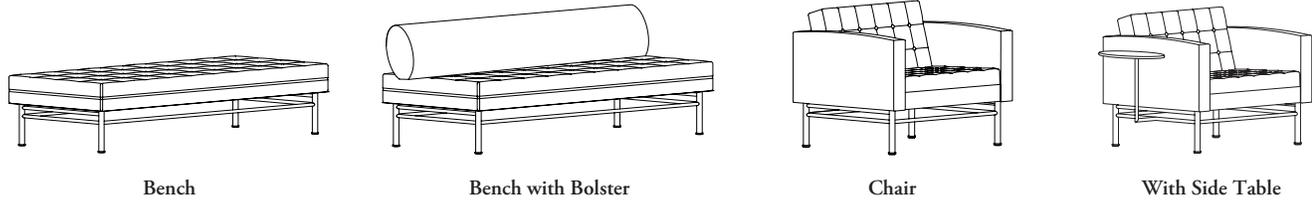
soft seating (continued)

COLLABORATIVE OTTOMAN OVERVIEW, DIMENSIONS & MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS	548
COLLABORATIVE OTTOMAN PRODUCT LISTING	549
TEKNION DNA OVERVIEW	552
IDEA STARTERS OVERVIEW	553
TEKNION DNA PLANNING POSSIBILITIES	554
TEKNION DNA SEATING BASICS	555
TEKNION DNA TABLE BASICS	556
PLANNING WITH TEKNION DNA BENCHES & TABLES	557
UNDERSTANDING POWER & COMMUNICATIONS	560
TEKNION DNA RECESSED DATA/ELECTRICAL MODULE DETAILS	561
TEKNION DNA FINISHES	562
TEKNION DNA DIMENSIONS & MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS	563
COMPONENT OVERVIEW	566
TEKNION DNA COFFEE TABLE BASICS	567
TEKNION DNA PRODUCT LISTING	568
FERRARRA DIMENSIONS & MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS	576
FERRARRA PRODUCT LISTING	577
TUX DIMENSIONS & MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS	578
TUX PRODUCT LISTING	579
VASARI DIMENSIONS & MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS	580
VASARI PRODUCT LISTING	581
VIGNETTE DIMENSIONS & MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS	584
VIGNETTE PRODUCT LISTING	585

product map

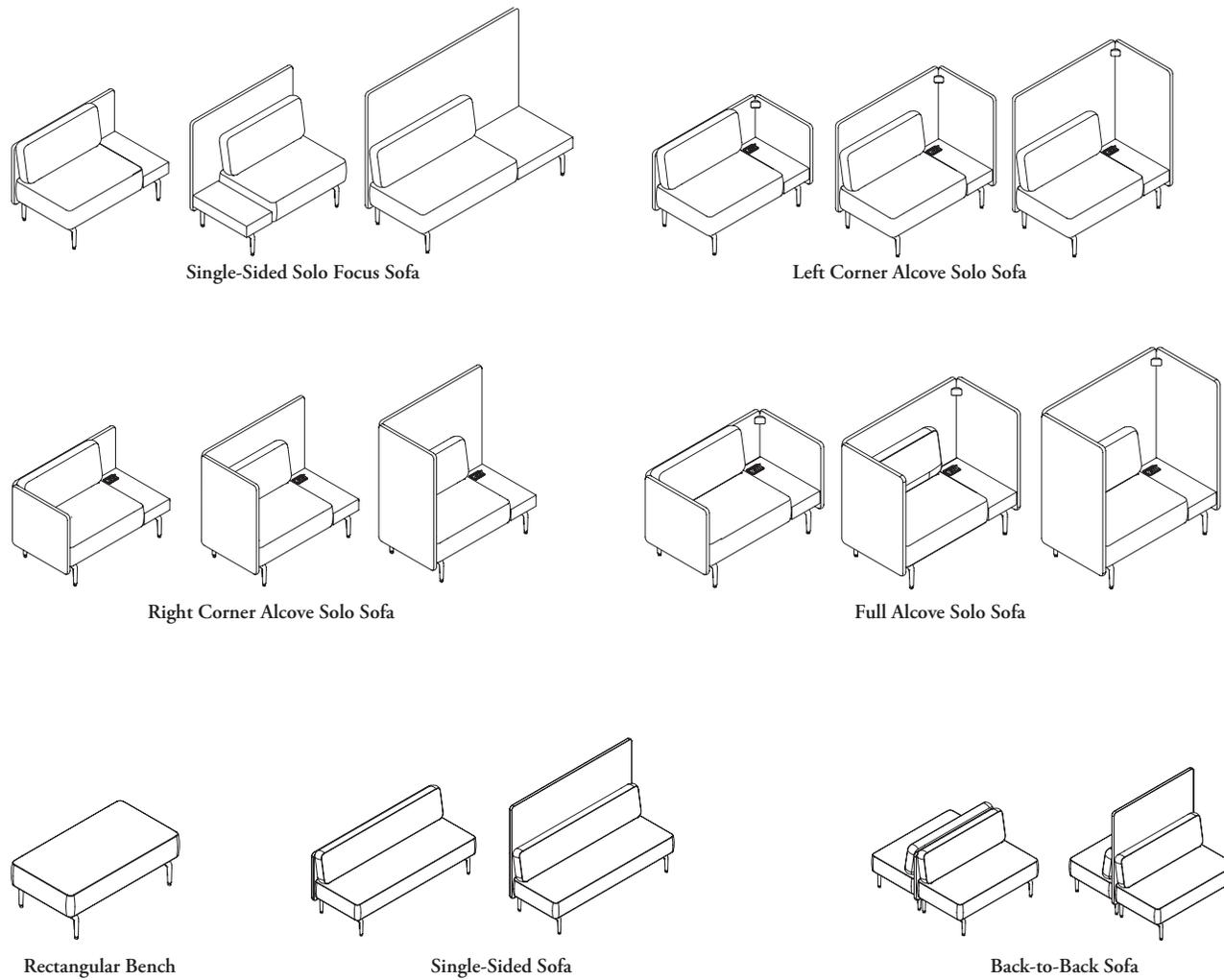
Aegis

Pages 380



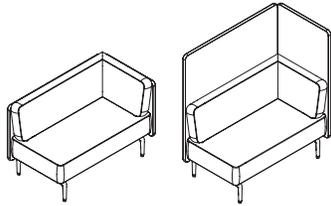
Banqs

Pages 404

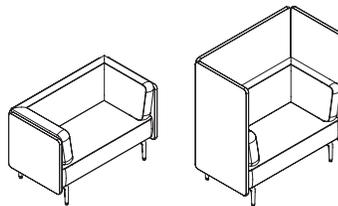


product map (continued)

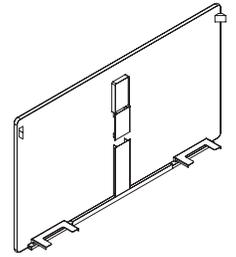
Banqs (Continued)



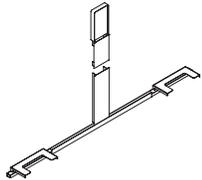
Corner Alcove Sofa



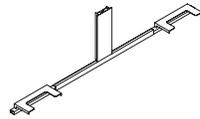
Full Alcove Sofa



High Spanning Screen



Digital Share Wall Mount Integration Kit



Wire Management Kit for Table with Power Pill at Architectural Wall

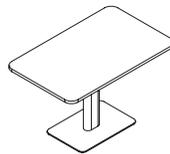
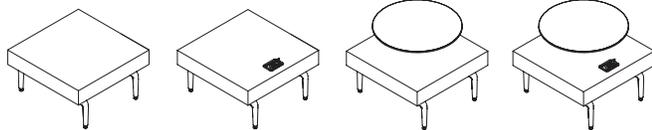


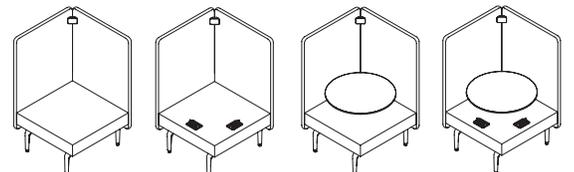
Table with Flat Base



Table with Four-Prong Base



Freestanding Occasional Table



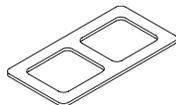
Freestanding Occasional Table with Screen



Untethered Cushion



Repositionable Coat Hook



Ganging Plate



Ganging Kit



Sofa Undermount Power



Small Power Flip

product map (continued)

Belize

Pages 502

side panel options



No Accessories



With Cup Holder



With Tablet



With Tablet and Cup Holder



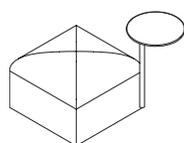
Upholstered



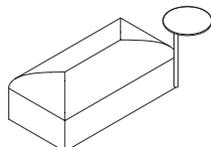
Foundation Laminate

Bonds

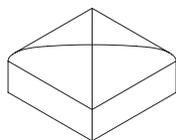
Pages 522



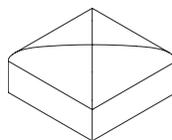
Freestanding Single Block



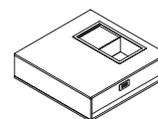
Freestanding Double Block



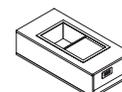
Building Block Seat Not Strap Compatible



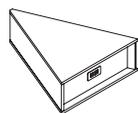
Building Block Seat Strap Compatible



Building Block Table - Square



Building Block Table - Rectangular



Building Block Table - Triangular



Auxiliary Table



Strap Kit



Ganging Kit

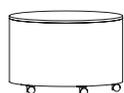
Collaborative Ottoman

Pages 549



Small Round Teknion dna Height Ottoman

Xpress



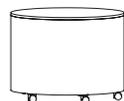
Medium Round Teknion dna Height Ottoman

Xpress



Small Round Lounge Height Ottoman

Xpress



Medium Round Lounge Height Ottoman

Xpress



Small Square Teknion dna Height Ottoman

Xpress



Small Square Lounge Height Ottoman

Xpress



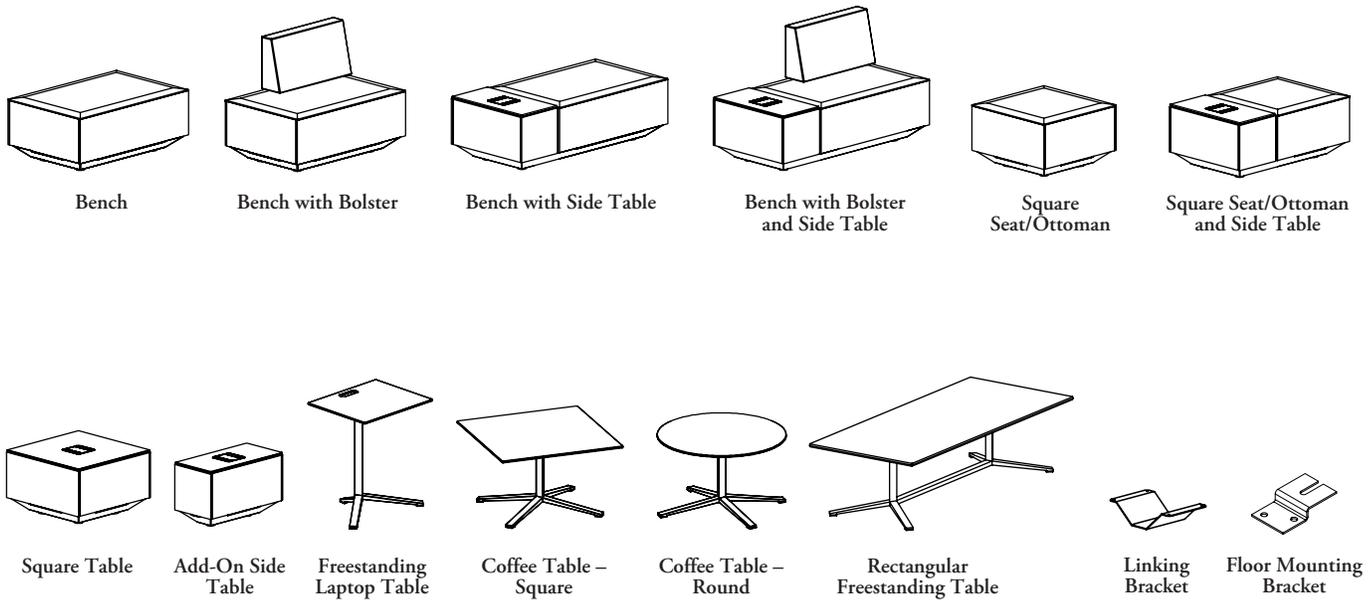
Medium Square Lounge Height Ottoman

Xpress

product map (continued)

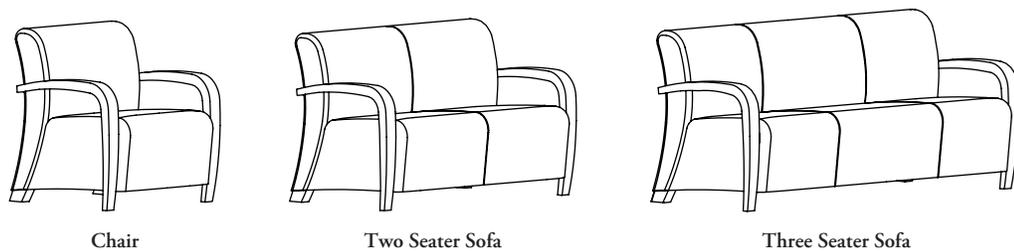
Teknion dna

Pages 568



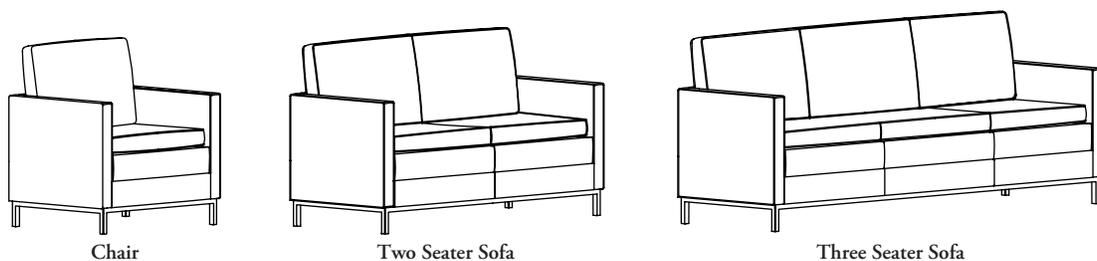
Ferrarra

Pages 577



Tux

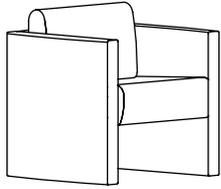
Pages 579



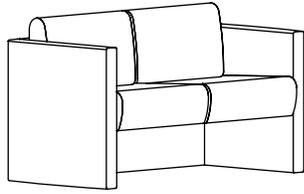
product map (continued)

Vasari

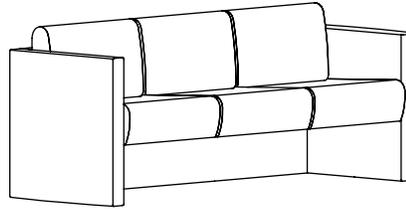
Pages 581



Chair



Two Seater Sofa



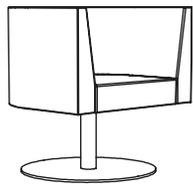
Three Seater Sofa



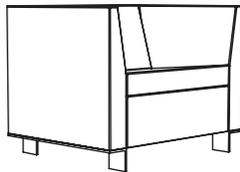
Tray

Vignette

Pages 585



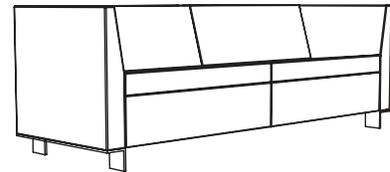
Swivel Lounge Chair



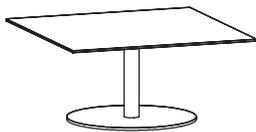
Cube Lounge Chair



Two Seater Sofa



Three Seater Sofa



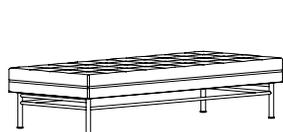
Coffee Table – Square



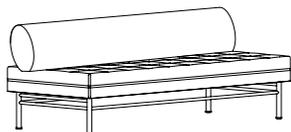
Coffee Table – Round

aegis dimensions & material requirements

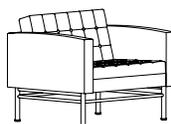
statement of line



Bench
(NAEA)



Bench with Bolster
(NAEB)



Lounge Chair
No Side Table
(NAEC)



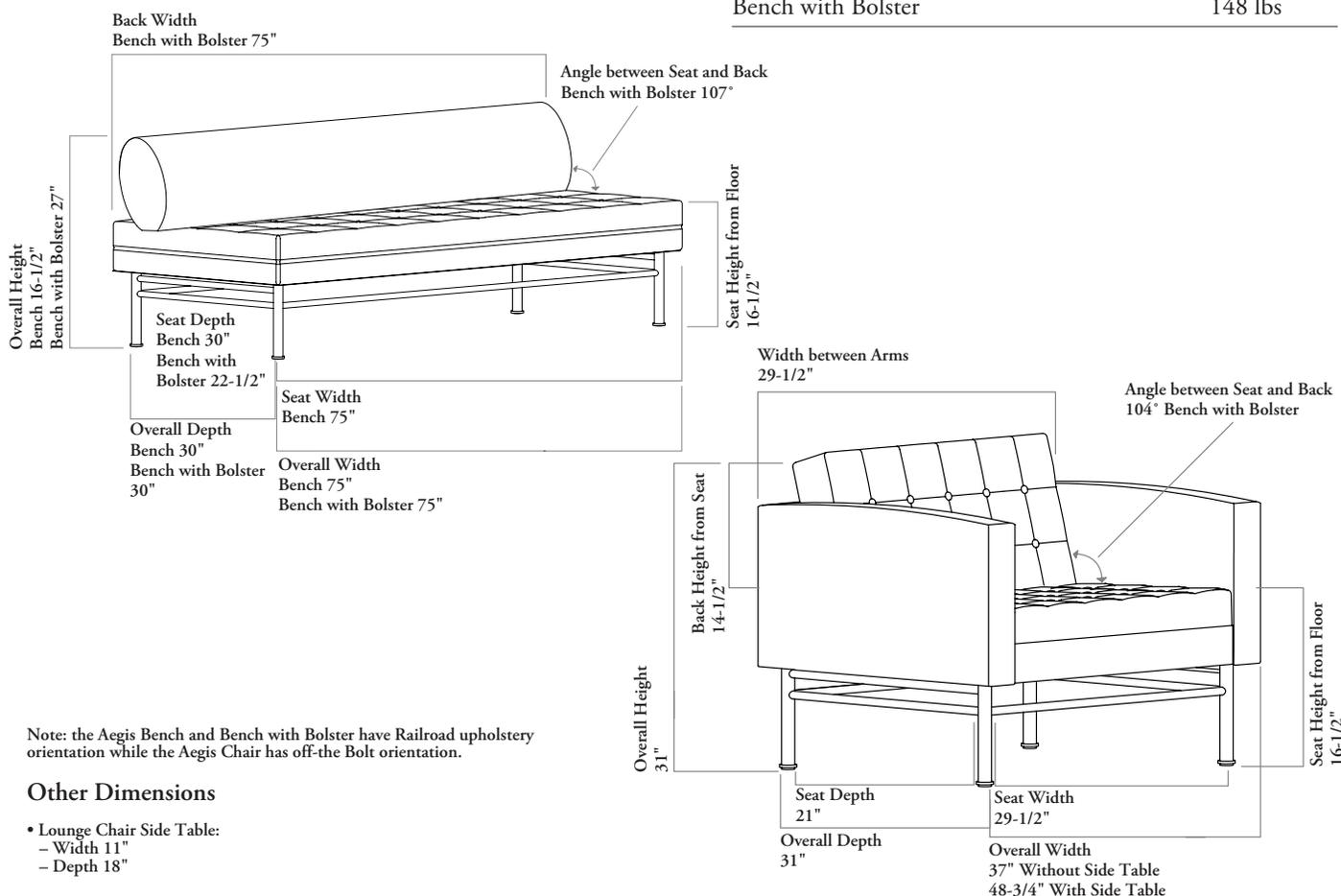
Lounge Chair
With Side Table
(NAED)

features

- Designed and tested for users up to 250 lbs

weight

Lounge Chair	107 lbs
Lounge Chair with Side Table	120 lbs
Bench	126 lbs
Bench with Bolster	148 lbs



Note: the Aegis Bench and Bench with Bolster have Railroad upholstery orientation while the Aegis Chair has off-the Bolt orientation.

Other Dimensions

- Lounge Chair Side Table:
 - Width 11"
 - Depth 18"

COM/COL material requirement

The pattern, repeat and directionality of fabric may increase the amount of yardage required.

Leather quantities should always be rounded up to the next hide size, as yields vary from 60-80% and are affected by the quality, size and shape of the hide, and by the location and quantity of blemishes.

	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
Bench	4.75	85
Bench with Bolster	5	90
Chair	5	90

soft seating

NAE

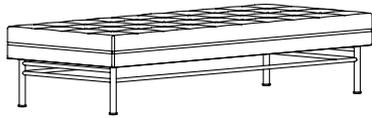
Aegis – Lounge Bench

FEATURES

Multi-surface glides.

NOTES

Standard Upholstery orientation is Railroaded. If Off-the-Bolt orientation is desired, a Special order that includes seams may be specified.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Style	Upholstery Finish	Frame Finish
A Bench (Shown)	Fabric	E Ebony
B Bench with Bolster	Leather	

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NAE B	L204	C
--------------	-------------	----------

STYLE

Bench
Bench with Bolster
Bench
Bench with Bolster

PRICE

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10	
3803	4033	4271	4497	4727	4959	5189	5420	5650	6453	
5070	5315	5555	5799	6042	6287	6529	6773	7015	7859	
Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD							
6453	6840	8128	8557							
7859	8282	9645	10099							

FEATURES

Multi-surface glides

NOTES

Side table configuration is determined from a seated position.

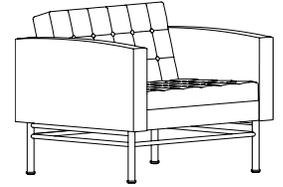
Side table is oval shaped with 18" by 11" dimensions.

Leather LD is **not** available on the Side Table.

Standard Upholstery orientation is Off-the-Bolt.

NAE

Aegis – Lounge Chair



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Style	Side Table Configuration (Optional)	Upholstery Finish	Frame Finish	Side Table Finish (If applicable)
C No Side Table (Shown)	L Left side of chair	Fabric	E Ebony	Leather
D With Side Table	R Right side of chair	Leather		COL

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NAE C		L104	C	
--------------	--	-------------	----------	--

STYLE

PRICE

	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
Chair	3380	3626	3865	4110	4350	4597	4838	5084	5324	6171
Chair with Side Table	3803	4048	4289	4535	4775	5020	5262	5505	5747	6593
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
Chair	6171	6592	7954	8407						
Chair with Side Table	6593	7015	8377	8830						

If Side Table is specified in	Leather LA	add	187
	Leather LB	add	223
	Leather LC	add	333

what is banqs

Banqs is a destination for collaboration, focus work, and socialization.

As mindsets shift around what constitutes a positive work experience, Banqs has taken a holistic approach to help workplaces adapt to new patterns.

Work, and where it is being performed, has become increasingly agile. The Banqs portfolio provides the flexibility you need to meet the moment.

Whether that means connecting one-on-one offline, doing heads-down work that requires a certain level of privacy, or making the most out of in-between moments to catch up with your colleagues, Banqs' comprehensive system of screens, tables, and modular sofas transform under-utilized real estate into effective places to collaborate, socialize, and focus.



meeting space

Banqs can be configured into well equipped, functional meeting spaces with an A/V integrated High Spanning Screen, complete with monitor mount and cable management feature in combination with power integrated tables and modular Banqs sofas.



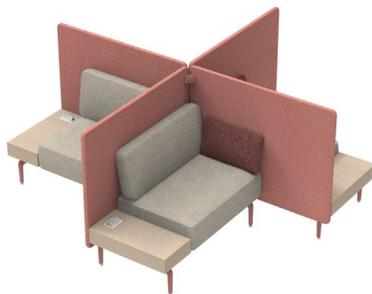
collaborative/socialization space

Create inviting collaborative spaces with Banqs Two-Seater and Three-Seater sofas and their wide range of screen configurations.

Sofas can be configured into linear or L-shape layouts along perimeter walls to create informal meeting spaces in under-utilized areas.

They can also be configured into X-shape or T-Shaped settings in more centralized areas to encourage spontaneous gathering and social interactions.

Banqs offers a selection of freestanding occasional tables and task height tables to help complete these multi-purpose settings.



focus space

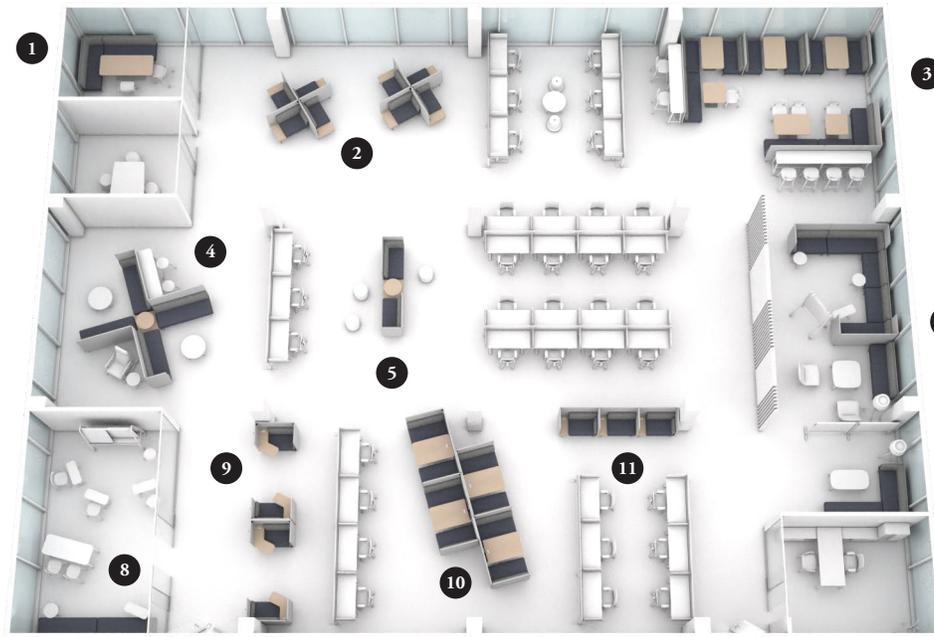
Provide access to touchdown spaces with Banqs' Solo Focus Sofas.

The Solo Focus is a generous One-Seater sofa that comes complete with work surface, optional power, and USB integration.

A choice of three worksurface styles offers a wide range of focus modes; from heads-down work to a private place to take a call, to a place to gather your thoughts in between meetings.

planning with banqs

Banqs addresses the need for meeting, collaborative/socialization and focus spaces throughout a floorplan.



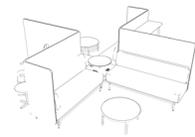
1 Meeting Space
• L-Shaped Planning



2 Focus Space
• Pinwheel Planning



3 Socialization Space
• L-Shaped and Linear Planning



4 Socialization Space
• Pinwheel Planning



5 Collaborative Space
• Reverse Planning



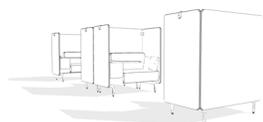
6 Collaborative/Socialization Space
• L-Shaped and U-Shaped Planning



7 Focus Space
• L-Shaped Planning



8 Meeting Space
• Linear Planning



9 Focus Space
• Linear Planning



10 Meeting Space
• Linear Planning



11 Focus Space
• Linear Planning

See the Teknion Planning Tool for further thought starters.

planning with banqs (continued)

Banqs seating components are designed on a 24" wide planning module and allow for a generous and comfortable seat for the individual. Unlimited configurations can be created with Banqs seating that address the needs of today's workplace and end users.

Linear Planning



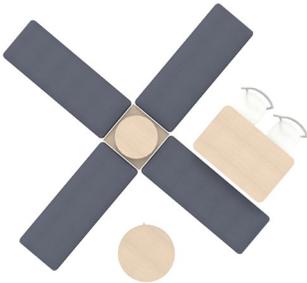
L-Shaped Planning



U-Shaped Planning



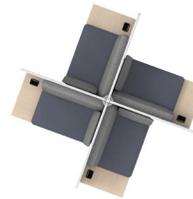
X-shaped Planning



T-shaped Planning



Pinwheel Planning



Reverse Planning



Banqs screens are available in three heights which provides different levels of privacy to a setting.

No back



Low Screen (33" high)



Medium Screen (44" high)



High Screen (55" high)



Combining various components and heights allows for multiple functions within a layout.



banqs fabrics and finishes

Banqs is available in a large variety of fabrics and finishes, allowing users to create unique looks.

Banqs sofas can be specified in single or triple upholstery.

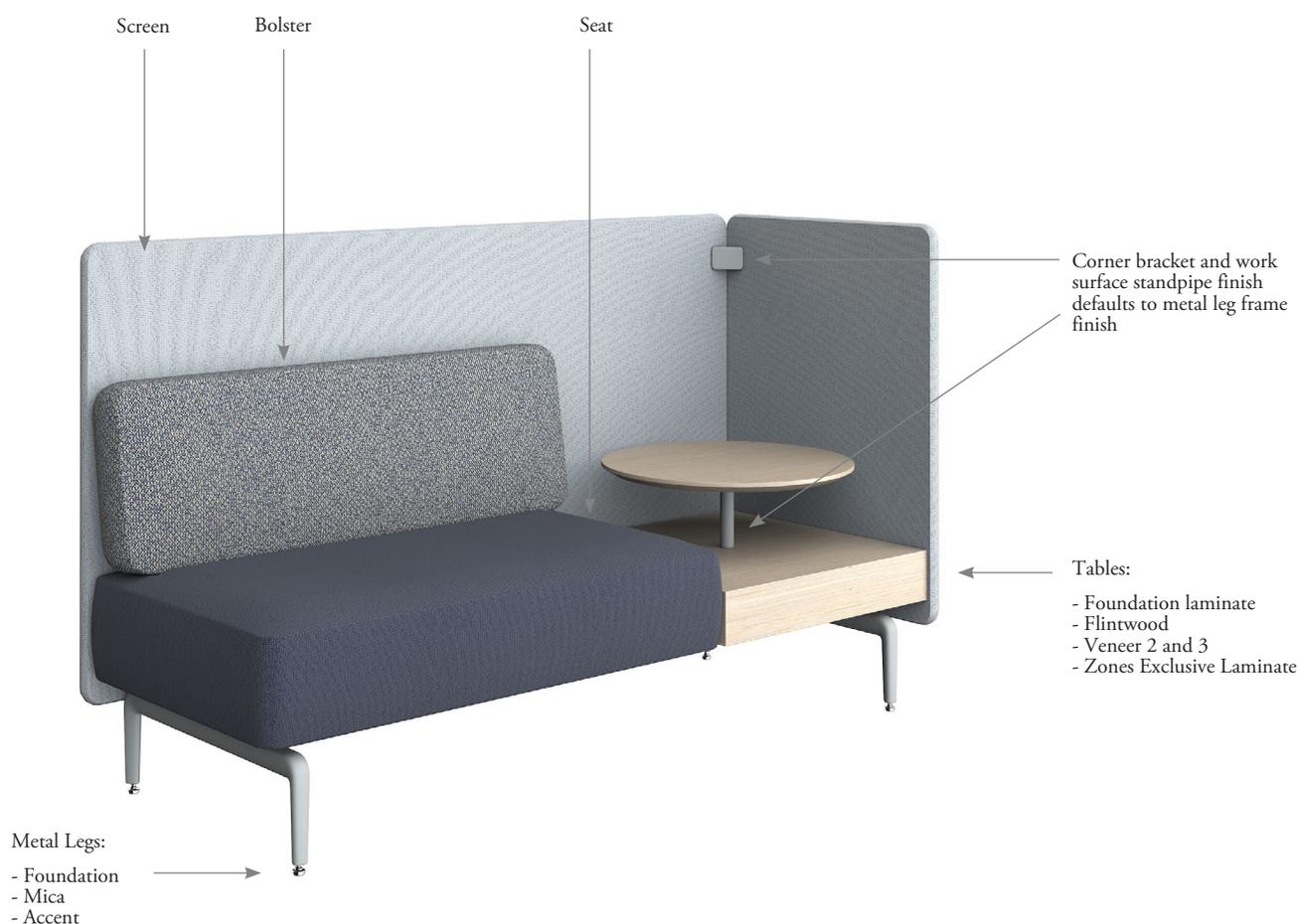
- Single upholstery: Entire sofa is one fabric
- Triple upholstery: Each component (screen/bolster/seat) in a different fabric

Banqs legs are available in metal or wood options.

- Metal Leg finish: Foundation, Mica or Accent paints
- Wood Leg finish: Chroma Wood Coordinate, Flintwood Coordinate, V3 Coordinate, V4 Coordinate stains

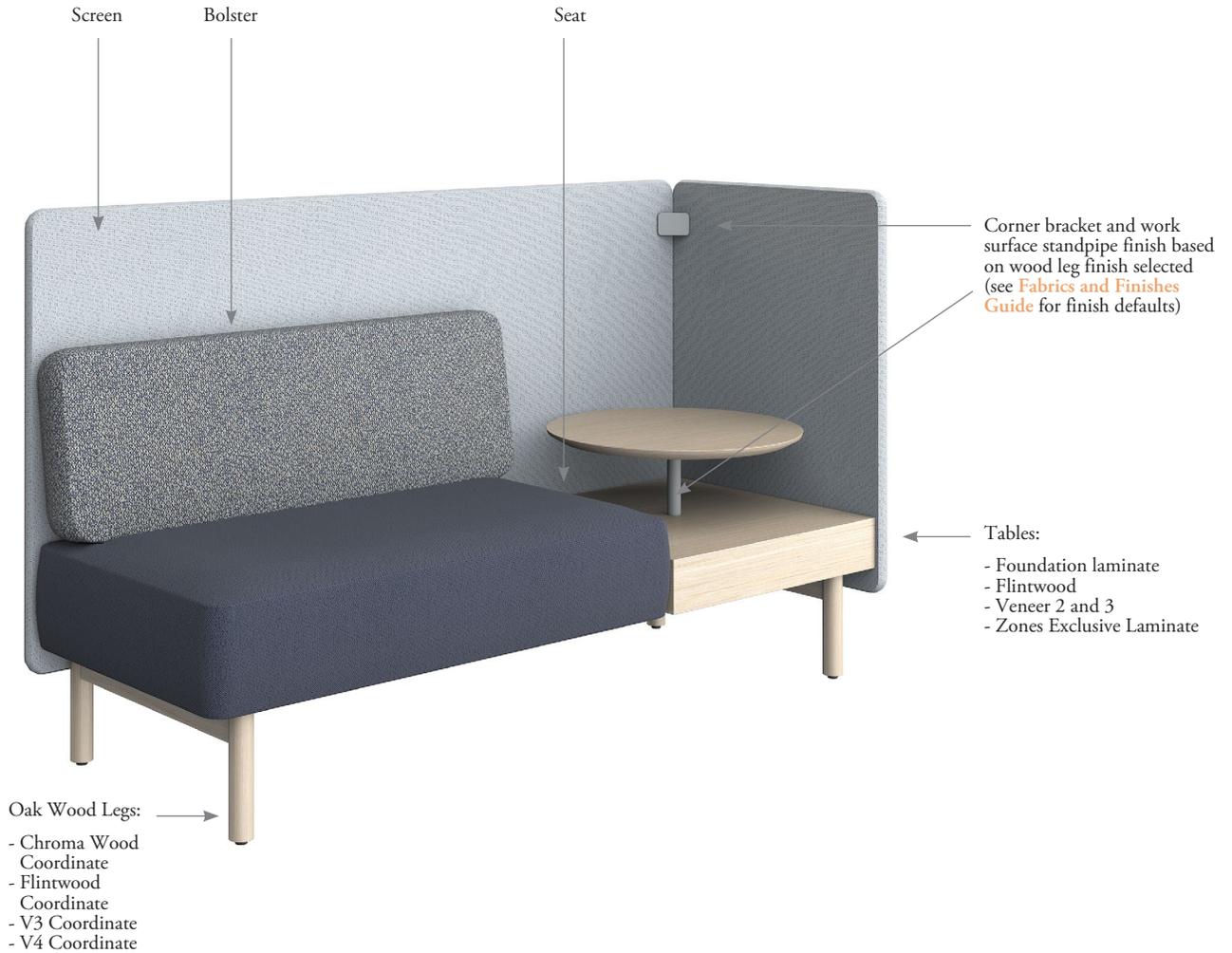
All Teknion fabrics and leathers can be used on Banqs seating.

See the Teknion Fabrics and Finish guide for all available finishes.



banqs fabrics and finishes (continued)

banqs wood leg finishes



banqs fabrics and finishes (continued)

Banqs legs are available in metal or wood options:

- Metal Leg finish: Foundation, Mica or Accent paints
- Wood Leg finish: Chroma Wood Coordinate, Flintwood Coordinate, V3 Coordinate, V4 Coordinate stains

banqs metal and wood leg code overview

	With Metal Legs	With Wood Legs
Banqs Single Sided Solo Focus	NBS	NBM
Banqs Left Corner Alcove Solo Focus Sofa	NBL	NBN
Banqs Right Corner Alcove Solo Focus Sofa	NBR	NBO
Banqs Full Alcove Solo Focus Sofa	NBF	NBP
Banqs Rectangular Bench, No Back	NBAR	NBWR
Banqs Single-Sided Sofa	NBAS	NBWS
Banqs Back-To-Back Sofa	NBAB	NBWB
Banqs Corner Alcove Sofa	NBAC	NBWC
Banqs Full Alcove Sofa	NBAF	NBWF
Banqs Freestanding Occasional Table	NBAH	NBWH
Banqs Freestanding Occasional Table with Screens	NBAL	NBWL



Metal Leg



Wood Leg

banqs fabrics and finishes (continued)

achievable looks

The ability for Banqs to use one, two or three fabrics provides the opportunity to create many different looks from soft and neutral to bold and contrasting.



Single upholstery
(same fabric on seats, bolsters and screens)

Paint: Soft Gris
Laminate: Soft Gris, Coastal Elm
Chair Veneer: Drift Oak
Fabric: Bitstream Grey Code (Banqs)
Haptic Flood Plain (pillows)

Legs: Wood, Brickstone
Laminate: Sand
Chairs Veneer: Brickstone
Fabric: Photogram Haliograph (seats and bolsters) Flex Wool Blur (screens)
Wavefield Red Tide (pillows)



Triple upholstery:
(same fabric on seats and bolsters, contrasting fabric on screens)

Paint: Blush
Laminate: Sand
Chair Veneer: Brickstone
Fabric: Photogram Haliograph (seats and bolsters)
Flex Wool Blur (screens)
Wavefield Red Tide (pillows)

Legs: Wood, Brickstone
Laminate: Sand
Chairs Veneer: Brickstone
Fabric: Photogram Haliograph (seats and bolsters) Flex Wool Blur (screens)
Wavefield Red Tide (pillows)



Triple upholstery:
(different fabric on seats, bolsters and screens)

Paint: Ocean Abyss
Laminate: Ivory Birch
Chair Veneer: Midnight
Fabric: Bitstream Blue Team (seats)
Crossgrain Underbrush (bolsters)
Mitered Black Walnut (screens)
Victor Parallax (pillows)

Legs: Wood, Brickstone
Laminate: Sand
Chairs Veneer: Brickstone
Fabric: Photogram Haliograph (seats and bolsters) Flex Wool Blur (screens)
Wavefield Red Tide (pillows)

banqs product offering

Banqs consists of the following components.



Left Justified with Standard Table (NBSLSLC) (shown)
Right Justified with Standard Table (NBSLSRC)



Left Justified with Box Storage (NBSLSLD) (shown)
Right Justified with Box Storage (NBSLSRD)



Left Justified with Boomerang Table (NBSLSLE) (shown)
Right Justified with Boomerang Table (NBSLSRE)



Left Justified with Standard Table (NBSMSLC) (shown)
Right Justified with Standard Table (NBSMSRC)



Left Justified with Box Storage (NBSMSLD) (shown)
Right Justified with Box Storage (NBSMSRD)



Left Justified with Boomerang Table (NBSMSLE) (shown)
Right Justified with Boomerang Table (NBSMSRE)



Left Justified with Standard Table (NBSHSLE) (shown)
Right Justified with Standard Table (NBSHSRC)



Left Justified with Box Storage (NBSHSLE) (shown)
Right Justified with Box Storage (NBSHSRD)



Left Justified with Boomerang Table (NBSHSLE) (shown)
Right Justified with Boomerang Table (NBSHSRE)



Left Justified with Standard Table (NBSLWLF) (shown)
Right Justified with Standard Table (NBSLWRF)



Left Justified with Dual Table (NBSLWLG) (shown)
Right Justified with Dual Table (NBSLWRG)



Left Justified with Standard Table (NBSMWLF) (shown)
Right Justified with Standard Table (NBSMWRF)



Left Justified with Dual Table (NBSMWLG) (shown)
Right Justified with Dual Table (NBSMWRG)



Left Justified with Standard Table (NBSHWLF) (shown)
Right Justified with Standard Table (NBSHWRF)



Left Justified with Dual Table (NBSHWLG) (shown)
Right Justified with Dual Table (NBSHWRG)

banqs product offering (continued)



Left Justified
with Standard Table
(NBLLSLC) (shown)
Right Justified with
Standard Table
(NBRLSLC)



Left Justified
with Box Storage
(NBLLSLD) (shown)
Right Justified with
Box Storage
(NBRLSLD)



Left Justified
with Boomerang Table
(NBLLSLE) (shown)
Right Justified with
Boomerang Table
(NBRLSLE)



Left Justified
with Standard Table
(NBLMSLC) (shown)
Right Justified with
Standard Table
(NBRMSLC)



Left Justified
with Box Storage
(NBLMSLD) (shown)
Right Justified with
Box Storage
(NBRMSLD)



Left Justified
with Boomerang Table
(NBLMSLE) (shown)
Right Justified with
Boomerang Table
(NBRMSLE)



Left Justified
with Standard Table
(NBLHSLC) (shown)
Right Justified with
Standard Table
(NBRHSLC)



Left Justified
with Box Storage
(NBLHSLD) (shown)
Right Justified with
Box Storage
(NBRHSLD)



Left Justified
with Boomerang Table
(NBLHSLE) (shown)
Right Justified with
Boomerang Table
(NBRHSLE)



Left Justified
with Standard Table
(NBLWLF) (shown)
Right Justified with
Standard Table
(NBRLWLF)



Left Justified
with Dual Table
(NBLWLWG) (shown)
Right Justified with
Dual Table
(NBRLWLWG)



Left Justified
with Standard Table
(NBLMWLF) (shown)
Right Justified with
Standard Table
(NBRMWLF)



Left Justified
with Dual Table
(NBLMWLG) (shown)
Right Justified with
Dual Table
(NBRMWLG)



Left Justified
with Standard Table
(NBLHWLF) (shown)
Right Justified with
Standard Table
(NBRHWLF)



Left Justified
with Dual Table
(NBLHWLG) (shown)
Right Justified with
Dual Table
(NBRHWLG)

banqs product offering (continued)



Left Justified
with Standard Table
(NBFLSLC) (shown)
Right Justified with
Standard Table
(NBFLSRC)



Left Justified
with Box Storage
(NBFLSLD) (shown)
Right Justified with
Box Storage
(NBFLSRD)



Left Justified
with Boomerang Table
(NBFLSLE) (shown)
Right Justified with
Boomerang Table
(NBFLSRE)



Left Justified
with Standard Table
(NBFMSLC) (shown)
Right Justified with
Standard Table
(NBFMSRC)



Left Justified
with Box Storage
(NBFMSLD) (shown)
Right Justified with
Box Storage
(NBFMSRD)



Left Justified
with Boomerang Table
(NBFMSLE) (shown)
Right Justified with
Boomerang Table
(NBFMSRE)



Left Justified
with Standard Table
(NBFHSLC) (shown)
Right Justified with
Standard Table
(NBFHSRC)



Left Justified
with Box Storage
(NBFHSLD) (shown)
Right Justified with
Box Storage
(NBFHSRD)



Left Justified
with Boomerang Table
(NBFHSLE) (shown)
Right Justified with
Boomerang Table
(NBFHSRE)



Left Justified
with Standard Table
(NBFLWLF) (shown)
Right Justified with
Standard Table
(NBFLWRF)



Left Justified
with Dual Table
(NBFLWLG) (shown)
Right Justified with
Dual Table
(NBFLWRG)



Left Justified
with Standard Table
(NBFMWLF) (shown)
Right Justified with
Standard Table
(NBFMWRF)



Left Justified
with Dual Table
(NBFMWLG) (shown)
Right Justified with
Dual Table
(NBFMWRG)



Left Justified
with Standard Table
(NBFHWLF) (shown)
Right Justified with
Standard Table
(NBFHWRF)



Left Justified
with Standard Table
(NBFHWLF) (shown)
Right Justified with
Standard Table
(NBFHWRF)

banqs product offering (continued)



2-Seat
(NBAR2)



3-Seat
(NBAR3)



Low Screen, 2-Seat
(NBASL2)



Low Screen, 3-Seat
(NBASL3)



Medium Screen,
2-Seater (NBASM2)



Medium Screen,
3-Seater (NBASM3)



High Screen, 2-Seat
(NBASH2)



High Screen, 3-Seat
(NBASH3)



Low Screen 2-Seater
(NBABL2)



Low Screen 3-Seater
(NBABL3)



Medium Screen, 2-Seater
(NBABM2)



Medium Screen, 3-Seater
(NBABM3)



High Screen 2-Seater
(NBABH2)



High Screen 3-Seater
(NBABH3)



Low Screen 2-Seater
(NBACL2)



Low Screen 3-Seater
(NBACL3)



Medium Screen, 2-Seater
(NBACM2)



Medium Screen, 2-Seater
(NBACM3)



High Screen 2-Seater
(NBACH2)



High Screen 3-Seater
(NBACH3)

banqs product offering (continued)



Low Screen, Small
(NBAFLS)



Low Screen, Medium
(NBAFLM)



Medium Screen, Small
(NBAFMS)



Medium Screen, Medium
(NBAFMM)



High Screen, Small
(NBAFHS)



High Screen, Medium
(NBAFHM)

banqs screens



Banqs High Spanning
Screen, Digital Share
& Worksurface
Electrics
(NBAZD)



Banqs High Spanning
Screen, Worksurface
Electrics only
(NBAZW)



Banqs High Spanning
Screen, No Electrical
Module
(NBAZN)

banqs wall mount kits



Banqs Digital
Share Wall Mount
Integration Kit
(NBAY)



Banqs Wire
Management Kit for
Table with Power Pill
at Architectural Wall
(NBAX)

banqs tables



Banqs Table with
Flat Base
(NBAT)



Banqs Table with
Flat Base
(NBAT)



Banqs Table with
4-Prong Base
(NBAU)



Banqs Freestanding
Occasional Table,
Single Tabletop
(NBAHS)



Banqs Freestanding
Occasional Table,
Dual Tabletop
(NBAHD)

banqs product offering (continued)



Banqs Freestanding Occasional Table with Screens, Single Tabletop, Low Screen (NBALSBL)



Banqs Freestanding Occasional Table with Screens, Dual Tabletop, Low Screen (NBALDBL)



Banqs Freestanding Occasional Table with Screens, Single Tabletop, Medium Screen (NBALSBM)



Banqs Freestanding Occasional Table with Screens, Dual Tabletop, Medium Screen (NBALDBM)



Banqs Freestanding Occasional Table with Screens, Single Tabletop, High Screen (NBALSBLH)



Banqs Freestanding Occasional Table with Screens, Dual Tabletop, High Screen (NBALDBLH)

banqs accessories



Banqs Untethered Cushion (NBAP)



Banqs Repositionable Coat Hook (NBAM)



Banqs Ganging Plate (NBAG)



Banqs Ganging Kit (NBAEP)

banqs power modules



Banqs Sofa Undermount Power (NBAA)

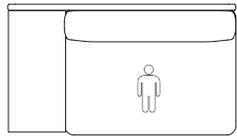


Banqs Small Power Flip (NBAJ)

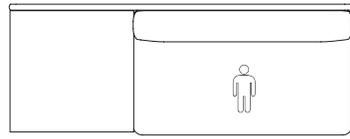
understanding banqs seating

The following outlines the maximum recommended seating capacity for each bench or sofa.

Banqs Single-Sided Solo Focus Sofa

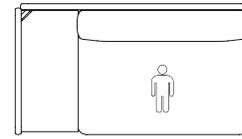


Standard

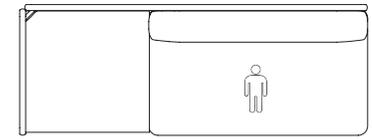


Wide

Banqs Corner Alcove Solo Focus Sofa (right corner shown)

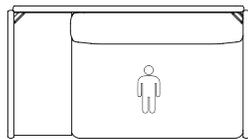


Standard

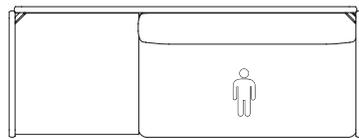


Wide

Banqs Full Alcove Solo Focus Sofa

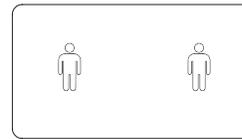


Standard

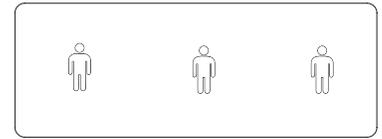


Wide

Banqs Rectangular Bench, No Back

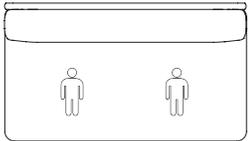


Two-Seater

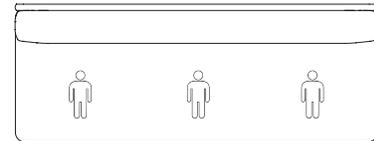


Three-Seater

Banqs Single-Sided Sofa

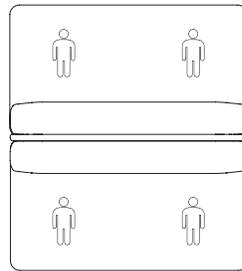


Two-Seater

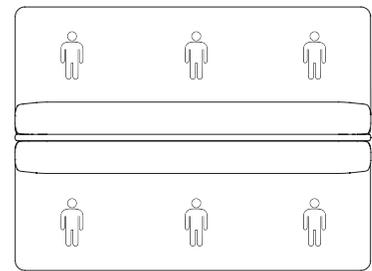


Three-Seater

Banqs Back-To-Back Sofas

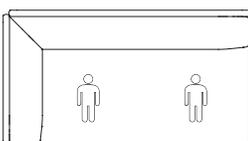


Two-Seater

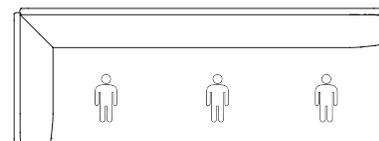


Three-Seater

Banqs Corner Alcove Sofa (right corner shown)

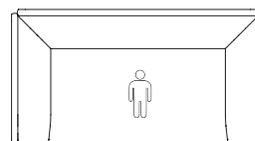


Two-Seater

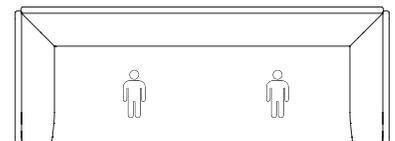


Three-Seater

Banqs Full Alcove Sofa

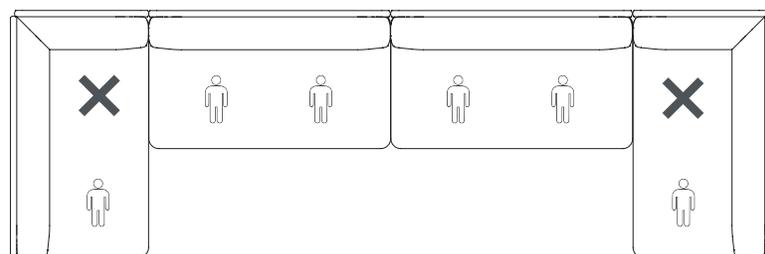
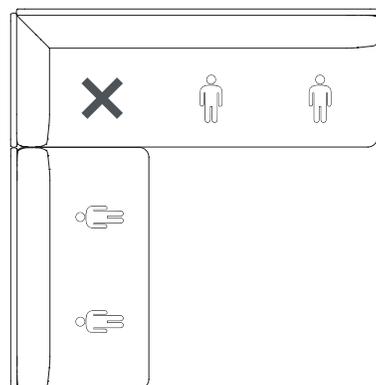


Small



Medium

Single-Sided Sofas combined with Corner Alcove Sofas.



understanding banqs seating (continued)

The following should be considered when planning with Banqs electrical modules.

benches and sofas

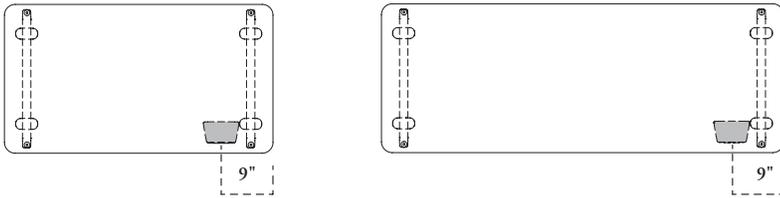
Banqs benches and sofas are available with an optional electrical module below the seat.

The electrical module includes:

- 1 Simplex power
- 1 USB-A
- 1 USB-C
- 1 Power cord (Undermount Power 13' cord, Power Flip 10 cord')
- 1 Cable manager

Electrical modules mount 9" from the leg on either the left or right side.

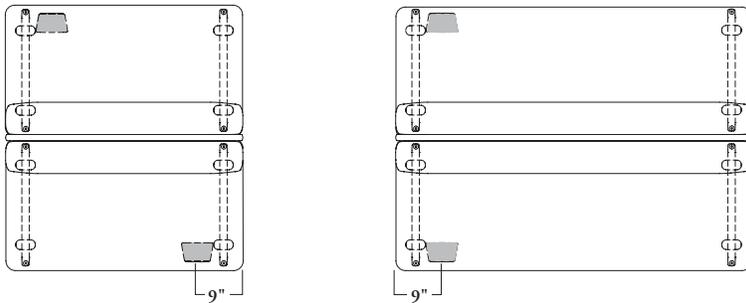
Single Sided



for all back-to-back sofas

- (2) electrical modules can be specified adjacent to leg, on either left or right side (from seated position) or
- (2) electrical modules can be specified adjacent to leg, mixed left and right side

Note: Factory installed undermount electrical modules are 9" from edge of sofa to centerline of module.



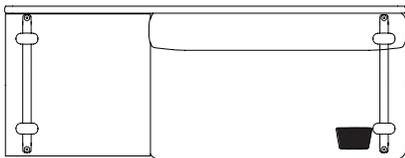
48" wide back-to-back sofa and electric module (left from seated position shown)

72" wide single-sided sofa and electric module (mixed right and left from seated position shown)

sofas focus sofas

Sofa Focus Sofas have an optional small power flip module on the table of the unit.

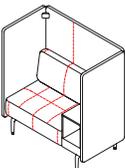
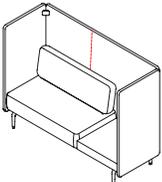
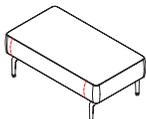
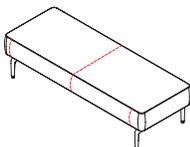
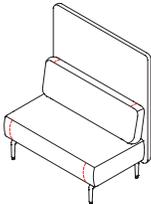
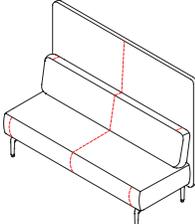
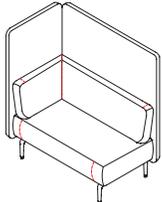
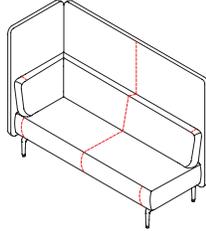
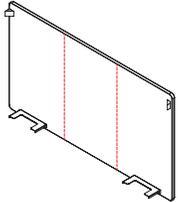
- If a power module is required under the sofa it must be specified separately



banqs fabric pattern and seam guidelines

Fabric

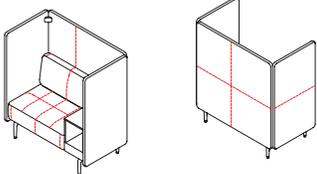
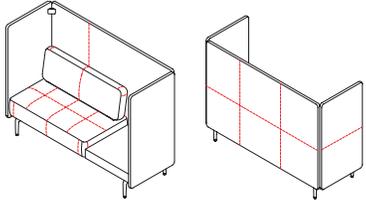
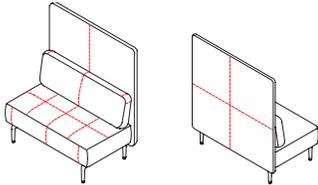
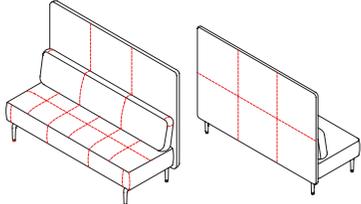
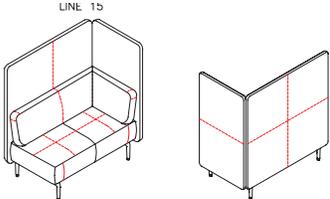
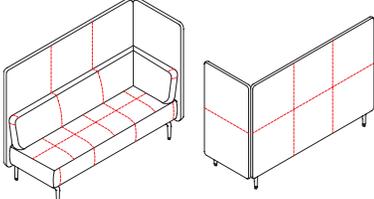
- Fabric is applied "Off-the-Bolt" on Banqs seating (Off-the-Bolt is a term that describes the orientation that fabric is applied to seating).
- Seams are required at the center-line of 3-seater straight upholstered benches and sofas (as indicated below).
- Patterned upholstery can be used.
- COMs follow the same fabric orientation and pattern seaming.
- See Fabrics and Finishes Guide

Product	Fabric Pattern Seams	Product	Fabric Pattern Seams
Banqs Single-Sided/Corner Alcove/Full Alcove Solo Focus Sofas, Standard (Full Alcove, High Screen shown)		Banqs Single-Sided/Corner Alcove/Full Alcove Solo Focus Sofas, Wide (Full Alcove, High Screen shown)	
Banqs Rectangular Bench - No Back, 2-Seater		Banqs Rectangular Bench - No Back 3-Seater	
Banqs Single-Sided Sofas, 2-Seater (High Screen shown)		Banqs Single Sided Sofas, 3-Seater (High Screen shown)	
Banqs Corner/Full Alcove Sofas, 2-Seater (Corner Alcove, High Screen shown)		Banqs Corner/Full Alcove Sofas, 3-Seater (Corner Alcove, High Screen shown)	
High Spanning Screen			

banqs fabric pattern and seam guidelines (continued)

Leather

- Leather hides have variations in shape and limited dimensions.
- Leather hides are divided into smaller panel sizes (approx. 24" x 24") and require additional seams.
- Seams are required at the center-line of 2-seater and 3-seater straight upholstered benches and sofas (as indicated below).
- COLs follow the same fabric orientation and pattern seaming.

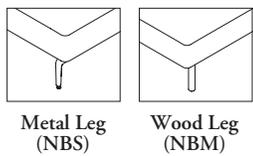
Product	Leather Pattern Seams	Model	Leather Pattern Seams
Banqs Single-Sided/Corner Alcove/Full Alcove Solo Focus Sofas, Standard (Full Alcove, High Screen shown)		Banqs Single-Sided/Corner Alcove/Full Alcove Solo Focus Sofas, Wide (Full Alcove, High Screen shown)	
Banqs Single-Sided Sofas, 2-Seater (High Screen shown)		Banqs Single-Sided Sofas, 3-Seater (High Screen shown)	
Banqs Corner/Full Alcove Sofas, 2-Seater (Corner Alcove, High Screen shown)	LINE 15 	Banqs Corner/Full Alcove Sofas, 3-Seater (Corner Alcove, High Screen shown)	

banqs single-sided solo focus, standard overview

Banqs Single-Sided Solo Focus Sofas address various visual, acoustic, and spatial privacy needs with three screen heights.

Can be used in stand alone applications or combined with other Banqs components to create linear, perpendicular, and pinwheel layouts for any environment.

Banqs Single-Sided Solo Focus, Standard (NBS)



statement of line



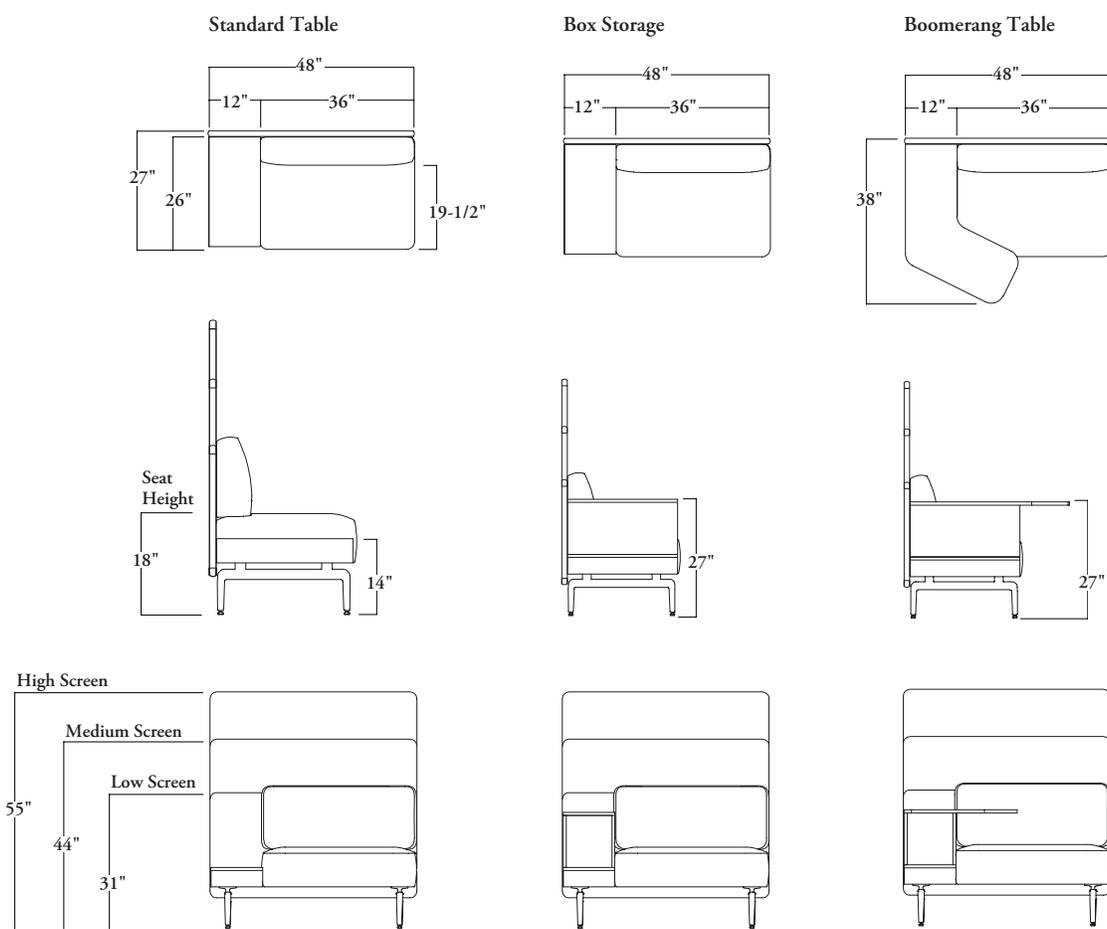
banqs single-sided solo focus, standard dimensions & material requirements

construction notes

- Weight capacity of 300 lbs. per seat (ie. 2-Seater capacity is 600 lbs.)
- Conforms to BIFMA X5.4-2020 lounge seating standards

weight metal legs (add 7 lbs. for wood legs)

Single-Sided Solo Focus, Low Screen, Standard Table	108 lbs
Single-Sided Solo Focus, Low Screen, Box Storage	127 lbs
Single-Sided Solo Focus, Low Screen, Boomerang Table	132 lbs
Single-Sided Solo Focus, Medium Screen, Standard Table	123 lbs
Single-Sided Solo Focus, Medium Screen, Box Storage	142 lbs
Single-Sided Solo Focus, Medium Screen, Boomerang Table	147 lbs
Single-Sided Solo Focus, High Screen, Standard Table	133 lbs
Single-Sided Solo Focus, High Screen, Box Storage	152 lbs
Single-Sided Solo Focus, High Screen, Boomerang Table	157 lbs



COM/COL material requirement

The pattern, repeat and directionality of fabric may increase the amount of yardage required.

Leather quantities should always be rounded up to the next hide size, as yields vary from 60-80% and are affected by the quality, size and shape of the hide, and by the location and quantity of blemishes.

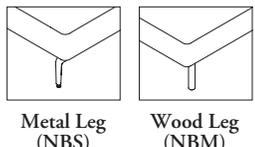
	SEAT		BOLSTER		SCREEN	
	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
Low Screen	2.25	38	1.75	30	1.75	30
Medium Screen	2.25	38	1.75	30	2.5	43
High Screen	2.25	38	1.75	30	3	51

banqs single-sided solo focus, wide overview

Banqs Single-Sided Solo Focus Sofas address various visual, acoustic, and spatial privacy needs with three screen heights.

Can be used in stand alone applications or combined with other Banqs components to create wider linear, perpendicular, and pinwheel layouts for any environment.

Banqs Single-Sided Solo Focus, Wide (NBS)



statement of line



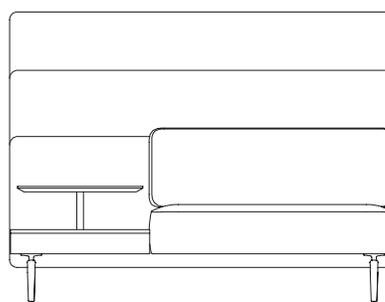
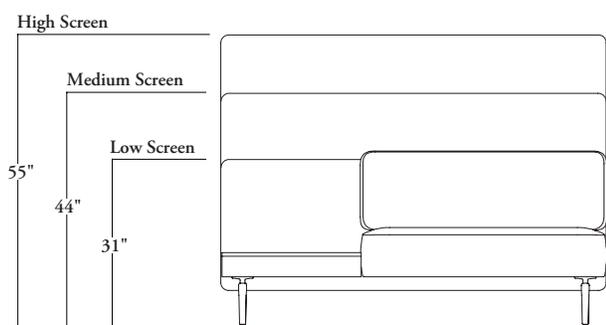
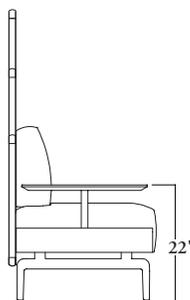
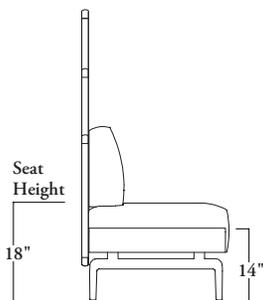
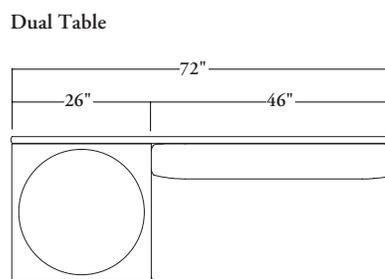
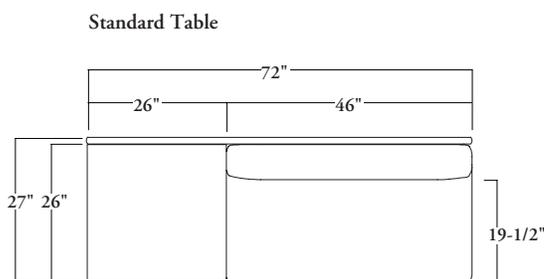
banqs single-sided solo focus, wide dimensions & material requirements

construction notes

- Weight capacity of 300 lbs. per seat (ie. 2-Seater capacity is 600 lbs.)
- Conforms to BIFMA X5.4-2020 lounge seating standards

weight metal legs (add 7 lbs. for wood legs)

Single-Sided Solo Focus, Low Screen, Standard Table	156 lbs
Single-Sided Solo Focus, Low Screen, Dual Table	176 lbs
Single-Sided Solo Focus, Medium Screen, Standard Table	181 lbs
Single-Sided Solo Focus, Medium Screen, Dual Table	201 lbs
Single-Sided Solo Focus, High Screen, Standard Table	194 lbs
Single-Sided Solo Focus, High Screen, Dual Table	214 lbs



COM/COL material requirement

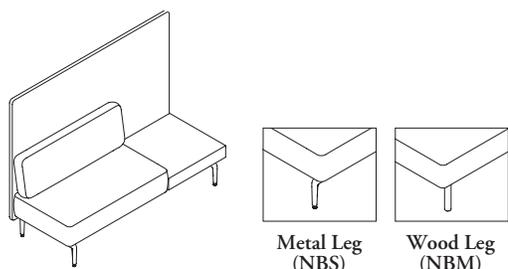
The pattern, repeat and directionality of fabric may increase the amount of yardage required.

Leather quantities should always be rounded up to the next hide size, as yields vary from 60-80% and are affected by the quality, size and shape of the hide, and by the location and quantity of blemishes.

	SEAT		BOLSTER		SCREEN	
	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
Low Screen, wide	2.25	38	1.75	30	3.25	55
Medium Screen, wide	2.25	38	1.75	30	4.625	78
High Screen, wide	2.25	38	1.75	30	6	100

NBS / NBM

Banqs Single-Sided Solo Focus



FEATURES

- Standard and wide options
- Legs available in Metal (NBS) or Wood (NBM)
- Available in single and triple upholstery
- Standard, box storage, and boomerang (standard width) and standard and dual (wide width) table options
- Optional small power flip available in black or white finish
- Ships fully assembled

NOTES

- Laminate/veneer finish applies to entire table
- Ganging plates and kits must be ordered separately for linear, perpendicular, or pinwheel applications
- Undermount electrical module must be specified as separate item (includes cable management)

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Screen Height	Sofa Size	Table Orientation	Table	Electrics
L Low Screen Height	S Standard	L Left (Shown)	C Standard (Standard Size Only)	N None
M Medium Screen Height	W Wide (shown)	R Right	D Box Storage (Standard Size Only)	B Small Power Flip Black
H High Screen Height (Shown)			E Boomerang (Standard Size Only)	W Small Power Flip White
			F Standard (Wide Size Only)	X Two Small Power Flip Black (Wide Side Only)
			G Dual (Wide Size Only)	Y Two Small Power Flip White (Wide Side Only)

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NBS H	S	R	C	W
--------------	----------	----------	----------	----------

PRODUCT OPTIONS (CONTINUED)

Table Surface Finish	Seat Upholstery Finish	Bolster Upholstery Finish	Screen Upholstery Finish	Metal Leg Finish (if metal leg is specified)
Foundation Laminate	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Foundation
Flintwood	Leather	Leather	Leather	Mica
Natural Veneer				Accent
Zones Exclusive Laminate				Wood Leg Finish (if wood leg is specified)
				Chroma Wood Coordinate
				Flintwood Coordinate
				Veneer Coordinate

SAMPLE ORDER CODE (CONTINUED)

LW	E515	E515	E515	24
-----------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-----------

See pricing on the following page.

NBS / NBM
**Banqs Single-Sided Solo Focus
 (Continued)**

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

DESCRIPTION	LOW SCREEN (L)									
	STANDARD SOFA (S)									
	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
Standard Table (C), None Electric (N)	5982	6126	6261	6358	6437	6516	6612	6709	6805	6909
Standard Table (C), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	7003	7148	7284	7380	7458	7538	7633	7730	7825	7932
Box Storage (D), None Electric (N)	6484	6627	6762	6859	6940	7016	7114	7209	7307	7409
Box Storage (D), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	7505	7650	7786	7881	7960	8040	8136	8231	8327	8433
Boomerang (E), None Electric (N)	6601	6745	6880	6977	7057	7134	7231	7327	7424	7528
Boomerang (E), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	7622	7767	7903	7999	8077	8156	8251	8348	8443	8551
	Grade 11	Grade 12	Grade 13	Grade 14	Grade 15	Grade 16	Grade 17	Grade 18	Grade 19	Grade 20
Standard Table (C), None Electric (N)	7026	7140	7257	7371	7488	7602	7719	7834	7951	8067
Standard Table (C), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	8048	8163	8279	8394	8510	8625	8742	8857	8974	9088
Box Storage (D), None Electric (N)	7527	7643	7758	7874	7988	8105	8219	8336	8452	8567
Box Storage (D), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	8550	8664	8781	8896	9012	9127	9243	9359	9475	9591
Boomerang (E), None Electric (N)	7644	7759	7875	7990	8106	8221	8337	8454	8568	8686
Boomerang (E), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	8666	8782	8897	9013	9128	9244	9360	9476	9592	9707
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
Standard Table (C), None Electric (N)	7445	7681	8212	8510						
Standard Table (C), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	8465	8702	9236	9532						
Box Storage (D), None Electric (N)	7946	8182	8714	9012						
Box Storage (D), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	8965	9204	9736	10031						
Boomerang (E), None Electric (N)	8064	8299	8831	9128						
Boomerang (E), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	9084	9320	9854	10148						
	WIDE SOFA (W)									
	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
Standard Table (F), None Electric (N)	7969	8186	8391	8535	8654	8773	8917	9061	9205	9364
Standard Table (F), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	8991	9208	9413	9557	9676	9792	9939	10083	10227	10386
Dual Table (G), None Electric (N)	8360	8578	8782	8926	9045	9163	9308	9452	9596	9754
Dual Table (G), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	9382	9599	9804	9948	10066	10183	10330	10474	10618	10777
Standard Table (F), Two Small Power Flip Black (X) / White (Y)	10015	10230	10437	10580	10699	10814	10961	11105	11250	11409
Dual Table (G), Two Small Power Flip Black (X) / White (Y)	10405	10621	10827	10970	11090	11205	11353	11496	11641	11800
	Grade 11	Grade 12	Grade 13	Grade 14	Grade 15	Grade 16	Grade 17	Grade 18	Grade 19	Grade 20
Standard Table (F), None Electric (N)	9479	9595	9710	9826	9941	10057	10173	10287	10404	10518
Standard Table (F), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	10501	10617	10733	10848	10964	11080	11195	11312	11427	11543
Dual Table (G), None Electric (N)	9869	9986	10101	10217	10333	10447	10564	10678	10795	10910
Dual Table (G), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	10893	11008	11124	11239	11355	11471	11586	11702	11817	11935
Standard Table (F), Two Small Power Flip Black (X) / White (Y)	11523	11640	11754	11871	11986	12103	12219	12334	12450	12565
Dual Table (G), Two Small Power Flip Black (X) / White (Y)	11914	12031	12145	12262	12378	12493	12610	12725	12841	12956
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
Standard Table (F), None Electric (N)	10164	10517	11317	11761						
Standard Table (F), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	11185	11540	12338	12781						
Dual Table (G), None Electric (N)	10555	10908	11708	12152						
Dual Table (G), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	11576	11930	12730	13172						
Standard Table (F), Two Small Power Flip Black (X) / White (Y)	12207	12562	13361	13804						
Dual Table (G), Two Small Power Flip Black (X) / White (Y)	12598	12953	13752	14196						

Pricing and options are continued on the following pages.

NBS / NBM

Banqs Single-Sided Solo Focus
(Continued)

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

	MEDIUM SCREEN (L)									
	STANDARD SOFA (S)									
	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
Standard Table (C), None Electric (N)	6156	6301	6436	6533	6611	6691	6787	6884	6980	7084
Standard Table (C), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	7178	7322	7458	7555	7633	7713	7809	7905	8001	8106
Box Storage (D), None Electric (N)	6658	6803	6939	7035	7113	7193	7290	7386	7483	7586
Box Storage (D), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	7681	7824	7960	8055	8136	8214	8309	8407	8502	8607
Boomerang (E), None Electric (N)	6774	6920	7056	7152	7229	7309	7406	7503	7599	7703
Boomerang (E), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	7796	7942	8077	8173	8251	8331	8426	8525	8620	8725
	Grade 11	Grade 12	Grade 13	Grade 14	Grade 15	Grade 16	Grade 17	Grade 18	Grade 19	Grade 20
Standard Table (C), None Electric (N)	7201	7316	7432	7547	7663	7778	7895	8010	8127	8242
Standard Table (C), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	8221	8337	8454	8568	8686	8800	8917	9031	9148	9263
Box Storage (D), None Electric (N)	7701	7818	7934	8049	8165	8280	8396	8511	8626	8744
Box Storage (D), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	8723	8838	8954	9070	9185	9302	9416	9534	9648	9765
Boomerang (E), None Electric (N)	7819	7935	8050	8166	8281	8397	8512	8629	8745	8861
Boomerang (E), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	8840	8956	9071	9187	9303	9419	9535	9649	9766	9882
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
Standard Table (C), None Electric (N)	7618	7856	8389	8686						
Standard Table (C), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	8640	8876	9411	9706						
Box Storage (D), None Electric (N)	8120	8358	8889	9185						
Box Storage (D), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	9143	9377	9912	10207						
Boomerang (E), None Electric (N)	8237	8474	9007	9303						
Boomerang (E), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	9259	9494	10029	10324						
	WIDE SOFA (W)									
	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
Standard Table (F), None Electric (N)	8202	8421	8624	8769	8887	9006	9150	9295	9438	9597
Standard Table (F), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	9224	9440	9646	9790	9909	10027	10172	10315	10459	10618
Dual Table (G), None Electric (N)	8593	8812	9015	9159	9278	9397	9541	9686	9829	9988
Dual Table (G), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	9614	9832	10036	10181	10301	10418	10563	10706	10851	11009
Standard Table (F), Two Small Power Flip Black (X) / White (Y)	10247	10465	10669	10812	10932	11049	11194	11339	11483	11641
Dual Table (G), Two Small Power Flip Black (X) / White (Y)	10638	10855	11060	11203	11323	11441	11585	11729	11873	12032
	Grade 11	Grade 12	Grade 13	Grade 14	Grade 15	Grade 16	Grade 17	Grade 18	Grade 19	Grade 20
Standard Table (F), None Electric (N)	9712	9828	9944	10059	10175	10290	10407	10523	10638	10755
Standard Table (F), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	10734	10849	10965	11081	11196	11313	11428	11544	11659	11776
Dual Table (G), None Electric (N)	10103	10219	10335	10451	10566	10682	10797	10913	11029	11146
Dual Table (G), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	11125	11241	11356	11472	11587	11703	11819	11936	12051	12167
Standard Table (F), Two Small Power Flip Black (X) / White (Y)	11755	11872	11989	12104	12220	12335	12451	12566	12682	12798
Dual Table (G), Two Small Power Flip Black (X) / White (Y)	12147	12263	12379	12494	12611	12726	12842	12957	13073	12798
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
Standard Table (F), None Electric (N)	10398	10753	11549	11994						
Standard Table (F), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	11418	11772	12573	13015						
Dual Table (G), None Electric (N)	10789	11145	11940	12385						
Dual Table (G), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	11809	12164	12964	13406						
Standard Table (F), Two Small Power Flip Black (X) / White (Y)	12442	12794	13595	14038						
Dual Table (G), Two Small Power Flip Black (X) / White (Y)	12832	13187	13986	14429						

Pricing and options are continued on the following pages.

NBS / NBM
**Banqs Single-Sided Solo Focus
 (Continued)**

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

	HIGH SCREEN (L)									
	STANDARD SOFA (S)									
	COM/ Grade 1	COL/ Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
Standard Table (C), None Electric (N)	6200	6346	6482	6578	6655	6736	6833	6928	7026	7129
Standard Table (C), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	7224	7367	7503	7598	7679	7756	7851	7950	8045	8150
Box Storage (D), None Electric (N)	6701	6845	6981	7080	7156	7236	7333	7428	7527	7630
Box Storage (D), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	7724	7868	8003	8099	8179	8257	8354	8450	8546	8652
Boomerang (E), None Electric (N)	6818	6964	7099	7196	7274	7353	7451	7546	7644	7746
Boomerang (E), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	7842	7985	8121	8216	8297	8375	8470	8567	8663	8767
	Grade 11	Grade 12	Grade 13	Grade 14	Grade 15	Grade 16	Grade 17	Grade 18	Grade 19	Grade 20
Standard Table (C), None Electric (N)	7244	7361	7475	7592	7707	7823	7938	8054	8169	8285
Standard Table (C), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	8266	8381	8497	8614	8728	8845	8959	9076	9190	9308
Box Storage (D), None Electric (N)	7745	7860	7977	8092	8209	8325	8440	8556	8671	8786
Box Storage (D), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	8766	8883	8998	9114	9230	9345	9462	9576	9693	9807
Boomerang (E), None Electric (N)	7862	7979	8095	8210	8326	8441	8557	8672	8788	8903
Boomerang (E), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	8885	8999	9116	9232	9347	9463	9578	9694	9808	9925
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
Standard Table (C), None Electric (N)	7662	7900	8432	8728						
Standard Table (C), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	8686	8920	9454	9750						
Box Storage (D), None Electric (N)	8163	8401	8933	9230						
Box Storage (D), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	9185	9421	9957	10251						
Boomerang (E), None Electric (N)	8280	8519	9049	9347						
Boomerang (E), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	9303	9539	10074	10369						
	WIDE SOFA (W)									
	COM/ Grade 1	COL/ Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
Standard Table (F), None Electric (N)	8263	8478	8685	8829	8945	9063	9208	9352	9497	9656
Standard Table (F), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	9283	9500	9704	9848	9967	10085	10229	10373	10517	10676
Dual Table (G), None Electric (N)	8653	8869	9074	9219	9336	9454	9599	9744	9888	10047
Dual Table (G), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	9675	9891	10094	10240	10358	10476	10620	10764	10908	11067
Standard Table (F), Two Small Power Flip Black (X) / White (Y)	10306	10523	10728	10870	10990	11107	11252	11396	11541	11699
Dual Table (G), Two Small Power Flip Black (X) / White (Y)	10698	10913	11118	11261	11381	11498	11643	11786	11932	12090
	Grade 11	Grade 12	Grade 13	Grade 14	Grade 15	Grade 16	Grade 17	Grade 18	Grade 19	Grade 20
Standard Table (F), None Electric (N)	9771	9887	10002	10118	10233	10349	10466	10581	10698	10812
Standard Table (F), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	10793	10907	11024	11138	11256	11372	11487	11603	11718	11834
Dual Table (G), None Electric (N)	10162	10278	10393	10509	10625	10740	10857	10972	11089	11203
Dual Table (G), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	11184	11299	11415	11530	11646	11763	11878	11994	12108	12225
Standard Table (F), Two Small Power Flip Black (X) / White (Y)	11815	11930	12047	12162	12279	12394	12510	12625	12741	12856
Dual Table (G), Two Small Power Flip Black (X) / White (Y)	12206	12321	12437	12554	12670	12785	12901	13016	13132	13247
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
Standard Table (F), None Electric (N)	10455	10811	11608	12052						
Standard Table (F), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	11477	11832	12630	13073						
Dual Table (G), None Electric (N)	10846	11202	11999	12443						
Dual Table (G), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	11868	12223	13021	13464						
Standard Table (F), Two Small Power Flip Black (X) / White (Y)	12500	12854	13653	14096						
Dual Table (G), Two Small Power Flip Black (X) / White (Y)	12890	13245	14044	14487						

Pricing and options are continued on the following pages

NBS / NBM

Banqs Single-Sided Solo Focus (Continued)

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

	BOLSTER UPHOLSTERY									
	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
Standard Sofa: Low (L), Medium (M), High Screen (H)	92	190	280	343	394	448	512	577	641	710
Wide Sofa: Low (L), Medium (M), High Screen (H)	136	285	464	593	701	806	933	1062	1190	1330
	Grade 11	Grade 12	Grade 13	Grade 14	Grade 15	Grade 16	Grade 17	Grade 18	Grade 19	Grade 20
Standard Sofa: Low (L), Medium (M), High Screen (H)	803	897	990	1082	1176	1269	1362	1455	1549	1642
Wide Sofa: Low (L), Medium (M), High Screen (H)	1423	1517	1610	1701	1796	1888	1981	2074	2169	2261
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
Standard Sofa: Low (L), Medium (M), High Screen (H)	1067	1224	1580	1778						
Wide Sofa: Low (L), Medium (M), High Screen (H)	2042	2356	3068	3461						
	SCREEN UPHOLSTERY									
	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
Standard Sofa: Low Screen (L)	92	215	328	408	474	540	618	701	780	868
Standard Sofa: Medium Screen (M)	92	252	401	508	593	681	788	895	999	1114
Standard Sofa: High Screen (H)	92	261	421	532	623	717	830	941	1053	1176
Wide Sofa: Low Screen (L)	136	358	608	783	929	1072	1251	1427	1601	1795
Wide Sofa: Medium Screen (M)	136	454	792	1034	1231	1428	1668	1910	2150	2412
Wide Sofa: High Screen (H)	136	478	840	1096	1306	1517	1774	2031	2289	2566
	Grade 11	Grade 12	Grade 13	Grade 14	Grade 15	Grade 16	Grade 17	Grade 18	Grade 19	Grade 20
Standard Sofa: Low Screen (L)	1017	1167	1319	1468	1619	1770	1919	2069	2220	2370
Standard Sofa: Medium Screen (M)	1265	1415	1565	1716	1867	2015	2167	2316	2467	2618
Standard Sofa: High Screen (H)	1326	1477	1627	1778	1926	2078	2228	2378	2529	2680
Wide Sofa: Low Screen (L)	1945	2095	2244	2396	2545	2696	2846	2996	3146	3298
Wide Sofa: Medium Screen (M)	2563	2714	2863	3014	3164	3314	3465	3615	3765	3916
Wide Sofa: High Screen (H)	2717	2867	3018	3168	3319	3468	3619	3768	3920	4069
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
Standard Sofa: Low Screen (L)	1310	1509	1951	2201						
Standard Sofa: Medium Screen (M)	1700	1961	2547	2874						
Standard Sofa: High Screen (H)	1798	2074	2696	3041						
Wide Sofa: Low Screen (L)	2775	3209	4183	4724						
Wide Sofa: Medium Screen (M)	3748	4341	5669	6409						
Wide Sofa: High Screen (H)	3991	4624	6039	6830						

If Mica/Accent Paint Finish is specified add 56

If Flintwood Finish is specified add 165

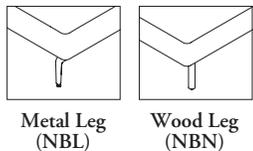
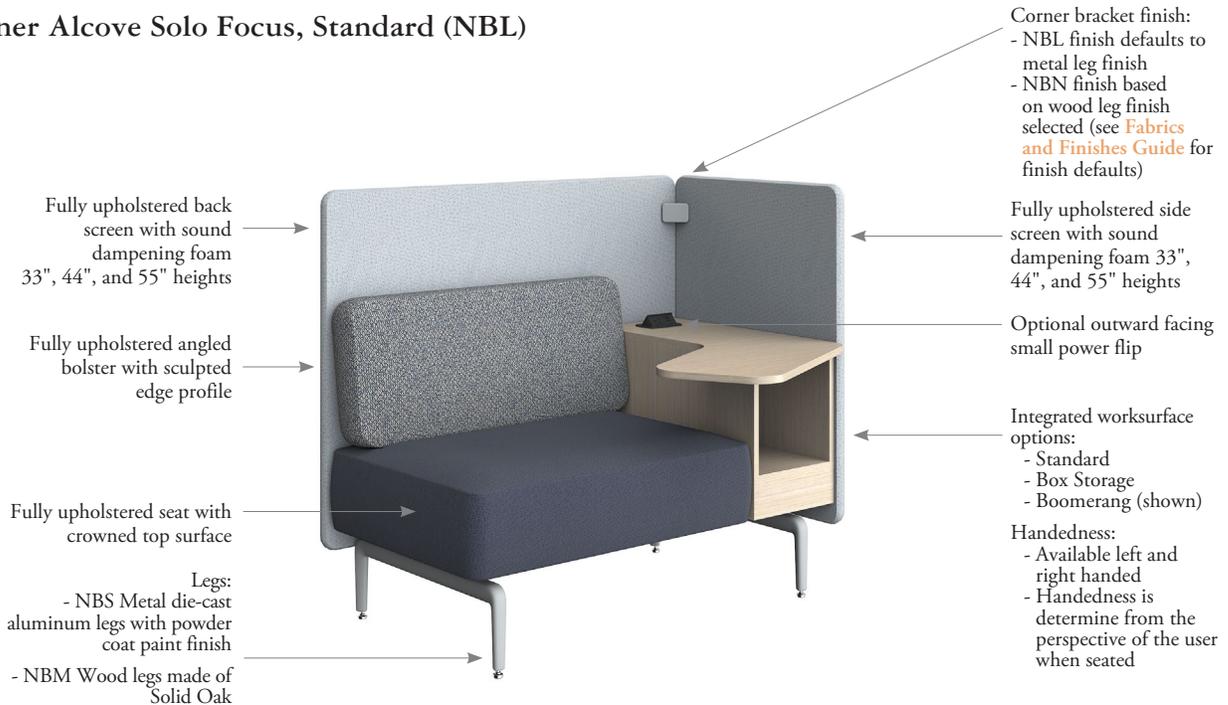
If Veneer Finish is specified add 191

banqs corner alcove solo focus, standard overview

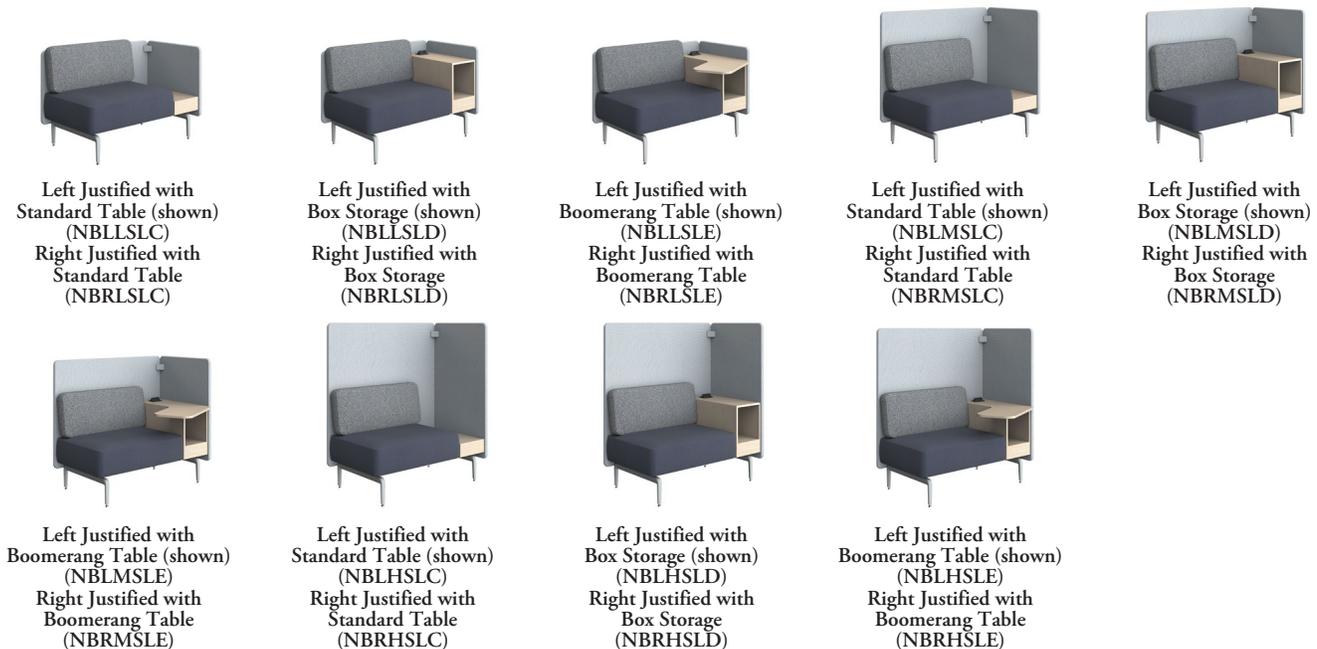
Banqs Corner Alcove Solo Focus Sofas address various visual, acoustic, and spatial privacy needs with (3) screen heights.

Can be used in stand alone applications or combined with other Banqs components to create linear, perpendicular, and pinwheel layouts for any environment.

Banqs Corner Alcove Solo Focus, Standard (NBL)



statement of line



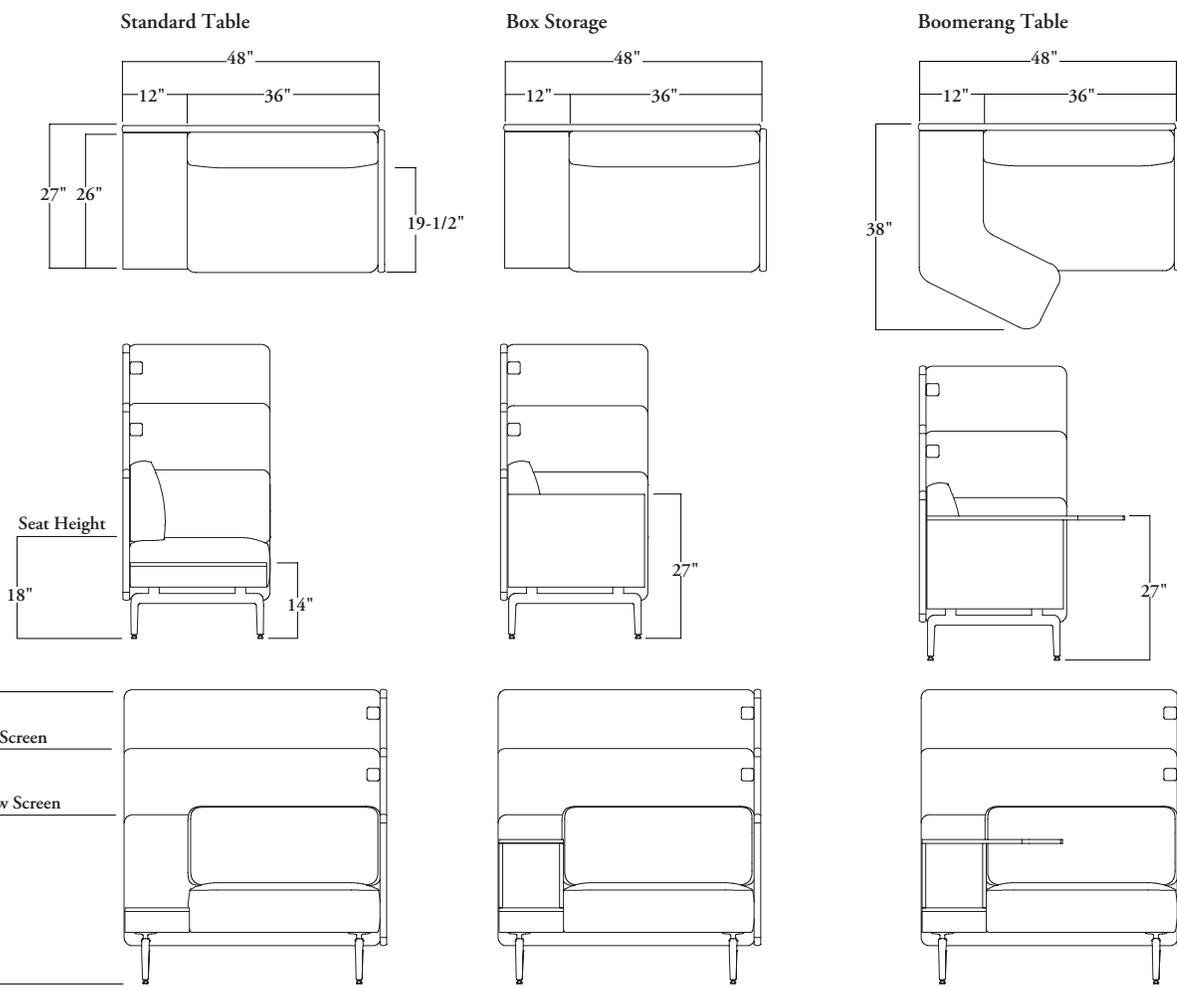
banqs corner alcove solo focus, standard dimensions & material requirements

construction notes

- Weight capacity of 300 lbs. per seat (ie. 2-Seater capacity is 600 lbs.)
- Conforms to BIFMA X5.4-2020 lounge seating standards

weight metal legs (add 7 lbs. for wood legs)

Corner Alcove Solo Focus, Low Screen, Standard Table	123 lbs
Corner Alcove Solo Focus, Low Screen, Box Storage	142 lbs
Corner Alcove Solo Focus, Low Screen, Boomerang Table	147 lbs
Corner Alcove Solo Focus, Medium Screen, Standard Table	146 lbs
Corner Alcove Solo Focus, Medium Screen, Box Storage	165 lbs
Corner Alcove Solo Focus, Medium Screen, Boomerang Table	170 lbs
Corner Alcove Solo Focus, High Screen, Standard Table	162 lbs
Corner Alcove Solo Focus, High Screen, Box Storage	181 lbs
Corner Alcove Solo Focus, High Screen, Boomerang Table	186 lbs



COM/COL material requirement

The pattern, repeat and directionality of fabric may increase the amount of yardage required. Leather quantities should always be rounded up to the next hide size, as yields vary from 60-80% and are affected by the quality, size and shape of the hide, and by the location and quantity of blemishes.

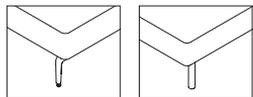
	SEAT		BOLSTER		SCREEN	
	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
Low Screen	2.25	38	1.75	30	3.5	60
Medium Screen	2.25	38	1.75	30	5	85
High Screen	2.25	38	1.75	30	6	102

banqs corner alcove solo focus, wide overview

Banqs Corner Alcove Solo Focus Sofas address various visual, acoustic, and spatial privacy needs with three screen heights.

Can be used in stand alone applications or combined with other Banqs components to create wider linear, perpendicular, and pinwheel layouts for any environment.

Banqs Corner Alcove Solo Focus, Wide (NBL)



Metal Leg (NBL)

Wood Leg (NBN)

statement of line



Left Justified with Standard Table (shown) (NBLLWLF)
Right Justified with Standard Table (NBRLWLF)



Left Justified with Dual Table (shown) (NBLLWLG)
Right Justified with Dual Table (NBRLWLG)



Left Justified with Standard Table (shown) (NBLMWLF)
Right Justified with Standard Table (NBRMWLF)



Left Justified with Dual Table (shown) (NBLMWLG)
Right Justified with Dual Table (NBRMWLG)



Left Justified with Standard Table (shown) (NBLHWLF)
Right Justified with Standard Table (NBRHWLF)



Left Justified with Dual Table (shown) (NBLHWLG)
Right Justified with Dual Table (NBRHWLG)

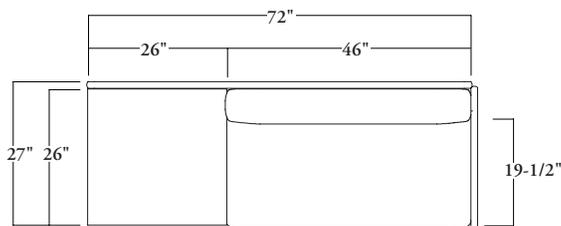
banqs corner alcove solo focus, wide dimensions & material requirement

construction notes

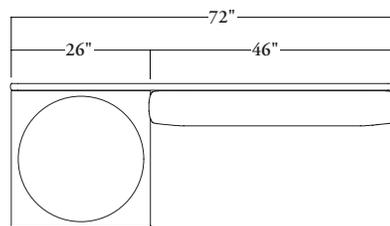
- Weight capacity of 300 lbs. per seat (ie. 2-Seater capacity is 600 lbs.)
- Conforms to BIFMA X5.4-2020 lounge seating standards

weight metal legs (add 7 lbs. for wood legs)

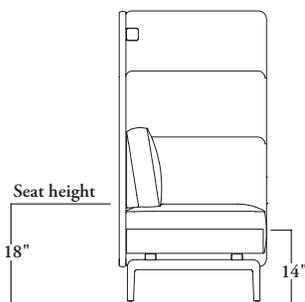
Corner Alcove Solo Focus, Low Screen, Standard Table	171 lbs
Corner Alcove Solo Focus, Low Screen, Dual Table	191 lbs
Corner Alcove Solo Focus, Medium Screen, Standard Table	204 lbs
Corner Alcove Solo Focus, Medium Screen, Dual Table	224 lbs
Corner Alcove Solo Focus, High Screen, Standard Table	223 lbs
Corner Alcove Solo Focus, High Screen, Dual Table	243 lbs



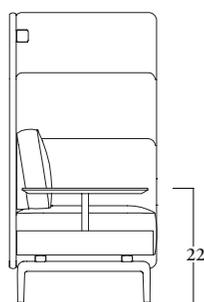
Standard Table



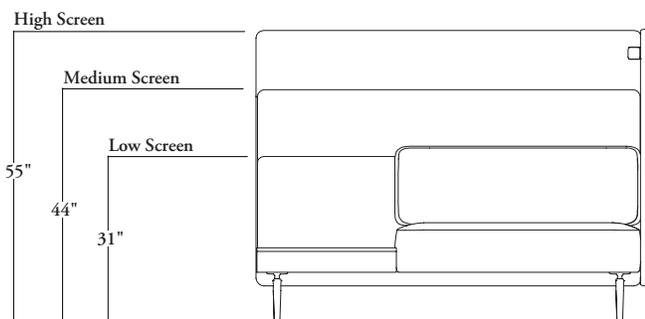
Dual Table



Seat height



22"



High Screen

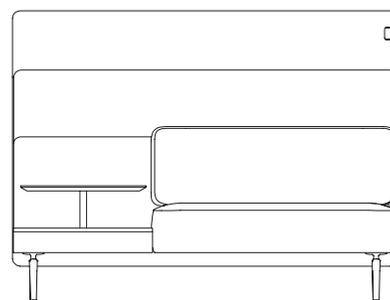
Medium Screen

Low Screen

55"

44"

31"



COM/COL material requirement

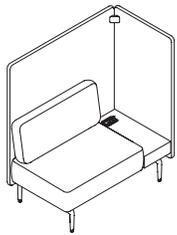
The pattern, repeat and directionality of fabric may increase the amount of yardage required.

Leather quantities should always be rounded up to the next hide size, as yields vary from 60-80% and are affected by the quality, size and shape of the hide, and by the location and quantity of blemishes.

	SEAT		BOLSTER		SCREEN	
	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
Low Screen	2.25	38	2	34	5	85
Medium Screen	2.25	38	2	34	7	117
High Screen	2.25	38	2	34	9	148

NBL / NBN

Banqs Left Corner Alcove Solo Focus



FEATURES

- Standard and wide options
- Legs available in Metal (NBL) or Wood (NBN)
- Available in single and triple upholstery
- Standard, box storage, and boomerang (standard width) and standard and dual (wide width) table options
- Optional small power flip available in black or white finish
- Ships fully assembled.

NOTES

- Laminate/veneer finish applies to entire table
- Ganging plates and kits must be ordered separately for linear, perpendicular, or pinwheel applications
- Undermount electrical module must be specified as separate item (includes cable management)
- When low screen is selected, corner bracket will not appear when Box Storage or Boomerang Table is adjacent to screen
- Low screen sofas (33"H) that have either Box Storage or Boomerang tables specified next to a side screen do not require the screen connector bracket at top

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Screen Height	Sofa Size	Table Orientation	Table	Electrics
L Low Screen Height	S Standard (Shown)	L Left (shown)	C Standard (Standard Size Only)	N None
M Medium Screen Height	W Wide	R Right	D Box Storage (Standard Size Only)	B Small Power Flip Black
H High Screen Height (Shown)			E Boomerang (Standard Size Only)	W Small Power Flip White
			F Standard (Wide Size Only)	X Two Small Power Flip Black
			G Dual (Wide Size Only)	Y Two Small Power Flip White

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NBL H	S	R	C	W
--------------	----------	----------	----------	----------

PRODUCT OPTIONS (CONTINUED)

Table Surface Finish	Seat Upholstery Finish	Bolster Upholstery Finish	Screen Upholstery Finish	Metal Leg Finish (if metal leg is specified)
Foundation Laminate	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Foundation
Flintwood	Leather	Leather	Leather	Mica
Natural Veneer				Accent
Zones Exclusive Laminate				Wood Leg Finish (if wood leg is specified)
				Chroma Wood Coordinate
				Flintwood Coordinate
				Veneer Coordinate

SAMPLE ORDER CODE (CONTINUED)

LW	E515	E515	E515	24
-----------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-----------

See pricing on the following page.

NBL / NBN

Banqs Left Corner Alcove Solo Focus
(Continued)

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

DESCRIPTION	LOW SCREEN (L)									
	STANDARD SOFA (S)									
	COM/ Grade 1	COL/ Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
Standard Table (C), None Electric (N)	7113	7258	7394	7489	7568	7648	7743	7841	7936	8041
Standard Table (C), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	8134	8278	8414	8511	8590	8667	8764	8861	8957	9063
Box Storage (D), None Electric (N)	7615	7759	7895	7990	8071	8148	8244	8341	8438	8541
Box Storage (D), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	8635	8780	8917	9013	9092	9169	9265	9362	9459	9565
Boomerang (E), None Electric (N)	7731	7876	8011	8107	8186	8266	8361	8459	8554	8659
Boomerang (E), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	8752	8896	9032	9129	9208	9286	9382	9479	9575	9681
	Grade 11	Grade 12	Grade 13	Grade 14	Grade 15	Grade 16	Grade 17	Grade 18	Grade 19	Grade 20
Standard Table (C), None Electric (N)	8156	8272	8389	8503	8620	8734	8850	8965	9082	9199
Standard Table (C), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	9180	9295	9411	9526	9642	9758	9873	9989	10106	10221
Box Storage (D), None Electric (N)	8658	8774	8889	9006	9120	9237	9351	9468	9582	9699
Box Storage (D), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	9680	9797	9912	10028	10143	10259	10374	10490	10606	10723
Boomerang (E), None Electric (N)	8776	8890	9007	9121	9238	9352	9469	9583	9701	9817
Boomerang (E), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	9798	9914	10029	10145	10260	10376	10492	10607	10724	10839
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
Standard Table (C), None Electric (N)	8575	8813	9344	9639						
Standard Table (C), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	9597	9832	10366	10663						
Box Storage (D), None Electric (N)	9077	9313	9846	10141						
Box Storage (D), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	10099	10334	10867	11163						
Boomerang (E), None Electric (N)	9193	9431	9963	10258						
Boomerang (E), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	10215	10451	10985	11281						
	WIDE SOFA (W)									
	COM/ Grade 1	COL/ Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
Standard Table (F), None Electric (N)	9101	9317	9523	9666	9784	9903	10048	10192	10337	10495
Standard Table (F), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	10121	10339	10542	10690	10807	10924	11069	11213	11359	11515
Dual Table (G), None Electric (N)	9492	9709	9914	10057	10175	10293	10439	10583	10728	10885
Dual Table (G), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	10121	10339	10542	10690	10807	10924	11069	11213	11359	11515
Standard Table (F), Two Small Power Flip Black (X) / White (Y)	11145	11361	11566	11712	11831	11946	12091	12235	12382	12538
Dual Table (G), Two Small Power Flip Black (X) / White (Y)	11535	11752	11956	12103	12222	12337	12483	12626	12773	12929
	Grade 11	Grade 12	Grade 13	Grade 14	Grade 15	Grade 16	Grade 17	Grade 18	Grade 19	Grade 20
Standard Table (F), None Electric (N)	10611	10726	10842	10957	11073	11188	11305	11419	11537	11652
Standard Table (F), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	11631	11746	11862	11977	12094	12208	12325	12441	12556	12672
Dual Table (G), None Electric (N)	11002	11117	11233	11348	11464	11579	11696	11811	11927	12042
Dual Table (G), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	11631	11746	11862	11977	12094	12208	12325	12441	12556	12672
Standard Table (F), Two Small Power Flip Black (X) / White (Y)	12653	12769	12884	13000	13115	13232	13348	13463	13580	13694
Dual Table (G), Two Small Power Flip Black (X) / White (Y)	13044	13160	13275	13391	13507	13622	13740	13854	13971	14085
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
Standard Table (F), None Electric (N)	11295	11650	12449	12890						
Standard Table (F), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	12317	12672	13469	13913						
Dual Table (G), None Electric (N)	11687	12041	12840	13281						
Dual Table (G), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	12317	12672	13469	13913						
Standard Table (F), Two Small Power Flip Black (X) / White (Y)	13339	13694	14492	14934						
Dual Table (G), Two Small Power Flip Black (X) / White (Y)	13730	14085	14883	15325						

Pricing and options are continued on the following pages.

NBL / NBN

Banqs Left Corner Alcove Solo Focus

(Continued)

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

MEDIUM SCREEN (L)										
STANDARD SOFA (S)										
	COM/ Grade 1	COL/ Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
Standard Table (C), None Electric (N)	7317	7462	7598	7693	7772	7851	7947	8045	8141	8246
Standard Table (C), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	8338	8481	8618	8716	8794	8872	8970	9064	9161	9268
Box Storage (D), None Electric (N)	7819	7964	8099	8195	8273	8354	8448	8546	8641	8748
Box Storage (D), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	8840	8984	9119	9216	9296	9374	9470	9567	9663	9768
Boomerang (E), None Electric (N)	7936	8080	8216	8311	8391	8470	8566	8663	8759	8864
Boomerang (E), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	8957	9101	9237	9334	9413	9491	9589	9684	9781	9886
	Grade 11	Grade 12	Grade 13	Grade 14	Grade 15	Grade 16	Grade 17	Grade 18	Grade 19	Grade 20
Standard Table (C), None Electric (N)	8361	8477	8592	8708	8823	8941	9056	9172	9287	9403
Standard Table (C), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	9382	9499	9613	9731	9846	9962	10077	10192	10309	10423
Box Storage (D), None Electric (N)	8863	8978	9094	9209	9325	9440	9557	9671	9789	9904
Box Storage (D), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	9885	9999	10116	10230	10347	10463	10579	10694	10810	10925
Boomerang (E), None Electric (N)	8980	9095	9211	9327	9442	9558	9675	9790	9905	10021
Boomerang (E), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	10000	10117	10231	10348	10465	10580	10696	10811	10926	11042
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
Standard Table (C), None Electric (N)	8780	9016	9548	9844						
Standard Table (C), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	9802	10036	10570	10867						
Box Storage (D), None Electric (N)	9280	9518	10051	10346						
Box Storage (D), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	10303	10539	11072	11369						
Boomerang (E), None Electric (N)	9398	9635	10166	10463						
Boomerang (E), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	10420	10654	11188	11485						
WIDE SOFA (W)										
	COM/ Grade 1	COL/ Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
Standard Table (F), None Electric (N)	9364	9580	9787	9930	10048	10165	10310	10455	10600	10757
Standard Table (F), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	10384	10602	10806	10952	11070	11187	11331	11476	11620	11778
Dual Table (G), None Electric (N)	9754	9971	10177	10319	10439	10557	10701	10846	10990	11148
Dual Table (G), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	10775	10993	11196	11342	11461	11578	11723	11867	12011	12169
Standard Table (F), Two Small Power Flip Black (X) / White (Y)	11408	11625	11829	11974	12094	12209	12355	12498	12645	12801
Dual Table (G), Two Small Power Flip Black (X) / White (Y)	11799	12015	12220	12364	12485	12600	12745	12889	13035	13192
	Grade 11	Grade 12	Grade 13	Grade 14	Grade 15	Grade 16	Grade 17	Grade 18	Grade 19	Grade 20
Standard Table (F), None Electric (N)	10872	10988	11104	11219	11335	11450	11568	11682	11799	11913
Standard Table (F), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	11894	12009	12125	12240	12357	12472	12588	12704	12819	12935
Dual Table (G), None Electric (N)	11264	11379	11495	11610	11725	11841	11958	12073	12190	12304
Dual Table (G), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	12285	12400	12516	12631	12747	12864	12979	13095	13210	13326
Standard Table (F), Two Small Power Flip Black (X) / White (Y)	12916	13032	13148	13264	13379	13495	13611	13726	13843	13957
Dual Table (G), Two Small Power Flip Black (X) / White (Y)	13307	13423	13538	13655	13772	13886	14003	14117	14234	14348
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
Standard Table (F), None Electric (N)	11558	11913	12710	13156						
Standard Table (F), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	12580	12934	13732	14175						
Dual Table (G), None Electric (N)	11948	12304	13102	13546						
Dual Table (G), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	12970	13325	14123	14567						
Standard Table (F), Two Small Power Flip Black (X) / White (Y)	13603	13956	14756	15199						
Dual Table (G), Two Small Power Flip Black (X) / White (Y)	13992	14347	15146	15589						

NBL / NBN

Banqs Left Corner Alcove Solo Focus
(Continued)

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

DESCRIPTION	HIGH SCREEN (L)										
	STANDARD SOFA (S)										
	COM/ Grade 1	COL/ Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10	
Standard Table (C), None Electric (N)	7368	7513	7649	7744	7823	7903	7999	8096	8192	8297	
Standard Table (C), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	8390	8534	8669	8765	8846	8924	9020	9116	9212	9317	
Box Storage (D), None Electric (N)	7871	8015	8150	8246	8325	8404	8499	8597	8693	8798	
Box Storage (D), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	8890	9037	9170	9268	9347	9426	9521	9616	9713	9820	
Boomerang (E), None Electric (N)	7986	8131	8267	8362	8441	8521	8617	8714	8810	8915	
Boomerang (E), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	9008	9152	9287	9383	9464	9542	9638	9734	9830	9935	
	Grade 11	Grade 12	Grade 13	Grade 14	Grade 15	Grade 16	Grade 17	Grade 18	Grade 19	Grade 20	
Standard Table (C), None Electric (N)	8411	8528	8642	8759	8875	8990	9105	9222	9338	9453	
Standard Table (C), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	9433	9548	9664	9781	9895	10013	10127	10244	10358	10475	
Box Storage (D), None Electric (N)	8914	9029	9145	9260	9376	9492	9607	9723	9838	9956	
Box Storage (D), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	9934	10051	10165	10282	10398	10513	10629	10744	10861	10976	
Boomerang (E), None Electric (N)	9030	9146	9262	9377	9493	9608	9724	9839	9957	10071	
Boomerang (E), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	10052	10166	10283	10399	10514	10630	10746	10862	10977	11093	
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD							
Standard Table (C), None Electric (N)	8830	9068	9599	9894							
Standard Table (C), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	9853	10087	10620	10918							
Box Storage (D), None Electric (N)	9331	9569	10101	10395							
Box Storage (D), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	10354	10588	11123	11418							
Boomerang (E), None Electric (N)	9448	9686	10218	10513							
Boomerang (E), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	10471	10706	11239	11537							
	WIDE SOFA (W)										
	COM/ Grade 1	COL/ Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10	
Standard Table (F), None Electric (N)	9429	9646	9852	9996	10113	10230	10374	10522	10666	10822	
Standard Table (F), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	10451	10668	10872	11017	11135	11252	11397	11541	11687	11843	
Dual Table (G), None Electric (N)	9820	10036	10243	10387	10505	10621	10765	10912	11057	11213	
Dual Table (G), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	10842	11059	11264	11408	11526	11643	11787	11932	12077	12235	
Standard Table (F), Two Small Power Flip Black (X) / White (Y)	11473	11690	11895	12038	12159	12275	12421	12563	12709	12868	
Dual Table (G), Two Small Power Flip Black (X) / White (Y)	11865	12081	12286	12430	12549	12666	12811	12954	13101	13257	
	Grade 11	Grade 12	Grade 13	Grade 14	Grade 15	Grade 16	Grade 17	Grade 18	Grade 19	Grade 20	
Standard Table (F), None Electric (N)	10937	11053	11168	11285	11400	11516	11632	11747	11864	11978	
Standard Table (F), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	11961	12076	12192	12307	12423	12539	12654	12770	12885	13001	
Dual Table (G), None Electric (N)	11328	11444	11559	11675	11793	11907	12024	12138	12255	12369	
Dual Table (G), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	12351	12466	12583	12698	12814	12930	13045	13161	13277	13392	
Standard Table (F), Two Small Power Flip Black (X) / White (Y)	12983	13098	13214	13330	13446	13561	13677	13792	13909	14024	
Dual Table (G), Two Small Power Flip Black (X) / White (Y)	13374	13490	13605	13721	13837	13952	14068	14183	14299	14414	
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD							
Standard Table (F), None Electric (N)	11624	11978	12775	13220							
Standard Table (F), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	12646	12999	13798	14241							
Dual Table (G), None Electric (N)	12014	12369	13166	13611							
Dual Table (G), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	13037	13390	14188	14631							
Standard Table (F), Two Small Power Flip Black (X) / White (Y)	13668	14022	14821	15265							
Dual Table (G), Two Small Power Flip Black (X) / White (Y)	14059	14412	15212	15655							

Pricing and options are continued on the following pages.

NBL / NBN

Banqs Left Corner Alcove Solo Focus

(Continued)

DESCRIPTION	PRICE									
	BOLSTER UPHOLSTERY									
	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
Standard Sofa: Low (L), Medium (M), High Screen (H)	92	261	421	532	623	717	830	941	1053	1176
Wide Sofa: Low (L), Medium (M), High Screen (H)	136	358	608	783	929	1072	1251	1427	1601	1795
	Grade 11	Grade 12	Grade 13	Grade 14	Grade 15	Grade 16	Grade 17	Grade 18	Grade 19	Grade 20
Standard Sofa: Low (L), Medium (M), High Screen (H)	1315	1452	1590	1728	1868	2006	2143	2282	2421	2559
Wide Sofa: Low (L), Medium (M), High Screen (H)	1932	2070	2209	2347	2486	2625	2762	2900	3040	3178
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
Standard Sofa: Low (L), Medium (M), High Screen (H)	1798	2074	2696	3041						
Wide Sofa: Low (L), Medium (M), High Screen (H)	2775	3209	4183	4724						
	SCREEN UPHOLSTERY									
	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
Standard Sofa: Low Screen (L)	92	333	559	719	849	982	1142	1303	1463	1640
Standard Sofa: Medium Screen (M)	92	410	709	920	1094	1267	1479	1691	1902	2135
Standard Sofa: High Screen (H)	92	428	745	971	1155	1338	1562	1787	2012	2259
Wide Sofa: Low Screen (L)	136	478	840	1096	1306	1517	1774	2031	2289	2566
Wide Sofa: Medium Screen (M)	136	614	1102	1448	1732	2015	2363	2709	3056	3435
Wide Sofa: High Screen	136	647	1167	1535	1839	2141	2509	2880	3248	3652
	Grade 11	Grade 12	Grade 13	Grade 14	Grade 15	Grade 16	Grade 17	Grade 18	Grade 19	Grade 20
Standard Sofa: Low Screen (L)	1884	2126	2370	2614	2857	3101	3343	3587	3831	4074
Standard Sofa: Medium Screen (M)	2378	2621	2864	3108	3352	3594	3838	4082	4325	4569
Standard Sofa: High Screen (H)	2502	2745	2988	3232	3475	3720	3961	4206	4449	4693
Wide Sofa: Low Screen (L)	2811	3053	3298	3539	3784	4027	4271	4513	4757	5000
Wide Sofa: Medium Screen (M)	3678	3922	4165	4409	4652	4895	5139	5383	5624	5869
Wide Sofa: High Screen (H)	3896	4139	4382	4626	4869	5112	5356	5599	5843	6087
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
Standard Sofa: Low Screen (L)	2530	2923	3809	4304						
Standard Sofa: Medium Screen (M)	3308	3830	4999	5651						
Standard Sofa: High Screen (H)	3503	4056	5297	5988						
Wide Sofa: Low Screen (L)	3991	4624	6039	6830						
Wide Sofa: Medium Screen (M)	5357	6209	8123	9185						
Wide Sofa: High Screen (H)	5700	6606	8645	9774						

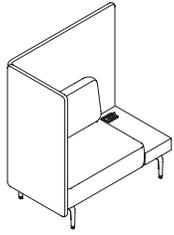
If Mica/Accent Paint Finish is specified add 56

If Flintwood Finish is specified add 165

If Veneer Finish is specified add 191

NBR / NBO

Banqs Right Corner Alcove Solo Focus



FEATURES

- Standard and wide options
- Legs available in Metal (NBR) or Wood (NBO)
- Available in single and triple upholstery
- Standard, box storage, and boomerang (standard width) and standard and dual (wide width) table options
- Optional small power flip available in black or white finish
- Ships fully assembled

NOTES

- Laminate/veneer finish applies to entire table
- Ganging plates and kits must be ordered separately for linear, perpendicular, or pinwheel applications
- Undermount electrical module must be specified as separate item (includes cable management)
- When low screen is selected, corner bracket will not appear when Box Storage or Boomerang Table is adjacent to screen
- Low screen sofas (33"H) that have either Box Storage or Boomerang tables specified next to a side screen do not require the screen connector bracket at top

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Screen Height	Sofa Size	Table Orientation	Table	Electrics
L Low Screen Height	S Standard (Shown)	L Left (shown)	C Standard (Standard Size Only)	N None
M Medium Screen Height	W Wide	R Right	D Box Storage (Standard Size Only)	B Small Power Flip Black
H High Screen Height (Shown)			E Boomerang (Standard Size Only)	W Small Power Flip White
			F Standard (Wide Size Only)	X Two Small Power Flip Black
			G Dual (Wide Size Only)	Y Two Small Power Flip White

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NBR H	S	R	C	W
--------------	----------	----------	----------	----------

PRODUCT OPTIONS (CONTINUED)

Table Surface Finish	Seat Upholstery Finish	Bolster Upholstery Finish	Screen Upholstery Finish	Metal Leg Finish (if metal leg is specified)
Foundation Laminate	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Foundation
Flintwood	Leather	Leather	Leather	Mica
Natural Veneer				Accent
Zones Exclusive Laminate				Wood Leg Finish (if wood leg is specified)
				Chroma Wood Coordinate
				Flintwood Coordinate
				Veneer Coordinate

SAMPLE ORDER CODE (CONTINUED)

LW	E515	E515	E515	24
-----------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-----------

See pricing on the following page.

NBR / NBO

Banqs Right Corner Alcove Solo Focus
(Continued)

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

LOW SCREEN (L)										
STANDARD SOFA (S)										
	COM/ Grade 1	COL/ Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
Standard Table (C), None Electric (N)	7113	7258	7394	7489	7568	7648	7743	7841	7936	8041
Standard Table (C), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	8134	8278	8414	8511	8590	8667	8764	8861	8957	9063
Box Storage (D), None Electric (N)	7615	7759	7895	7990	8071	8148	8244	8341	8438	8541
Box Storage (D), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	8635	8780	8917	9013	9092	9169	9265	9362	9459	9565
Boomerang (E), None Electric (N)	7731	7876	8011	8107	8186	8266	8361	8459	8554	8659
Boomerang (E), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	8752	8896	9032	9129	9208	9286	9382	9479	9575	9681
	Grade 11	Grade 12	Grade 13	Grade 14	Grade 15	Grade 16	Grade 17	Grade 18	Grade 19	Grade 20
Standard Table (C), None Electric (N)	8156	8272	8389	8503	8620	8734	8850	8965	9082	9199
Standard Table (C), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	9180	9295	9411	9526	9642	9758	9873	9989	10106	10221
Box Storage (D), None Electric (N)	8658	8774	8889	9006	9120	9237	9351	9468	9582	9699
Box Storage (D), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	9680	9797	9912	10028	10143	10259	10374	10490	10606	10723
Boomerang (E), None Electric (N)	8776	8890	9007	9121	9238	9352	9469	9583	9701	9817
Boomerang (E), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	9798	9914	10029	10145	10260	10376	10492	10607	10724	10839
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
Standard Table (C), None Electric (N)	8575	8813	9344	9639						
Standard Table (C), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	9597	9832	10366	10663						
Box Storage (D), None Electric (N)	9077	9313	9846	10141						
Box Storage (D), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	10099	10334	10867	11163						
Boomerang (E), None Electric (N)	9193	9431	9963	10258						
Boomerang (E), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	10215	10451	10985	11281						
WIDE SOFA (W)										
	COM/ Grade 1	COL/ Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
Standard Table (F), None Electric (N)	9101	9317	9523	9666	9784	9903	10048	10192	10337	10495
Standard Table (F), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	10121	10339	10542	10690	10807	10924	11069	11213	11359	11515
Dual Table (G), None Electric (N)	9492	9709	9914	10057	10175	10293	10439	10583	10728	10885
Dual Table (G), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	10511	10730	10933	11080	11198	11316	11460	11604	11750	11906
Standard Table (F), Two Small Power Flip Black (X) / White (Y)	11145	11361	11566	11712	11831	11946	12091	12235	12382	12538
Dual Table (G), Two Small Power Flip Black (X) / White (Y)	11535	11752	11956	12103	12222	12337	12483	12626	12773	12929
	Grade 11	Grade 12	Grade 13	Grade 14	Grade 15	Grade 16	Grade 17	Grade 18	Grade 19	Grade 20
Standard Table (F), None Electric (N)	10611	10726	10842	10957	11073	11188	11305	11419	11537	11652
Standard Table (F), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	11631	11746	11862	11977	12094	12208	12325	12441	12556	12672
Dual Table (G), None Electric (N)	11002	11117	11233	11348	11464	11579	11696	11811	11927	12042
Dual Table (G), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	12023	12137	12254	12368	12485	12599	12715	12831	12946	13063
Standard Table (F), Two Small Power Flip Black (X) / White (Y)	12653	12769	12884	13000	13115	13232	13348	13463	13580	13694
Dual Table (G), Two Small Power Flip Black (X) / White (Y)	13044	13160	13275	13391	13507	13622	13740	13854	13971	1408
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
Standard Table (F), None Electric (N)	11295	11650	12449	12890						
Standard Table (F), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	12317	12672	13469	13913						
Dual Table (G), None Electric (N)	11687	12041	12840	13281						
Dual Table (G), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	12708	13063	13861	14303						
Standard Table (F), Two Small Power Flip Black (X) / White (Y)	13339	13694	14492	14934						
Dual Table (G), Two Small Power Flip Black (X) / White (Y)	13730	14085	14883	15325						

Pricing and options are continued on the following pages.

NBR / NBO

Banqs Right Corner Alcove Solo Focus

(Continued)

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

	MEDIUM SCREEN (M)									
	STANDARD SOFA (S)									
	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
Standard Table (C), None Electric (N)	7317	7462	7598	7693	7772	7851	7947	8045	8141	8246
Standard Table (C), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	8338	8481	8618	8716	8794	8872	8970	9064	9161	9268
Box Storage (D), None Electric (N)	7819	7964	8099	8195	8273	8354	8448	8546	8641	8748
Box Storage (D), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	8840	8984	9119	9216	9296	9374	9470	9567	9663	9768
Boomerang (E), None Electric (N)	7936	8080	8216	8311	8391	8470	8566	8663	8759	8864
Boomerang (E), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	8957	9101	9237	9334	9413	9491	9589	9684	9781	9886
	Grade 11	Grade 12	Grade 13	Grade 14	Grade 15	Grade 16	Grade 17	Grade 18	Grade 19	Grade 20
Standard Table (C), None Electric (N)	8361	8477	8592	8708	8823	8941	9056	9172	9287	9403
Standard Table (C), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	9382	9499	9613	9731	9846	9962	10077	10192	10309	10423
Box Storage (D), None Electric (N)	8863	8978	9094	9209	9325	9440	9557	9671	9789	9904
Box Storage (D), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	9885	9999	10116	10230	10347	10463	10579	10694	10810	10925
Boomerang (E), None Electric (N)	8980	9095	9211	9327	9442	9558	9675	9790	9905	10021
Boomerang (E), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	10000	10117	10231	10348	10465	10580	10696	10811	10926	11042
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
Standard Table (C), None Electric (N)	8780	9016	9548	9844						
Standard Table (C), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	9802	10036	10570	10867						
Box Storage (D), None Electric (N)	9280	9518	10051	10346						
Box Storage (D), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	10303	10539	11072	11369						
Boomerang (E), None Electric (N)	9398	9635	10166	10463						
Boomerang (E), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	10420	10654	11188	11485						
	WIDE SOFA (W)									
	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
Standard Table (F), None Electric (N)	9364	9580	9787	9930	10048	10165	10310	10455	10600	10757
Standard Table (F), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	10384	10602	10806	10952	11070	11187	11331	11476	11620	11778
Dual Table (G), None Electric (N)	9754	9971	10177	10319	10439	10557	10701	10846	10990	11148
Dual Table (G), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	10775	10993	11196	11342	11461	11578	11723	11867	12011	12169
Standard Table (F), Two Small Power Flip Black (X) / White (Y)	11408	11625	11829	11974	12094	12209	12355	12498	12645	12801
Dual Table (G), Two Small Power Flip Black (X) / White (Y)	11799	12015	12220	12364	12485	12600	12745	12889	13035	13192
	Grade 11	Grade 12	Grade 13	Grade 14	Grade 15	Grade 16	Grade 17	Grade 18	Grade 19	Grade 20
Standard Table (F), None Electric (N)	10872	10988	11104	11219	11335	11450	11568	11682	11799	11913
Standard Table (F), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	11894	12009	12125	12240	12357	12472	12588	12704	12819	12935
Dual Table (G), None Electric (N)	11264	11379	11495	11610	11725	11841	11958	12073	12190	12304
Dual Table (G), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	12285	12400	12516	12631	12747	12864	12979	13095	13210	13326
Standard Table (F), Two Small Power Flip Black (X) / White (Y)	12916	13032	13148	13264	13379	13495	13611	13726	13843	13957
Dual Table (G), Two Small Power Flip Black (X) / White (Y)	13307	13423	13538	13655	13772	13886	14003	14117	14234	14348
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
Standard Table (F), None Electric (N)	11558	11913	12710	13156						
Standard Table (F), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	12580	12934	13732	14175						
Dual Table (G), None Electric (N)	11948	12304	13102	13546						
Dual Table (G), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	12970	13325	14123	14567						
Standard Table (F), Two Small Power Flip Black (X) / White (Y)	13603	13956	14756	15199						
Dual Table (G), Two Small Power Flip Black (X) / White (Y)	13992	14347	15146	15589						

NBR / NBO

Banqs Right Corner Alcove Solo Focus
(Continued)

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

HIGH SCREEN (H)										
STANDARD SOFA (S)										
	COM/ Grade 1	COL/ Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
Standard Table (C), None Electric (N)	7368	7513	7649	7744	7823	7903	7999	8096	8192	8297
Standard Table (C), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	8390	8534	8669	8765	8846	8924	9020	9116	9212	9317
Box Storage (D), None Electric (N)	7871	8015	8150	8246	8325	8404	8499	8597	8693	8798
Box Storage (D), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	8890	9037	9170	9268	9347	9426	9521	9616	9713	9820
Boomerang (E), None Electric (N)	7986	8131	8267	8362	8441	8521	8617	8714	8810	8915
Boomerang (E), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	9008	9152	9287	9383	9464	9542	9638	9734	9830	9935
	Grade 11	Grade 12	Grade 13	Grade 14	Grade 15	Grade 16	Grade 17	Grade 18	Grade 19	Grade 20
Standard Table (C), None Electric (N)	8411	8528	8642	8759	8875	8990	9105	9222	9338	9453
Standard Table (C), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	9433	9548	9664	9781	9895	10013	10127	10244	10358	10475
Box Storage (D), None Electric (N)	8914	9029	9145	9260	9376	9492	9607	9723	9838	9956
Box Storage (D), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	9934	10051	10165	10282	10398	10513	10629	10744	10861	10976
Boomerang (E), None Electric (N)	9030	9146	9262	9377	9493	9608	9724	9839	9957	10071
Boomerang (E), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	10052	10166	10283	10399	10514	10630	10746	10862	10977	11093
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
Standard Table (C), None Electric (N)	8830	9068	9599	9894						
Standard Table (C), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	9853	10087	10620	10918						
Box Storage (D), None Electric (N)	9331	9569	10101	10395						
Box Storage (D), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	10354	10588	11123	11418						
Boomerang (E), None Electric (N)	9448	9686	10218	10513						
Boomerang (E), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	10471	10706	11239	11537						
WIDE SOFA (W)										
	COM/ Grade 1	COL/ Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
Standard Table (F), None Electric (N)	9429	9646	9852	9996	10113	10230	10374	10522	10666	10822
Standard Table (F), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	10451	10668	10872	11017	11135	11252	11397	11541	11687	11843
Dual Table (G), None Electric (N)	9820	10036	10243	10387	10505	10621	10765	10912	11057	11213
Dual Table (G), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	10842	11059	11264	11408	11526	11643	11787	11932	12077	12235
Standard Table (F), Two Small Power Flip Black (X) / White (Y)	11473	11690	11895	12038	12159	12275	12421	12563	12709	12868
Dual Table (G), Two Small Power Flip Black (X) / White (Y)	11865	12081	12286	12430	12549	12666	12811	12954	13101	13257
	Grade 11	Grade 12	Grade 13	Grade 14	Grade 15	Grade 16	Grade 17	Grade 18	Grade 19	Grade 20
Standard Table (F), None Electric (N)	10937	11053	11168	11285	11400	11516	11632	11747	11864	11978
Standard Table (F), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	11961	12076	12192	12307	12423	12539	12654	12770	12885	13001
Dual Table (G), None Electric (N)	11328	11444	11559	11675	11793	11907	12024	12138	12255	12369
Dual Table (G), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	12351	12466	12583	12698	12814	12930	13045	13161	13277	13392
Standard Table (F), Two Small Power Flip Black (X) / White (Y)	12983	13098	13214	13330	13446	13561	13677	13792	13909	14024
Dual Table (G), Two Small Power Flip Black (X) / White (Y)	13374	13490	13605	13721	13837	13952	14068	14183	14299	14414
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
Standard Table (F), None Electric (N)	11624	11978	12775	13220						
Standard Table (F), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	12646	12999	13798	14241						
Dual Table (G), None Electric (N)	12014	12369	13166	13611						
Dual Table (G), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	13037	13390	14188	14631						
Standard Table (F), Two Small Power Flip Black (X) / White (Y)	13668	14022	14821	15265						
Dual Table (G), Two Small Power Flip Black (X) / White (Y)	14059	14412	15212	15655						

Pricing and options are continued on the following pages.

NBR / NBO

Banqs Right Corner Alcove Solo Focus

(Continued)

DESCRIPTION	PRICE									
	BOLSTER UPHOLSTERY									
	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
Standard Sofa: Low (L), Medium (M), High Screen (H)	92	261	421	532	623	717	830	941	1053	1176
Wide Sofa: Low (L), Medium (M), High Screen (H)	136	358	608	783	929	1072	1251	1427	1601	1795
	Grade 11	Grade 12	Grade 13	Grade 14	Grade 15	Grade 16	Grade 17	Grade 18	Grade 19	Grade 20
Standard Sofa: Low (L), Medium (M), High Screen (H)	1315	1452	1590	1728	1868	2006	2143	2282	2421	2559
Wide Sofa: Low (L), Medium (M), High Screen (H)	1932	2070	2209	2347	2486	2625	2762	2900	3040	3178
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
Standard Sofa: Low (L), Medium (M), High Screen (H)	1798	2074	2696	3041						
Wide Sofa: Low (L), Medium (M), High Screen (H)	2775	3209	4183	4724						
	SCREEN UPHOLSTERY									
	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
Standard Sofa: Low Screen (L)	92	333	559	719	849	982	1142	1303	1463	1640
Standard Sofa: Medium Screen (M)	92	410	709	920	1094	1267	1479	1691	1902	2135
Standard Sofa: High Screen (H)	92	428	745	971	1155	1338	1562	1787	2012	2259
Wide Sofa: Low Screen (L)	136	478	840	1096	1306	1517	1774	2031	2289	2566
Wide Sofa: Medium Screen (M)	136	614	1102	1448	1732	2015	2363	2709	3056	3435
Wide Sofa: High Screen (H)	136	647	1167	1535	1839	2141	2509	2880	3248	3652
	Grade 11	Grade 12	Grade 13	Grade 14	Grade 15	Grade 16	Grade 17	Grade 18	Grade 19	Grade 20
Standard Sofa: Low Screen (L)	1884	2126	2370	2614	2857	3101	3343	3587	3831	4074
Standard Sofa: Medium Screen (M)	2378	2621	2864	3108	3352	3594	3838	4082	4325	4569
Standard Sofa: High Screen (H)	2502	2745	2988	3232	3475	3720	3961	4206	4449	4693
Wide Sofa: Low Screen (L)	2811	3053	3298	3539	3784	4027	4271	4513	4757	5000
Wide Sofa: Medium Screen (M)	3678	3922	4165	4409	4652	4895	5139	5383	5624	5869
Wide Sofa: High Screen (H)	3896	4139	4382	4626	4869	5112	5356	5599	5843	6087
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
Standard Sofa: Low Screen (L)	2530	2923	3809	4304						
Standard Sofa: Medium Screen (M)	3308	3830	4999	5651						
Standard Sofa: High Screen (H)	3503	4056	5297	5988						
Wide Sofa: Low Screen (L)	3991	4624	6039	6830						
Wide Sofa: Medium Screen (M)	5357	6209	8123	9185						
Wide Sofa: High Screen (H)	5700	6606	8645	9774						

If Mica/Accent Paint Finish is specified add 56

If Flintwood Finish is specified add 165

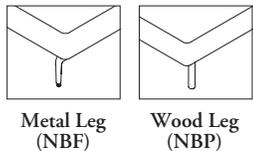
If Veneer Finish is specified add 191

banqs full alcove solo focus, standard overview

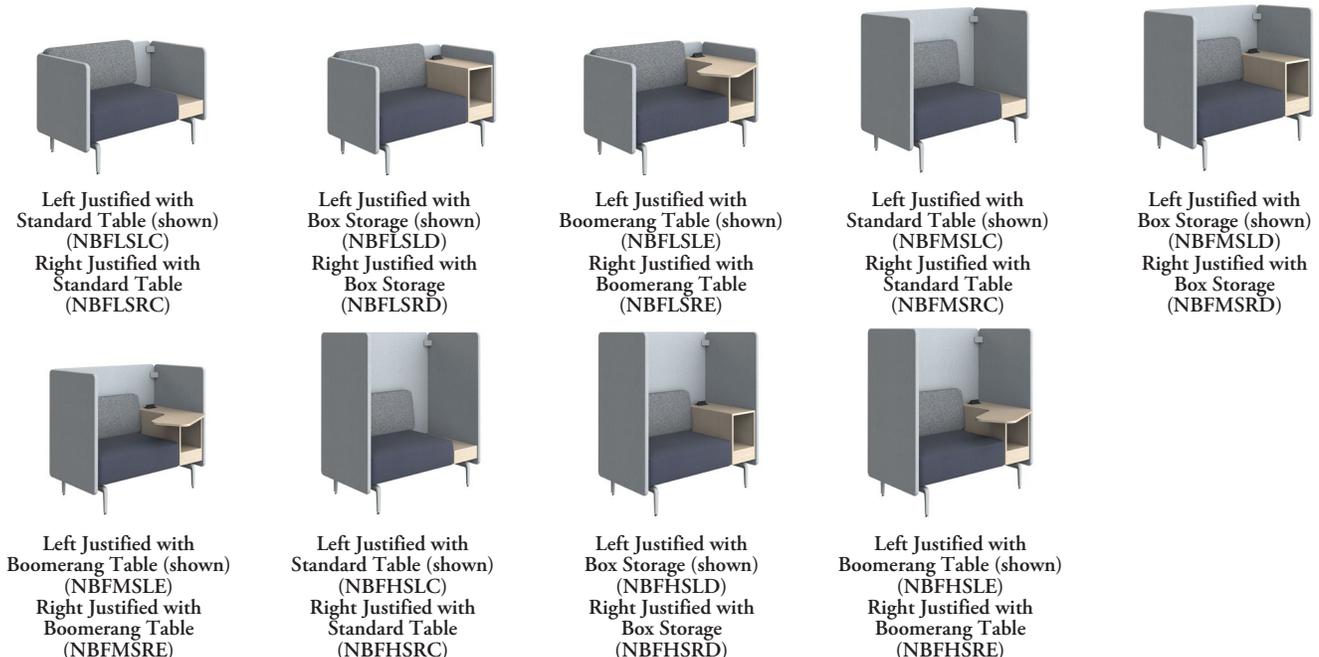
Banqs Full Alcove Solo Focus Sofas address various visual, acoustic, and spatial privacy needs with three screen heights.

Can be used in stand alone applications or combined with other Banqs components to create linear, perpendicular, and pinwheel layouts for any environment.

Banqs Full Alcove Solo Focus, Standard (NBF)



statement of line



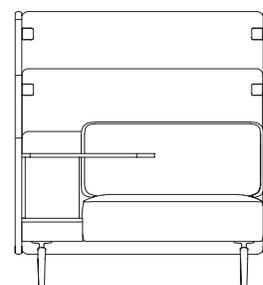
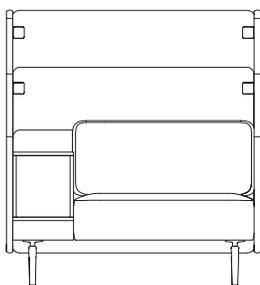
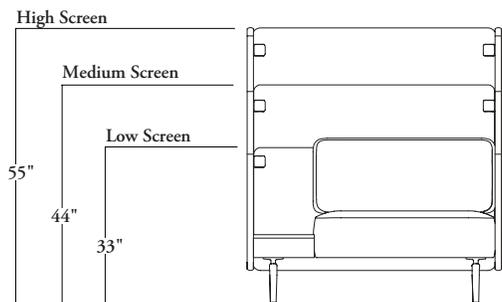
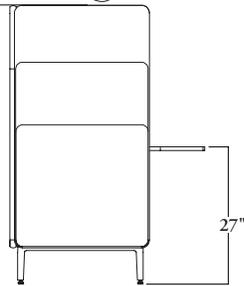
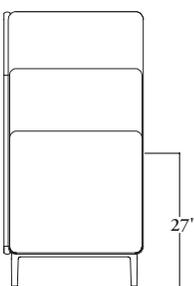
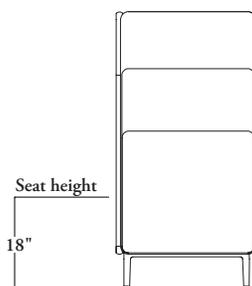
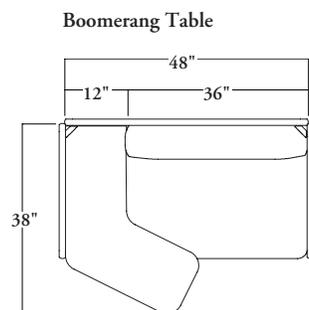
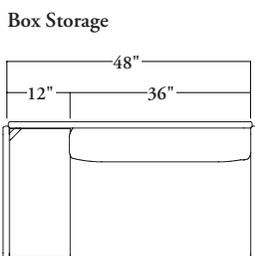
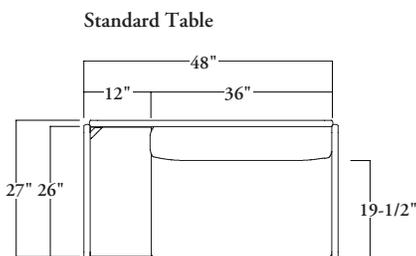
banqs full alcove solo focus, standard dimensions & material requirements

construction notes

- Weight capacity of 300 lbs. per seat (ie. 2-Seater capacity is 600 lbs.)
- Conforms to BIFMA X5.4-2020 lounge seating standards

weight metal legs (add 7 lbs. for wood legs)

Full Alcove Solo Focus, Low Screen, Standard Table	138 lbs
Full Alcove Solo Focus, Low Screen, Box Storage	157 lbs
Full Alcove Solo Focus, Low Screen, Boomerang Table	162 lbs
Full Alcove Solo Focus, Medium Screen, Standard Table	169 lbs
Full Alcove Solo Focus, Medium Screen, Box Storage	188 lbs
Full Alcove Solo Focus, Medium Screen, Boomerang Table	193 lbs
Full Alcove Solo Focus, High Screen, Standard Table	190 lbs
Full Alcove Solo Focus, High Screen, Box Storage	209 lbs
Full Alcove Solo Focus, High Screen, Boomerang Table	214 lbs



COM/COL material requirement

The pattern, repeat and directionality of fabric may increase the amount of yardage required.

Leather quantities should always be rounded up to the next hide size, as yields vary from 60-80% and are affected by the quality, size and shape of the hide, and by the location and quantity of blemishes.

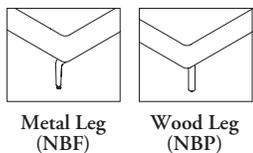
	SEAT		BOLSTER		SCREEN	
	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
Low Screen	2.25	38	1.75	30	5.25	90
Medium Screen	2.25	38	1.75	30	7	120
High Screen	2.25	38	1.75	30	9	152

banqs full alcove solo focus, wide overview

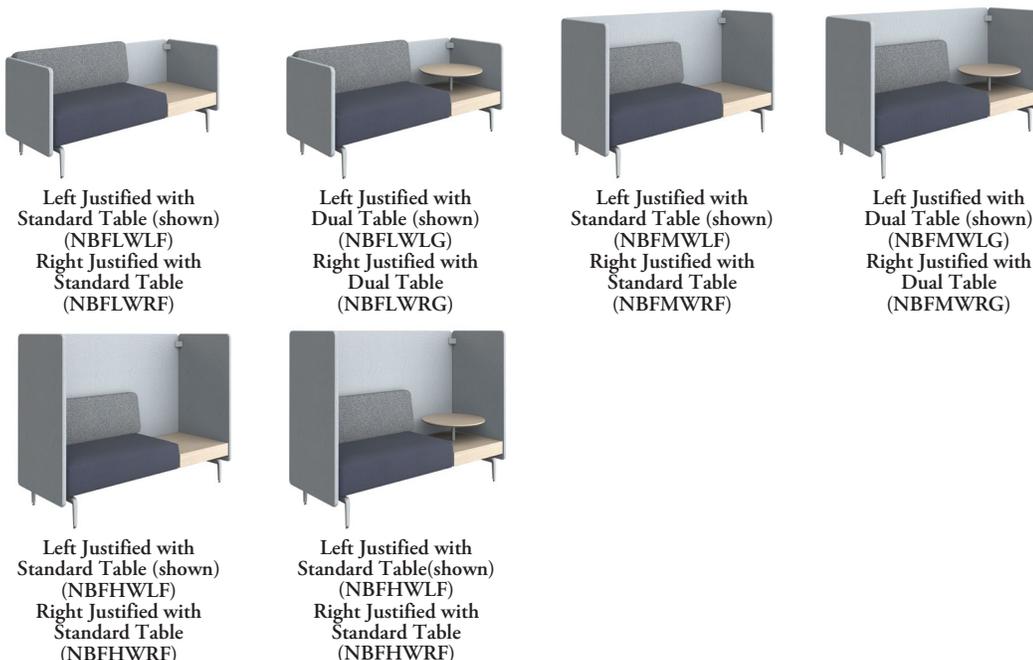
Banqs Full Alcove Solo Focus Sofas address various visual, acoustic, and spatial privacy needs with three screen heights.

Can be used in stand alone applications or combined with other Banqs components to create wider linear, perpendicular, and pinwheel layouts for any environment.

Banqs Full Alcove Solo Focus, Wide (NBF)



statement of line



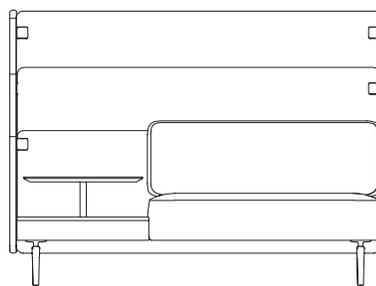
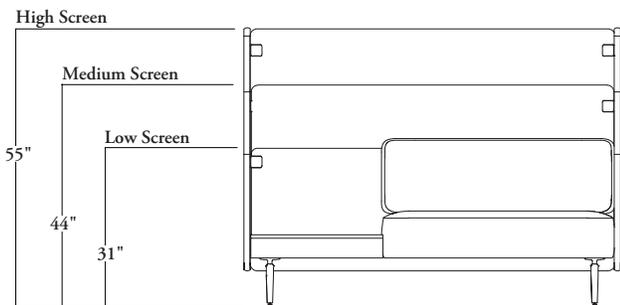
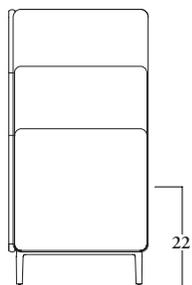
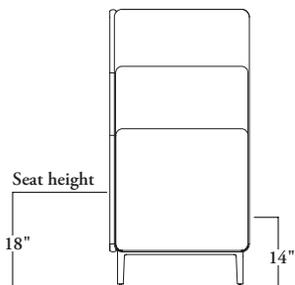
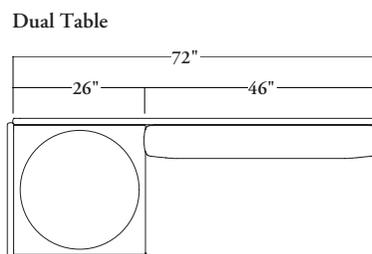
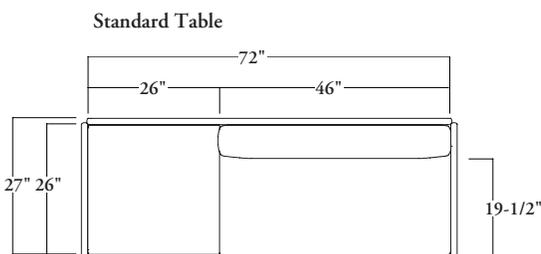
banqs full alcove solo focus, wide dimensions & material requirements

construction notes

- Weight capacity of 300 lbs. per seat (ie. 2-Seater capacity is 600 lbs.)
- Conforms to BIFMA X5.4-2020 lounge seating standards

weight metal legs (add 7 lbs. for wood legs)

Full Alcove Solo Focus, Low Screen, Standard Table	186 lbs
Full Alcove Solo Focus, Low Screen, Dual Table	206 lbs
Full Alcove Solo Focus, Medium Screen, Standard Table	227 lbs
Full Alcove Solo Focus, Medium Screen, Dual Table	247 lbs
Full Alcove Solo Focus, High Screen, Standard Table	251 lbs
Full Alcove Solo Focus, High Screen, Dual Table	271 lbs



COM/COL material requirement

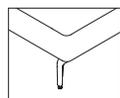
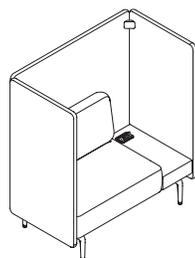
The pattern, repeat and directionality of fabric may increase the amount of yardage required.

Leather quantities should always be rounded up to the next hide size, as yields vary from 60-80% and are affected by the quality, size and shape of the hide, and by the location and quantity of blemishes.

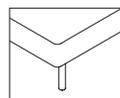
	SEAT		BOLSTER		SCREEN	
	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
Low Screen	2.25	38	2	34	6.75	114
Medium Screen	2.25	38	2	34	9.5	158
High Screen	2.25	38	2	34	11.75	199

NBF / NBP

Banqs Full Alcove Solo Focus



Metal Leg
(NBF)



Wood Leg
(NBP)

FEATURES

- Standard and wide options
- Legs available in Metal (NBF) or Wood (NBP)
- Available in single and triple upholstery
- Standard, box storage, and boomerang (standard width) and standard and dual (wide width) table options
- Optional small power flip available in black or white finish
- Ships fully assembled

NOTES

- Laminate/veneer finish applies to entire table
- Ganging plates and kits must be ordered separately for linear, perpendicular, or pinwheel applications
- Undermount electrical module must be specified as separate item (includes cable management)
- Low screen sofas (33"H) that have either Box Storage or Boomerang tables specified next to a side screen do not require the screen connector bracket at top

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Screen Height	Sofa Size	Table Orientation	Table	Electrics
L Low Screen Height	S Standard (Shown)	L Left (shown)	C Standard (Standard Size Only)	N None
M Medium Screen Height	W Wide	R Right	D Box Storage (Standard Size Only)	B Small Power Flip Black
H High Screen Height (Shown)			E Boomerang (Standard Size Only)	W Small Power Flip White
			F Standard (Wide Size Only)	
			G Dual (Wide Size Only)	

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NBF H	S	R	C	W
--------------	----------	----------	----------	----------

PRODUCT OPTIONS (CONTINUED)

Table Surface Finish	Seat Upholstery Finish	Bolster Upholstery Finish	Screen Upholstery Finish	Metal Leg Finish (if metal leg is specified)
Foundation Laminate	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Foundation
Flintwood	Leather	Leather	Leather	Mica
Natural Veneer				Accent
Zones Exclusive Laminate				Wood Leg Finish (if wood leg is specified)
				Chroma Wood Coordinate
				Flintwood Coordinate
				Veneer Coordinate

SAMPLE ORDER CODE (CONTINUED)

LW	E515	E515	E515	24
-----------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-----------

See pricing on the following page.

N B F / N B P
Banqs Full Alcove Solo Focus
(Continued)

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

DESCRIPTION	LOW SCREEN (L)									
	STANDARD SOFA (S)									
	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
Standard Table (C), None Electric (N)	8243	8389	8525	8621	8698	8778	8875	8972	9068	9172
Standard Table (C), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	9265	9409	9544	9640	9720	9799	9894	9992	10087	10192
Box Storage (D), None Electric (N)	8745	8889	9025	9121	9201	9279	9376	9471	9569	9671
Box Storage (D), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	9767	9911	10047	10142	10222	10301	10395	10493	10588	10694
Boomerang (E), None Electric (N)	8862	9007	9143	9239	9317	9397	9493	9590	9686	9790
Boomerang (E), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	9885	10028	10163	10259	10339	10418	10513	10611	10706	10811
	Grade 11	Grade 12	Grade 13	Grade 14	Grade 15	Grade 16	Grade 17	Grade 18	Grade 19	Grade 20
Standard Table (C), None Electric (N)	9287	9403	9518	9634	9750	9865	9981	10097	10213	10328
Standard Table (C), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	10309	10423	10540	10654	10771	10888	11003	11118	11234	11349
Box Storage (D), None Electric (N)	9789	9904	10020	10135	10251	10367	10482	10598	10713	10829
Box Storage (D), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	10810	10925	11041	11157	11273	11388	11504	11619	11736	11851
Boomerang (E), None Electric (N)	9905	10021	10138	10252	10369	10483	10600	10714	10831	10947
Boomerang (E), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	10926	11042	11158	11274	11389	11505	11620	11737	11852	11968
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
Standard Table (C), None Electric (N)	9706	9943	10475	10771						
Standard Table (C), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	10728	10964	11497	11794						
Box Storage (D), None Electric (N)	10207	10444	10976	11273						
Box Storage (D), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	11229	11465	11999	12294						
Boomerang (E), None Electric (N)	10324	10562	11093	11389						
Boomerang (E), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	11346	11583	12116	12410						
	WIDE SOFA (W)									
	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
Standard Table (F), None Electric (N)	10596	10813	11018	11163	11281	11399	11543	11688	11832	11991
Standard Table (F), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	11618	11835	12039	12184	12302	12421	12565	12709	12854	13013
Dual Table (G), None Electric (N)	10987	11204	11409	11554	11672	11788	11935	12079	12223	12381
Dual Table (G), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	12009	12226	12431	12575	12692	12811	12956	13101	13245	13404
	Grade 11	Grade 12	Grade 13	Grade 14	Grade 15	Grade 16	Grade 17	Grade 18	Grade 19	Grade 20
Standard Table (F), None Electric (N)	12105	12222	12336	12453	12567	12683	12800	12914	13031	13146
Standard Table (F), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	13128	13244	13359	13475	13590	13707	13821	13939	14053	14170
Dual Table (G), None Electric (N)	12495	12613	12727	12843	12960	13074	13191	13305	13422	13536
Dual Table (G), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	13519	13635	13750	13865	13981	14098	14212	14329	14444	14561
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
Standard Table (F), None Electric (N)	12791	13146	13943	14023						
Standard Table (F), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	13812	14167	14965	15044						
Dual Table (G), None Electric (N)	13182	13536	14334	14413						
Dual Table (G), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	14203	14558	15356	15435						

Pricing and options are continued on the following pages.

N B F / N B P

Banqs Full Alcove Solo Focus (Continued)

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

	MEDIUM SCREEN (L)									
	STANDARD SOFA (S)									
	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
Standard Table (C), None Electric (N)	8477	8622	8758	8854	8932	9012	9109	9205	9300	9405
Standard Table (C), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	9499	9642	9776	9875	9956	10031	10128	10224	10322	10425
Box Storage (D), None Electric (N)	8978	9123	9259	9355	9433	9512	9608	9706	9802	9907
Box Storage (D), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	9999	10143	10279	10376	10455	10533	10630	10726	10824	10926
Boomerang (E), None Electric (N)	9095	9240	9376	9471	9550	9630	9726	9823	9918	10023
Boomerang (E), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	10117	10260	10395	10493	10572	10650	10747	10843	10939	11043
	Grade 11	Grade 12	Grade 13	Grade 14	Grade 15	Grade 16	Grade 17	Grade 18	Grade 19	Grade 20
Standard Table (C), None Electric (N)	9521	9636	9752	9868	9984	10100	10215	10331	10446	10563
Standard Table (C), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	10541	10657	10772	10889	11004	11120	11235	11352	11467	11583
Box Storage (D), None Electric (N)	10022	10139	10253	10370	10484	10601	10716	10833	10949	11064
Box Storage (D), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	11042	11158	11274	11389	11505	11620	11737	11852	11968	12084
Boomerang (E), None Electric (N)	10140	10254	10371	10486	10602	10718	10834	10950	11065	11181
Boomerang (E), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	11160	11275	11391	11506	11623	11738	11853	11970	12086	12201
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
Standard Table (C), None Electric (N)	9939	10177	10708	11004						
Standard Table (C), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	10961	11196	11730	12027						
Box Storage (D), None Electric (N)	10441	10677	11211	11505						
Box Storage (D), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	11463	11698	12231	12528						
Boomerang (E), None Electric (N)	10557	10795	11327	11623						
Boomerang (E), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	11579	11815	12349	12646						
	WIDE SOFA (W)									
	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
Standard Table (F), None Electric (N)	10523	10740	10945	11091	11208	11325	11469	11614	11756	11915
Standard Table (F), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	11546	11763	11967	12111	12229	12347	12491	12636	12781	12938
Dual Table (G), None Electric (N)	10913	11131	11335	11482	11600	11716	11860	12006	12150	12307
Dual Table (G), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	11937	12153	12359	12502	12619	12738	12882	13027	13172	13330
	Grade 11	Grade 12	Grade 13	Grade 14	Grade 15	Grade 16	Grade 17	Grade 18	Grade 19	Grade 20
Standard Table (F), None Electric (N)	12032	12147	12263	12379	12494	12611	12726	12842	12957	13073
Standard Table (F), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	13054	13169	13286	13402	13518	13633	13749	13864	13980	14096
Dual Table (G), None Electric (N)	12423	12539	12654	12770	12885	13001	13116	13233	13350	13464
Dual Table (G), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	13446	13561	13677	13792	13909	14024	14140	14255	14371	14487
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
Standard Table (F), None Electric (N)	12718	13073	13870	14314						
Standard Table (F), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	13740	14093	14892	15336						
Dual Table (G), None Electric (N)	13109	13464	14261	14705						
Dual Table (G), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	14130	14485	15283	15727						

Pricing and options are continued on the following pages.

N B F / N B P
Banqs Full Alcove Solo Focus
(Continued)

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

	HIGH SCREEN (L)									
	STANDARD SOFA (S)									
	COM/ Grade 1	COL/ Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
Standard Table (C), None Electric (N)	8535	8680	8816	8912	8990	9070	9167	9263	9359	9464
Standard Table (C), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	9557	9701	9836	9933	10014	10090	10188	10283	10381	10483
Box Storage (D), None Electric (N)	9038	9182	9317	9413	9492	9572	9667	9765	9860	9965
Box Storage (D), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	10058	10203	10338	10436	10514	10593	10690	10784	10881	10986
Boomerang (E), None Electric (N)	9153	9299	9435	9532	9608	9688	9784	9882	9978	10083
Boomerang (E), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	10175	10318	10454	10551	10633	10708	10806	10901	10998	11101
	Grade 11	Grade 12	Grade 13	Grade 14	Grade 15	Grade 16	Grade 17	Grade 18	Grade 19	Grade 20
Standard Table (C), None Electric (N)	9579	9695	9810	9927	10044	10158	10275	10389	10506	10620
Standard Table (C), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	10600	10714	10831	10947	11062	11179	11293	11410	11524	11641
Box Storage (D), None Electric (N)	10082	10196	10313	10427	10543	10659	10775	10892	11006	11123
Box Storage (D), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	11100	11217	11331	11448	11562	11680	11796	11911	12027	12142
Boomerang (E), None Electric (N)	10197	10314	10429	10545	10661	10777	10893	11008	11124	11239
Boomerang (E), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	11218	11332	11449	11566	11681	11797	11912	12028	12143	12259
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
Standard Table (C), None Electric (N)	9997	10235	10766	11062						
Standard Table (C), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	11020	11256	11787	12086						
Box Storage (D), None Electric (N)	10499	10737	11268	11562						
Box Storage (D), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	11521	11755	12290	12586						
Boomerang (E), None Electric (N)	10615	10853	11385	11681						
Boomerang (E), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	11639	11873	12406	12704						
	WIDE SOFA (W)									
	COM/ Grade 1	COL/ Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
Standard Table (F), None Electric (N)	10596	10813	11018	11163	11281	11399	11543	11688	11832	11991
Standard Table (F), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	11618	11835	12039	12184	12302	12421	12565	12709	12854	13013
Dual Table (G), None Electric (N)	10506	10724	10926	11073	11189	11308	11452	11597	11741	11899
Dual Table (G), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	11528	11745	11948	12094	12210	12330	12475	12618	12762	12921
	Grade 11	Grade 12	Grade 13	Grade 14	Grade 15	Grade 16	Grade 17	Grade 18	Grade 19	Grade 20
Standard Table (F), None Electric (N)	12105	12222	12336	12453	12567	12683	12800	12914	13031	13146
Standard Table (F), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	13128	13244	13359	13475	13590	13707	13821	13939	14053	14170
Dual Table (G), None Electric (N)	12014	12131	12247	12362	12478	12593	12709	12824	12940	13055
Dual Table (G), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	13038	13152	13269	13385	13500	13616	13731	13847	13962	14079
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
Standard Table (F), None Electric (N)	12791	13146	13943	14387						
Standard Table (F), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	13812	14167	14965	15409						
Dual Table (G), None Electric (N)	12702	13055	13853	14297						
Dual Table (G), Small Power Flip Black (B) / White (W)	13721	14076	14876	15317						

Pricing and options are continued on the following pages.

NBF / NBP

Banqs Full Alcove Solo Focus (Continued)

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

	BOLSTER UPHOLSTERY									
	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
Standard Sofa: Low (L), Medium (M), High Screen (H)	92	333	559	719	849	982	1142	1303	1463	1640
Wide Sofa: Low (L), Medium (M), High Screen (H)	136	428	745	971	1155	1338	1562	1787	2012	2259
	Grade 11	Grade 12	Grade 13	Grade 14	Grade 15	Grade 16	Grade 17	Grade 18	Grade 19	Grade 20
Standard Sofa: Low (L), Medium (M), High Screen (H)	1824	2010	2195	2379	2564	2749	2933	3119	3304	3490
Wide Sofa: Low (L), Medium (M), High Screen (H)	2443	2628	2813	2997	3183	3368	3553	3737	3922	4106
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
Standard Sofa: Low (L), Medium (M), High Screen (H)	2530	2923	3809	4304						
Wide Sofa: Low (L), Medium (M), High Screen (H)	3503	4056	5297	5988						
	SCREEN UPHOLSTERY									
	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
Standard Sofa: Low Screen (L)	92	454	792	1036	1232	1429	1668	1910	2150	2412
Standard Sofa: Medium Screen (M)	92	568	1017	1336	1596	1856	2173	2491	2811	3156
Standard Sofa: High Screen (H)	92	597	1073	1413	1686	1964	2299	2635	2975	3342
Wide Sofa: Low Screen (L)	136	597	1073	1413	1686	1964	2299	2635	2975	3342
Wide Sofa: Medium Screen (M)	136	770	1408	1861	2232	2602	3055	3506	3961	4454
Wide Sofa: High Screen (H)	136	814	1492	1975	2369	2762	3244	3726	4208	4733
	Grade 11	Grade 12	Grade 13	Grade 14	Grade 15	Grade 16	Grade 17	Grade 18	Grade 19	Grade 20
Standard Sofa: Low Screen (L)	2748	3082	3417	3753	4088	4423	4759	5093	5428	5764
Standard Sofa: Medium Screen (M)	3492	3826	4161	4497	4831	5166	5502	5837	6172	6507
Standard Sofa: High Screen (H)	3676	4013	4347	4682	5018	5353	5687	6023	6358	6693
Wide Sofa: Low Screen (L)	3676	4013	4347	4682	5018	5353	5687	6023	6358	6693
Wide Sofa: Medium Screen (M)	4790	5124	5459	5795	6130	6465	6801	7136	7471	7806
Wide Sofa: High Screen (H)	5067	5403	5738	6072	6409	6743	7078	7414	7748	8083
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
Standard Sofa: Low Screen (L)	3750	4341	5670	6409						
Standard Sofa: Medium Screen (M)	4919	5700	7455	8431						
Standard Sofa: High Screen (H)	5213	6038	7902	8935						
Wide Sofa: Low Screen (L)	5213	6038	7902	8935						
Wide Sofa: Medium Screen (M)	6965	8075	10578	11966						
Wide Sofa: High Screen (H)	7402	8585	11246	12723						

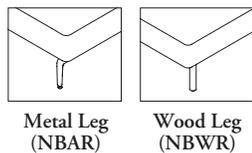
If Mica/Accent Paint Finish is specified	add	56
If Flintwood Finish is specified	add	165
If Veneer Finish is specified	add	191

banqs rectangular bench, no back overview

The Banqs Rectangular Bench, No Back is available as a 2-Seater or 3-Seater and is ideal for providing multi-directional seating with open sight lines.

Can be used in stand alone applications or combined with other Banqs components to create linear, perpendicular, and pinwheel layouts for any environment.

Banqs Rectangular Bench, No Back (NBAR)



statement of line



Two-Seater (NBAR2)



Three-Seater (NBAR3)

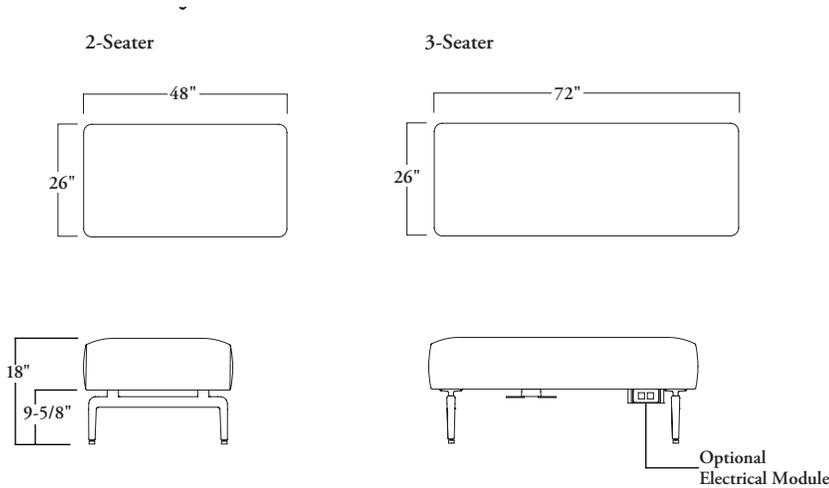
banqs rectangular bench, no back dimensions & material requirements

construction notes

- Weight capacity of 300 lbs. per seat (ie. 2-Seater capacity is 600 lbs.)
- Conforms to BIFMA X5.4-2020 lounge seating standards

weight metal legs (add 7 lbs. for wood legs)

Bench, No Back, Two Seater	61 lbs
Bench, No Back, Three Seater	84 lbs



COM/COL material requirement

The pattern, repeat and directionality of fabric may increase the amount of yardage required.

Leather quantities should always be rounded up to the next hide size, as yields vary from 60-80% and are affected by the quality, size and shape of the hide, and by the location and quantity of blemishes.

	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
Bench, No Back, Two Seater	2.25	38
Bench, No Back, Three Seater	3.5	60

NBAR / NBWR

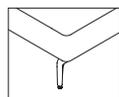
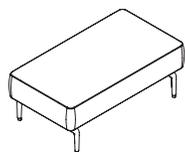
Banqs Rectangular Bench, No Back

FEATURES

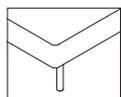
- 2-seater and 3-seater options
- Legs available in Metal (NBAR) or Wood (NBWR)
- Optional undermount electrical available with black or white faceplate
- Ships fully assembled

NOTES

- Ganging plates must be ordered separately for linear and perpendicular applications



Metal Leg
(NBAR)



Wood Leg
(NBWR)

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Size	Electrical Option	Electrical Position	Upholstery Style	Seat Upholstery Finish	Paint Finish	Country of Installation	Metal Leg Finish (if metal leg is specified)
2 Two-Seater (Shown)	N No Electrical Module	R Right-Handed L Left Handed	S Single Upholstery	Fabric Leather	Foundation Mica Accent	A U.S. and Canada	Foundation Mica Accent
3 Three-Seater	W One Power, One USB A, One USB-C - White X One Power, One USB A, One USB-C - Black						Wood Leg Finish (if wood leg is specified) Chroma Wood Coordinate Flintwood Coordinate Veneer Coordinate

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NBAR 2	W	R	S	E515	24	A	24
---------------	----------	----------	----------	-------------	-----------	----------	-----------

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
2-Seat Sofa	3650	3793	3928	4025	4104	4183	4279	4376	4471	4576
3-Seat Sofa	4524	4741	4945	5089	5209	5327	5472	5615	5760	5917
	Grade 11	Grade 12	Grade 13	Grade 14	Grade 15	Grade 16	Grade 17	Grade 18	Grade 19	Grade 20
2-Seat Sofa	4688	4800	4911	5023	5135	5247	5358	5471	5582	5694
3-Seat Sofa	6028	6140	6252	6363	6476	6587	6699	6811	6922	7034
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
2-Seat Sofa	5111	5347	5879	6175						
3-Seat Sofa	6718	7072	7873	8314						

If Mica/Accent Paint Finish is specified

add 56

If One Power, One USB A, One USB-C option is specified

add 1023

banqs single-sided sofa overview

Banqs Single-Sided Sofas address various visual, acoustic, and spatial privacy needs with three screen heights.

Can be used in stand alone applications or combined with other Banqs components to create linear, perpendicular, and pinwheel layouts for any environment.

Banqs Single-Sided Sofa (NBAS)



statement of line



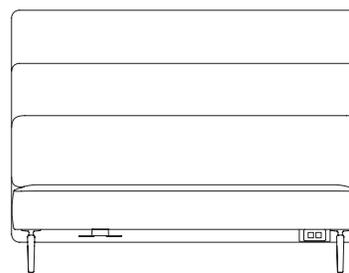
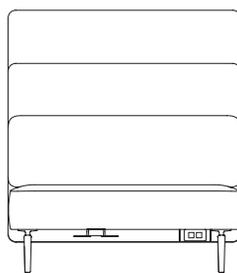
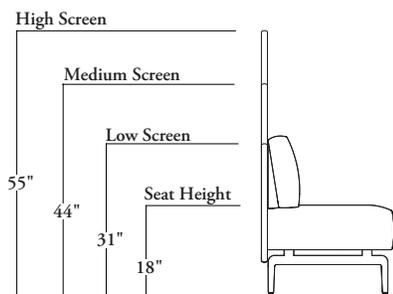
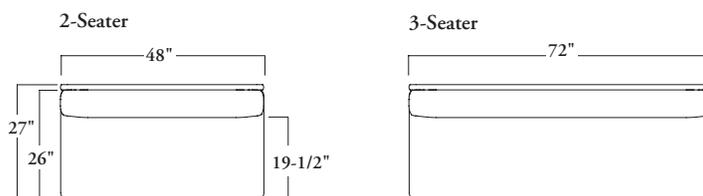
banqs single-sided sofa dimensions & material requirements

construction notes

- Weight capacity of 300 lbs. per seat (ie. 2-Seater capacity is 600 lbs.)
- Conforms to BIFMA X5.4-2020 lounge seating standards

weight metal legs (add 7 lbs. for wood legs)

Single-Sided Sofa, Low Screen, Two Seater	106 lbs
Single-Sided Sofa, Low Screen, Three Seater	152 lbs
Single-Sided Sofa, Medium Screen, Two Seater	121 lbs
Single-Sided Sofa, Medium Screen, Two Seater	177lbs
Single-Sided Sofa, High Screen, Two Seater	131 lbs
Single-Sided Sofa, High Screen, Three Seater	189 lbs



COM/COL material requirement

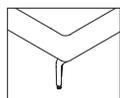
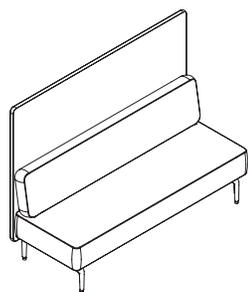
The pattern, repeat and directionality of fabric may increase the amount of yardage required.

Leather quantities should always be rounded up to the next hide size, as yields vary from 60-80% and are affected by the quality, size and shape of the hide, and by the location and quantity of blemishes.

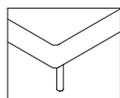
	SINGLE UPHOLSTERY		TRIPLE UPHOLSTERY - SEAT		TRIPLE UPHOLSTERY - BOLSTER		TRIPLE UPHOLSTERY - SCREEN	
	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
Low Screen, 2-Seat	5.5	93	2.25	38	1.5	26	1.75	30
Low Screen, 3-Seat	8.75	148	3.2	60	2	34	3.25	55
Medium Screen, 2-Seat	6.25	105	2.25	38	1.5	26	2.5	42.5
Medium Screen, 3-Seat	10.25	172.75	3.5	60	2	34	4.75	78.75
High Screen, 2-Seat	6.75	114	2.25	38	1.5	26	3	51
High Screen, 3-Seat	11.25	190	3.5	60	2	34	5.75	98

NBAS / NBWS

Banqs Single-Sided Sofa



Metal Leg
(NBAS)



Wood Leg
(NBWS)

FEATURES

- 2-seater and 3-seater options
- Legs available in Metal (NBAS) or Wood (NBWS)
- Available in single and triple upholstery
- Optional undermount electrical available with black or white faceplate
- Includes threaded inserts for connecting Spanning Screen Kits
- Ships fully assembled

NOTES

- Ganging plates and kits must be ordered separately for linear, perpendicular, and pinwheel applications

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Screen Height	Size	Electrical Option	Electrical Position	Upholstery Style	Seat Upholstery Finish
L Low	2 Two-Seater	N No Electrical Module	R Right-Handed	S Single Upholstery	Fabric
M Medium	3 Three-Seater (Shown)	W One Power, One USB A, One USB-C - White	L Left Handed	T Triple Upholstery	Leather
H High (Shown)		X One Power, One USB A, One USB-C - Black			

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NBAS H	2	W	R	T	E515
---------------	----------	----------	----------	----------	-------------

PRODUCT OPTIONS (CONTINUED)

Bolster Upholstery Finish	Screen Upholstery Finish	Paint Finish	Country of Installation	Metal Leg Finish (if metal leg is specified)
Fabric	Fabric	Foundation	A U.S. and Canada	Foundation
Leather	Leather	Mica		Mica
		Accent		Accent
				Wood Leg Finish (if wood leg is specified)
				Chroma Wood Coordinate
				Flintwood Coordinate
				Veneer Coordinate

SAMPLE ORDER CODE (CONTINUED)

E515	E515	24	A	24
-------------	-------------	-----------	----------	-----------

See pricing on the following page.

N B A S / N B W S
Banqs Single-Sided Sofa
(Continued)

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

SINGLE UPHOLSTERY (S)

	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
Low Screen, 2-Seat Sofa	5473	5835	6173	6416	6612	6809	7049	7291	7531	7793
Low Screen, 3-Seat Sofa	7369	8043	8678	9126	9494	9861	10311	10761	11211	11700
Medium Screen, 2-Seat Sofa	5648	6046	6423	6690	6908	7125	7394	7660	7925	8216
Medium Screen, 2-Seat Sofa	7601	8375	9100	9612	10032	10453	10966	11482	11994	12555
High Screen, 2-Seat Sofa	5692	6100	6486	6758	6981	7205	7480	7753	8023	8323
High Screen, 3-Seat Sofa	7660	8457	9205	9734	10166	10601	11130	11660	12190	12768
	Grade 11	Grade 12	Grade 13	Grade 14	Grade 15	Grade 16	Grade 17	Grade 18	Grade 19	Grade 20
Low Screen, 2-Seat Sofa	8152	8511	8870	9230	9590	9948	10307	10667	11025	11384
Low Screen, 3-Seat Sofa	12060	12419	12777	13137	13496	13855	14214	14573	14932	15291
Medium Screen, 2-Seat Sofa	8575	8934	9294	9653	10013	10371	10730	11090	11448	11807
Medium Screen, 3-Seat Sofa	12913	13272	13632	13990	14349	14709	15069	15427	15787	16146
High Screen, 2-Seat Sofa	8681	9041	9400	9759	10118	10477	10836	11195	11554	11913
High Screen, 3-Seat Sofa	13127	13486	13845	14204	14563	14922	15281	15640	16000	16358
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
Low Screen, 2-Seat Sofa	9129	9720	11051	11787						
Low Screen, 3-Seat Sofa	14194	15298	17779	19157						
Medium Screen, 2-Seat Sofa	9694	10348	11819	12638						
Medium Screen, 3-Seat Sofa	15402	16663	19501	21077						
High Screen, 2-Seat Sofa	9835	10506	12011	12849						
High Screen, 3-Seat Sofa	15704	17005	19931	21557						

TRIPLE UPHOLSTERY (T)

BASE PRICE - SEAT UPHOLSTERY (The seat, bolster and screen prices must be added together for a complete price)

	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
Low Screen, 2-Seat Sofa	5565	5708	5844	5940	6021	6098	6195	6291	6388	6491
Low Screen, 3-Seat Sofa	7460	7680	7882	8026	8145	8265	8408	8553	8696	8855
Medium Screen, 2-Seat Sofa	5739	5883	6020	6117	6194	6273	6371	6466	6562	6667
Medium Screen, 3-Seat Sofa	7695	7912	8115	8263	8378	8497	8641	8786	8929	9088
High Screen, 2-Seat Sofa	5782	5928	6063	6161	6237	6318	6414	6511	6608	6711
High Screen, 3-Seat Sofa	7754	7970	8175	8320	8438	8556	8700	8846	8989	9148
	Grade 11	Grade 12	Grade 13	Grade 14	Grade 15	Grade 16	Grade 17	Grade 18	Grade 19	Grade 20
Low Screen, 2-Seat Sofa	6608	6723	6838	6954	7069	7186	7301	7418	7532	7649
Low Screen, 3-Seat Sofa	8972	9086	9202	9317	9433	9548	9664	9781	9895	10013
Medium Screen, 2-Seat Sofa	6782	6898	7013	7130	7245	7362	7477	7593	7708	7824
Medium Screen, 3-Seat Sofa	9205	9320	9436	9551	9667	9783	9899	10015	10130	10246
High Screen, 2-Seat Sofa	6826	6942	7059	7173	7290	7404	7521	7635	7753	7868
High Screen, 3-Seat Sofa	9263	9379	9494	9610	9726	9840	9958	10074	10189	10305
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
Low Screen, 2-Seat Sofa	7028	7263	7794	8092						
Low Screen, 3-Seat Sofa	9657	10012	10809	11252						
Medium Screen, 2-Seat Sofa	7201	7438	7970	8267						
Medium Screen, 3-Seat Sofa	9890	10245	11041	11485						
High Screen, 2-Seat Sofa	7244	7483	8015	8310						
High Screen, 3-Seat Sofa	9948	10303	11099	11544						

Pricing and options are continued on the following pages.

N B A S / N B W S

Banqs Single-Sided Sofa (Continued)

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

TRIPLE UPHOLSTERY (T) (CONTINUED)

BOLSTER UPHOLSTERY (The seat, bolster and screen prices must be added together for a complete price)

	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
2-Seat Sofa Bolster	92	190	280	343	394	448	512	577	641	710
3-Seat Sofa Bolster	136	285	464	593	701	806	933	1062	1190	1330
	Grade 11	Grade 12	Grade 13	Grade 14	Grade 15	Grade 16	Grade 17	Grade 18	Grade 19	Grade 20
2-Seat Sofa Bolster	803	897	990	1082	1176	1269	1362	1455	1549	1642
3-Seat Sofa Bolster	1423	1517	1610	1701	1796	1888	1981	2074	2169	2261
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
2-Seat Sofa Bolster	1067	1224	1580	1778						
3-Seat Sofa Bolster	2042	2356	3068	3461						

SCREEN UPHOLSTERY (The seat, bolster and screen prices must be added together for a complete price)

	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
Low Screen, 2-Seat Sofa	92	215	328	408	474	540	618	701	780	868
Low Screen, 3-Seat Sofa	136	358	608	783	929	1072	1251	1427	1601	1795
Medium Screen, 2-Seat Sofa	92	252	401	508	593	681	788	895	999	1114
Medium Screen, 3-Seat Sofa	136	454	792	1034	1231	1428	1668	1910	2150	2412
High Screen, 2-Seat Sofa	92	261	421	532	623	717	830	941	1053	1176
High Screen, 3-Seat Sofa	136	478	840	1096	1306	1517	1774	2031	2289	2566
	Grade 11	Grade 12	Grade 13	Grade 14	Grade 15	Grade 16	Grade 17	Grade 18	Grade 19	Grade 20
Low Screen, 2-Seat Sofa	1017	1167	1319	1468	1619	1770	1919	2069	2220	2370
Low Screen, 3-Seat Sofa	1945	2095	2244	2396	2545	2696	2846	2996	3146	3298
Medium Screen, 2-Seat Sofa	1265	1415	1565	1716	1867	2015	2167	2316	2467	2618
Medium Screen, 3-Seat Sofa	2563	2714	2863	3014	3164	3314	3465	3615	3765	3916
High Screen, 2-Seat Sofa	1326	1477	1627	1778	1926	2078	2228	2378	2529	2680
High Screen, 3-Seat Sofa	2717	2867	3018	3168	3319	3468	3619	3768	3920	4069
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
Low Screen, 2-Seat Sofa	1310	1509	1951	2201						
Low Screen, 3-Seat Sofa	2775	3209	4183	4724						
Medium Screen, 2-Seat Sofa	1700	1961	2547	2874						
Medium Screen, 3-Seat Sofa	3748	4341	5669	6409						
High Screen, 2-Seat Sofa	1798	2074	2696	3041						
High Screen, 3-Seat Sofa	3991	4624	6039	6830						

If Mica/Accent Paint Finish is specified

add 56

If One Power, One USB A, One USB-C option is specified

add 1023

banqs back-to-back sofa overview

Banqs Back-to-Back Sofas address various visual, acoustic, and spatial privacy needs with three screen heights.

Can be used in stand alone applications or combined with other Banqs sofas to create linear and perpendicular layouts for any environment.

Banqs Back-to-Back Sofa (NBAB)



statement of line



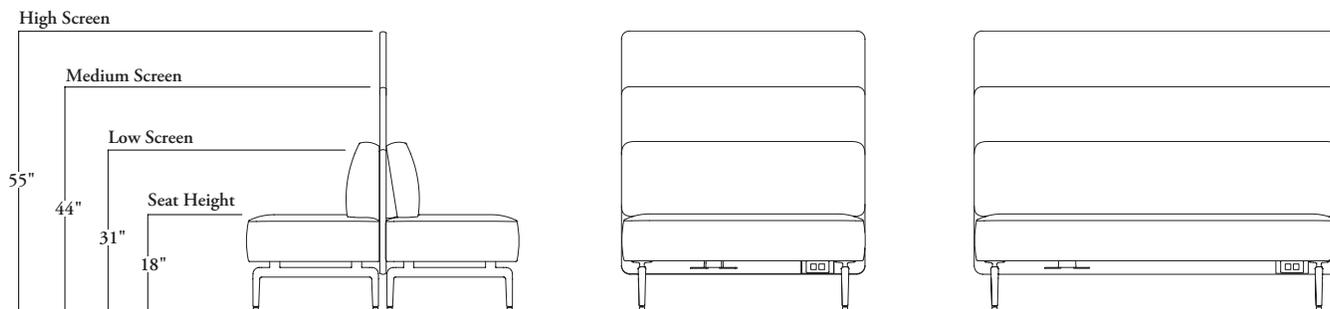
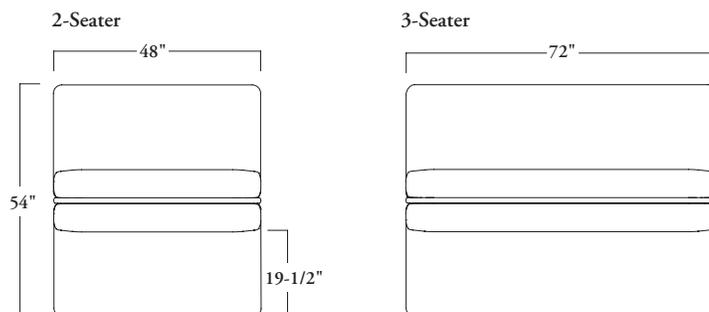
banqs back-to-back sofa dimensions & material requirements

construction notes

- Weight capacity of 300 lbs. per seat (ie. 2-Seater capacity is 600 lbs.)
- Conforms to BIFMA X5.4-2020 lounge seating standards

weight metal legs (add 14 lbs. for wood legs)

Back-to-Back Sofa, Low Screen, Two Seater	184 lbs
Back-to-Back Sofa, Low Screen, Three Seater	262 lbs
Back-to-Back Sofa, Medium Screen, Two Seater	199 lbs
Back-to-Back Sofa, Medium Screen, Three Seater	287 lbs
Back-to-Back Sofa, High Screen, Two Seater	209 lbs
Back-to-Back Sofa, High Screen, Three Seater	300 lbs



COM/COL material requirement

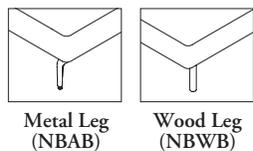
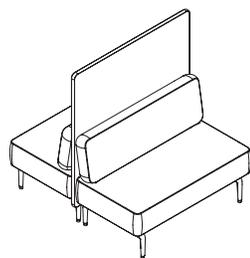
The pattern, repeat and directionality of fabric may increase the amount of yardage required.

Leather quantities should always be rounded up to the next hide size, as yields vary from 60-80% and are affected by the quality, size and shape of the hide, and by the location and quantity of blemishes.

	SINGLE UPHOLSTERY		TRIPLE UPHOLSTERY - SEAT		TRIPLE UPHOLSTERY - BOLSTER		TRIPLE UPHOLSTERY - SCREEN	
	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
Low Screen, 2-Seat	9.25	157	4.5	76	3	51	1.75	30
Low Screen, 3-Seat	14.25	241	7	119	4	68	3.25	55
Medium Screen, 2-Seat	10	169.13	4.5	76	3	50.63	2.5	42.5
Medium Screen, 3-Seat	15.63	264.34	7	118.13	4	67.5	4.63	78.71
High Screen, 2-Seat	10.5	178	4.5	76	3	51	3	51
High Screen, 3-Seat	16.75	283	7	119	4	68	5.75	98

N B A B / N B W B

Banqs Back-to-Back Sofas



FEATURES

- 2-seater and 3-seater options
- Legs available in Metal (NBAB) or Wood (NBWB)
- Available in single and triple upholstery
- Optional undermount electrical available with black or white faceplate
- Includes threaded inserts for connecting Spanning Screen Kits

NOTES

- Ships as (2) sub-assemblies and requires some assembly on site
- Ganging plates must be ordered separately for linear, perpendicular, and pinwheel applications

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Screen Height	Size	Electrical Option	Electrical Position	Upholstery Style	Seat Upholstery Finish
L Low	2 Two-Seater (Shown)	N No Electrical Module	R Right-Handed	S Single Upholstery	Fabric
M Medium	3 Three-Seater	W One Power, One USB A, One USB-C - White	L Left Handed	T Triple Upholstery	Leather
H High (Shown)		X One Power, One USB A, One USB-C - Black	M Mixed Right and Left		

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NBAB H	2	W	R	S	E515
---------------	----------	----------	----------	----------	-------------

PRODUCT OPTIONS (CONTINUED)

Bolster Upholstery Finish	Screen Upholstery Finish	Paint Finish	Country of Installation	Metal Leg Finish (if metal leg is specified)
Fabric Leather	Fabric Leather	Foundation Mica Accent	A U.S. and Canada	Foundation Mica Accent
				Wood Leg Finish (if wood leg is specified) Chroma Wood Coordinate Flintwood Coordinate Veneer Coordinate

SAMPLE ORDER CODE (CONTINUED)

E515	E515	24	A	24
-------------	-------------	-----------	----------	-----------

See pricing on the following page.

N B A B / N B W B
Banqs Back-to-Back Sofas
(Continued)

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

SINGLE UPHOLSTERY (S)

	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
Low Screen, 2-Seat Sofa	10070	10792	11471	11910	12264	12619	13053	13487	13919	14394
Low Screen, 3-Seat Sofa	12988	14335	15469	16272	16927	17584	18387	19190	19993	20867
Medium Screen, 2-Seat Sofa	10187	10851	11476	11944	12330	12715	13189	13660	14131	14647
Medium Screen, 3-Seat Sofa	13104	14338	15577	16455	17174	17896	18775	19656	20533	21494
High Screen, 2-Seat Sofa	10215	10866	11477	11952	12346	12740	13221	13703	14183	14711
High Screen, 3-Seat Sofa	13133	14338	15603	16502	17237	17972	18872	19771	20668	21649
	Grade 11	Grade 12	Grade 13	Grade 14	Grade 15	Grade 16	Grade 17	Grade 18	Grade 19	Grade 20
Low Screen, 2-Seat Sofa	15021	15650	16279	16909	17538	18166	18796	19426	20054	20683
Low Screen, 3-Seat Sofa	21497	22126	22756	23385	24012	24643	25271	25900	26530	27158
Medium Screen, 2-Seat Sofa	15276	15905	16535	17162	17791	18421	19050	19680	20307	20936
Medium Screen, 3-Seat Sofa	22122	22752	23380	24009	24640	25267	25896	26525	27155	27785
High Screen, 2-Seat Sofa	15339	15968	16599	17226	17855	18485	19114	19744	20371	21001
High Screen, 3-Seat Sofa	22279	22908	23538	24167	24794	25424	26054	26683	27311	27939
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
Low Screen, 2-Seat Sofa	16797	17862	20252	21583						
Low Screen, 3-Seat Sofa	25320	27289	31722	34185						
Medium Screen, 2-Seat Sofa	17262	18422	21027	22477						
Medium Screen, 3-Seat Sofa	26372	28531	33387	36089						
High Screen, 2-Seat Sofa	17380	18562	21221	22701						
High Screen, 3-Seat Sofa	26635	28840	33804	36564						

TRIPLE UPHOLSTERY (T)

BASE PRICE - SEAT UPHOLSTERY (The seat, bolster and screen prices must be added together for a complete price)

	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
Low Screen, 2-Seat Sofa	10160	10449	10723	10914	11070	11229	11420	11614	11807	11972
Low Screen, 3-Seat Sofa	13078	13514	13919	14209	14444	14683	14971	15259	15548	15712
Medium Screen, 2-Seat Sofa	10278	10566	10837	11030	11188	11346	11539	11731	11924	12089
Medium Screen, 3-Seat Sofa	13197	13629	14038	14326	14562	14798	15086	15377	15666	15831
High Screen, 2-Seat Sofa	10307	10596	10867	11060	11218	11376	11569	11761	11954	12119
High Screen, 3-Seat Sofa	13226	13659	14067	14356	14591	14827	15116	15406	15695	15860
	Grade 11	Grade 12	Grade 13	Grade 14	Grade 15	Grade 16	Grade 17	Grade 18	Grade 19	Grade 20
Low Screen, 2-Seat Sofa	12190	12405	12622	12840	13055	13272	13490	13707	13923	14140
Low Screen, 3-Seat Sofa	15930	16147	16362	16579	16798	17015	17230	17448	17665	17880
Medium Screen, 2-Seat Sofa	12306	12522	12740	12956	13173	13390	13606	13822	14040	14258
Medium Screen, 3-Seat Sofa	16047	16264	16481	16697	16913	17131	17348	17565	17783	17999
High Screen, 2-Seat Sofa	12335	12551	12769	12985	13201	13420	13636	13853	14069	14287
High Screen, 3-Seat Sofa	16076	16292	16511	16727	16943	17160	17377	17595	17812	18028
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
Low Screen, 2-Seat Sofa	13086	13557	14623	15213						
Low Screen, 3-Seat Sofa	17465	18175	19772	20659						
Medium Screen, 2-Seat Sofa	13201	13675	14739	15331						
Medium Screen, 3-Seat Sofa	17583	18292	19888	20777						
High Screen, 2-Seat Sofa	13232	13705	14767	15360						
High Screen, 3-Seat Sofa	17613	18322	19916	20806						

If Mica/Accent Paint Finish is specified add 110
 If One Power, One USB A, One USB-C option is specified add 2046

Pricing and options are continued on the following pages

N B A B / N B W B Banqs Back-to-Back Sofas (Continued)

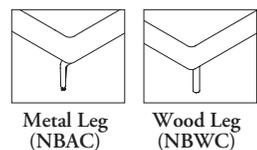
DESCRIPTION	PRICE									
TRIPLE UPHOLSTERY (T) (CONTINUED)										
BOLSTER UPHOLSTERY (The seat, bolster and screen prices must be added together for a complete price)										
	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
2-Seat Sofa Bolster	186	285	464	593	701	806	933	1062	1190	1330
3-Seat Sofa Bolster	271	478	840	1096	1306	1517	1774	2031	2289	2566
	Grade 11	Grade 12	Grade 13	Grade 14	Grade 15	Grade 16	Grade 17	Grade 18	Grade 19	Grade 20
2-Seat Sofa Bolster	1516	1699	1885	2069	2254	2438	2625	2809	2993	3179
3-Seat Sofa Bolster	2752	2937	3122	3306	3492	3675	3862	4046	4230	4415
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
2-Seat Sofa Bolster	2042	2356	3068	3461						
3-Seat Sofa Bolster	3991	4624	6039	6830						
SCREEN UPHOLSTERY (The seat, bolster and screen prices must be added together for a complete price)										
	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
Low Screen, 2-Seat Sofa	186	261	421	532	623	717	830	941	1053	1176
Low Screen, 3-Seat Sofa	271	478	840	1096	1306	1517	1774	2031	2289	2566
Medium Screen, 2-Seat Sofa	186	318	530	682	806	929	1079	1232	1381	1548
Medium Screen, 3-Seat Sofa	271	591	1064	1396	1670	1943	2277	2613	2945	3308
High Screen, 2-Seat Sofa	186	333	559	719	849	982	1142	1303	1463	1640
High Screen, 3-Seat Sofa	271	621	1120	1471	1760	2050	2403	2757	3109	3496
	Grade 11	Grade 12	Grade 13	Grade 14	Grade 15	Grade 16	Grade 17	Grade 18	Grade 19	Grade 20
Low Screen, 2-Seat Sofa	1561	1947	2333	2718	3105	3491	3874	4261	4647	5032
Low Screen, 3-Seat Sofa	2953	3338	3724	4111	4495	4880	5266	5652	6038	6423
Medium Screen, 2-Seat Sofa	1932	2317	2704	3089	3475	3862	4246	4632	5018	5404
Medium Screen, 3-Seat Sofa	3695	4080	4466	4853	3906	5622	6008	6394	6780	7166
High Screen, 2-Seat Sofa	2026	2410	2796	3183	3568	3954	4341	4725	5111	5496
High Screen, 3-Seat Sofa	3881	4267	4652	5037	5423	5810	6195	6580	6966	7352
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
Low Screen, 2-Seat Sofa	1798	2074	2696	3041						
Low Screen, 3-Seat Sofa	3991	4624	6039	6830						
Medium Screen, 2-Seat Sofa	2382	2754	3587	4050						
Medium Screen, 3-Seat Sofa	5160	5981	7824	8849						
High Screen, 2-Seat Sofa	2530	2923	3809	4304						
High Screen, 3-Seat Sofa	5453	6321	8271	9355						
If Mica/Accent Paint Finish is specified					add	110				
If One Power, One USB A, One USB-C option is specified					add	2046				

banqs corner alcove sofa overview

Banqs Corner Alcove Sofas address various visual, acoustic, and spatial privacy needs with three screen heights.

Can be used in stand alone applications or combined with other Banqs components to create linear, perpendicular, and pinwheel layouts for any environment.

Banqs Corner Alcove Sofa (NBAC)



statement of line



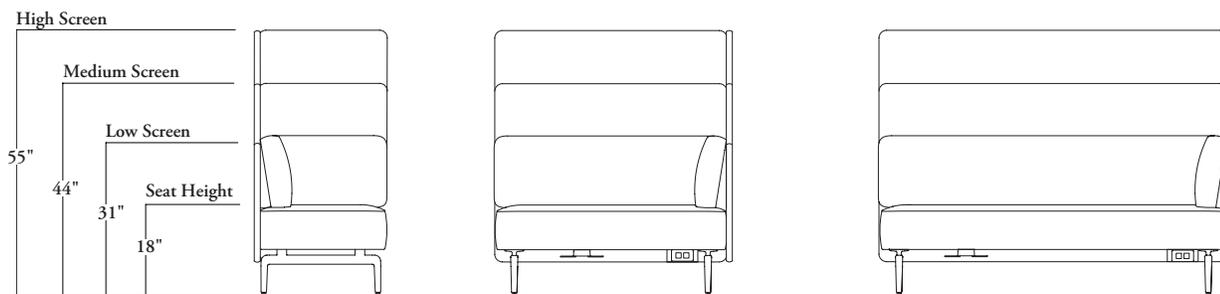
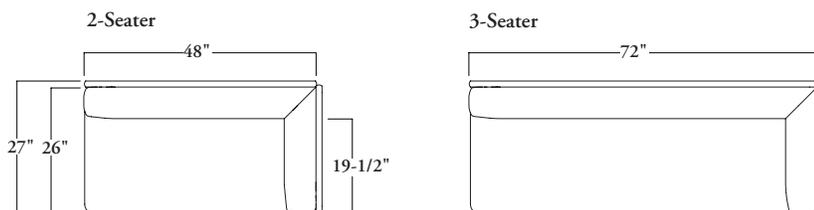
banqs corner alcove sofa dimensions & material requirements

construction notes

- Weight capacity of 300 lbs. per seat (ie. 2-Seater capacity is 600 lbs.)
- Conforms to BIFMA X5.4-2020 lounge seating standards

weight metal legs (add 7 lbs. for wood legs)

Corner Alcove Sofa Low Screen, 2-Seat	131 lbs
Corner Alcove Sofa Low Screen, 3-Seat	178 lbs
Corner Alcove Sofa Medium Screen, 2-Seat	154 lbs
Corner Alcove Sofa Medium Screen, 3-Seat	211 lbs
Corner Alcove Sofa High Screen, 2-Seat	170 lbs
Corner Alcove Sofa High Screen, 3-Seat	229 lbs



COM/COL material requirement

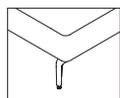
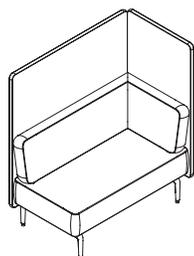
The pattern, repeat and directionality of fabric may increase the amount of yardage required.

Leather quantities should always be rounded up to the next hide size, as yields vary from 60-80% and are affected by the quality, size and shape of the hide, and by the location and quantity of blemishes.

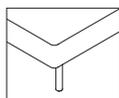
	SINGLE UPHOLSTERY		TRIPLE UPHOLSTERY - SEAT		TRIPLE UPHOLSTERY - BOLSTER		TRIPLE UPHOLSTERY - SCREEN	
	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
Low Screen, 2-Seat	7.5	127	2.25	38	1.75	30	3.5	60
Low Screen, 3-Seat	10.75	182	3.5	60	2.25	38	5	85
Medium Screen, 2-Seat	9	152.5	2.25	38	1.75	30	5	85
Medium Screen, 3-Seat	12.75	216	3.5	60	2.25	38	7	119
High Screen, 2-Seat	10	169	2.25	38	1.75	30	6	102
High Screen, 3-Seat	14.5	245	3.5	60	2-1/4	38	8.75	148

NBAC / NBWC

Banqs Corner Alcove Sofa



Metal Leg (NBAC)



Wood Leg (NBWC)

FEATURES

- 2-seater and 3-seater options
- Legs available in Metal (NBAC) or Wood (NBWC)
- Available in single and triple upholstery
- Optional undermount electrical available with black or white faceplate
- Includes threaded inserts for connecting Spanning Screen Kits
- Ships fully assembled

NOTES

- Ganging plates must be ordered separately for linear, perpendicular, and pinwheel applications

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Screen Height	Size	Corner Orientation	Electrical Option	Electrical Position	Upholstery Style
L Low	2 Two-Seater (Shown)	L Left (Shown)	N No Electrical Module	R Right Handed	S Single Upholstery
M Medium	3 Three-Seater	R Right	W One Power, One USB A, One USB-C - White	L Left Handed	T Triple Upholstery
H High (Shown)			X One Power, One USB A, One USB-C - Black		

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NBAC L	2	L	W	R	T
---------------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------

PRODUCT OPTIONS (CONTINUED)

Seat Upholstery Finish	Bolster Upholstery Finish	Screen Upholstery Finish	Paint Finish	Metal Leg Finish (if metal leg is specified)
Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Foundation	Foundation
Leather	Leather	Leather	Mica	Mica
			Accent	Accent
				Wood Leg Finish (if wood leg is specified)
				Chroma Wood Coordinate
				Flintwood Coordinate
				Veneer Coordinate

SAMPLE ORDER CODE (CONTINUED)

E515	E515	E515	24	24
-------------	-------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

See pricing on the following page.

N B A C / N B W C
Banqs Corner Alcove Sofa
(Continued)

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

SINGLE UPHOLSTERY (S)

	COM/ Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
Low Screen, 2-Seat Sofa	6604	7157	7680	8048	8350	8653	9021	9392	9759	10162
Low Screen, 3-Seat Sofa	8499	9367	10182	10760	11232	11705	12283	12862	13438	14069
Medium Screen, 2-Seat Sofa	6808	7439	8033	8454	8798	9143	9561	9982	10403	10862
Medium Screen, 3-Seat Sofa	8762	9765	10706	11376	11920	12466	13136	13804	14469	15199
High Screen, 2-Seat Sofa	6859	7511	8121	8554	8910	9264	9696	10130	10564	11036
High Screen, 3-Seat Sofa	8829	9863	10837	11529	12094	12656	13350	14039	14728	15480

	Grade 11	Grade 12	Grade 13	Grade 14	Grade 15	Grade 16	Grade 17	Grade 18	Grade 19	Grade 20
Low Screen, 2-Seat Sofa	10659	11157	11655	12152	12649	13146	13644	14141	14638	15137
Low Screen, 3-Seat Sofa	14567	15064	15562	16059	16555	17054	17551	18048	18547	19043
Medium Screen, 2-Seat Sofa	11359	11857	12353	12850	13350	13846	14343	14842	15338	15835
Medium Screen, 3-Seat Sofa	15696	16193	16691	17189	17685	18183	18681	19178	19676	20172
High Screen, 2-Seat Sofa	11533	12031	12528	13025	13523	14020	14518	15015	15512	16010
High Screen, 3-Seat Sofa	15978	16475	16973	17471	17967	18464	18963	19459	19957	20455

	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD
Low Screen, 2-Seat Sofa	12209	13115	15155	16287
Low Screen, 3-Seat Sofa	17276	18691	21885	23656
Medium Screen, 2-Seat Sofa	13733	14226	16548	17839
Medium Screen, 3-Seat Sofa	19677	20540	24228	26277
High Screen, 2-Seat Sofa	13439	14503	16896	18227
High Screen, 3-Seat Sofa	19308	21005	24816	26932

TRIPLE UPHOLSTERY (T)

BASE PRICE - SEAT UPHOLSTERY (The seat, bolster and screen prices must be added together for a complete price)

	COM/ Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
Low Screen, 2-Seat Sofa	6694	6840	6976	7071	7151	7229	7325	7423	7519	7624
Low Screen, 3-Seat Sofa	8592	8810	9014	9157	9276	9396	9540	9685	9828	9987
Medium Screen, 2-Seat Sofa	6694	6840	6976	7071	7151	7229	7325	7423	7519	7624
Medium Screen, 3-Seat Sofa	8592	8810	9014	9157	9276	9396	9540	9685	9828	9987
High Screen, 2-Seat Sofa	6949	7096	7231	7327	7404	7485	7580	7679	7774	7879
High Screen, 3-Seat Sofa	8920	9138	9343	9487	9605	9723	9866	10014	10157	10314

	Grade 11	Grade 12	Grade 13	Grade 14	Grade 15	Grade 16	Grade 17	Grade 18	Grade 19	Grade 20
Low Screen, 2-Seat Sofa	7739	7855	7970	8086	8201	8318	8433	8550	8664	8781
Low Screen, 3-Seat Sofa	10102	10218	10334	10449	10565	10681	10796	10912	11028	11145
Medium Screen, 2-Seat Sofa	7739	7855	7970	8086	8201	8318	8433	8550	8664	8781
Medium Screen, 3-Seat Sofa	10102	10218	10334	10449	10565	10681	10796	10912	11028	11145
High Screen, 2-Seat Sofa	7993	8110	8226	8341	8457	8573	8689	8804	8920	9037
High Screen, 3-Seat Sofa	10429	10545	10661	10777	10893	11008	11124	11239	11355	11471

	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD
Low Screen, 2-Seat Sofa	8158	8394	8926	9222
Low Screen, 3-Seat Sofa	10788	11142	11940	12384
Medium Screen, 2-Seat Sofa	8158	8394	8926	9222
Medium Screen, 3-Seat Sofa	10788	11142	11940	12384
High Screen, 2-Seat Sofa	8411	8650	9182	9477
High Screen, 3-Seat Sofa	11116	11471	12266	12712

Pricing and options are continued on the following pages.

N B A C / N B W C

Banqs Corner Alcove Sofa (Continued)

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

TRIPLE UPHOLSTERY (T) (CONTINUED)

BOLSTER UPHOLSTERY (The seat, bolster and screen prices must be added together for a complete price)

	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
2-Seat Sofa Bolster	92	261	421	532	623	717	830	941	1053	1176
3-Seat Sofa Bolster	136	358	608	783	929	1072	1251	1427	1601	1795
	Grade 11	Grade 12	Grade 13	Grade 14	Grade 15	Grade 16	Grade 17	Grade 18	Grade 19	Grade 20
2-Seat Sofa Bolster	1315	1452	1590	1728	1868	2006	2143	2282	2421	2559
3-Seat Sofa Bolster	1932	2070	2209	2347	2486	2625	2762	2900	3040	3178
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
2-Seat Sofa Bolster	1798	2074	2696	3041						
3-Seat Sofa Bolster	2775	3209	4183	4724						

SCREEN UPHOLSTERY

(The seat, bolster and screen prices must be added together for a complete price)

	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
Low Screen, 2-Seat Sofa Screen	92	333	559	719	849	982	1142	1303	1463	1640
Low Screen, 3-Seat Sofa Screen	136	478	840	1096	1306	1517	1774	2031	2289	2566
Medium Screen, 2-Seat Sofa	92	410	421	532	623	717	830	941	1053	1176
Medium Screen, 3-Seat Sofa	136	614	608	783	929	1072	1251	1427	1601	1795
High Screen, 2-Seat Sofa	92	428	745	971	1155	1338	1562	1787	2012	2259
High Screen, 3-Seat Sofa	136	647	1167	1535	1839	2141	2509	2880	3248	3652
	Grade 11	Grade 12	Grade 13	Grade 14	Grade 15	Grade 16	Grade 17	Grade 18	Grade 19	Grade 20
Low Screen, 2-Seat Sofa Screen	1884	2126	2370	2614	2857	3101	3343	3587	3831	4074
Low Screen, 3-Seat Sofa Screen	2811	3053	3298	3539	3784	4027	4271	4513	4757	5000
Medium Screen, 2-Seat Sofa	2378	2621	2864	3108	3352	3594	3838	4082	4325	4569
Medium Screen, 3-Seat Sofa	3678	3922	4165	4409	4652	4895	5139	5383	5624	5869
High Screen, 2-Seat Sofa	2502	2745	2988	3232	3475	3720	3961	4206	4449	4693
High Screen, 3-Seat Sofa	3896	4139	4382	4626	4869	5112	5356	5599	5843	6087
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
Low Screen, 2-Seat Sofa Screen	2530	2923	3809	4304						
Low Screen, 3-Seat Sofa Screen	3991	4624	6039	6830						
Medium Screen, 2-Seat Sofa	3308	3830	4999	5651						
Medium Screen, 3-Seat Sofa	5357	6209	8123	9185						
High Screen, 2-Seat Sofa	3503	4056	5297	5988						
High Screen, 3-Seat Sofa	5700	6606	8645	9774						

If Mica/Accent Paint Finish is specified

add 56

If One Power, One USB A, One USB-C option is specified

add 1023

soft seating

banqs full alcove sofa overview

Banqs Full Alcove Sofas address various visual, acoustic, and spatial privacy needs with three screen heights.

Intended for stand alone use, the medium sofa can be combined with other Banqs components, like benches and single-sided sofas, to create linear and perpendicular layouts for a variety of applications.

Banqs Full Alcove Sofa (NBAF)



statement of line



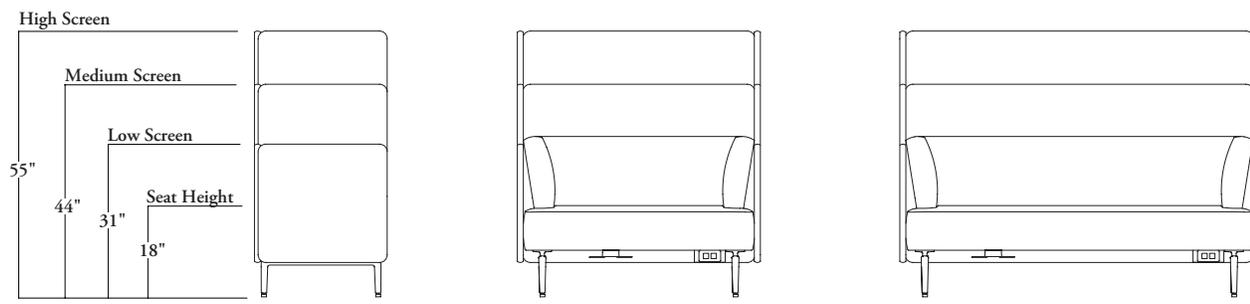
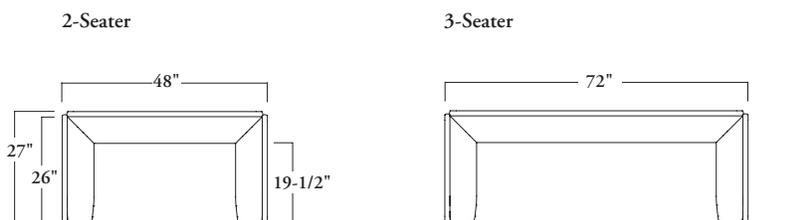
banqs full alcove sofa dimensions & material requirements

construction notes

- Weight capacity of 300 lbs. per seat (ie. 2-Seater capacity is 600 lbs.)
- Conforms to BIFMA X5.4-2020 lounge seating standards

weight metal legs (add 7 lbs. for wood legs)

Full Alcove Sofa Low Screen, Small	157 lbs
Full Alcove Sofa Low Screen, Medium	203 lbs
Full Alcove Sofa Medium Screen, Small	188 lbs
Full Alcove Sofa Medium Screen, Medium	244 lbs
Full Alcove Sofa High Screen, Small	210 lbs
Full Alcove Sofa High Screen, Medium	268 lbs



COM/COL material requirement

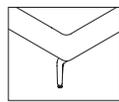
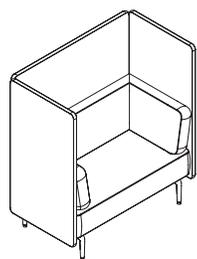
The pattern, repeat and directionality of fabric may increase the amount of yardage required.

Leather quantities should always be rounded up to the next hide size, as yields vary from 60-80% and are affected by the quality, size and shape of the hide, and by the location and quantity of blemishes.

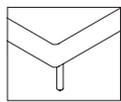
	SINGLE UPHOLSTERY		TRIPLE UPHOLSTERY - SEAT		TRIPLE UPHOLSTERY - BOLSTER		TRIPLE UPHOLSTERY - SCREEN	
	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
Low Screen, Small	9.75	165	2.25	38	2.25	38	5.25	89
Low Screen, Medium	13	220	3.5	60	2.75	47	6.75	114
Medium Screen, Small	11.5	194.5	2.25	38	2.25	38	7	119
Medium Screen, Medium	15.25	258.5	3.5	60	2.75	47	9.5	161.5
High Screen, Small	13.5	228	2.25	38	2.25	38	9	152
High Screen, Medium	18	304	3.5	60	2.75	47	11.75	199

NBAF / NBWF

Banqs Full Alcove Sofa



Metal Leg
(NBAF)



Wood Leg
(NBWF)

FEATURES

- 2-seater and 3-seater options
- Legs available in Metal (NBAF) or Wood (NBWF)
- Available in single and triple upholstery
- Optional undermount electrical available with black or white faceplate
- Includes threaded inserts for connecting Spanning Screen Kits
- Ships fully assembled

NOTES

- Ganging plates must be ordered separately for linear, perpendicular, and pinwheel applications

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Screen Height	Size	Electrical Option	Electrical Position	Upholstery Style	Seat Upholstery Finish
L Low	S Small (Shown)	N No Electrical Module	R Right-Handed	S Single Upholstery	Fabric
M Medium	M Medium	W One Power, One USB A, One USB-C - White	L Left Handed	T Triple Upholstery	Leather
H High (Shown)		X One Power, One USB A, One USB-C - Black			

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NBAF L	M	U	R	T	E515
---------------	----------	----------	----------	----------	-------------

PRODUCT OPTIONS (CONTINUED)

Bolster Upholstery Finish	Screen Upholstery Finish	Paint Finish	Country of Installation	Metal Leg Finish (if metal leg is specified)
Fabric	Fabric	Foundation	A U.S. and Canada	Foundation
Leather	Leather	Mica		Mica
		Accent		Accent
				Wood Leg Finish (if wood leg is specified)
				Chroma Wood Coordinate
				Flintwood Coordinate
				Veneer Coordinate

SAMPLE ORDER CODE (CONTINUED)

E515	E515	24	A	24
-------------	-------------	-----------	----------	-----------

See pricing on the following page.

N B A F / N B W F
Banqs Full Alcove Sofa
(Continued)

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

SINGLE UPHOLSTERY (S)

	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
Low Screen, Small Sofa	7735	8481	9183	9681	10087	10497	10993	11489	11989	12530
Low Screen, Medium Sofa	9631	10692	11684	12392	12969	13549	14254	14961	15667	16438
Medium Screen, Small Sofa	7968	8831	9640	10217	10685	11155	11730	12306	12879	13507
Medium Screen, Medium Sofa	9923	11157	12315	13137	13809	14482	15304	16126	16945	17845
High Screen, Small Sofa	8025	8918	9755	10349	10835	11321	11914	12510	13103	13750
High Screen, Medium Sofa	9996	11274	12474	13324	14019	14716	15565	16416	17265	18196

	Grade 11	Grade 12	Grade 13	Grade 14	Grade 15	Grade 16	Grade 17	Grade 18	Grade 19	Grade 20
Low Screen, Small Sofa	13167	13805	14441	15079	15715	16353	16991	17627	18264	18901
Low Screen, Medium Sofa	17074	17712	18350	18986	19624	20260	20897	21535	22172	22808
Medium Screen, Small Sofa	14144	14781	15418	16056	16693	17329	17966	18604	19240	19877
Medium Screen, Medium Sofa	18482	19118	19756	20393	21030	21667	22305	22941	23579	24217
High Screen, Small Sofa	14387	15024	15662	16298	16936	17573	18209	18846	19484	20120
High Screen, Medium Sofa	18834	19469	20107	20745	21381	22019	22654	23292	23930	24567

	LA	LB	LC	LD
Low Screen, Small Sofa	15291	16512	19260	20786
Low Screen, Medium Sofa	20355	22087	25988	28155
Medium Screen, Small Sofa	17378	18846	21280	23041
Medium Screen, Medium Sofa	23321	25421	28958	31479
High Screen, Small Sofa	17045	18502	21783	23605
High Screen, Medium Sofa	22913	25001	29701	32311

TRIPLE UPHOLSTERY (T)

BASE PRICE - SEAT UPHOLSTERY (The seat, bolster and screen prices must be added together for a complete price)

	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
Low Screen, Small Sofa	7825	7970	8106	8202	8281	8360	8457	8553	8650	8753
Low Screen, Medium Sofa	9723	9941	10145	10287	10409	10527	10670	10813	10958	11117
Medium Screen, Small Sofa	8058	8205	8339	8435	8513	8593	8690	8786	8883	8988
Medium Screen, Medium Sofa	10015	10231	10437	10582	10700	10817	10961	11106	11250	11409
High Screen, Small Sofa	8117	8264	8398	8495	8573	8653	8749	8846	8942	9046
High Screen, Medium Sofa	10087	10306	10509	10654	10772	10892	11035	11180	11323	11482

	Grade 11	Grade 12	Grade 13	Grade 14	Grade 15	Grade 16	Grade 17	Grade 18	Grade 19	Grade 20
Low Screen, Small Sofa	8869	8985	9101	9216	9332	9448	9564	9679	9795	9911
Low Screen, Medium Sofa	11233	11348	11464	11579	11696	11811	11927	12042	12159	12274
Medium Screen, Small Sofa	9103	9219	9335	9451	9567	9681	9798	9914	10029	10145
Medium Screen, Medium Sofa	11523	11640	11754	11871	11986	12103	12219	12334	12450	12565
High Screen, Small Sofa	9161	9278	9394	9509	9625	9740	9856	9971	10087	10204
High Screen, Medium Sofa	11597	11713	11829	11944	12060	12175	12291	12406	12522	12639

	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD
Low Screen, Small Sofa	9288	9525	10057	10354
Low Screen, Medium Sofa	11919	12272	13071	13516
Medium Screen, Small Sofa	9521	9759	10290	10586
Medium Screen, Medium Sofa	12209	12565	13361	13807
High Screen, Small Sofa	9579	9819	10349	10645
High Screen, Medium Sofa	12283	12639	13436	13879

Pricing and options are continued on the following pages.

NBAF / NBWF

Banqs Full Alcove Sofa (Continued)

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

TRIPLE UPHOLSTERY (T) (CONTINUED)

BOLSTER UPHOLSTERY (The seat, bolster and screen prices must be added together for a complete price)

	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
Small Sofa Bolster	92	333	559	719	849	982	1142	1303	1463	1640
Medium Sofa Bolster	136	428	745	971	1155	1338	1562	1787	2012	2259
	Grade 11	Grade 12	Grade 13	Grade 14	Grade 15	Grade 16	Grade 17	Grade 18	Grade 19	Grade 20
Small Sofa Bolster	1824	2010	2195	2379	2564	2749	2933	3119	3304	3490
Medium Sofa Bolster	2443	2628	2813	2997	3183	3368	3553	3737	3922	4106
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
Small Sofa Bolster	2530	2923	3809	4304						
Medium Sofa Bolster	3503	4056	5297	5988						

SCREEN UPHOLSTERY (The seat, bolster and screen prices must be added together for a complete price)

	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
Low Screen, Small Sofa	92	454	792	1036	1232	1429	1668	1910	2150	2412
Low Screen, Medium Sofa Screen	136	597	1073	1413	1686	1964	2299	2635	2975	3342
Medium Screen, Small Sofa	92	568	1017	1336	1596	1856	2173	2491	2811	3156
Medium Screen, Medium Sofa	136	770	1408	1861	2232	2602	3055	3506	3961	4454
High Screen, Small Sofa	92	597	1073	1413	1686	1964	2299	2635	2975	3342
High Screen, Medium Sofa Screen	136	814	1492	1975	2369	2762	3244	3726	4208	4733
	Grade 11	Grade 12	Grade 13	Grade 14	Grade 15	Grade 16	Grade 17	Grade 18	Grade 19	Grade 20
Low Screen, Small Sofa	2748	3082	3417	3753	4088	4423	4759	5093	5428	5764
Low Screen, Medium Sofa	3676	4013	4347	4682	5018	5353	5687	6023	6358	6693
Medium Screen, Small Sofa	3492	3826	4161	4497	4831	5166	5502	5837	6172	6507
Medium Screen, Medium Sofa	4790	5124	5459	5795	6130	6465	6801	7136	7471	7806
High Screen, Small Sofa Screen	3676	4013	4347	4682	5018	5353	5687	6023	6358	6693
High Screen, Medium Sofa Screen	5067	5403	5738	6072	6409	6743	7078	7414	7748	8083
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
Low Screen, Small Sofa	3750	4341	5670	6409						
Low Screen, Medium Sofa	5213	6038	7902	8935						
Medium Screen, Small Sofa	4919	5700	7455	8431						
Medium Screen, Medium Sofa	6965	8075	10578	11966						
High Screen, Small Sofa Screen	5213	6038	7902	8935						
High Screen, Medium Sofa Screen	7402	8585	11246	12723						

If Mica/Accent Paint Finish is specified

add 56

If One Power, One USB A, One USB-C option is specified

add 1023

banqs high spanning screen overview

Banqs High Spanning Screens mount perpendicular to the ends of Single-Sided or Back-to-Back Sofas to provide privacy as well as access to power and A/V for meeting settings.

Banqs High Spanning Screen (NBAZ)



statement of line



Banqs High Spanning Screen, Digital Share & Worksurface Electrics (NBAZD)



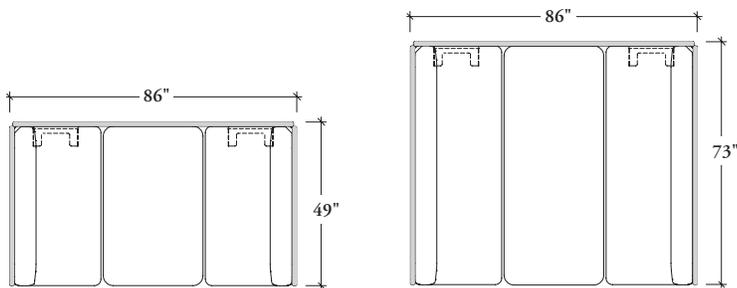
Banqs High Spanning Screen, Worksurface Electrics only (NBAZW)



Banqs High Spanning Screen, No Electrical Module (NBAZN)

planning with banqs high spanning screen

Banqs High Spanning Screens are designed for booth applications, and must be used perpendicular to high screen sofas. High spanning screens are not freestanding.



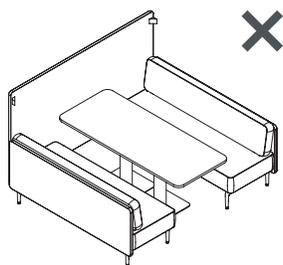
Single-Sided Sofa, High Screen, 2-Seat with 30" deep x 48" wide Table

Single-Sided Sofa, High Screen, 3-Seat with 30" deep x 72" wide Table

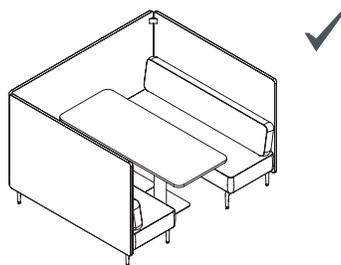
Note: High Spanning Screen adds 1" to overall sofa dimension

Banqs High Spanning Screens can only be planned with High Screen sofas.

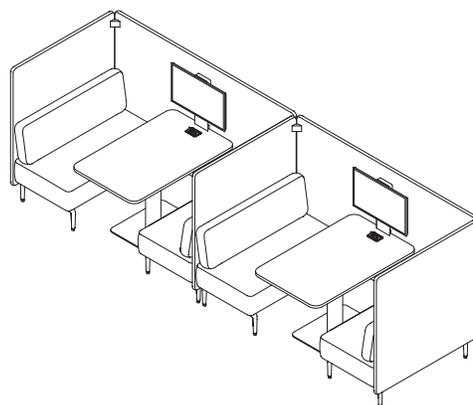
Maximum of (2) High Spanning Screens can be planned together



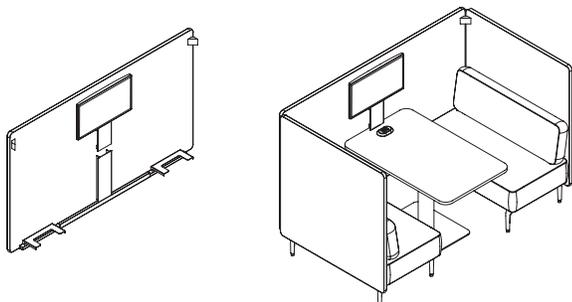
Single-Sided Sofa, Low Screen, 3-Seat with 30" deep x 72" wide Table



Single-Sided Sofa, High Screen, 3-Seat with 30" deep x 72" wide Table



The following recommendations for TV/monitor size and weight should be taken into consideration when specifying a High Spanning Screen with Digital Share & Worksurface Electrics.

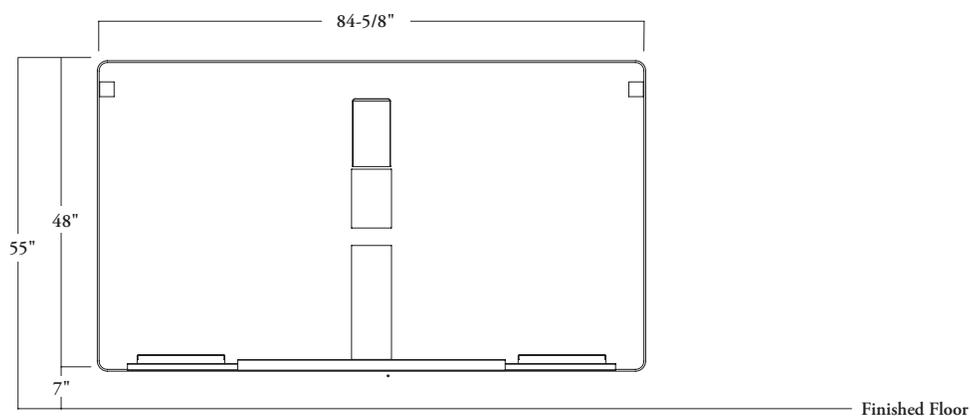


- Maximum TV/Monitor size is 28" (measured on the diagonal)
- Maximum recommended width is 30"
- Maximum TV/Monitor weight 20lbs
- TV/Monitor **cannot** be mounted on both sides of a High Spanning Screen
- No tilt, pan or rotation is provided in the monitor mount
- VESA 75mm x 75mm and 100mm x 100mm hold patterns are accommodated

banqs high spanning screen dimensions & material requirements

weight

High Spanning Screen, Digital Share & Worksurface Electrics	80 lbs
High Spanning Screen, Worksurface Electrics only	74 lbs
High Spanning Screen, 84", No Electrical Module	70lbs



COM/COL material requirement

The pattern, repeat and directionality of fabric may increase the amount of yardage required.

Leather quantities should always be rounded up to the next hide size, as yields vary from 60-80% and are affected by the quality, size and shape of the hide, and by the location and quantity of blemishes.

	SINGLE UPHOLSTERY	
	Upholstery [yards]	Leather [sq. ft]
Banqs High Spanning Screen	8.5	144

NBAZ

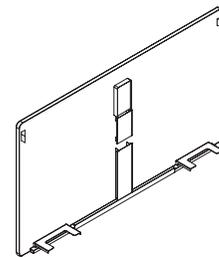
Banqs High Spanning Screen

FEATURES

- Sized specifically to provide ergonomic access to 30" deep Banqs Table with Flat Base
- Supports TV/monitor up to 28" (diagonal measure)
- Coordinating painted finish on metal channels and brackets
- Includes corner brackets and all hardware to connect to perpendicular sofas
- Ships assembled

NOTES

- Perpendicular sofas must be 55" high
- TV/monitor mounting bracket is VESA compliant (with 75 x 75mm/100 x 100mm hole pattern)
- TV/monitor not included



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Size	Electrical Option	Screen Upholstery Finish	Paint Finish	Country of Installation
84"	N No Electrical Module	Fabric	Foundation	A U.S. and Canada
	W Worksurface Electrics Only	Leather	Mica	
	D Digital Share and Worksurface Electrics (Shown)		Accent	

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NBAZ 84	N	E515	24	A
----------------	----------	-------------	-----------	----------

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
No Worksurface Module	4234	4713	5165	5486	5749	6011	6332	6654	6976	7325
No Worksurface Module	Grade 11	Grade 12	Grade 13	Grade 14	Grade 15	Grade 16	Grade 17	Grade 18	Grade 19	Grade 20
	7633	7943	8250	8560	8868	9176	9485	9794	10102	10411
No Worksurface Module	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
	9105	9893	11667	12651						

If Mica/Accent Paint Finish is specified	add	56
If Worksurface Electrics Only option is specified	add	728
If Digital Share and Worksurface Electrics option is specified	add	1459

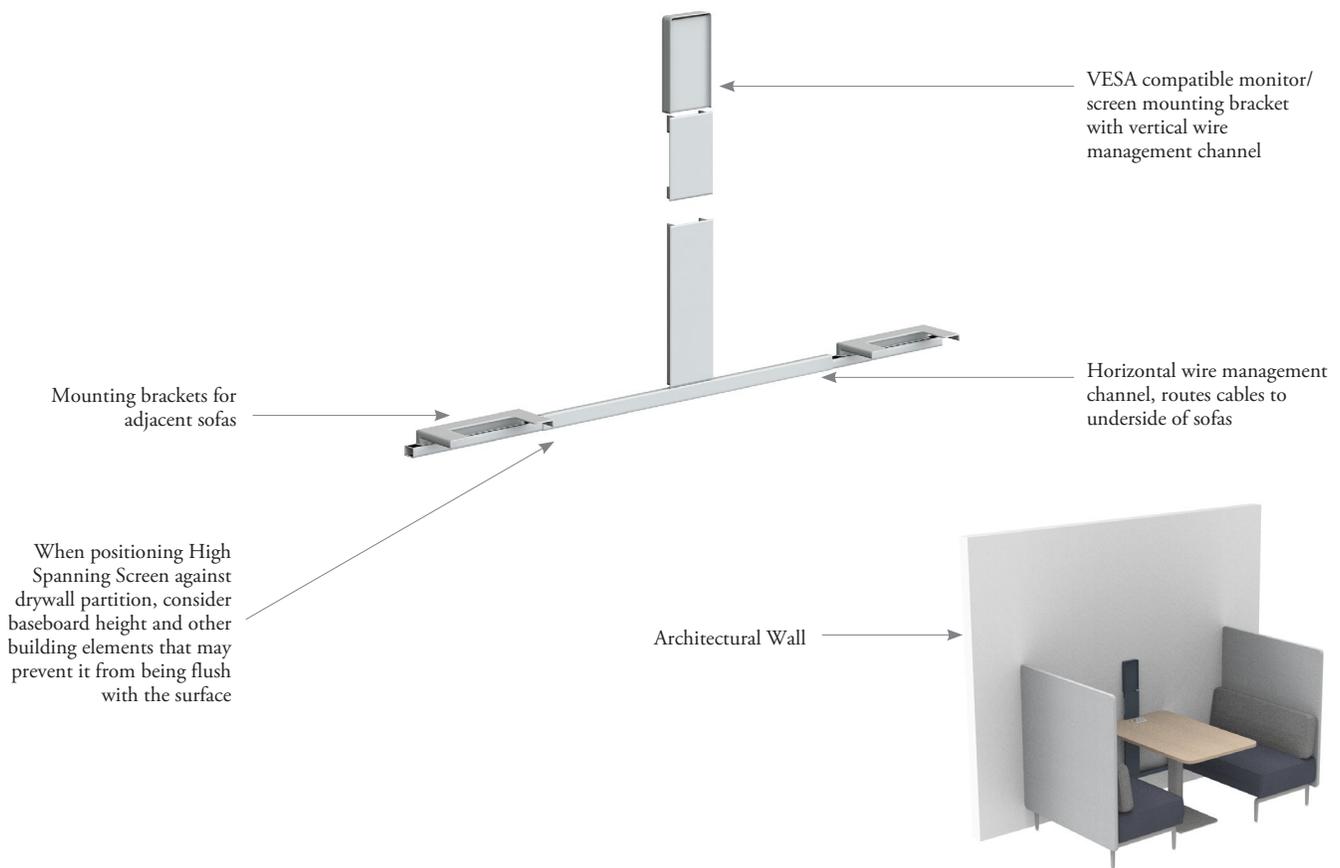
banqs digital share wall mount integration kit overview

Banqs Digital Share Wall Mount Integration Kit is used to create a booth setting up against a building partition that requires full wire management with a TV/monitor mount.

Banqs Wire Management Kit for Table with Power Pill at Architectural Wall provides a solution for wire management below the table.

Banqs Digital Share Wall Mount Integration Kit (NBAY)

Banqs Wire Management Kit for Table with Power Pill at Architectural Wall (NBAX)



statement of line



Banqs Digital
Share Wall Mount
Integration Kit
(NBAY)



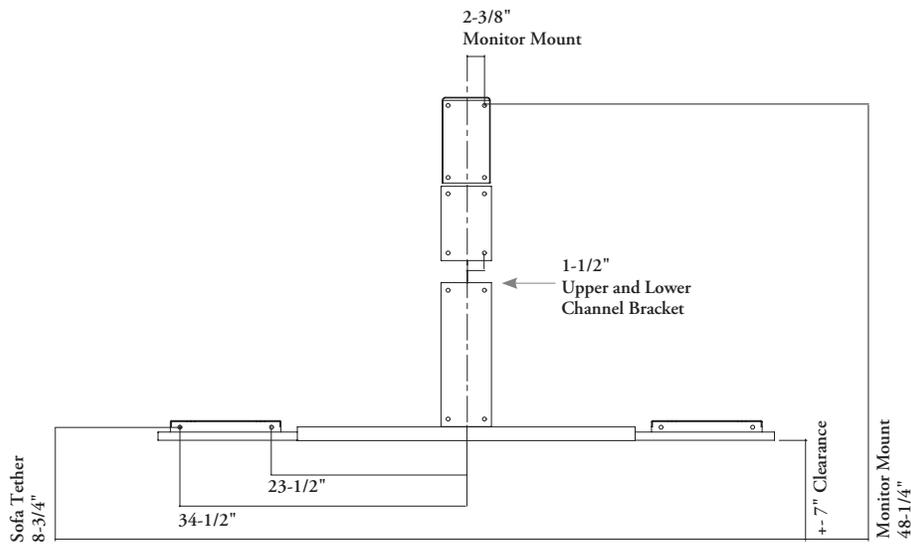
Banqs Wire Management
Kit for Table with Power
Pill at Architectural Wall
(NBAX)

banqs digital share wall mount integration kit dimensions & material requirements

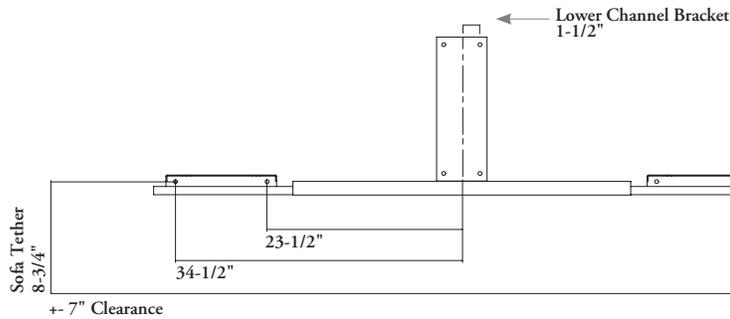
weight

Banqs Digital Share Wall Mount Integration Kit	25 lbs
Banqs Wire Management Kit for Table with Power Pill at Architectural Wall	20 lbs

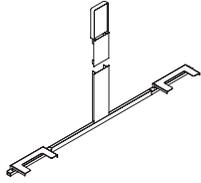
Banqs Digital Share Wall Mount Integration Kit (NBAY)



Banqs Wire Management Kit for Table with Power Pill at Architectural Wall (NBAX)



N B A Y Banqs Digital Share Wall Mount Integration Kit



FEATURES

- Sized specifically to provide ergonomic access to 30" deep Banqs Table with Flat Base
- Supports TV/monitor up to 28" (diagonal measure)
- Coordinating painted finish on metal channels and brackets
- Includes all hardware to connect to perpendicular sofas

NOTES

- Wall fasteners to be supplied by others
- TV/monitor mounting bracket is VESA complaint (with 75 x 75mm/100 x 100mm hole pattern)
- TV/monitor not included

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Paint Finish

Foundation

Mica

Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NBAY 24

PRICING

1460

If Mica/Accent Paint Finish is specified add 37

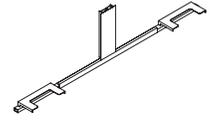
FEATURES

- Sized specifically to provide ergonomic access to 30" deep Banqs Table with Flat Base
- Coordinating painted finish on metal channels and brackets
- Includes all hardware to connect to perpendicular sofas

NOTES

- Wall fasteners to be supplied by others
- Does not include TV/monitor mounting bracket

**N B A X
Banqs Wire Management Kit for
Table with Power Pill at
Architectural Wall**



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Paint Finish
Foundation
Mica
Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NBAX 24

PRICING

1167

banqs table with flat base overview

The Banqs Table with Flat Base can be used with Banqs benches and sofas or planned independently.

The flat base is ideal in booth or diner applications where less obstructed foot room helps people slide in and out of the space.

Banqs Table with Flat Base (NBAT)



statement of line



Banqs Table with Flat Base (NBAT)



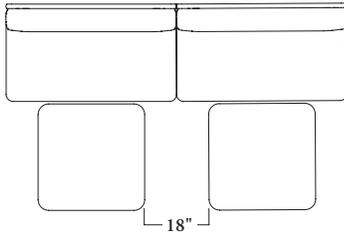
Banqs Table with Flat Base (NBAT)

planning with banqs tables

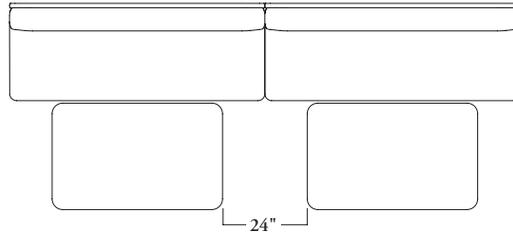
The following should be considered when planning with Banqs tables.

For linear planning, a minimum distance of 18" between tables is suggested for comfortable access and egress to and from Banqs benches and sofas.

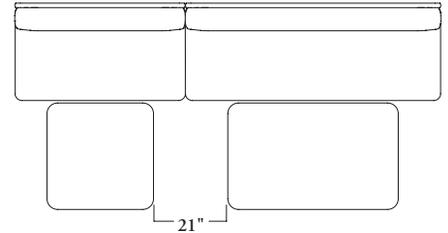
Banqs Tables with Flat Base or 4-Prong Base can be specified, however; Banqs Tables with Flat Base are suggested for improved end user comfort.



(2) Single-Sided Sofas, 2-Seater with
(2) 30" x 30" Banqs Tables

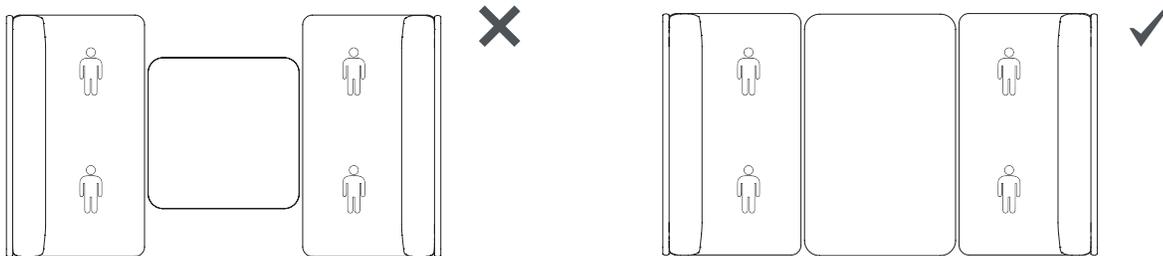


(2) Single-Sided Sofas, 3-Seater with
(2) 30" x 48" Banqs Tables

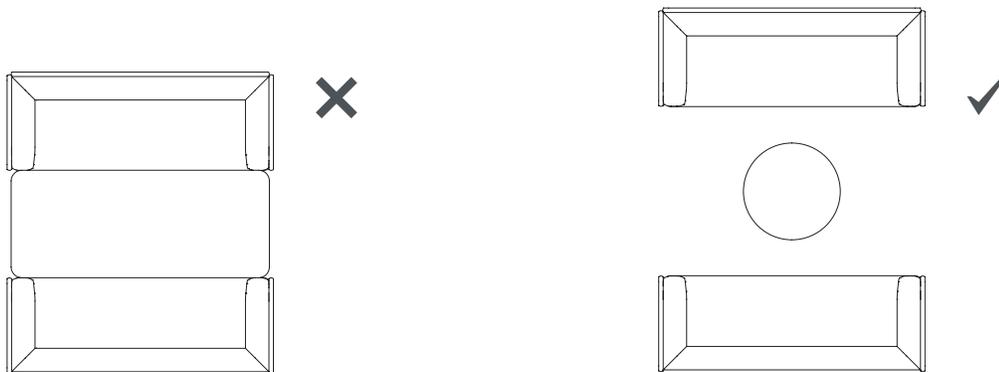


(1) Single-Sided Sofa,
2-Seater + (1) Single-Sided Sofa,
3-Seater with (1) 30" x 30" Banqs
Table + (1) 30" x 48" Banqs Table

For banquette and booth applications, it is suggested that table sizes match the sofa sizes.



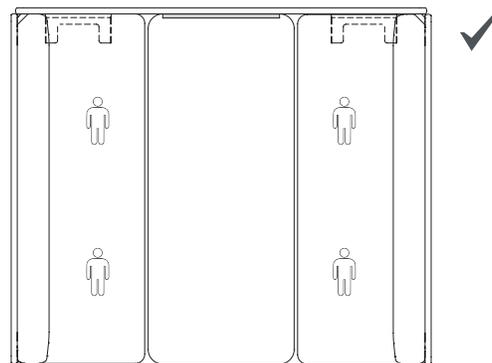
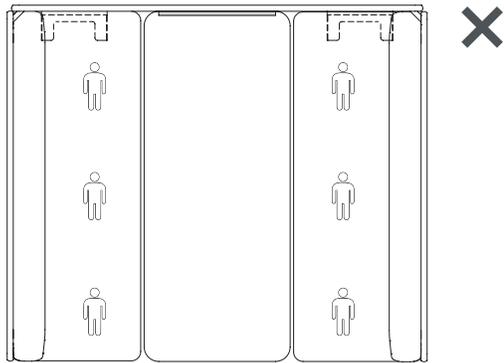
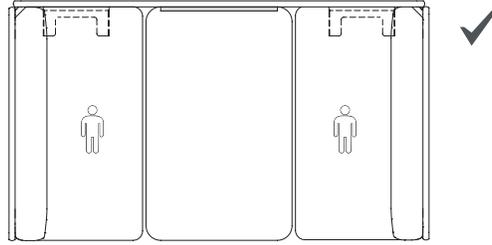
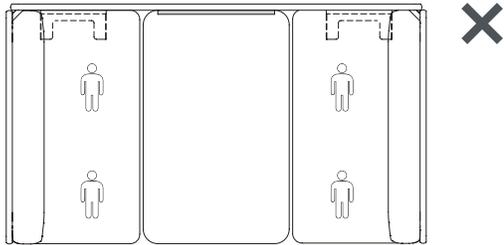
When planning with Full Alcove Sofas and tables consider leg room and leave sufficient space for access and egress.



planning with banquet tables (continued)

For booth applications using High Spanning Screens, it is suggested that table sizes also match the sofa sizes.

The seating occupancy of 2-seater and 3-seater sofas should be reduced to allow for all users to clearly view the TV/monitor.



planning with banqs tables (continued)

Banqs tables can accommodate the following power and lighting options.



No electrics (High Spanning Screen not required)



Zones Table Lamp (ZNET)



Zones Small Power Pill (ZNEP)



Zones Small Power Pill (ZNEP) with Digital Share & Worksurface Electrics (NBAZ)



Zones CALA Power Module (ZNEB)



Zones CALA Power Module (ZNEB) with Digital Share & Worksurface Electrics



Small Power Flip (NBAJ)



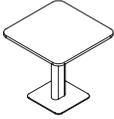
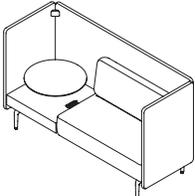
Small Power Flip (NBAJ) with Digital Share & Worksurface Electrics (NBAZ)

Notes:

When specifying a High Spanning Screen with Digital Share & Worksurface Electrics (NBAZ84D), remember to specify the table with the corresponding power/lighting cut out.

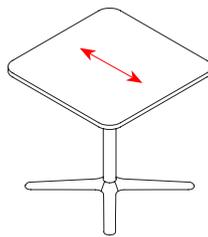
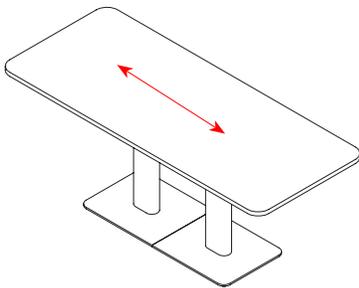
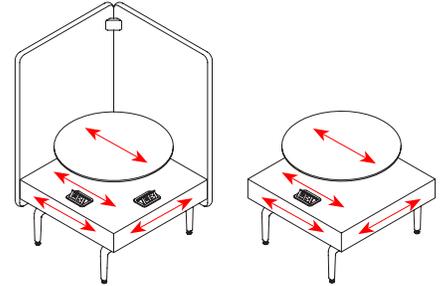
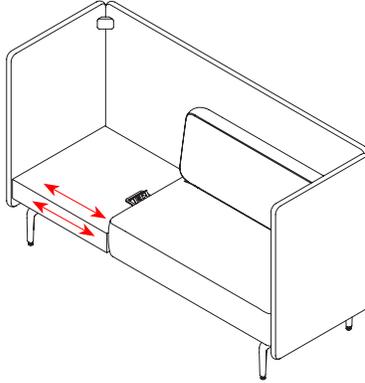
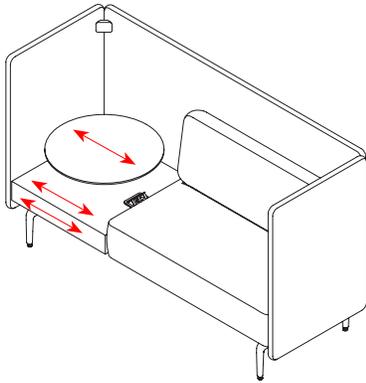
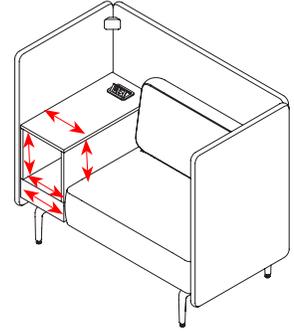
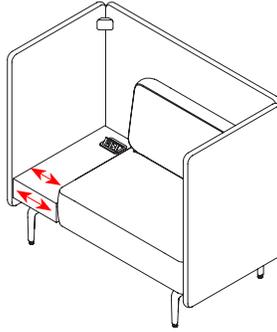
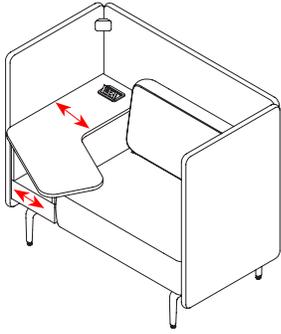
Power/lighting accessories must be purchased separately.

banqs tables edge trim style overview

		Banqs Table with Flat Base (NBAT)	Banqs Table with 4-Prong Base (NBAU)	Upper Surface on Banqs Freestanding Table with Dual Table (NBF, NBL, NBS)	Banqs Solo Focus with Boomerang (NBF, NBL, NBS)	Upper Surface on Banqs Solo Focus with Dual Table (NBF, NBL, NBS)
						
Flat Edge		✓	✓	✗	✓	✗
Knife Edge		✓	✓	✓	✗	✓

grain directions

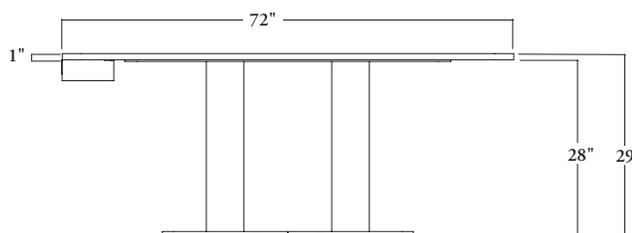
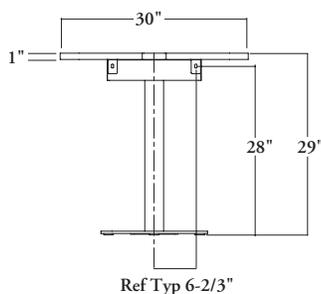
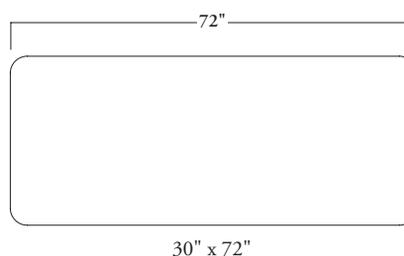
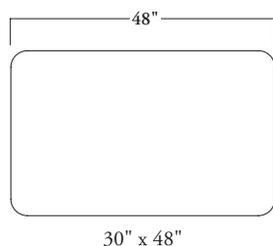
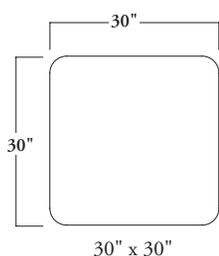
The following outlines all Banqs tables grain directions.



banqs table with flat base dimensions & material requirements

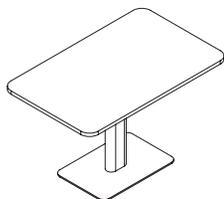
weight

30 x 30, No Cut Out, No Wall Tether Kit	75 lbs
30 x 48, No Cut Out, No Wall Tether Kit	99 lbs
30 x 72, Banqs Table with Flat Base, No Cut Out, No Wall Tether Kit	220 lbs
30 x 72, Banqs Table with Flat Base, No Cut Out, With Wall Tether Kit	220 lbs
30 x 48 Banqs Table with Flat Base, Zones Power Pill Cut Out, With Wall Tether Kit	100 lbs
30 x 48 Banqs Table with Flat Base, Table Lamp Cut Out, With Wall Tether Kit	100 lbs
30 x 48 Banqs Table with Flat Base, Zones Power Pill + Digital Shroud Cut Out, With Wall Tether Kit	100 lbs
30 x 72 Banqs Table with Flat Base, Small Power Flip Cut Out, With Wall Tether Kit	225 lbs
30 x 72 Banqs Table with Flat Base, Small Power Flip + Digital Shroud Cut Out, With Wall Tether Kit	225 lbs



Note: Mounting locations shown for planning reference only.

N B A T Banqs Table with Flat Base



FEATURES

- Surface includes threaded inserts for metal-to-metal fastening
- Includes (4) micro-leveling shims, for a total of 1/4" leveling range
- Screen/wall tether kit includes shroud

NOTES

- Screen/wall tether kit defaults to Greystone paint finish
- All supported power modules and lamp must be specified separately (only cut out is provided when specified)
- Power, table lamp, and screen options are not available for 30"x30" tables
- 72" wide tables include two column supports
- Fasteners supplied by others when tethering tables to drywall

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Depth	Width	Cut Out	Surface Finish
30	30, 48, 72	N No Cut Out E Zones Small Power Pill F Zones Small Power Pill and Digital Mount Shroud C Zones CALA Power Module D Zones CALA Power Module and Digital Mount Shroud L Zones Table Lamp P Small Power Flip Q Small Power Flip & Digital Mount Shroud	Foundation Laminate Grade 2 Laminate Flintwood Natural Veneer Zones Exclusive Laminate

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NBAT 30	72	E	LW
----------------	-----------	----------	-----------

PRODUCT OPTIONS (CONTINUED)

Edge Trim Style	Edge Trim Finish	Base Finish	Screen/Wall Tether Kit
8 Flat (with Foundation and Zones Exclusive) H Full Knife (with Foundation, Flintwood, Natural Veneer and Zones Exclusive)	Zones Edge Trim Colors	Foundation Mica Accent	N No Kit Y With Kit

SAMPLE ORDER CODE (CONTINUED)

8	ST	24	Y
----------	-----------	-----------	----------

See pricing on the following page.

N B A T
Banqs Table with Flat Base
(Continued)

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

D	W
30 / 762	30 / 762
30 / 762	48 / 1219
30 / 762	72 / 1829

PRICING

NO CUT OUT

FOUNDATION LAMINATE		FLINTWOOD		NATURAL VENEER		ZONES EXCLUSIVE LAMINATE		GRADE 2 LAMINATE	
Flat Edge	Full Knife Edge	Flat Edge	Full Knife Edge	Flat Edge	Full Knife Edge	Flat Edge	Full Knife Edge	Flat Edge	Full Knife Edge
1386	1386	1868	2151	1894	2180	1386	1386	1498	1498
1822	1822	2518	2904	2547	2931	1822	1822	1982	1982
2733	2733	3785	4338	3815	4367	2733	2733	3182	3182

ZONES POWER PILL / ZONES CALA POWER MODULE / ZONES TABLE LAMP / SMALL POWER CLIP / CUT OUT

FOUNDATION LAMINATE		FLINTWOOD		NATURAL VENEER		ZONES EXCLUSIVE LAMINATE		GRADE 2 LAMINATE	
Flat Edge	Full Knife Edge	Flat Edge	Full Knife Edge	Flat Edge	Full Knife Edge	Flat Edge	Full Knife Edge	Flat Edge	Full Knife Edge
1903	1903	2597	2984	2627	3013	1903	1903	2064	2064
2814	2814	3864	4416	3893	4446	2814	2814	3264	3264

ZONES POWER PILL / ZONES CALA POWER MODULE AND DIGITAL MOUNT SHROUD / SMALL POWER FLIP & DIGITAL MOUNT SHROUD / CUT OUT

FOUNDATION LAMINATE		FLINTWOOD		NATURAL VENEER		ZONES EXCLUSIVE LAMINATE		GRADE 2 LAMINATE	
Flat Edge	Full Knife Edge	Flat Edge	Full Knife Edge	Flat Edge	Full Knife Edge	Flat Edge	Full Knife Edge	Flat Edge	Full Knife Edge
1947	1947	2642	3025	2670	3055	1947	1947	2108	2108
2857	2857	3907	4463	3936	4489	2857	2857	3306	3306

If Mica/Accent Paint Finish is specified

add 56

banqs table with 4-prong base overview

Banqs Table with 4-Prong Base can be used with Banqs benches and sofas or independently.

Banqs Table with Four-Prong Base (NBAU)



statement of line



Banqs Table with
4-Prong Base
(NBAU)

FEATURES

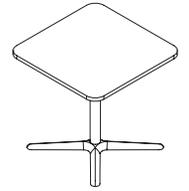
- Surface includes threaded inserts for metal-to-metal fastening

NOTES

- Cut outs are not available

NBAU

Banqs Table with Four-Prong Base



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Depth	Width	Surface Finish	Edge Trim Style	Edge Trim Finish	Base Finish
30	30	Foundation Laminate Grade 2 Laminate Flintwood Natural Veneer Zones Exclusive Laminate	8 Flat (with Foundation and Zones Exclusive) H Full Knife (with Foundation, Flintwood, Natural Veneer and Zones Exclusive)	Zones Edge Trim Colors	Foundation Mica Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NBAU 30	30	LW	8	ST	24
----------------	-----------	-----------	----------	-----------	-----------

**DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM**

D	W
30 / 762	30 / 762

PRICING

FOUNDATION LAMINATE		FLINTWOOD		NATURAL VENEER		ZONES EXCLUSIVE LAMINATE		GRADE 2 LAMINATE	
Flat Edge	Full Knife Edge	Flat Edge	Full Knife Edge	Flat Edge	Full Knife Edge	Flat Edge	Full Knife Edge	Flat Edge	Full Knife Edge
1023	1023	1502	1788	1532	1818	1023	1023	1134	1134

If Mica/Accent Paint Finish is specified

add 56

understanding banqs freestanding tables

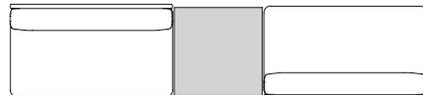
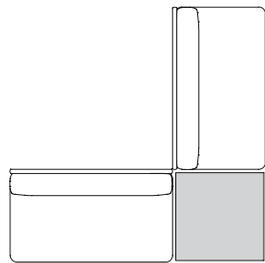
Banqs Freestanding Tables are available in two styles: with and without screens.

Both table styles are designed to be used in conjunction with other sofas, and attached with ganging plate(s) or ganging kit(s) (specify separately).

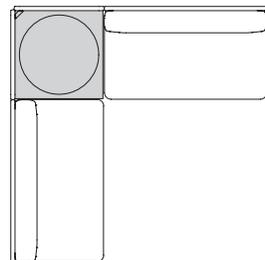
Both table styles not meant to be used as a stand alone table.

Banqs Freestanding Occasional Tables are designed to be used in the following applications:

- Outside Corner
- Reverse Planning
- T-planning
- X-planning



Banqs Freestanding Occasional Tables with Screens are designed to be used for inside corner planning applications.



banqs freestanding occasional table overview

Banqs Freestanding Occasional Tables are designed to be ganged with Banqs benches and sofas, and are available with up to (4) power modules to provide maximum connectivity.

Banqs Freestanding Occasional Table (NBAH)

Table Options:
- Standard
- Dual (shown)

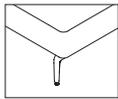
Optional small power flip module

Can accommodate up to four small power flip up modules (seven electrical positions)

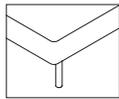
Standpipe finish:
- NBAH finish defaults to metal leg finish
- NBWH finish defaults to coordinate with wood leg finish (see [Fabrics and Finishes Guide](#) for finish defaults)

Table:
- Foundation laminate
- Flintwood
- Veneer 2 and 3
- Zones Exclusive Laminate

Legs:
- NBAH Metal die-cast aluminum legs with powder coat paint finish
- NBWH Wood legs made of Solid Oak



Metal Leg (NBAH)



Wood Leg (NBWH)

statement of line



Banqs Freestanding Occasional Table, Single Tabletop (NBAHS)



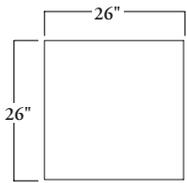
Banqs Freestanding Occasional Table, Dual Tabletop (NBAHD)

banqs freestanding occasional table dimensions & material requirements

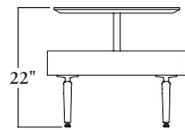
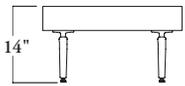
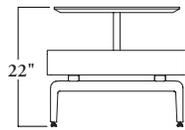
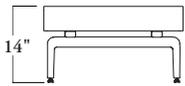
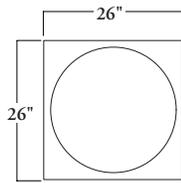
weight metal legs (add 7 lbs. for wood legs)

26" x 26" Single Tabletop, No Electrics	49 lbs
26" x 26" Dual Tabletop, No Electrics	68 lbs

Standard



Dual



FEATURES

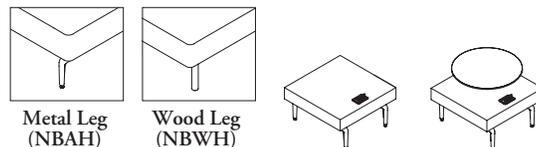
- Tables are recommended to be ganged to Banqs benches and sofas with ganging plates and kits (specified separately)
- Legs available in Metal (NBAH) or Wood (NBWH)
- Optional small power flip includes (1) simplex power, (1) USB-A, and (1) USB-C port
- Optional small power flip available in black or white finish
- Ships fully assembled range

NOTES

- Small power flip(s) are only available on lower tier of table
- Small power flip(s) are pre-installed in factory
- Tables are designed to be ganged together with Banqs benches and sofas with ganging plates and kits (specified separately)
- Tables are not meant to be used as a stand alone table

NBAH / NBWH

Banqs Freestanding Occasional Table



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Table Option	Table Electrical Option	Table Electrical Position	Surface Finish	Metal Leg Finish (if metal leg is specified)
S Standard Tabletop	B Small Power Flip Black	1 Single Electric, Right from Seated Position	Foundation Laminate	Foundation
D Dual Tabletops	W Small Power Flip White	2 Two Electrics, Right and Left from Seated Position	Flintwood	Mica
	N None	3 Two Electrics, Right and Front from Seated Position	Natural Veneer	Accent
		4 Two Electrics, Left and Front from Seated Position	Zones Exclusive Laminate	Wood Leg Finish (if wood leg is specified)
		5 Three Electrics, Right, Left and Front from Seated Position		Chroma Wood Coordinate
		6 Three Electrics, Right, Front and Back from Seated Position		Flintwood Coordinate
		7 Four Electrics, All Sides		Veneer Coordinate

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NBAH S	W	7	LW	24
---------------	----------	----------	-----------	-----------

DESCRIPTION

None Electric (N)
Single Electric, Right from Seated Position (1)
Two Electrics, Right and Left from Seated Position (2)
Two Electrics, Right and Front from Seated Position (3)
Two Electrics, Left and Front from Seated Position (4)
Three Electrics, Right, Left and Front from Seated Position (5)
Three Electrics, Right, Front and Back from Seated Position (6)
Four Electrics, All Sides (7)

None Electric (N)
Single Electric, Right from Seated Position (1)
Two Electrics, Right and Left from Seated Position (2)
Two Electrics, Right and Front from Seated Position (3)
Two Electrics, Left and Front from Seated Position (4)
Three Electrics, Right, Left and Front from Seated Position (5)
Three Electrics, Right, Front and Back from Seated Position (6)
Four Electrics, All Sides (7)

If Mica/Accent Paint Finish is specified	add	27
Single Tabletops		
If Flintwood Finish is specified	add	89
If Veneer Finish is specified	add	139

PRICE

STANDARD TABLETOPS (S)			
SMALL POWER FLIP BLACK (B) / SMALL POWER FLIP WHITE (W)			
Foundation Laminate	Flintwood	Natural Veneer	Zones Exclusive Laminate
1494	1579	1628	1494
2092	2178	2227	2092
2690	2776	2825	2690
2690	2776	2825	2690
2690	2776	2825	2690
3288	3374	3423	3288
3288	3374	3423	3288
3888	3974	4022	3888

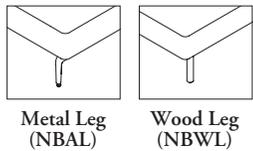
DUAL TABLETOPS (D)			
SMALL POWER FLIP BLACK (B) / SMALL POWER FLIP WHITE (W)			
Foundation Laminate	Flintwood	Natural Veneer	Zones Exclusive Laminate
1894	2262	2337	1894
2494	2863	2937	2494
3093	3461	3535	3093
3093	3461	3535	3093
3093	3461	3535	3093
3692	4060	4134	3692
3692	4060	4134	3692
4290	4658	4733	4290

Dual Tabletops		
If Flintwood Finish is specified	add	384
If Veneer Finish is specified	add	460

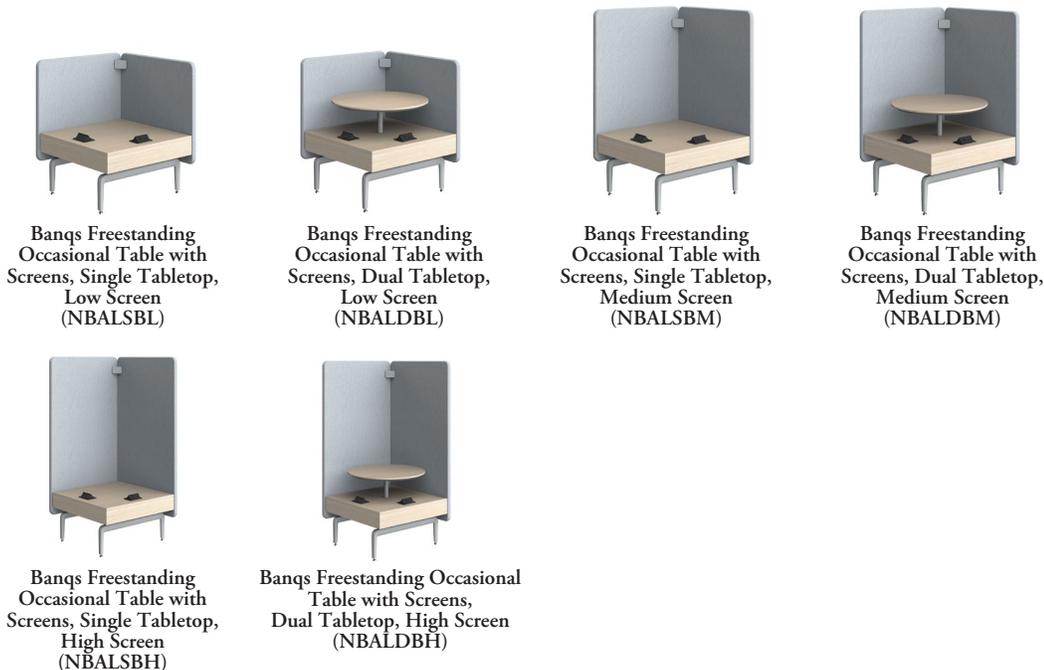
banqs freestanding occasional table with screens overview

Banqs Freestanding Occasional Tables with Screens are designed to be ganged with Banqs benches and sofas, and are available with power modules to provide maximum connectivity.

Banqs Freestanding Occasional Table with Screens (NBAL)



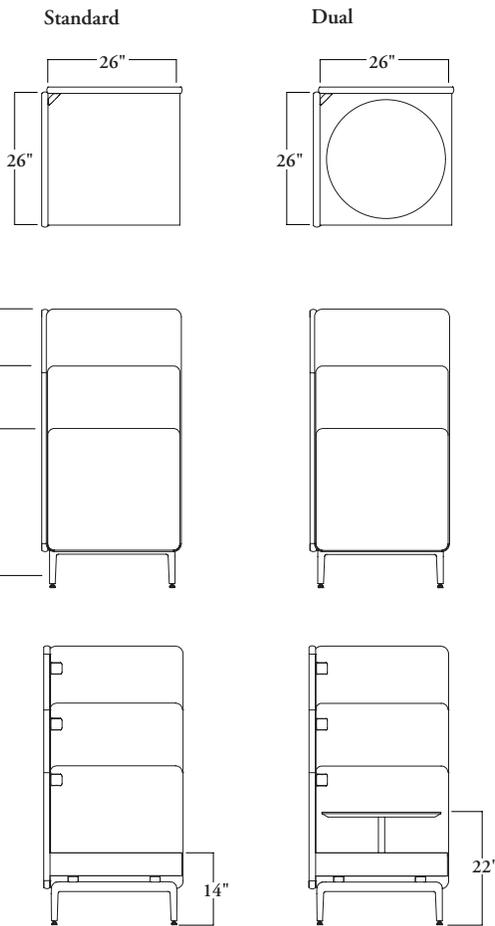
statement of line



banqs freestanding occasional table with screens dimensions & material requirements

weight metal legs (add 7 lbs. for wood legs)

26" x 26", Single Tabletop, Low Screen	82 lbs
26" x 26", Single Tabletop, Medium Screen	98 lbs
26" x 26", Single Tabletop, High Screen	110 lbs
26" x 26", Dual Tabletop, Low Screen	102 lbs
26" x 26", Dual Tabletop, Medium Screen	118 lbs
26" x 26", Dual Tabletop, High Screen	130 lbs



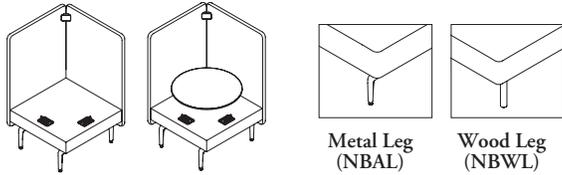
COM/COL material requirement

The pattern, repeat and directionality of fabric may increase the amount of yardage required.

Leather quantities should always be rounded up to the next hide size, as yields vary from 60-80% and are affected by the quality, size and shape of the hide, and by the location and quantity of blemishes.

	SCREEN	
	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
Low Screen	3.25	55
Medium Screen	4.5	75
High Screen	6	100

NBAL / NBWL Banqs Freestanding Occasional Table with Screens



Metal Leg (NBAL)

Wood Leg (NBWL)

FEATURES

- Tables are recommended to be ganged to Banqs benches and sofas with ganging plates and kits (specified separately)
- Legs available in Metal (NBAL) or Wood (NBWL)
- Optional small power flips include (1) simplex power, (1) USB-A, and (1) USB-C port each
- Optional small power flips available in black or white finish

NOTES

- Screens are fixed and can not be rotated independently
- Small power flips are only available on lower tier of table
- Small power flips are pre-installed in factory
- Tables are designed to be ganged together with Banqs benches and sofas with with ganging plates and kits (specified separately)
- Tables are not meant to be used as a stand alone table

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Table Option	Table Electrical Option	Screen Height	Surface Finish	Upholstery Finish	Metal Leg Finish (if metal leg is specified)
S Standard Tabletop	B Small Power Flip Black	L Low Screen Fabric	Foundation Laminate	Fabric	Foundation
D Dual Tabletops	W Small Power Flip White	M Medium Screen Fabric	Flintwood	Leather	Mica
	N None	H High Screen Fabric	Natural Veneer		Accent
			Zones Exclusive Laminate		Wood Leg Finish (if wood leg is specified)
					Chroma Wood Coordinate
					Flintwood Coordinate
					Veneer Coordinate

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NBAL S	W	H	LW	E515	24
---------------	----------	----------	-----------	-------------	-----------

DESCRIPTION

Low Screen Fabric (L), None Electric (N)
Medium Screen Fabric (L), None Electric (N)
High Screen Fabric (L), None Electric (N)
Low Screen Fabric (L)
Medium Screen Fabric (M)
High Screen Fabric (H)
Low Screen Fabric (L), None Electric (N)
Medium Screen Fabric (L), None Electric (N)
High Screen Fabric (L), None Electric (N)
Low Screen Fabric (L)
Medium Screen Fabric (M)
High Screen Fabric (H)
Low Screen Fabric (L), None Electric (N)
Medium Screen Fabric (L), None Electric (N)
High Screen Fabric (L), None Electric (N)
Low Screen Fabric (L)
Medium Screen Fabric (M)
High Screen Fabric (H)

PRICE

STANDARD TABLETOPS (S)										
SMALL POWER FLIP BLACK (B) / SMALL POWER FLIP WHITE (W)										
COM/ Grade 1	COL/ Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10	
2632	2701	2771	2842	2912	2981	3051	3120	3191	3258	
2837	2997	3157	3315	3475	3635	3793	3953	4113	4272	
2909	3076	3244	3411	3579	3746	3915	4082	4248	4416	
3830	3898	3969	4038	4110	4177	4247	4317	4386	4456	
4034	4194	4353	4512	4671	4831	4990	5149	5310	5470	
4105	4273	4440	4608	4775	4943	5111	5279	5446	5614	
Grade 11	Grade 12	Grade 13	Grade 14	Grade 15	Grade 16	Grade 17	Grade 18	Grade 19	Grade 20	
3331	3399	3470	3538	3609	3678	3750	3818	3889	3958	
4431	4590	4749	4908	5067	5227	5385	5544	5704	5864	
4583	4751	4919	5087	5254	5422	5589	5757	5925	6093	
4527	4597	4666	4736	4806	4876	4945	5016	5086	5156	
5626	5787	5947	6103	6264	6423	6582	6742	6901	7061	
5781	5949	6117	6285	6451	6619	6786	6954	7122	7290	
Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD							
3538	3609	3678	3750							
4908	5067	5227	5385							
5087	5254	5422	5589							
4736	4806	4876	4945							
6103	6264	6423	6582							
6285	6451	6619	6786							

Pricing and options are continued on the following pages

N B A L / N B W L
Banqs Freestanding Occasional
Table with Screens

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

DESCRIPTION	DUAL TABLETOPS (S)									
	SMALL POWER FLIP BLACK (B) / SMALL POWER FLIP WHITE (W)									
	COM/ Grade 1	COL/ Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
Low Screen Fabric (L), None Electric (N)	3035	3105	3175	3244	3314	3384	3452	3523	3593	3663
Medium Screen Fabric (L), None Electric (N)	3241	3400	3561	3720	3879	4038	4195	4354	4515	4675
High Screen Fabric (L), None Electric (N)	3311	3479	3646	3815	3982	4150	4317	4485	4652	4821
Low Screen Fabric (L)	4232	4301	4373	4440	4511	4580	4650	4720	4791	4860
Medium Screen Fabric (M)	4438	4598	4757	4916	5075	5234	5234	5552	5711	5871
High Screen Fabric (H)	4509	4677	4844	5011	5179	5347	5514	5682	5848	6016
	Grade 11	Grade 12	Grade 13	Grade 14	Grade 15	Grade 16	Grade 17	Grade 18	Grade 19	Grade 20
Low Screen Fabric (L), None Electric (N)	3733	3802	3872	3943	4013	4082	4152	4221	4291	4360
Medium Screen Fabric (L), None Electric (N)	4833	4993	5152	5311	5471	5630	5790	5950	6109	6269
High Screen Fabric (L), None Electric (N)	4988	5156	5322	5490	5656	5826	5993	6161	6327	6495
Low Screen Fabric (L)	4930	4999	5070	5139	5209	5279	5349	5419	5488	5558
Medium Screen Fabric (M)	6030	6189	6349	6507	6667	6826	6984	7144	7304	7463
High Screen Fabric (H)	6185	6353	6519	6686	6854	7021	7190	7357	7524	7691
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
Low Screen Fabric (L), None Electric (N)	3943	4013	4082	4152						
Medium Screen Fabric (L), None Electric (N)	5311	5471	5630	5788						
High Screen Fabric (L), None Electric (N)	5490	5656	5826	5993						
Low Screen Fabric (L)	5139	5209	5279	5349						
Medium Screen Fabric (M)	6507	6667	6826	6984						
High Screen Fabric (H)	6686	6854	7021	7190						
If Mica/Accent Paint Finish is specified	add	27								
Single Tabletops										
If Flintwood Finish is specified	add	89								
If Veneer Finish is specified	add	139								
Dual Tabletops										
If Flintwood Finish is specified	add	384								
If Veneer Finish is specified	add	460								

banqs accessories overview

The following accessories are available in Banqs.



Banqs Untethered Cushion (NBAP)



Banqs Repositionable Coat Hook (NBAM)



Banqs Ganging Plate (NBAG)

- Connects adjacent benches or sofas without an intermediate screen



Banqs Ganging Kit (NBAEP)

- Connects adjacent benches or sofas with an intermediate screen



Banqs Sofa Undermount Power (NBAA)

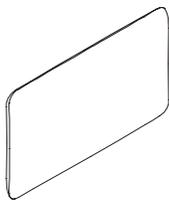
- Provides additional power/data under bench or sofa seat



Banqs Small Power Flip (NBAJ)

- Provides additional power/data to Banqs tables

N B A P Banqs Untethered Cushion



FEATURES

- Fully upholstered cushion
- 20" wide x 12" high x 4-1/2" thick
- Includes slipcover and cushion insert

NOTES

- Single upholstery (one fabric, one colorway)
- Cushions are randomly upholstered (no pattern matching from cushion to cushion)

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Size	Upholstery Finish
R Single Rectangular	Fabric Leather

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NBAP R	E515
--------	------

DESCRIPTION

Single Rectangular (R)

Single Rectangular (R)

Single Rectangular (R)

PRICE

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
301	313	330	340	360	370	383	391	407	462
Grade 11	Grade 12	Grade 13	Grade 14	Grade 15	Grade 16	Grade 17	Grade 18	Grade 19	Grade 20
481	500	518	537	557	575	593	613	630	649
Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
669	686	705	724						

FEATURES

- Designed to be used on Banqs sofa screens
- Ships in package of (4)

NOTES

- Maximum weight capacity of 20 lbs. per hook

N B A M
Repositionable Coat Hook



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Application	Paint Finish
01 Fabric Screen	Foundation Mica Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

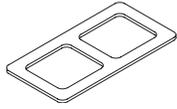
NBAM 01	24
---------	----

PRICE

Foundation	Mica/Accent
111	124

N B A G

Banqs Ganging Plate



FEATURES

- Connects two adjacent benches or open-ended sofas (no screens in between connection) for linear and perpendicular planning
- Includes fastening hardware
- Ebony finish only

NOTES

- (1) Kit required per seam in linear and perpendicular planning
- Maximum of (4) consecutive units can be ganged together
- When ganging sofas with end screens, Banqs Ganging Kit (NBAEP) must be specified
- Includes:
 - 1 x Ganging Plate
 - 6 x 5/16 - 18 x 1.25 Screws
 - 6 x 5/16 Washers

PRICING

103

FEATURES

- Connects two adjacent sofas with screen in between, for linear and perpendicular planning
- Connects back screens of two sofas for pinwheel planning
- Includes all hardware and connectors

NOTES

- (1) Kit required per seam in linear and perpendicular planning
- Maximum of (4) consecutive units can be ganged together
- (1) Kit per sofa required for pinwheel planning
- Maximum of (4) sofas can be ganged together in pinwheel configuration
- Kit includes:
 - 1 x Corner Bracket Cover
 - 1 x Corner Bracket
 - 2 x Underscreen Ganging Bracket
 - 2 x 1/4-20 x 1 Screws
 - 4 x 5/16 - 18 x 1.25 Screws
 - 4 x 5/16 Washers

**NBAEP
Banqs Ganging Kit**



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Ganging Kit Configuration	Paint Finish
P Pinwheel and Linear	Foundation Mica Accent

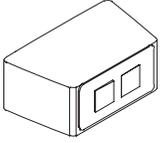
SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NBAE P	24
---------------	-----------

PRICE

Foundation	Mica/Accent
131	144

N B A A **Banqs Sofa Undermount Power**



FEATURES

- Includes mounting shroud and (1) simplex power, (1) USB-A, and (1) USB-C port
- Includes wire manager
- Available with black or white faceplate

NOTES

- Does not come factory installed
- Must be installed on site, into pre-drilled locations on underside of benches and sofas
- USB ports are for charging handheld devices only
- 20 watts maximum output

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Paint Finish

W 1 Power + 1 USB-A and 1 USB-C White

B 1 Power + 1 USB-A and 1 USB-C Black

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NBAA W

PRICING

1065

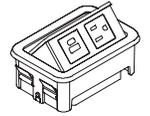
FEATURES

- Designed to fit onto flat surfaces, like Banqs Table with Flat Base (NBAT)
- Includes (1) simplex power, (1) USB-A, and (1) USB-C port
- Available in black or white finish

NOTES

- Must be installed on site (does not come factory installed)
- USB ports are for charging handheld devices only
- 20 watts maximum output

N B A J
Banqs Small Power Flip



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Configuration	Finish	Cord Length (Inches)	Country of Installation
D1110 1 Power, 1 USB-A, 1 USB-C and No Data Opening	B Gloss Black W Gloss White	120	A U.S. and Canada

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NBAJ D1110	B	120	A
-------------------	----------	------------	----------

PRICING

598

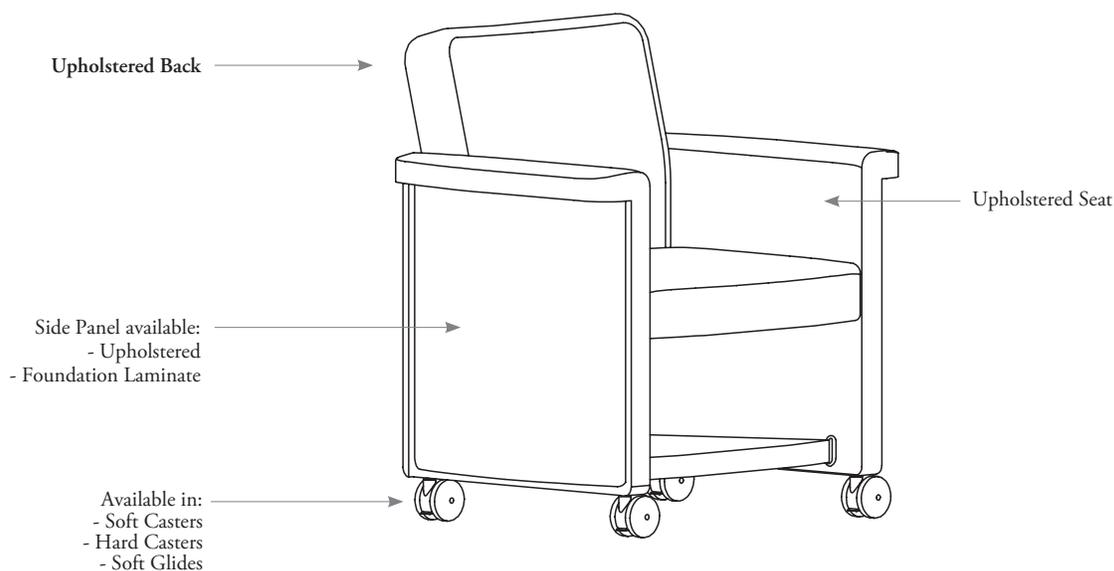
belize overview

Belize is a mobile collaborative, friendly and casual chair that provides storage and comfort.

Belize Chairs are equipped with casters intended for use on carpeted surfaces. Use of these casters on hard surfaces could result in unexpected rolling and tipping.

Casters designed for use on hard surfaces are available. If in doubt, see your dealer for appropriate selection.

Belize – Lounge (NBEC)



statement of line



No Accessories
(NBEC)



With Cup Holder
(NBECR)



With Tablet
(NBECR)



With Tablet and Cup Holder
(NBECRR)

belize dimensions & material requirements

features

- Designed and tested for users up to 300 lbs

weight

Soft Seating	65 lbs
--------------	--------

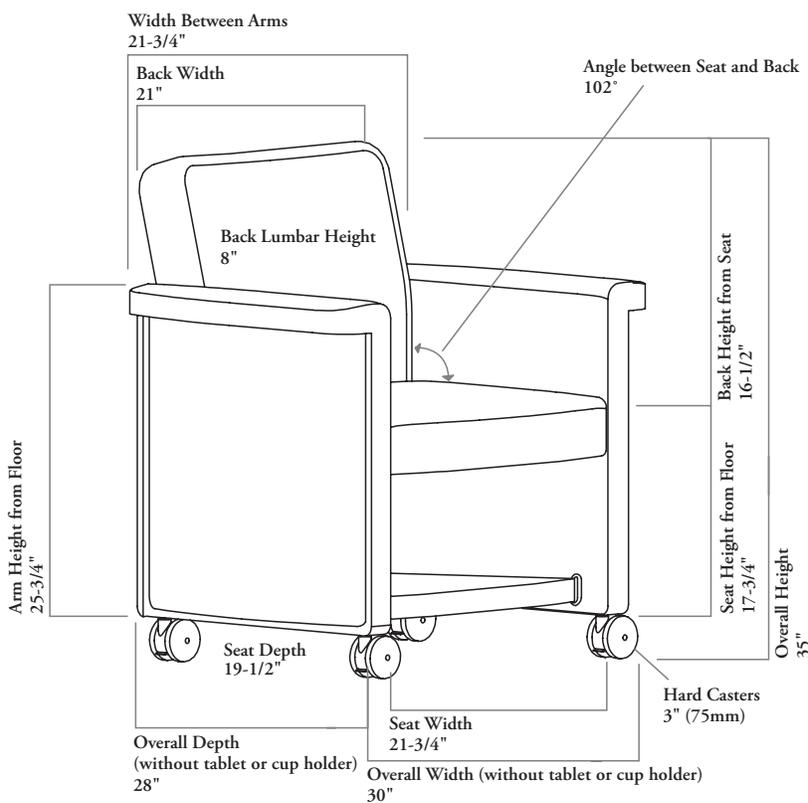
side panel options



Upholstered



Foundation Laminate



Other Dimensions

- Round Cup Holder:
 - Inside Diameter - 4"
 - Outside Diameter - 4-1/2"
- Rectangular Tablet:
 - Width - 19-3/16"
 - Depth - 11"

COM/COL material requirement

The pattern, repeat and directionality of fabric may increase the amount of yardage required.

Leather quantities should always be rounded up to the next hide size, as yields vary from 60-80% and are affected by the quality, size and shape of the hide, and by the location and quantity of blemishes.

	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
Chair excluding Side Panel	3.5	54
Side Panels only	0.75	14

N B E C

Belize – Lounge



NOTES

A tablet and cup holder cannot be specified for the same side of the chair.

The handle, cup holder and tablet arm frame are finished in Polished Aluminum. The surface of the cup holder is finished with a Black, non-slip surface.

If a tablet is specified, a tablet surface finish must also be specified. Pricing shown opposite includes a Foundation, Laminate or metal tablet surface. If a Wood Veneer tablet surface is specified, the applicable upcharge must be added.

Pricing does not include the Side Panel Style. The applicable upcharge must be added based on the Side Panel Style specified.

If Upholstered Side Panel is specified, fabric for the side panel must also be specified.

Hard casters are standard on all Belize Lounge Chairs. Casters at the rear are lockable.

Leather LD is **not** available on the Belize Collection.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Tablet	Cup Holder	Upholstery Finish	Side Panel Style	Side Panel Finish	Tablet Finish	Casters/Glides (Optional)
N No Tablet	N No Cup Holder	Fabric	U Upholstered	Fabric	Foundation Laminate	A Casters, Soft
L Tablet on Left	L Cup Holder on Left	Leather	W Foundation Laminate	Leather	Metal	B Glides, Hard
R Tablet on Right	R Cup Holder on Right (Shown)			Foundation Laminate	Foundation	C Glides, Soft
					Mica	
					Accent	

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NBEC R	L	C136	U	C136	E	
---------------	----------	-------------	----------	-------------	----------	--

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
No Tablet, No Cup Holder	3279	3412	3547	3676	3815	3946	4082	4209	4344	4808
No Tablet, With Cup Holder	3434	3567	3702	3832	3965	4098	4235	4369	4498	4962
With Tablet, No Cup Holder	3858	3993	4127	4255	4388	4526	4660	4791	4925	5385
With Tablet, With Cup Holder	4011	4146	4280	4411	4544	4679	4811	4945	5080	5542
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
No Tablet, No Cup Holder	4808	5184	5999	n/a						
No Tablet, With Cup Holder	4962	5337	6154	n/a						
With Tablet, No Cup Holder	5385	5762	6578	n/a						
With Tablet, With Cup Holder	5542	5914	6731	n/a						

If Upholstered Side Panel (U) is specified in	Grade 1	add 80		If Foundation Laminate Side Panel (W) is specified	add 386
	Grade 2/COM	add 111		If Soft Casters (A) is specified	add 31
	Grade 3/COL	add 152		If Hard Glides (B) is specified	add 31
	Grade 4	add 193		If Soft Glides (C) is specified	add 48
	Grade 5	add 231			
	Grade 6	add 271			
	Grade 7	add 306			
	Grade 8	add 346			
	Grade 9	add 386			
	Grade 10	add 581			
	Leather LA	add 508			
	Leather LB	add 578			
	Leather LC	add 789			

what is bonds

Bonds is designed by collaborative partners Iratzoki-Lizaso and inspired by the concept of a Jacob's Ladder, a toy made up of loosely bonded segments.

features

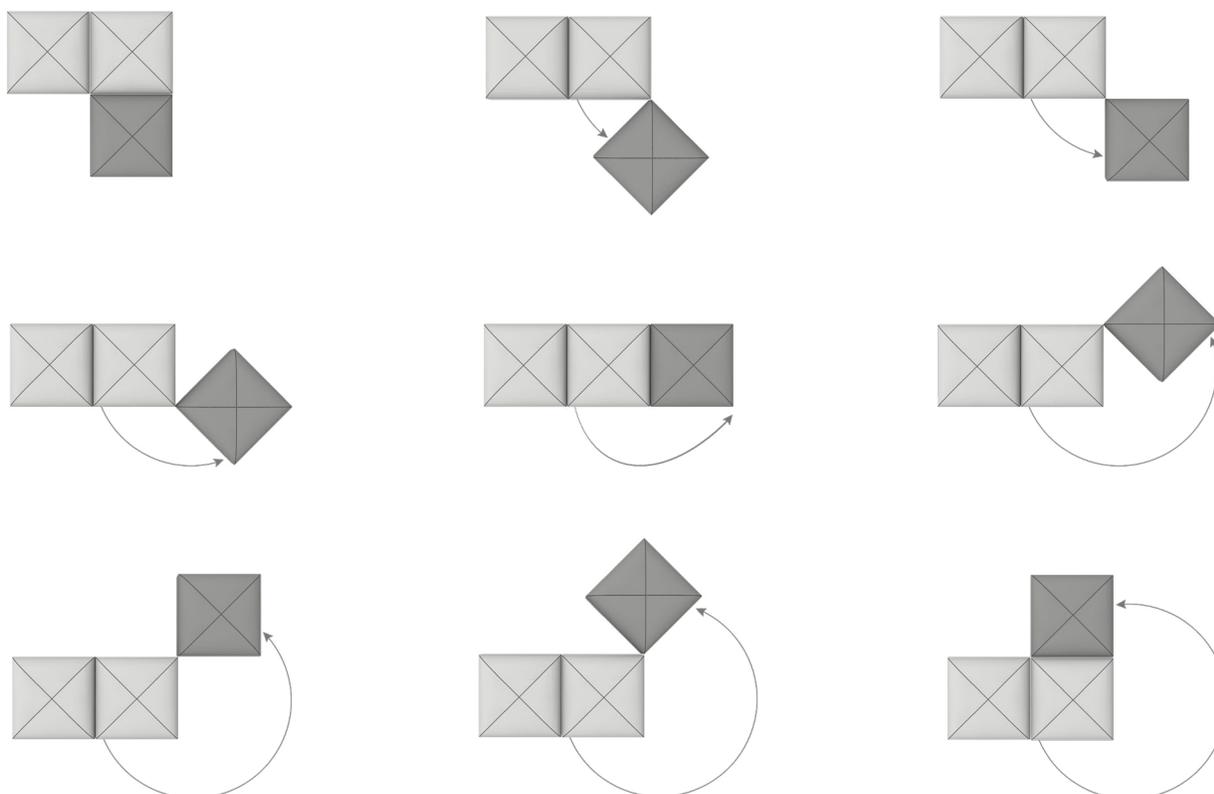
- An open topographical system that articulates around the central ideas of adaptability flexibility and agility for today's work and public spaces
- A concise collection of connected and freestanding seating modules, connected side table modules and auxiliary tables
- A rich and considered ecosystem of functional modules where a mix of wood, fabric and color can be configured in limitless combinations that focuses on resonating with today's emotion and aesthetic values

The design concept behind Bonds is an articulation and translation system that provides:

- An element of differentiation
- Movement in a controlled way
- An easily understandable way of adapting space
- A level of casualness that is still professional
- A degree of flexibility when specifying
- The possibility of easily rearranging existing furniture to refresh the functionality of a space



The following demonstrates the movement that can be achieved with Bonds Building Block Seats while connected.



bonds product offering

Bonds consists of the following components:

freestanding blocks



Freestanding Single Block
(NBOSF_N)



Freestanding Single Block, with Tablet
(NBOSF_Y)



Freestanding Double Block
(NBOSD_1)



Freestanding Double Block, Left Tablet
(NBOSD_2)



Freestanding Double Block, Right Tablet
(NBOSD_3)



Freestanding Single Block, Double Tablet
(NBOSD_4)

building block seats



Building Block Seat - Not Strap Compatible
(NBOSN)



Building Block Seat - Strap Compatible
(NBOSS)

strap and ganging kits



Ganging Kit
(NBOSG)



Strap Kit
(NBOSK)

bonds product offering (continued)

building block tables



Building Block Table – Square (NBOTSL11)



Building Block Table – Square, Single Electrical Back (NBOTSL12)



Building Block Table – Square, Single Electrical Front (NBOTSL13 / NBOTSL14)



Building Block Table – Square, with Magazine Holder (NBOTSL21)



Building Block Table – Square, with Magazine Holder, Single Electrical Back (NBOTSL22)



Building Block Table – Square, with Magazine Holder, Single Electrical Front (NBOTSL23 / NBOTSL24)



Building Block Table – Rectangular (NBOTR11)



Building Block Table – Rectangular, Single Electrical (NBOTR12)



Building Block Table – Rectangular, Dual Electrical (NBOTR14)



Building Block Table – Rectangular, with Magazine Holder (NBOTR21)



Building Block Table – Rectangular, with Magazine Holder, Single Electrical (NBOTR22)



Building Block Table – Rectangular, with Magazine Holder, Dual Electrical (NBOTR24)



Building Block Table – Triangular (NBOTTL1)



Building Block Table – Triangular, Single Electrical, Back (NBOTTL2)



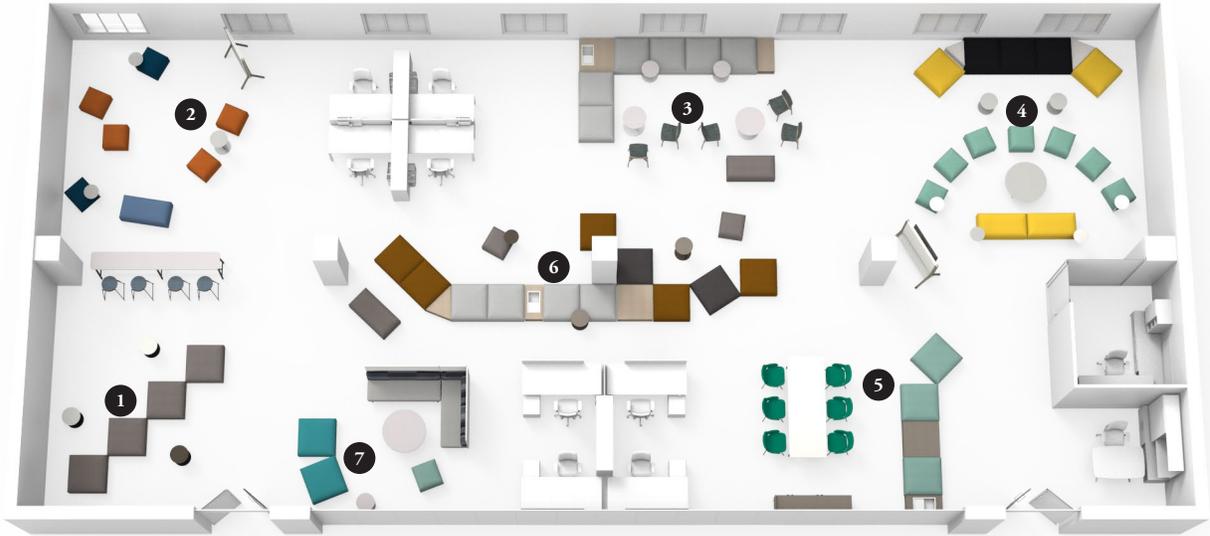
Auxiliary Table, Lounge Height (NBOAL)



Auxiliary Table, Work Height (NBOAW)

planning with bonds

Bonds is ideal in spaces where people gather to work, converse, relax or rest.



1



Reception

2



Multipurpose Spaces

3



Cafe Areas

4



Training

5



Meeting Spaces

6



Lounges

7



Casual Meetings

planning with bonds (continued)

The Teknion Planning Tool provides idea starters for planning with Bonds products. Assets are also available for presentations and specifying Teknion products. The following are a few examples.

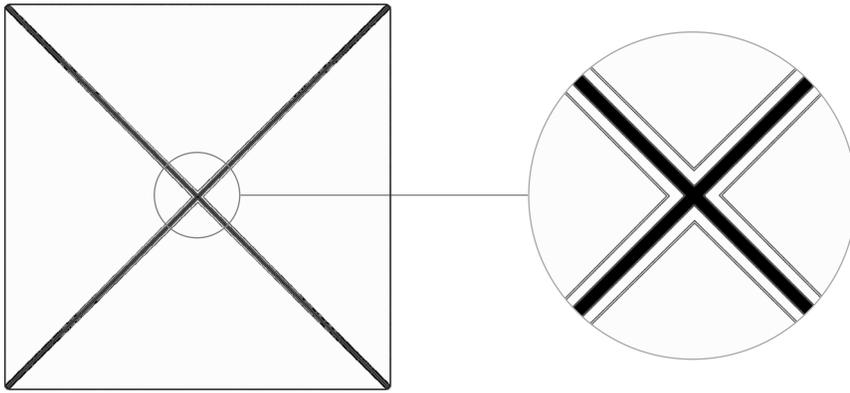
TEKNION PLANNING TOOL – BONDS



planning with bonds (continued)

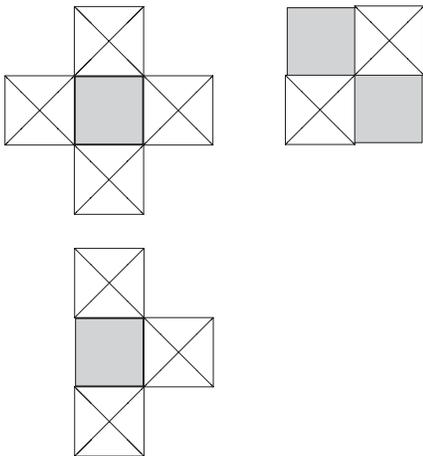
The following should be considered when planning with Bonds.

Bonds has a unique seam stitch detail which provides an aesthetic craft detail.



- Has a functional purpose that allows the specifier to plan layouts and color schemes for their client
- Allows for the universal use of all fabrics and is especially designed for expressive fabric patterns without the need for pattern matching
- Optimizes the use of fabrics, lowering the impact on the environment by maximizing yield and reducing waste

Building Block Tables are 1/2" smaller than Building Block Seats to allow for proper fit when seats are articulated.



Depending on the layout, the ends of the tables and seats may not align

planning with bonds (continued)

Bonds seating and tables are available in a variety of heights to provide various seating postures.

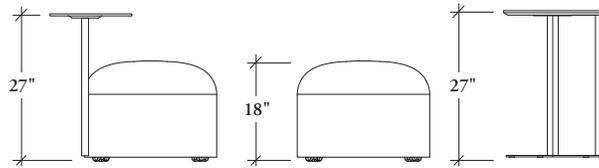
Seat Heights:

- 18" Work

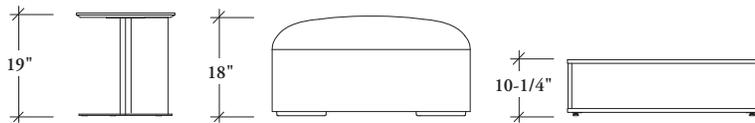
Table Heights:

- 10-1/4" and 19" Lounge

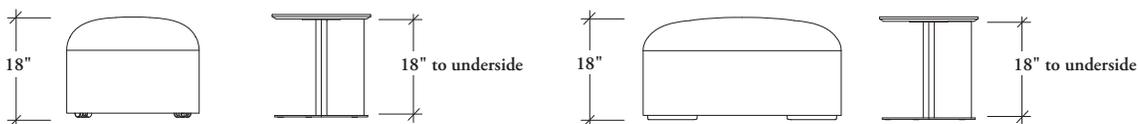
- 27" Work



Work Height Seats with Tablets or Auxiliary Tables

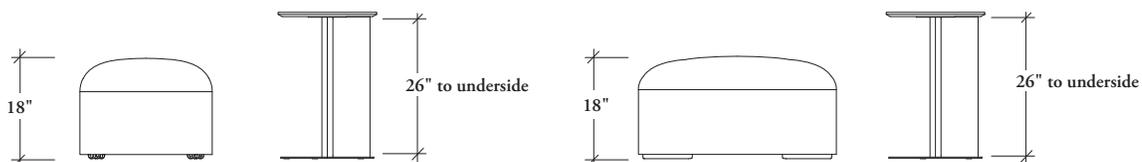


Work Height Seats with Lounge Height Tables



Work Height Seats with Lounge Height Tables

- Seat nests flush to the underside of the table



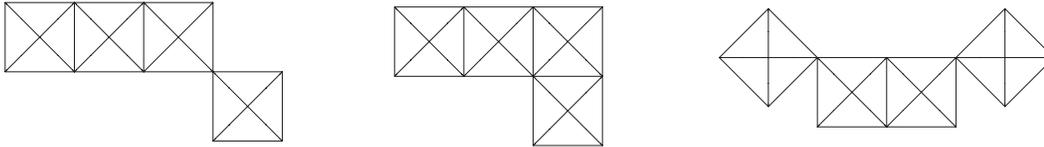
Work Height Seats with Work Height Tables

planning with bonds (continued)

Bonds planning is based on three planning styles.

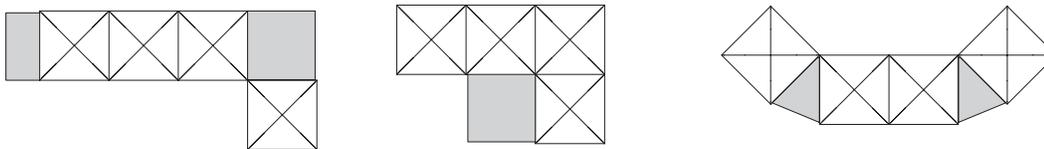
dynamic

- Building Block Seats are unattached and can be easily moved
- A minimum of two units and a maximum of six units is recommended



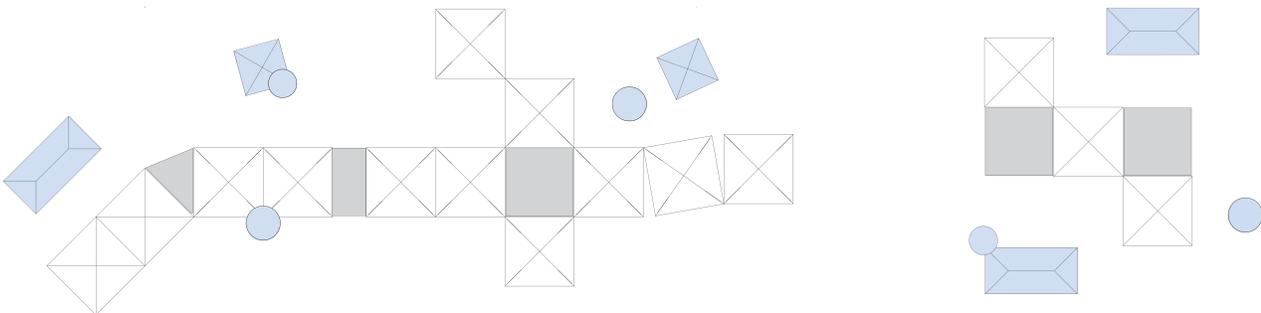
stationary

- Building Block Seats are fixed
- Attached with straps or ganging kits



modifying elements

- Freestanding seats and tables are used with dynamic and stationary elements to add function and visual depth to a setting

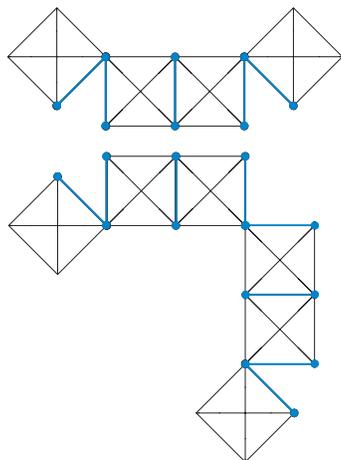


planning with bonds (continued)

Configurations can be planned to allow for various levels of movement.

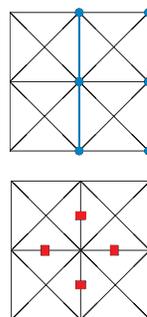
dynamic with strap kit

The strap kit allows Building Block Seats to be dynamic where every unit can be moved.



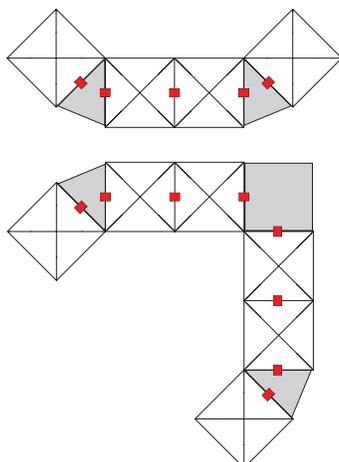
dynamic with strap kit or fixed with ganging mechanism

The same configuration can be achieved using either straps or ganging kits depending on how dynamic the configuration should be.



fixed with ganging kits

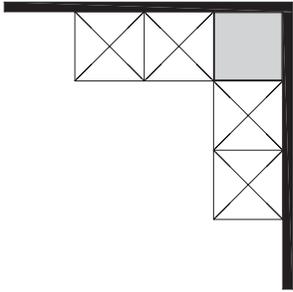
All units are fixed and **cannot** be moved.



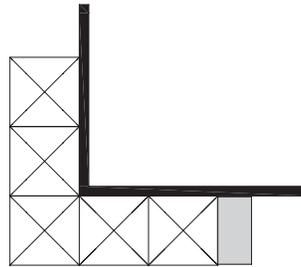
planning with bonds (continued)

Bonds unique ability to connect with either straps or linking brackets makes it ideal for planning around walls and columns.

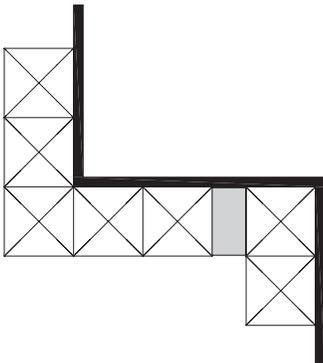
walls



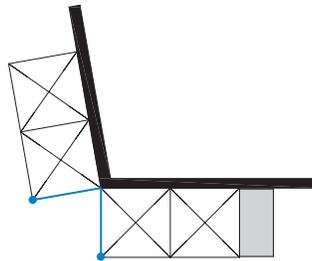
Inside corner, either dynamic or fixed



Outside corner, either dynamic or fixed

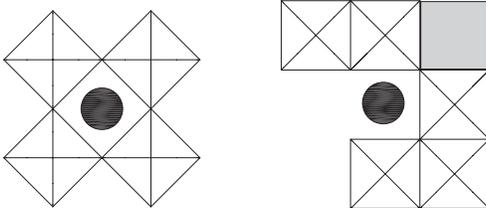


Wrapping around inside and outside corners, either dynamic or fixed

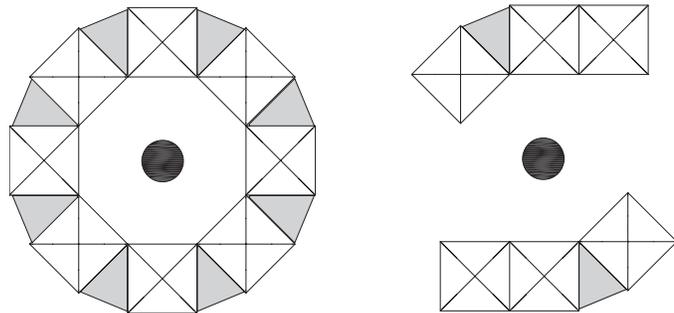


Outside corner where walls are not straight

columns



Seats can wrap completely or partially around columns

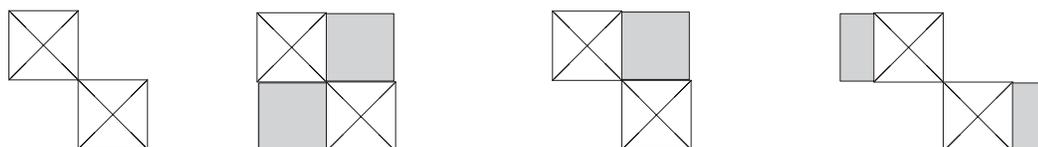
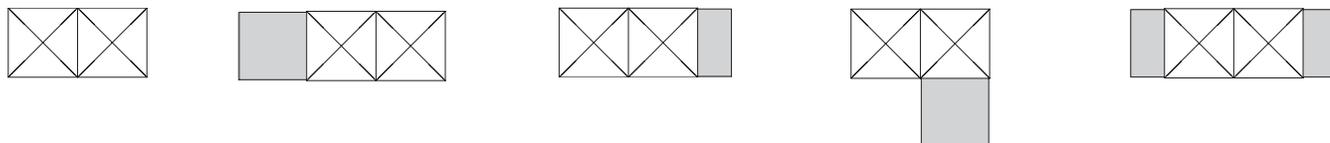


Triangular tables can be used to create circular or curved configurations that can wrap completely or partially around columns

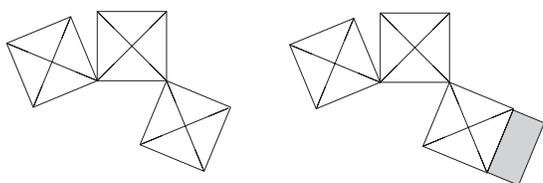
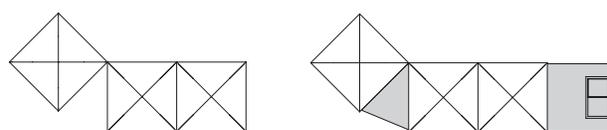
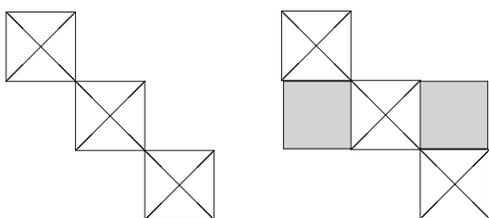
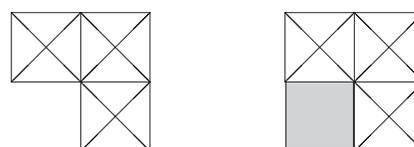
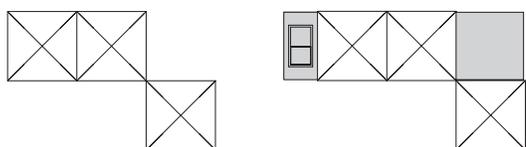
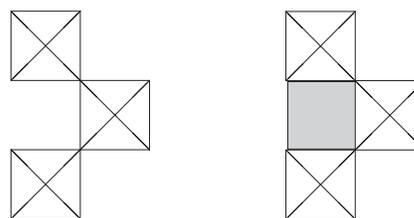
planning with bonds (continued)

An unlimited amount of configurations can be created with Bonds depending on the number of Building Block Seats and Building Block Tables are used.

two building blocks

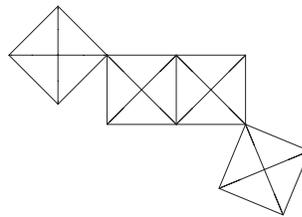
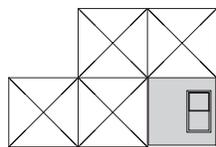
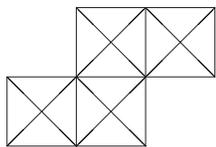
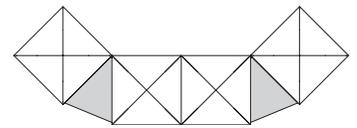
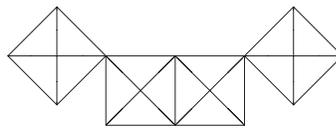
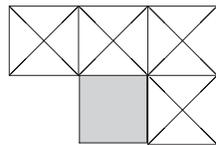
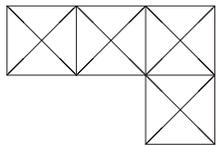
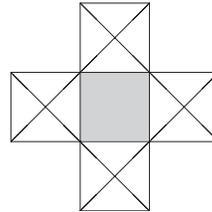
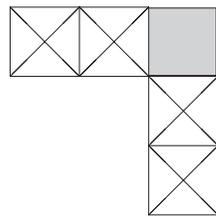
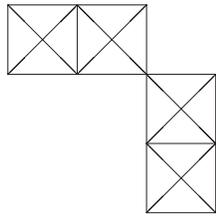
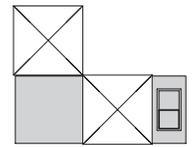
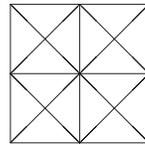
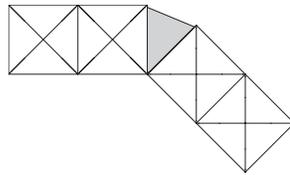
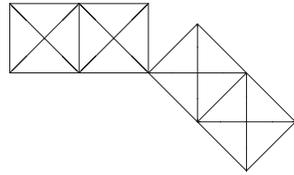
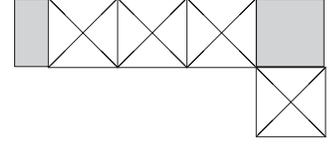
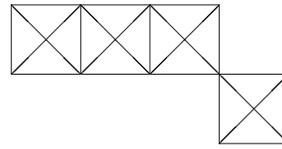
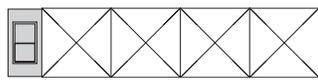
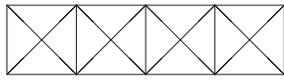


three building blocks



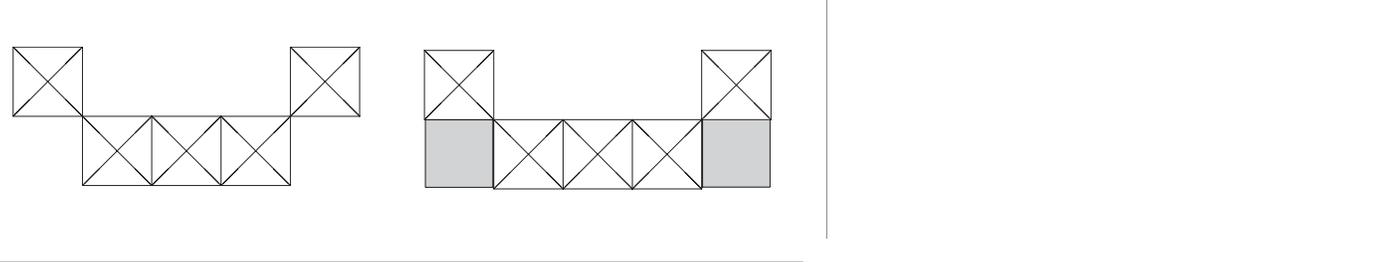
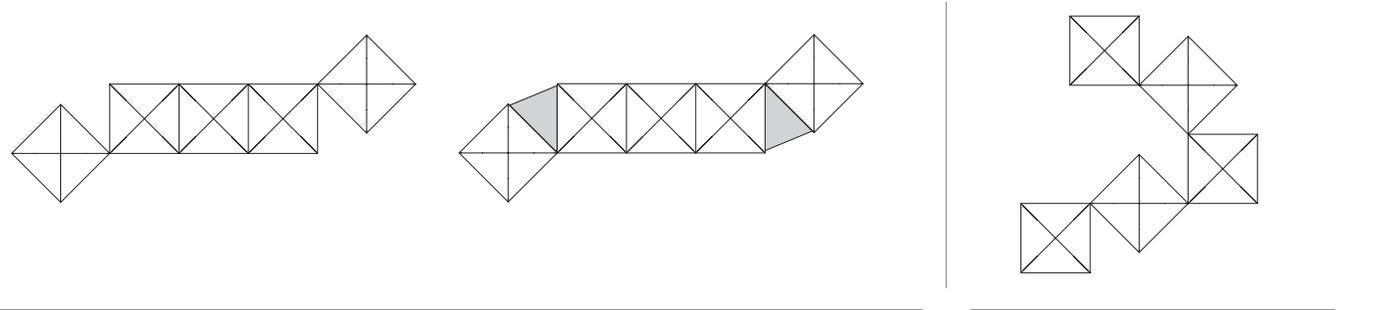
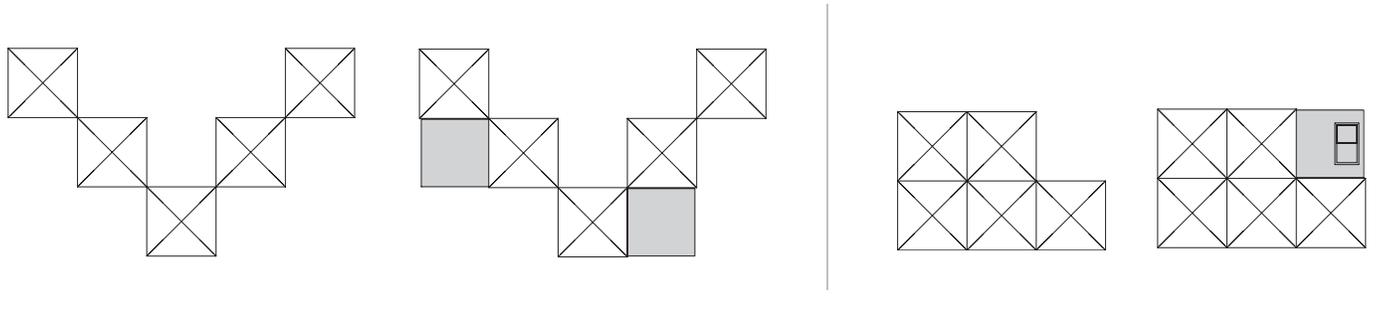
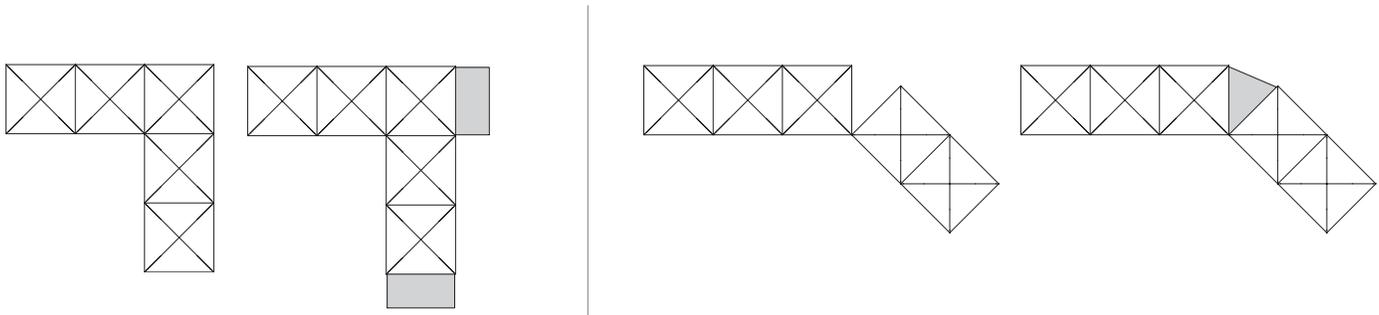
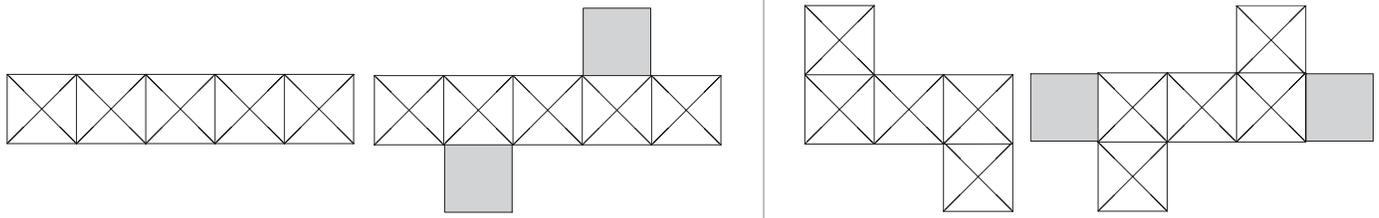
planning with bonds (continued)

four building blocks



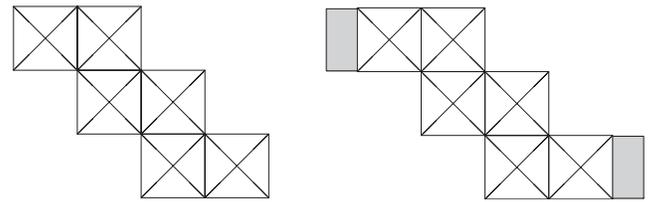
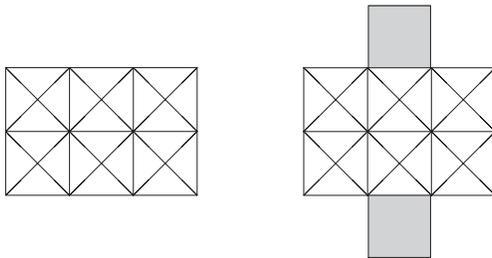
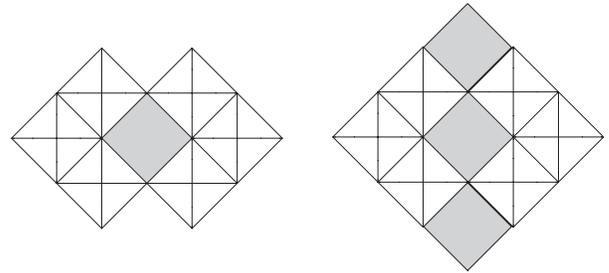
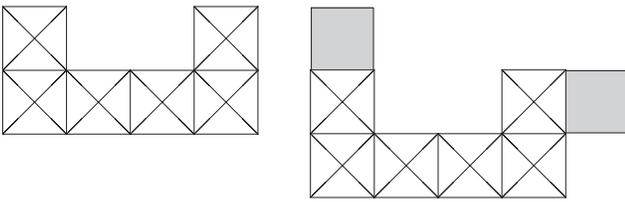
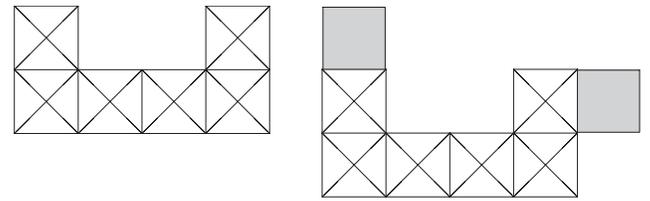
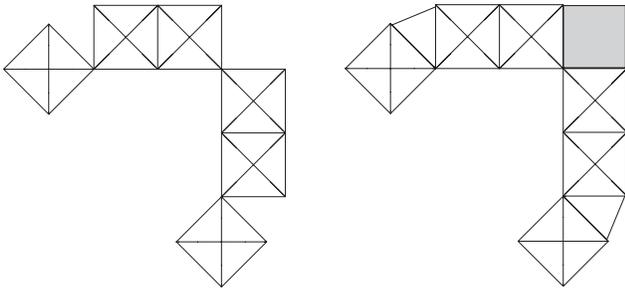
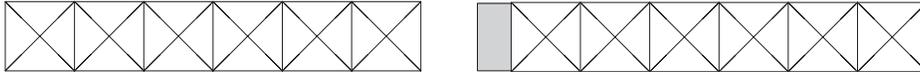
planning with bonds (continued)

five building blocks



planning with bonds (continued)

six building blocks



bonds freestanding seating overview

Bonds Freestanding Single Blocks have optional tablets and provide a freestanding seat for one user.

Freestanding Single Block (NBOSF)



finishes

Upholstery:
- Available in all Teknion grade-in fabrics (excluding leather)

Table Top Metal:
- Foundation
- Mica
- Accent

statement of line



Freestanding Single Block (NBOSF_N)



Freestanding Single Block, with Tablet (NBOSF_Y)

bonds freestanding seating overview (continued)

Bonds Freestanding Double Blocks have optional tablets and provide a freestanding seat for two users.

Freestanding Double Block (NBOSD)



finishes

- Upholstery:
- Available in all Teknion grade-in fabrics (excluding leather)
- Table Top Metal:
- Foundation
- Mica
- Accent

statement of line



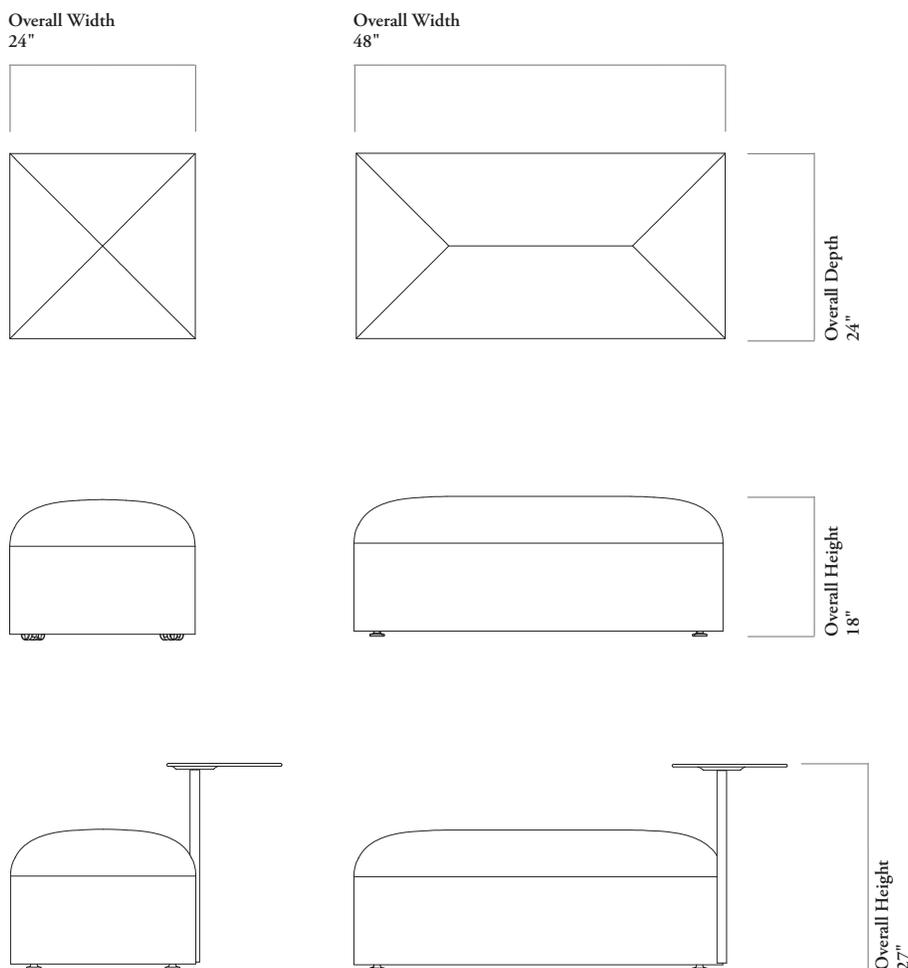
bonds freestanding seating dimensions & material requirements

features

- Bonds Freestanding Seating is proportioned to accommodate the growing needs of the North American market and tested to ANSI/BIFMA standards

weight

Freestanding Single Block	31 lbs
Freestanding Double Block	55 lbs



COM/COL material requirement

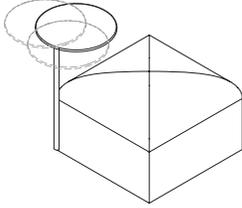
The pattern, repeat and directionality of fabric may increase the amount of yardage required.

	UPHOLSTERED
	COM [yards]
Freestanding Single Block	2
Freestanding Double Block	3.25

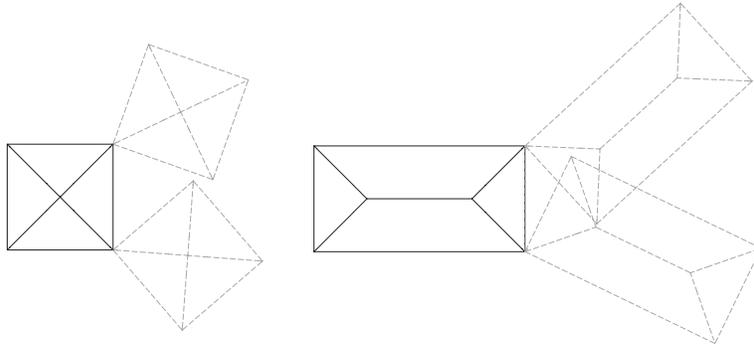
planning with bonds freestanding seating

The following should be considered when planning with Freestanding Seating

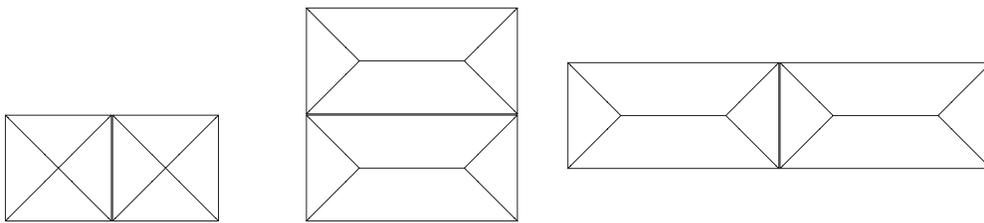
- ✓ Freestanding Single and Double Blocks are available with optional pivoting tablets.



- ✗ Freestanding Blocks cannot be connected, so cannot articulate with a strap kit.

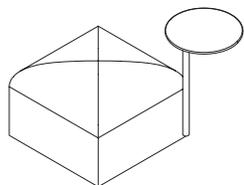


- ✗ Freestanding blocks are not intended to be placed in grouped formations.



N B O S F

Freestanding Single Block



FEATURES

- Fully upholstered, fixed height (18"), casual seating solutions
- Optional metal pivoting tablet provides a worksurface
- Universal seam stitch detail designed for use with all fabrics, especially expressive fabric patterns without the need for pattern matching
- Standard with hard casters, options for soft casters, and hard and soft glides

NOTES

Strap Kit and Ganging Kit (Linking Brackets) **cannot** be used on this unit.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Seat Height	Width	Depth	Tablet Option	Seat Upholstery Finish	Tablet Finish	Casters/Glides
W Work Height	24	24	N No Y Yes	Fabric	Foundation Mica Accent	Casters, Hard A Casters, Soft B Glides, Hard C Glides, Soft

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NBOSF W	24	24	Y	E515	20	A
----------------	-----------	-----------	----------	-------------	-----------	----------

DESCRIPTION

No Tablet
With Tablet

PRICE

	COM/									
	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
No Tablet	1753	1809	1867	1922	1979	2036	2094	2149	2206	2264
With Tablet	2044	2100	2157	2212	2269	2328	2385	2440	2497	2557
	Grade 11	Grade 12	Grade 13	Grade 14	Grade 15	Grade 16	Grade 17	Grade 18	Grade 19	Grade 20
No Tablet	2321	2378	2435	2492	2549	2605	2664	2721	2778	2834
With Tablet	2614	2670	2728	2786	2843	2899	2965	3014	3072	3128

If Mica/Accent is specified, add 19
If Soft Casters (A) is specified, add 175

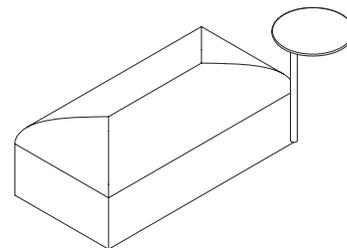
FEATURES

- Fully upholstered, fixed height (18"), casual seating solutions
- Optional metal pivoting tablet provides a worksurface
- Universal seam stitch detail designed for use with all fabrics, especially expressive fabric patterns without the need for pattern matching
- Standard with multi-surface glides, options for soft and hard casters
- Handedness is determined by the location of the tablet from the seated position

NOTES

Strap Kit and Ganging Kit (Linking Brackets) **cannot** be used on this unit.

N B O S D
Freestanding Double Block



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Seat Height	Width	Depth	Tablet Option	Seat Upholstery Finish	Tablet Finish	Casters/Glides
W Work Height	48	24	1 No Tablet 2 Single Tablet (Left) 3 Single Tablet (Right) 4 Double Tablet	Fabric Leather	Foundation Mica Accent	Glides, Multi-surface A Casters, Soft D Casters, Hard

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NBOSD W	24	24	2	E515	20	A
----------------	-----------	-----------	----------	-------------	-----------	----------

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

	COM/									
	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
No Tablet	2195	2251	2343	2435	2530	2621	2715	2808	2898	2991
Single Tablet, Left/Right	2486	2542	2634	2728	2821	2913	3008	3099	3188	3283
Double Tablet	2704	2762	2854	2947	3041	3132	3223	3316	3409	3502

	Grade 11	Grade 12	Grade 13	Grade 14	Grade 15	Grade 16	Grade 17	Grade 18	Grade 19	Grade 20
No Tablet	3084	3178	3271	3363	3457	3549	3642	3735	3830	3922
Single Tablet, Left/Right	3377	3470	3563	3656	3750	3841	3935	4028	4121	4215
Double Tablet	3594	3689	3782	3873	3967	4060	4153	4246	4341	4433

If Mica/Accent is specified, add	19
If Hard Casters (D) is specified, add	146
If Soft Casters (A) is specified, add	175

bonds building block seat - not strap compatible overview

Bonds Building Block Seats - Not Strap Compatible can be planned freestanding or fixed.

Building Block Seat - Not Strap Compatible (NBOSN)



Ganging Kit (NBOSG)

- Used to connect two Building Block Seats
- Prevents Building Blocks Seats from moving or rotating
- Includes two metal brackets and connection hardware (one Ganging Kit is required for each connection)

finishes

Upholstery:
- Available in all Teknion grade-in fabrics (excluding leather)

statement of line

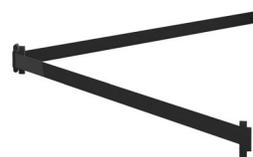


Building Block Seat -
Not Strap Compatible
(NBOSN)

bonds building block seat - strap compatible overview

Bonds Building Block Seats - Strap Compatible can be planned freestanding or connected with strap kits.

Building Block Seat - Strap Compatible (NBOSS)



Strap Kit (NBOSK)

- Connects to two Building Block Seats at the zippered corner to allow them to articulate
- Can be turned clockwise or counterclockwise a full 180° and remain attached

finishes

Upholstery:
- Available in all Teknion grade-in fabrics (excluding leather)

statement of line



Building Block Seat -
Strap Compatible
(NBOSS)

bonds building blocks seating dimensions & material requirements

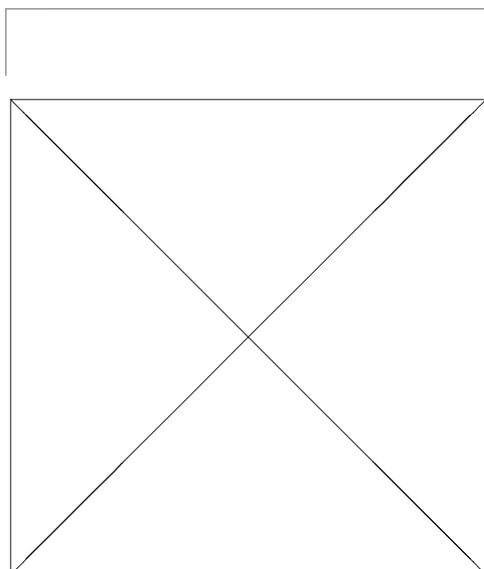
features

- Bonds Freestanding Seating is proportioned to accommodate the growing needs of the North American market and tested to ANSI/BIFMA standards

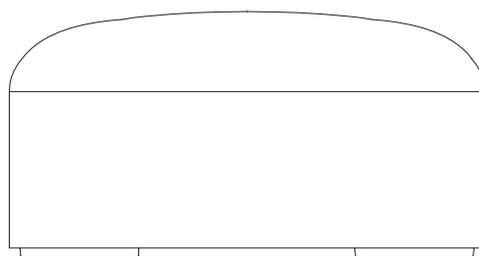
weight

Building Block Seat, No Strap Compatible	47 lbs
Building Block Seat, Strap Compatible	48 lbs

Overall Width
36"



Overall Depth
36"



Overall Height
18"

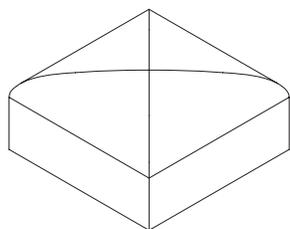
COM/COL material requirement

The pattern, repeat and directionality of fabric may increase the amount of yardage required.

	UPHOLSTERED
	COM [yards]
Building Block Seat, No Strap Compatible	4
Building Block Seat, Strap Compatible	4

N B O S N

Building Block Seat - Not Strap Compatible



FEATURES

- Fully upholstered, fixed height (18") modular seating solution
- Universal seam stitch detail designed for use with all fabrics, especially expressive fabric patterns without the need for pattern matching
- Multiple building block seats can be ganged together with linking kits

NOTES

Closed corner detail cannot accept a Strap Kit (NBOSK).
Ganging Kit (NBOSG) can be used with this unit.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Seat Height	Width	Depth	Seat Upholstery Finish
W Work Height	36	36	Fabric

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NBOSN L	36	36	E515
---------	----	----	------

PRICE

COM/															
Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10	Grade 11	Grade 12	Grade 13	Grade 14	Grade 15	Grade 16
2118	2230	2343	2458	2566	2682	2794	2909	3023	3138	3250	3363	3476	3590	3703	3816
Grade 17	Grade 18	Grade 19	Grade 20												
3928	4042	4154	4269												

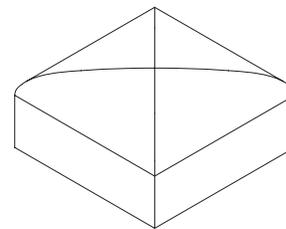
FEATURES

- Fully upholstered, fixed height (18") modular seating solution that is user adaptable
- Universal seam stitch detail designed for use with all fabrics, especially expressive fabric patterns without the need for pattern matching
- Strap kit is required to connect Building Block Seats

NOTES

Zippered corner detail can accept a Strap Kit (NBOSK).
Ganging Kit (NBOSG) can be used with this unit.

N B O S S
Building Block Seat -
Strap Compatible



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Seat Height	Width	Depth	Seat Upholstery Finish
W Work Height	36	36	Fabric

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NBOSS L	36	36	E515
----------------	-----------	-----------	-------------

PRICE

COM/															
Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10	Grade 11	Grade 12	Grade 13	Grade 14	Grade 15	Grade 16
2338	2436	2549	2662	2779	2892	3008	3120	3235	3347	3463	3576	3691	3804	3920	4033
Grade 17	Grade 18	Grade 19	Grade 20												
4149	4262	4377	4490												

N B O S G **Ganging Kit**

FEATURES

- Connects two Building Block Seats or a Building Block Seat to a Building Block table
- Prevent Building Blocks from moving or rotating
- Ebony finish
- Each linking bracket has a built-in dampener to prevent floor damage

NOTES

Includes two metal brackets and connection hardware.

One linking bracket is required for each connection.

Cannot be used to connect two Building Block Tables to each other.



PRICE

135

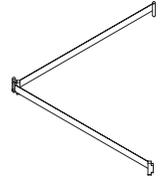
FEATURES

- Connects to two Building Block Seats at the zippered corner to allow them to articulate
- Can be turned clockwise or counterclockwise a full 180° and remain attached

NOTES

Includes two woven straps matched to Foundry Oxyx with Foundry Oxyx metal painted brackets.

**N B O S K
Strap Kit**



PRICE

220

bonds building block square table overview

The Bonds Building Block Square Table is used with Building Block Seats to create a variety of fixed configurations.

Building Block Table – Square (NBOTS)



finishes

Table Finishes:

- Source Laminate
- Flintwood
- Veneer 2 and 3

Metal Magazine Holder Finishes:

- Foundation
- Mica
- Accent

Electrical Module Finishes:

- Ebony
- Atrium White

bonds building block table square dimensions & material requirements

features

- Meets ANSI/BIFMA Requirement

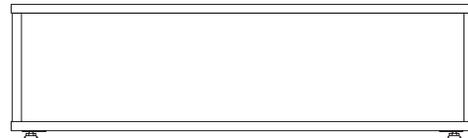
weight

Building Block Table – Square	106 lbs
-------------------------------	---------

Overall Width
35-1/2"

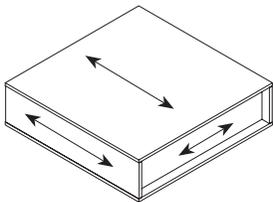


Overall Depth
35-1/2"



Overall Height
10-1/4"

grain direction



bonds building block rectangular table overview

The Bonds Building Block Rectangular Table is used with Building Block Seats to create a variety of fixed configurations.

Building Block Table – Rectangular (NBOTR)



finishes

- Wood Case Finishes:
 - Source Laminate
 - Flintwood
 - Veneer 2 and 3
- Metal Magazine Holder Finishes:
 - Foundation
 - Mica
 - Accent

statement of line



Building Block Table – Rectangular (NBOTR11)



Building Block Table – Rectangular, Single Electrical (NBOTR12)



Building Block Table – Rectangular, Dual Electrical (NBOTR14)



Building Block Table – Rectangular, with Magazine Holder (NBOTR21)



Building Block Table – Rectangular, with Magazine Holder, Single Electrical (NBOTR22)



Building Block Table – Rectangular, with Magazine Holder, Dual Electrical (NBOTR24)

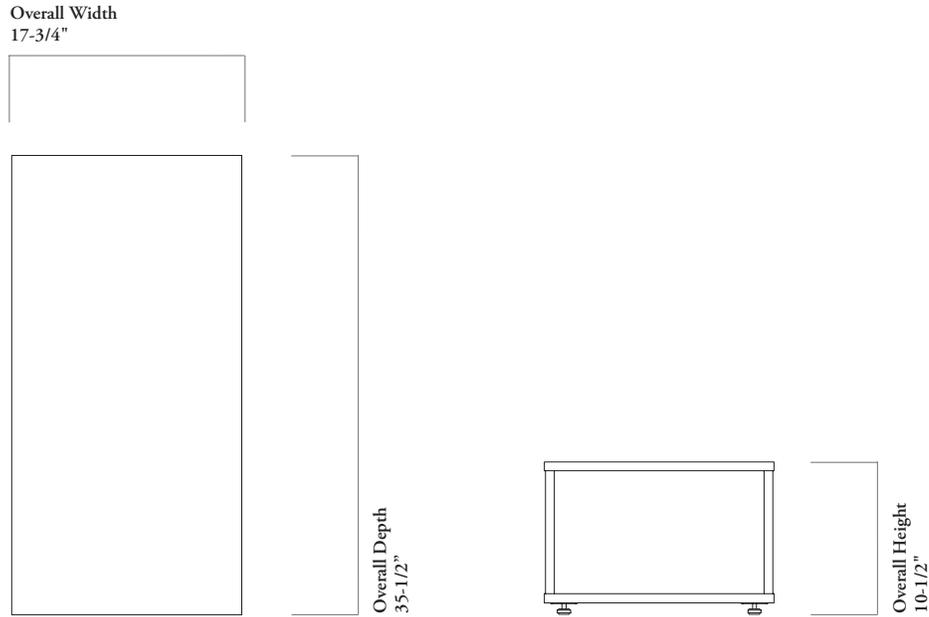
bonds building block table rectangular dimensions & material requirements

features

- Meets ANSI/BIFMA Requirement

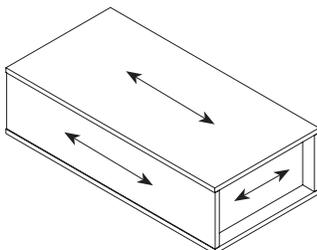
weight

Building Block Table – Rectangular	106 lbs
------------------------------------	---------



grain direction

The following outlines the grain direction on Bonds tables.



bonds building block triangular table overview

The Bonds Building Block Triangular Table is used with Building Block Seats to create a variety of fixed configurations.

Building Block Table – Triangular (NBOTT)



finishes

- Wood Case Finishes:
- Source Laminate
 - Flintwood
 - Veneer 2 and 3

statement of line



Building Block Table –
Triangular
(NBOTT1)

Building Block Table
– Triangular, Single
Electrical, Back
(NBOTT2)

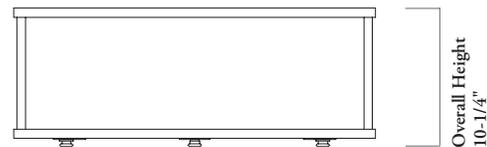
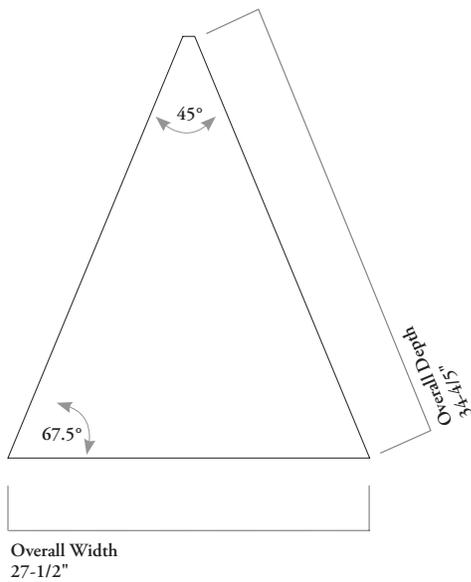
bonds building block table triangular dimensions & material requirements

features

- Meets ANSI/BIFMA Requirement
- Bonds Freestanding Seating is proportioned to accommodate the growing needs of the North American market and tested to ANSI/BIFMA standards

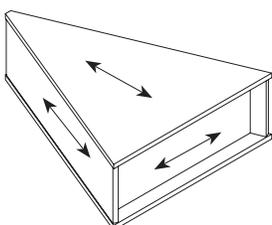
weight

Building Block Table – Triangular	106 lbs
-----------------------------------	---------



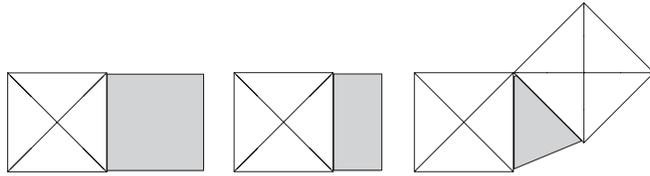
grain direction

The following outlines the grain direction on Bonds tables.

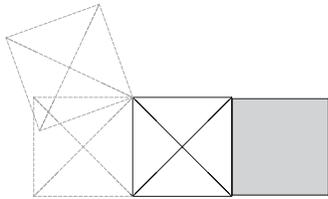


planning with bonds building block tables

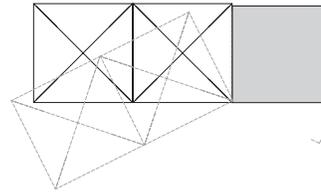
✓ Building Block Tables can be placed beside or between two Building Block Seats.



✓ Articulation only happens between Building Block Seats



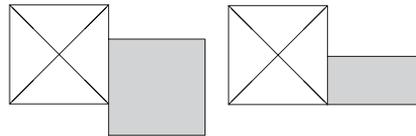
✗ Building Block Seat placed beside a Building Block Table cannot articulate.



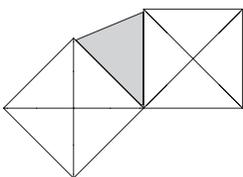
✗ Two Building Block Tables should not be attached to each other.



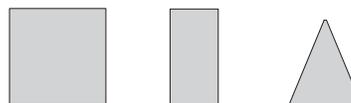
✗ Building Block Seats must align with Building Block Tables, they cannot be offset, or rotated.



✓ The triangular Building Block Table must be planned between two Building Block Seats.



✗ Building Blocks are not intended to be used as stand-alone tables.

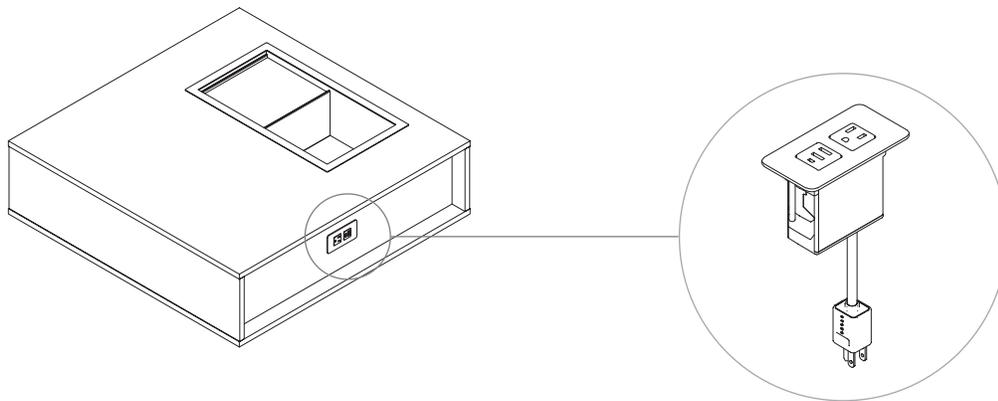


planning with bonds building block tables (continued)

The following should be considered when planning with Building Block Tables.

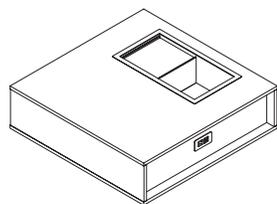
Building Block Tables are available with options for electrical outlets.

- Tables are open at the bottom to allow the table to sit over a floor monument
- Electrical Options:
 - one USB-A
 - one USB-C
- Dimensions:
 - Width: 3-1/4"
 - Height: 2"
- Includes a 10' cable
- Location of the module is always in the center, available:
 - single sided for all tables
 - double sided for the Square Block and Rectangular Block tables



N B O T S

Building Block Table – Square



FEATURES

- Modular lounge height table (10-1/4" h) that is used with Building Block Seats
- Seats can be linked from all sides
- Optional electrical modules available for single and dual sided applications
- Optional sliding literature holder is available which includes an integrated surface to place work tools

NOTES

Includes one Ebony linking bracket.

Top surface is only available with a flat edge.

Electrical configuration always includes 1 Power + 1 USB-A + 1 USB-C in an Ebony or Atrium White finish.

Electrical option includes 10ft (120") cable length and self contained certified housing.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Table Height	Magazine Holder	Electrical Option	Wood Case Finish	Magazine Holder Finish	Electrical Faceplate Finish
L Lounge Height Compatible	1 No Magazine Holder	1 No Electrical Access	Source laminate	Foundation	52 Ebony
	2 Magazine Holder - Back	2 Single Electrical Access - Back	Flintwood	Mica	20 Atrium White
		3 Single Electrical Access - Front	Natural Veneer 2 and 3	Accent	
		4 Dual Electrical Access - Front and Back			

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NBOTS L	2	2	3G	20	52
----------------	----------	----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

DESCRIPTION

No Magazine Holder, No Electrical Access
No Magazine Holder, Single Electrical Access-Front or Back
No Magazine Holder, Dual Electrical Access-Front & Back
With Magazine Holder, With Electrical Access
With Magazine Holder, Single Electrical Access-Front or Back
With Magazine Holder, Dual Electrical Access-Front & Back

PRICE

	Source Laminate Case	Flintwood Case	Veneer Case
No Magazine Holder, No Electrical Access	745	1148	1201
No Magazine Holder, Single Electrical Access-Front or Back	784	1189	1239
No Magazine Holder, Dual Electrical Access-Front & Back	824	1227	1278
With Magazine Holder, With Electrical Access	1094	1496	1549
With Magazine Holder, Single Electrical Access-Front or Back	1133	1534	1588
With Magazine Holder, Dual Electrical Access-Front & Back	1171	1575	1627

N B O T R

Building Block Table – Rectangular

FEATURES

- Modular lounge height table (10-1/4" h) that is used with Building Block Seats
- Seats can be linked from all sides
- Optional electrical modules available for single and dual sided applications
- Optional sliding literature holder is available which includes an integrated surface to place work tools

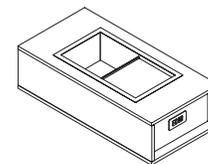
NOTES

Includes one Ebony linking bracket.

Top surface is only available with a flat edge.

Electrical configuration always includes 1 Power + 1 USB-A + 1 USB-C in an Ebony or Atrium White finish.

Electrical option includes 10ft (120") cable length and self contained certified housing.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Table Height	Magazine Holder	Electrical Option	Wood Case Finish	Magazine Holder Finish	Electrical Faceplate Finish
L Lounge Height Compatible	2 Yes	1 No Electrical Access	Source laminate	Foundation	52 Ebony
	1 No	2 Single Electrical Access 4 Dual Electrical Access	Flintwood Natural Veneer 2 and 3	Mica Accent	20 Atrium White

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NBOTR L	2	2	3G	20	52
----------------	----------	----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

	Source Laminate Case	Flintwood Case	Veneer Case
No Magazine Holder, No Electrical Option	588	847	884
No Magazine Holder, Single Electrical Access	625	886	923
No Magazine Holder, Dual Electrical Access	669	928	965
With Magazine Holder, With Electrical Option	936	1196	1232
With Magazine Holder, Single Electrical Access	975	1235	1271
With Magazine Holder, Dual Electrical Access	1013	1274	1309

N B O T T

Building Block Table – Triangular

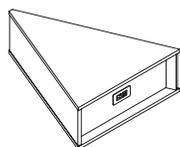
FEATURES

- Modular lounge height table (10-1/4"h) that is used with Building Block Seats
- Seats can be linked from all sides
- Optional electrical modules available for single and dual sided applications
- Electrical options are available with 1 power, 1 USB-A and 1 USB-C outlet

NOTES

Includes one Ebony linking bracket.

Top surface is only available with a flat edge.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Table Height	Electrical Option	Wood Case Finish	Electrical Faceplate Finish
L Lounge	1 No Electrical Access 2 Single Electrical Access - Back	Source laminate Flintwood Natural Veneer Finishes 2 and 3	52 Ebony 20 Atrium White

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NBOTT L	2	3G	20
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------

DESCRIPTION

No Magazine Holder, No Electrical Access

No Magazine Holder, Single Electrical Access-Front or Back

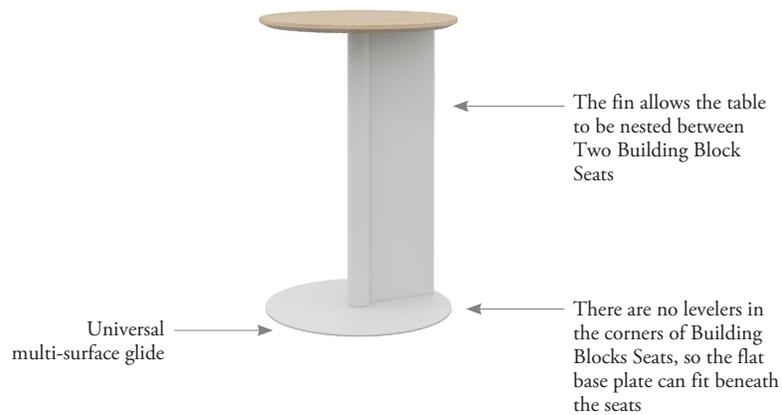
PRICE

Source Laminate Case	Flintwood Case	Veneer Case
1148	1403	1469
1189	1445	1509

bonds auxiliary table overview

Bonds Auxiliary Tables have a unique fin design on the base that allow them to next between Bonds Building Blocks or be used freestanding.

Auxiliary Table (NBOA)



finishes

Table Top Finishes:

- Source Laminate
- Flintwood
- Veneer 2 and 3

Metal Finishes:

- Foundation
- Mica
- Accent

statement of line



Auxiliary Table, Lounge
Height
(NBOAL)



Auxiliary Table,
Work Height
(NBOAW)

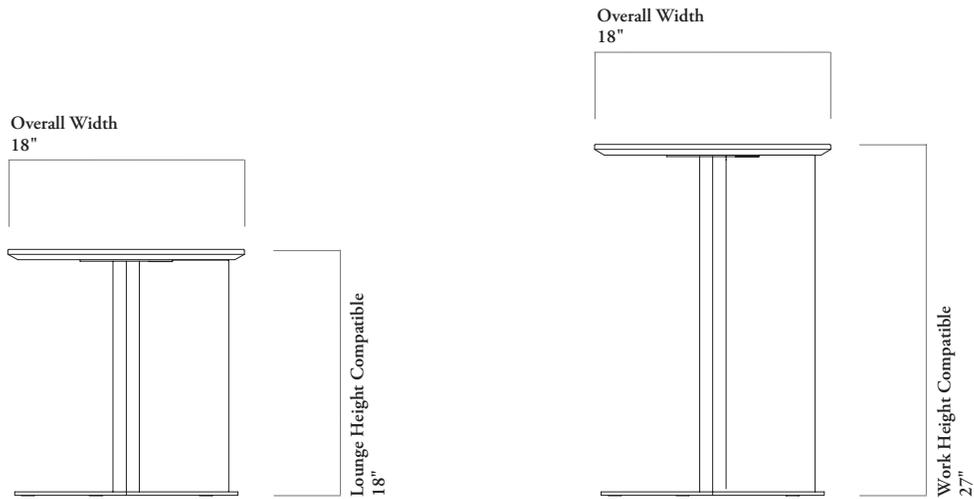
bonds auxiliary table dimensions & material requirements

features

- Meets ANSI/BIFMA Requirement

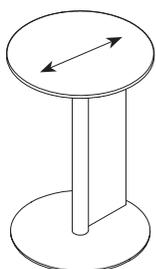
weight

Auxiliary Table	33 lbs
-----------------	--------



grain direction

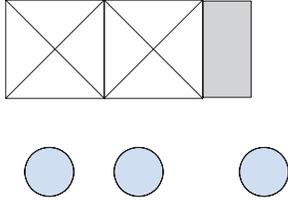
The grain direction on the Auxiliary Table runs the same direction as the table fin.



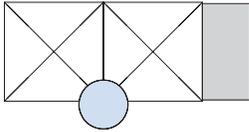
planning with bonds auxiliary table

The following should be considered when planning with Auxiliary Tables.

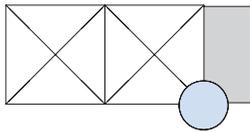
- ✓ Auxiliary Tables can be used as stand-alone tables.



- ✓ Lounge and work height Auxiliary Tables can be nested between Building Block Seats.



- ✗ The Auxiliary Table cannot rest in front of a Building Block table, the base cannot extend beneath.



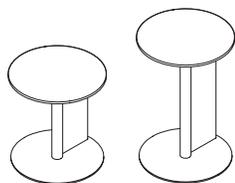
NBOA Auxiliary Table

FEATURES

- Freestanding table that is available in lounge height (18") and work height (27")
- Can nest between two Building Block Seats or be used freestanding

NOTES

Table is only available with a knife edge.



Lounge

Work

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Seat height	Wood Case Finish	Base Frame Finish
L Lounge Height Compatible	Foundation Laminate	Foundation
W Work Height	Flintwood	Mica
	Natural Veneer Finishes 2 and 3	Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NBOA L	LW	20
---------------	-----------	-----------

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

	Foundation Laminate	Flintwood	Veneer
Lounge Height Compatible	1017	1077	1124
Work Height	1024	1099	1114

collaborative ottoman overview

The Collaborative Ottoman provides casual seating for guests in a workstation or lounge environment. In a lounge, the Ottoman can be used in their own grouping or intermingled with other lounge seating, such as Teknion dna.

Collaborative Ottomans are equipped with casters intended for use on carpeted surfaces. Use of these casters on hard surfaces could result in unexpected rolling and tipping. Casters designed for use on hard surfaces are available.

statement of line

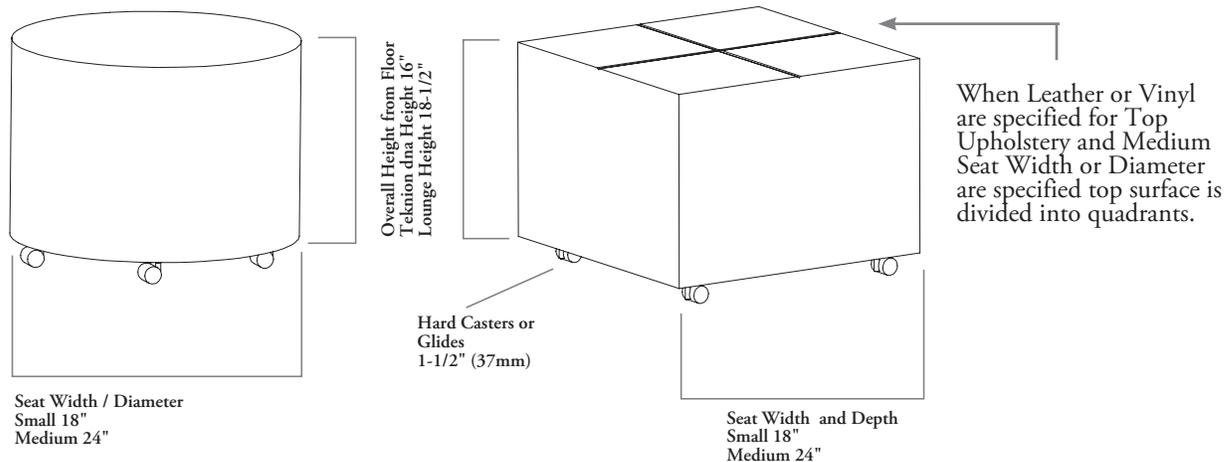


features

- Designed and tested for users up to 300 lbs

weight

Small	11 - 16 lbs
Medium	18 - 24 lbs



COM/COL material requirement

The pattern, repeat and directionality of fabric may increase the amount of yardage required.

Leather quantities should always be rounded up to the next hide size, as yields vary from 60-80% and are affected by the quality, size and shape of the hide, and by the location and quantity of blemishes.

	SINGLE UPHOLSTERED		DUAL UPHOLSTERED			
	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]	Base COM [yards]	Top COM [yards]	Base COL [sq. ft]	Top COL [sq. ft]
Round Ottoman, Small, Teknion dna Height	1	12.25	1	0.7	9.25	3.25
Round Ottoman, Medium, Teknion dna Height	1.75	16	1.0	0.75	11	5.25
Round Ottoman, Small, Lounge Height	1.25	14	1.13	0.7	11	3.25
Round Ottoman, Medium, Lounge Height	1.75	18.5	1.13	0.75	13.5	5.25
Square Ottoman, Small, Teknion dna Height	1.5	14	1	0.7	11	3.25
Square Ottoman, Small, Lounge Height	1.75	15.5	1.13	0.7	12.75	3.25
Square Ottoman, Medium, Lounge Height	2	19	1.13	0.75	14	5.25

Xpress

NCOR

Collaborative Ottoman – Round

FEATURES

- Fully upholstered, fixed height, casual seating solution to be used alone or in groups
- Optional Small (18") and Medium (24") diameter seat size
- Optional Teknion dna appropriate seat height (16") as well as a typical Lounge height (18 1/2")
- Hard casters are standard and finished in Ebony. Soft casters and glides also available

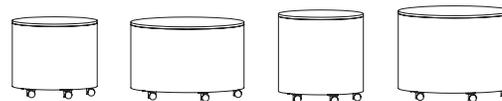
NOTES

Dual Upholstered option allows an upholstery finish on the top surface to differ from the body (sides).

When Top Upholstery style is specified in Leather or Vinyl and Medium seat diameter is specified, top surface is divided into quadrants and top stitched.

Not all configurations are available on the Xpress program.

Xpress Available through Teknion's Xpress Program.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Seat Diameter	Seat Height	Upholstery Style	Base Upholstery Style	Top Upholstery Style	Casters/Glides
S Small 18"	D Teknion dna Height 16" L Lounge Height 18.5"	S Single	Fabric	Fabric	A Casters, Soft B Glides, Hard C Glides, Soft
M Medium 24"		D Dual	Leather	Leather	

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NCOR S	D	D	E523	E524	B
---------------	----------	----------	-------------	-------------	----------

DESCRIPTION

SINGLE UPHOLSTERED (S)

Small Round Ottoman Teknion dna Height
Small Round Ottoman Lounge Height
Medium Round Ottoman Teknion dna Height
Medium Round Ottoman Lounge Height
Small Round Ottoman Teknion dna Height
Small Round Ottoman Lounge Height
Medium Round Ottoman Teknion dna Height
Medium Round Ottoman Lounge Height

PRICE

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
864	898	932	969	1005	1039	1073	1110	1143	1215
898	932	969	1005	1039	1073	1110	1143	1179	1254
1110	1143	1179	1215	1254	1286	1321	1359	1395	1462
1143	1179	1215	1254	1286	1321	1359	1395	1427	1500
Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
1215	1306	1491	1552						
1254	1395	1603	1676						
1462	1663	1907	1986						
1500	1776	2055	2150						

- If Dual Upholstery (D) is specified, for top style
- If Soft Casters are specified
- If Hard Glides are specified
- If Soft Glides are specified

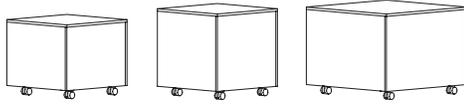
- add 176
- add 31
- add 31
- add 48

soft seating

Xpress

NCOS

Collaborative Ottoman – Square



FEATURES

- Fully upholstered, fixed height, casual seating solution to be used alone or in groups
- Optional Small (18") and Medium (24") seat widths and depths are available
- Optional Teknion dna appropriate seat height (16") as well as a typical Lounge height (18 1/2"). Medium (24") Square seat size is not available at Teknion dna height
- Hard casters are standard and finished in Ebony. Soft casters and glides also available

NOTES

Dual Upholstered option allows an upholstery finish on the top surface to differ from the body (sides).

Option Teknion dna Height 16" (D) is not available with Seat Width Medium 24" (M).

When Top Upholstery style is specified in Leather or Vinyl and Medium seat width is specified, top surface is divided into quadrants and top stitched.

Not all configurations are available on the Xpress program.

Xpress Available through *Teknion's Xpress Program*.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Seat Width	Seat Height	Upholstery Style	Base Upholstery Style	Top Upholstery Style	Casters/Glides
S Small 18"	D Teknion dna Height 16"	S Single	Fabric	Fabric	A Casters, Soft
M Medium 24"	L Lounge Height 18 1/2"	D Dual	Leather	Leather	B Glides, Hard C Glides, Soft

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NCOS M	L	D	E523	E524	C
---------------	----------	----------	-------------	-------------	----------

DESCRIPTION

SINGLE UPHOLSTERED (S)

Small Square Ottoman Teknion dna Height
Small Square Ottoman Lounge Height
Medium Square Ottoman Lounge Height

PRICE

	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
Small Square Ottoman Teknion dna Height	932	1005	1039	1073	1110	1143	1179	1215	1286
Small Square Ottoman Lounge Height	969	1039	1073	1110	1143	1179	1215	1254	1321
Medium Square Ottoman Lounge Height	1215	1286	1321	1359	1395	1427	1462	1500	1566
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD					
Small Square Ottoman Teknion dna Height	1286	1427	1642	1711					
Small Square Ottoman Lounge Height	1321	1509	1744	1820					
Medium Square Ottoman Lounge Height	1566	1862	2149	2243					

If Dual Upholstery (D) is specified, for top style add 176

If Soft Casters are specified add 31

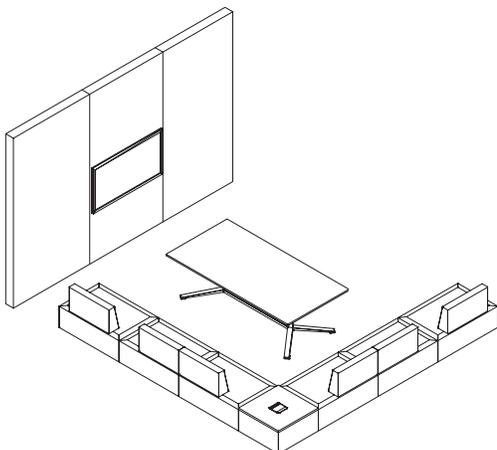
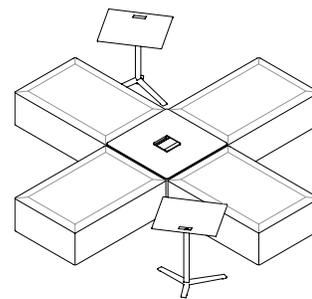
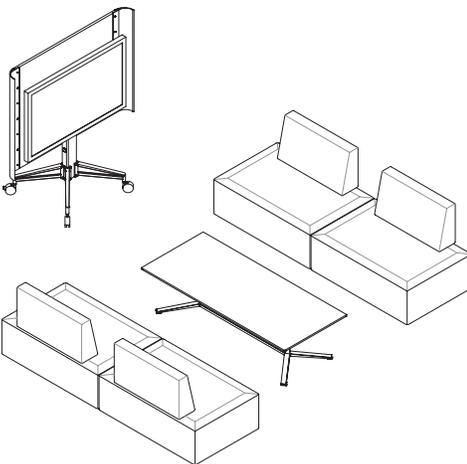
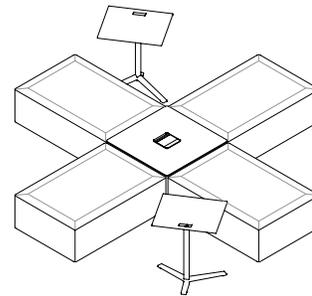
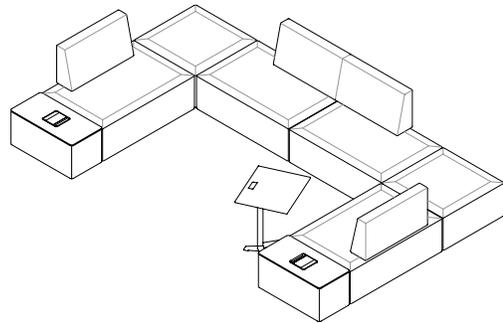
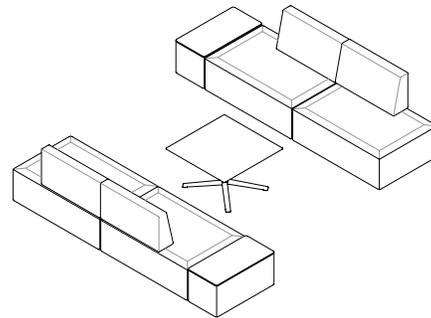
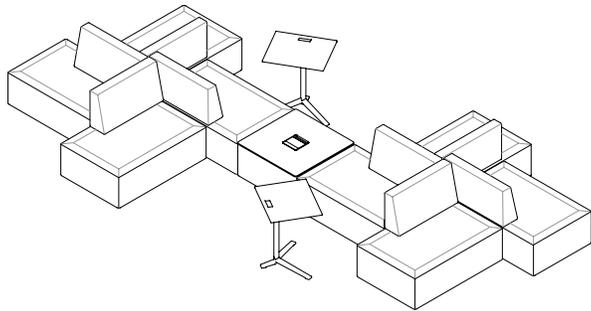
If Hard Glides are specified add 31

If Soft Glides are specified add 48

Seat Height (D) is not available with Seat Width (M).

teknion dna overview

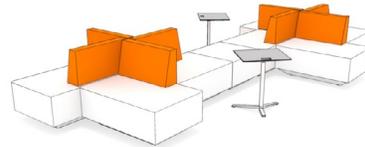
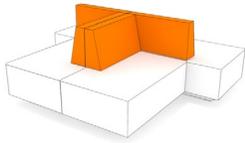
Teknion dna is a line of modular lounge seating and tables designed to go beyond the traditional requirements of lounge seating. Teknion dna meets today's workplace needs of collaborative work settings for increased flexibility, reconfigurability and access to power and communications. The following typicals demonstrate the planning capabilities of Teknion dna.



idea starters

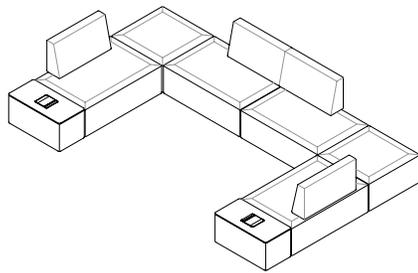
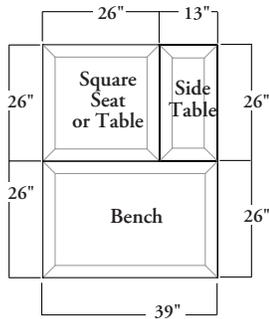
The Teknion Planning Tool provides idea starters for planning with Teknion dna products. Assets are also available for presentations and specifying Teknion products. The following are a few examples.

TEKNION PLANNING TOOL – TEKNION DNA



teknion dna planning possibilities

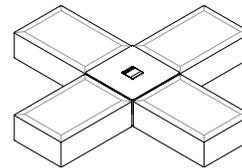
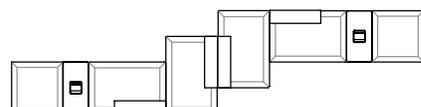
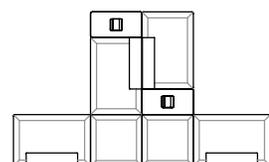
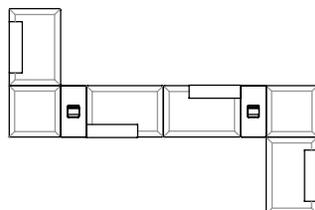
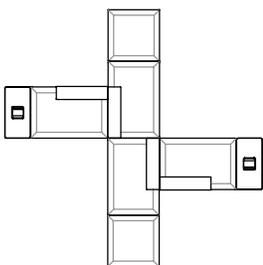
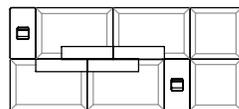
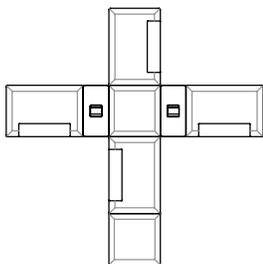
All Teknion dna units are based on-module of 13" to allow for unlimited planning possibilities.



This configuration consists of:

- Two Benches with Bolsters and Side Tables
- Two Benches with Bolsters
- Two Square Seats/Ottomans

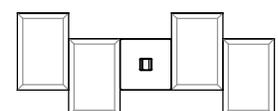
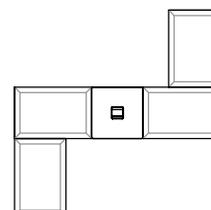
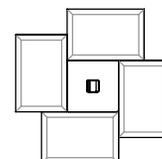
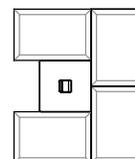
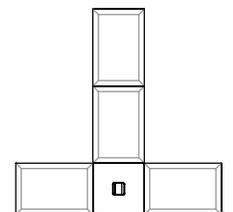
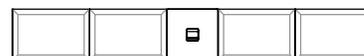
The same components can be used to create the following configurations:



This configuration consists of:

- Four Benches
- One Square Table

The same components can be used to create the following configurations:



teknion dna seating basics

Teknion DNA Seating Components include Benches, Benches with Bolsters and Square Tables.

Bench with Bolster (NDNB) and Bench with Bolster and Side Table (NDNBT)

- The Bench back includes a track for mounting a bolster, which can be mounted in three positions, left, right and center
- Bolster can be ordered in a center locked position however lock position can be changed in the field
- Optional side table can be specified on the left or right side of the Bench with Bolster and provides one continuous base for wiring
- Side table can be specified with a solid top or with a data/electrical Module

Square Seat/Ottoman (NDNC) and Square Seat/Ottoman with Side Table (NDNCT)

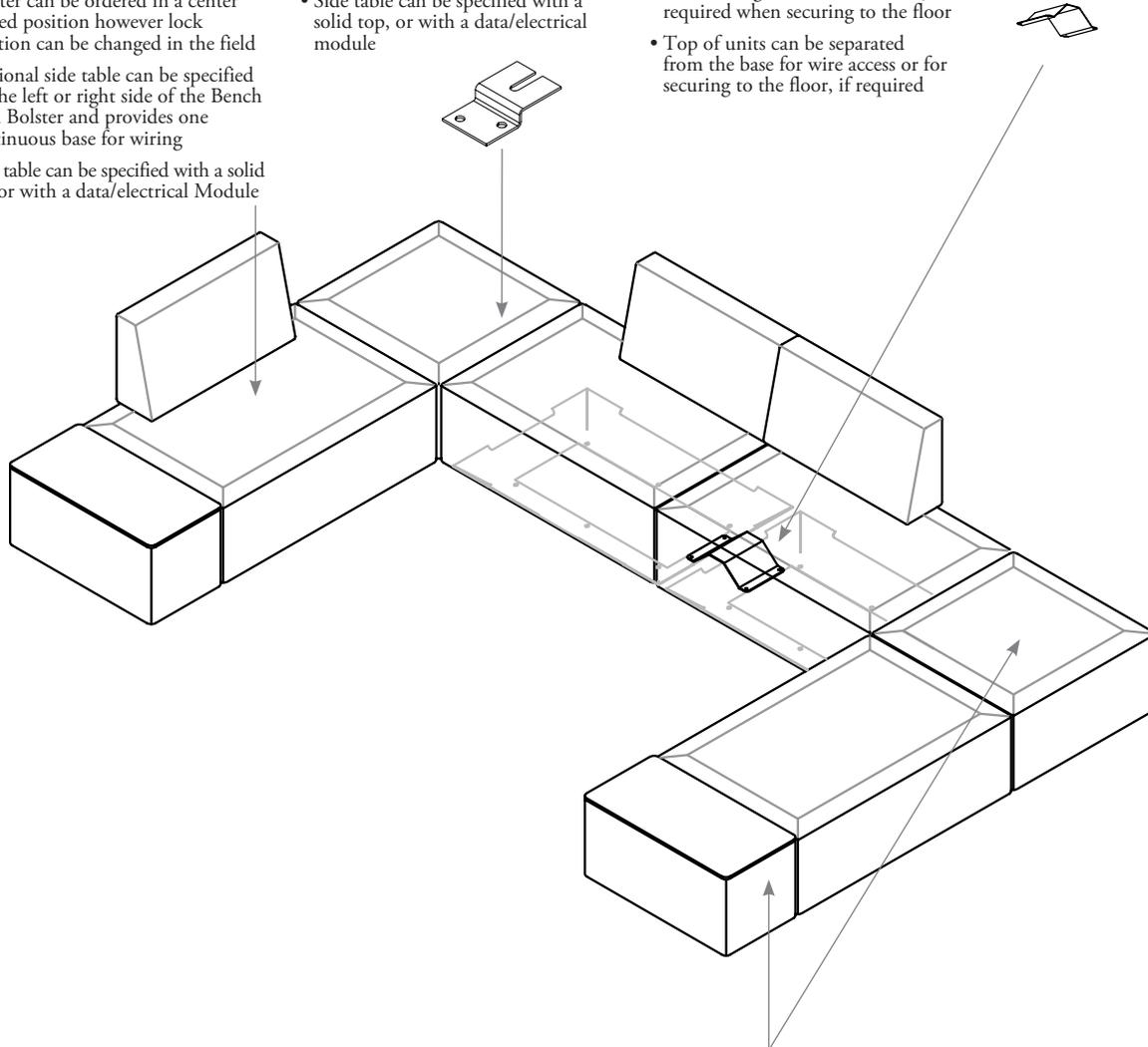
- Optional side table can be specified on the left or right side of the Bench with Bolster and provides one continuous base
- Side table can be specified with a solid top, or with a data/electrical module

Floor Mounting Bracket (NDNF)

- Allows units to be securely linked to flooring
- Hardware is dependent on the types of floor and therefore not included
- To ensure proper spacing at least one Linking Bracket Kit (NDNJ) is required when securing to the floor
- Top of units can be separated from the base for wire access or for securing to the floor, if required

Linking Bracket (NDNJ)

- Allows units to be securely linked together
- When electrical is routed through the units, it is required that they be either linked or secured to the floor



Bench (NDNA) and Bench with Side Table (NDNAT)

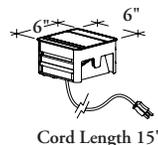
- Optional side table can be specified on the left or right side of the Bench and provides one continuous base for wiring
- Side table can be specified with a solid top, or with a data/electrical module

teknion dna table basics

Teknion DNA Table Components include casual laptop and lounge tables and add-on or square tables that accommodate electrical data.

Add-On Side Table (NDNM)

- Available as a separate unit to add to an existing layout, or when reconfiguration requires additional tables
- Must be attached to a Bench with Bolster, Bench, or Square Seat/Ottoman, but certain linking restrictions may apply (see Application pages)
- Can be specified with a solid top, or with a data/electrical module

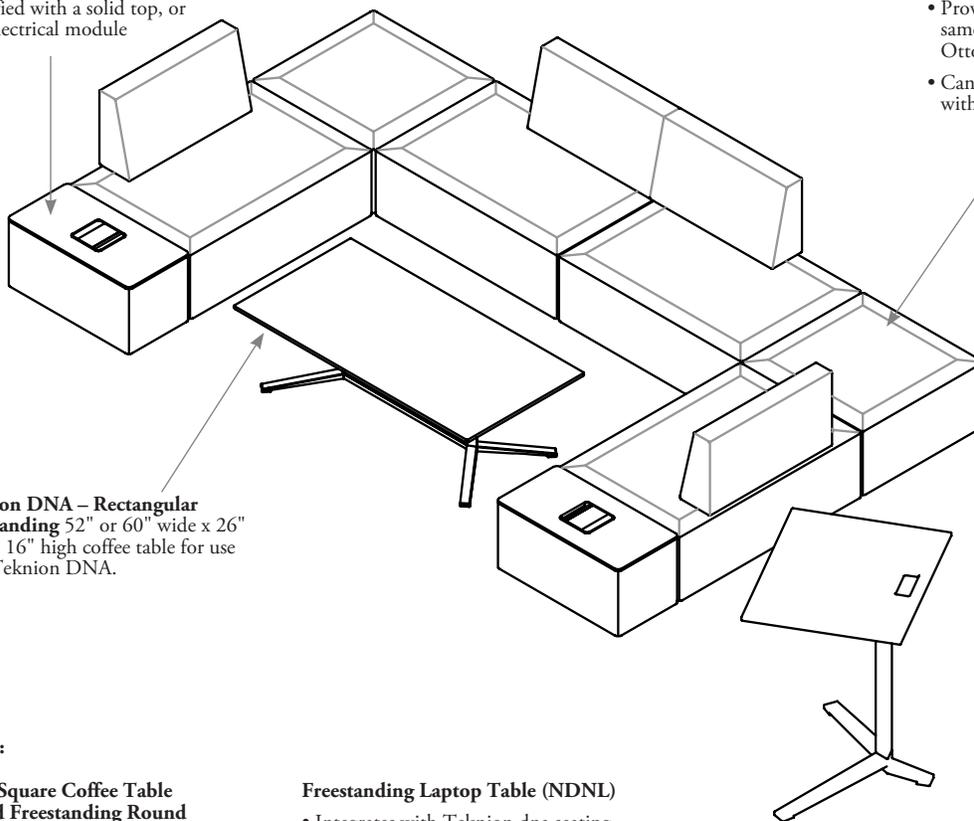


Data/Electrical Module

- Can be specified as an option on the Square Table and Side Table
- Mounts directly to the table surface and provides standard capacity power, and includes one duplex outlet inside of a flip-up door

Square Table (NDNS)

- Provides a table top surface with the same footprint as the Square Seat/Ottoman
- Can be specified with a solid top, or with a data/electrical module



Teknion DNA – Rectangular Freestanding 52" or 60" wide x 26" deep x 16" high coffee table for use with Teknion DNA.

Also Available:

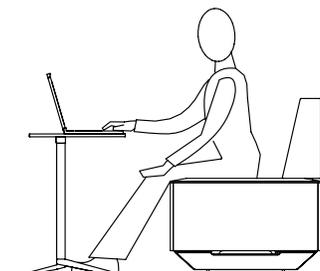
Freestanding Square Coffee Table (NDNTS) and Freestanding Round Coffee Table (NDNTR)

Provides table surfaces at coffee table height.

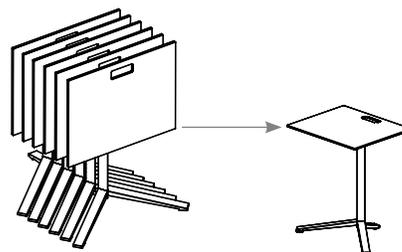


Freestanding Laptop Table (NDNL)

- Integrates with Teknion dna seating to provide a casual worksurface for use with laptops
- Worksurface is large enough for a laptop and a mouse
- Is lightweight and foldable with a handle for mobility
- Tables can be nested



Laptop Tables integrate with Teknion dna seating to provide a casual worksurface

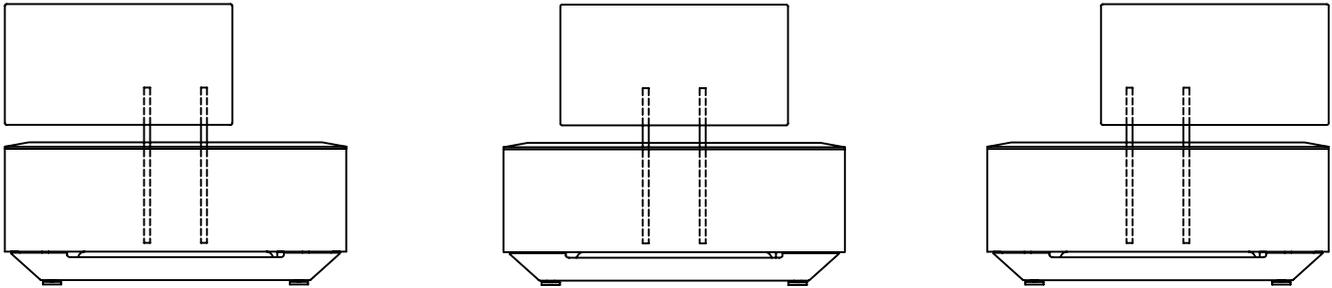


The table tops flip up, allowing the tables to be nested.

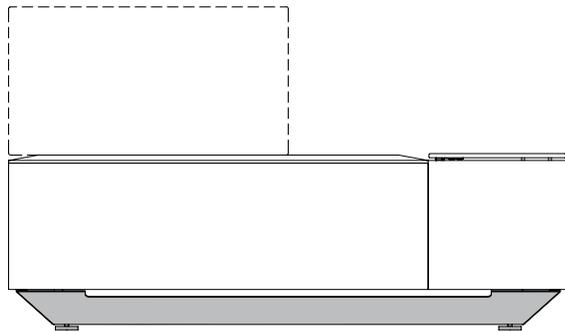
planning with teknion dna benches & tables

Teknion DNA Table Components include casual laptop and lounge tables and add-on or square tables that accommodate electrical data.

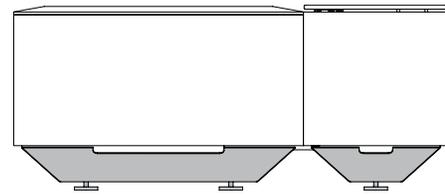
bolsters



add-on tables

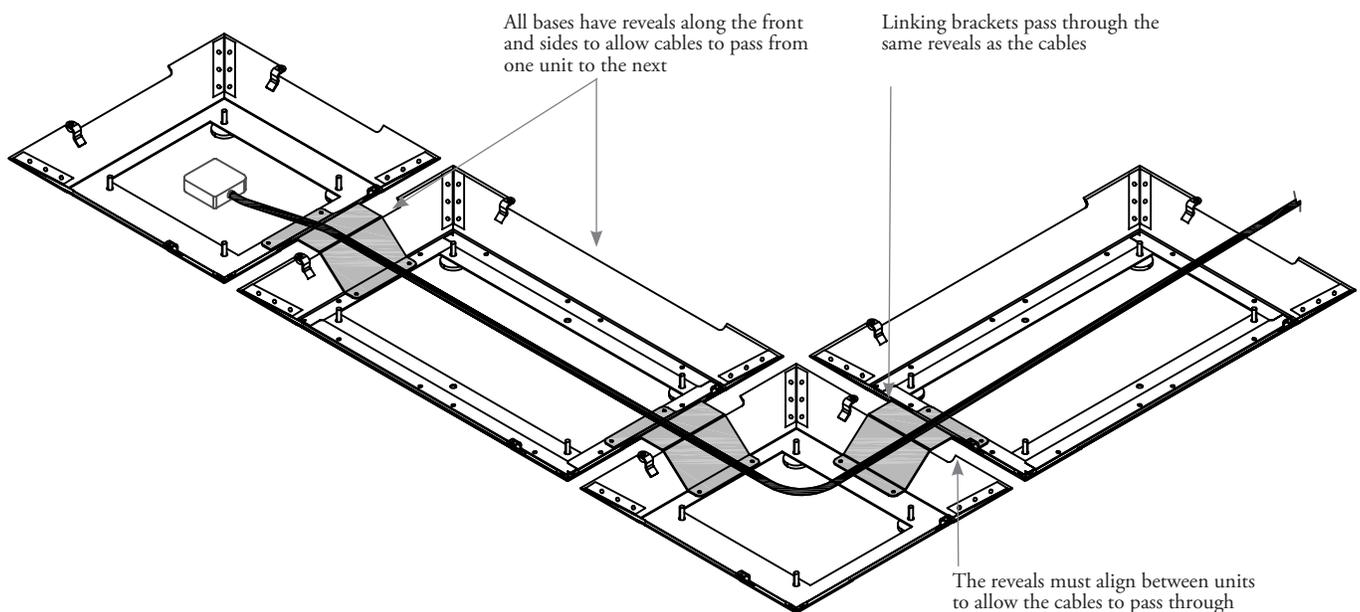


Specified with Bolster



Specified Separately

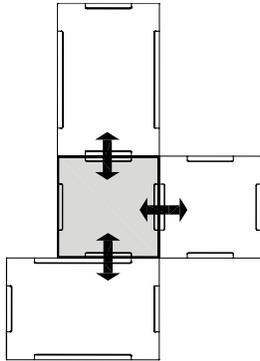
Add-on tables can be specified as part of the bench, or be ordered separately as required. When the table is ordered with the bench it has one continuous base, when it is ordered separately, the bench and table will have two separate bases.



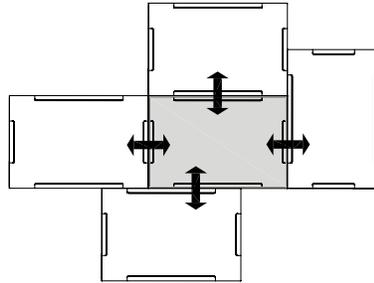
When planning with electrical, Teknion dna units must be linked together. Reveals along the fronts and sides alone. Cables to pass from one another to the next and accommodate linking brackets.

planning with teknion dna benches & tables (continued)

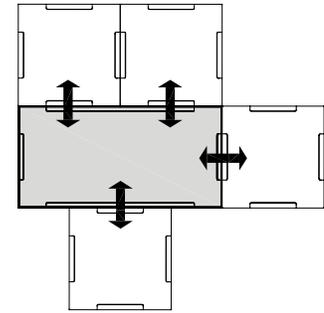
✓ Reveals are placed in specific locations which affect the configurations that can be achieved. The reveals must overlap in order to be connected.



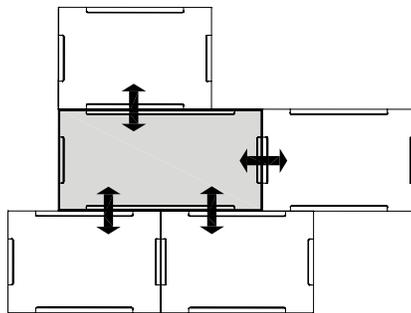
✓ Square Seat/Ottoman or Table Connected to of Other Elements.



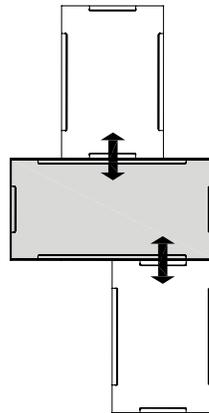
✓ Bench to Bench Connections.



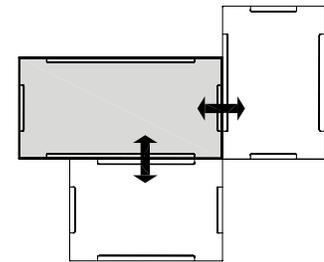
✓ Bench with Side Table Connected (one connected base) with Square Seat/Ottoman or Table.



✓ Bench with Side Table Connected (one connected base) to Other Benches.

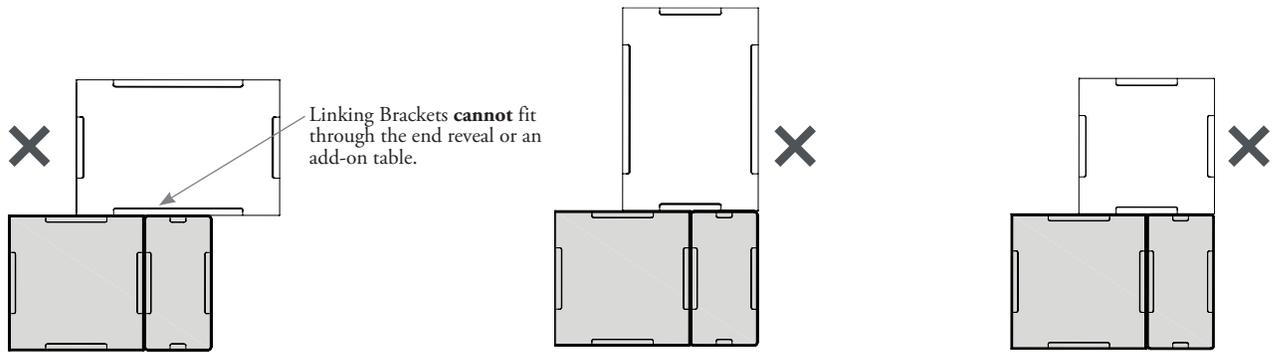


✓ Bench with Side Table Connected (one connected base) to Other Benches.

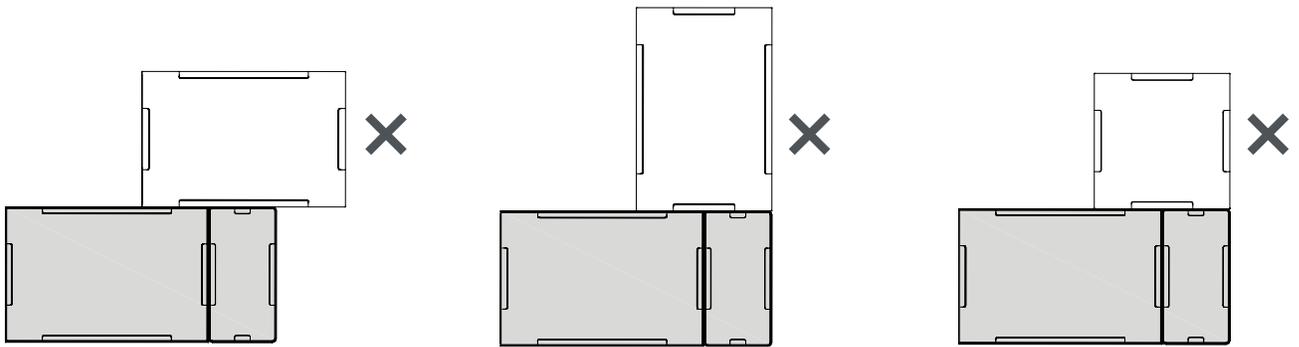


✓ Bench with Side Table Connected (one connected base) to Other Benches.

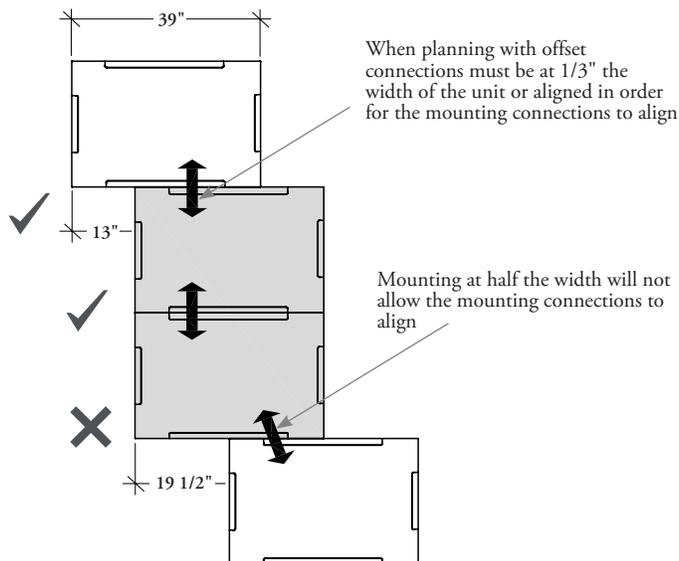
planning with teknion dna benches & tables (continued)



Square Seat/Ottoman with Add-On Side Table connecting to either Square Table/Ottoman or Benches.



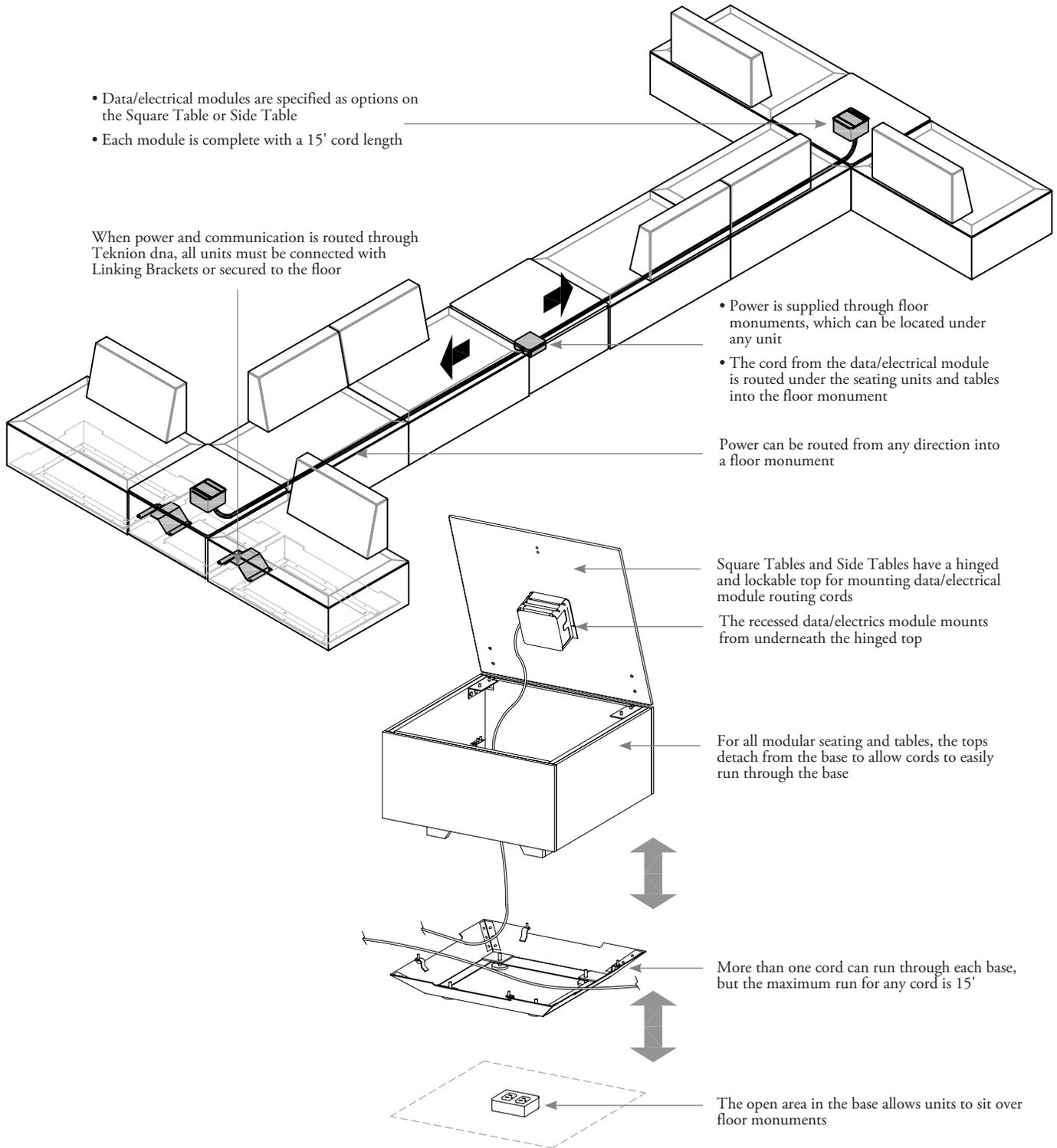
Bench with Add-On Side Table Connected to another Bench or Square Seat/Ottoman.



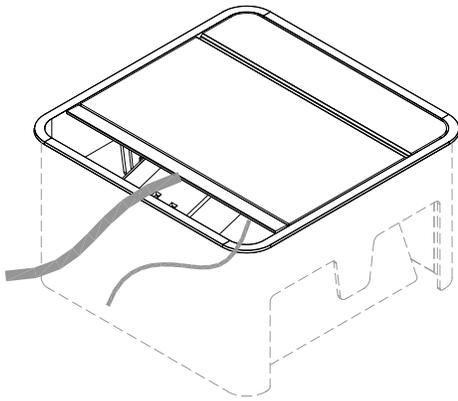
understanding tekunion dna power & communications

The following demonstrates how power and communications are routed through Tekunion dna.

All power connections in Tekunion dna are casual plug-in connections and can span a maximum of 15'. There is no hard-wire capability.



teknion dna recessed data/electrical module details



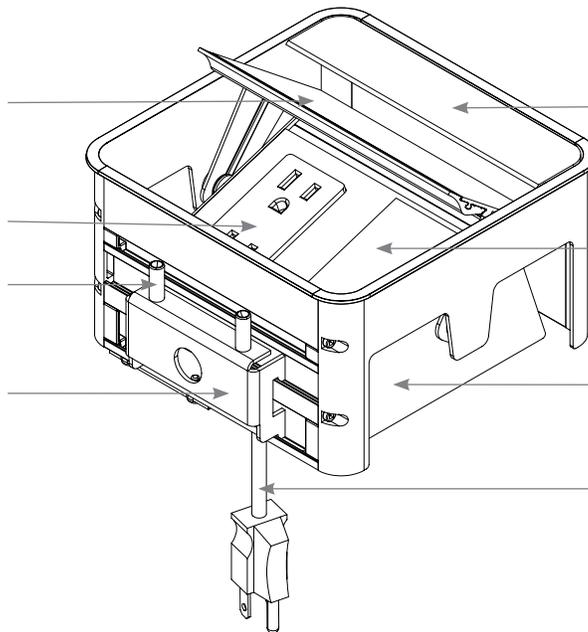
- Standard offering has three power outlets and a covered communication opening that can accommodate a variety of data connectors (not included)
- The communication opening is 1.38" x 2.72" for single gang mounting plates which will accommodate kits from AMP, Panduit, Hubbell, Leviton, Northern Telecom, AT&T, Lucent and others
- Module is 6.125" wide x 6.125" deep x 3.5" high

Pivoting Retractable door is finished in clear Anodized Aluminum

One top-accessed Duplex Power Outlet is finished in Grey.
One additional simplex power outlet can be accessed from the bottom.

Depth Adjustable Screw

Depth Adjustable Bracket is finished in Platinum



Top Plate and Data/Electrical Box are finished in clear Anodized Aluminum

Blank cover for Communication Opening is finished in Platinum Grey

Frame is finished in powder coat Platinum

Power Cord is 15' long and Black color with 3-prong straight plug

teknion dna finishes

The following outlines the finishes available on all Teknion dna units.

Bench with Bolster (NDNB), Bench (NDNA), Square Seat (NDNC)

Seat and Bolster:

- Available in Teknion standard fabrics, graded-in fabrics, COM, leather and COL
- Seat and the bolster can be specified in two different fabrics

Base Frame:

Painted finish

Square Table (NDNS), Side Table (NDNM)

Top:

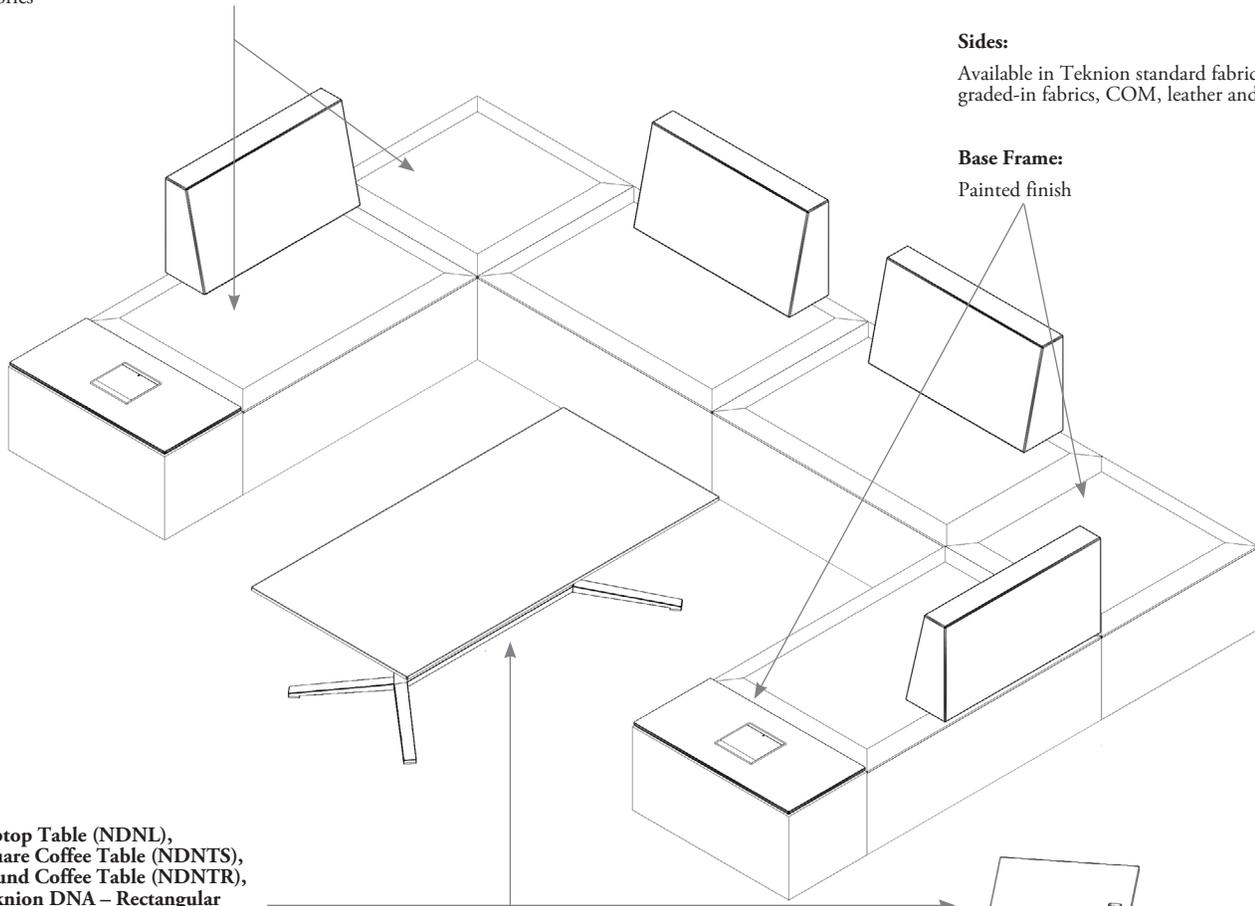
Available in 3/8" Compact Laminate (with black straight edge), 1/2" Flintwood or Natural Veneer on Baltic Birch substrate (with exposed Baltic Birch straight edge)

Sides:

Available in Teknion standard fabrics, graded-in fabrics, COM, leather and COL

Base Frame:

Painted finish



Laptop Table (NDNL), Square Coffee Table (NDNTS), Round Coffee Table (NDNTR), Teknion DNA – Rectangular Freestanding Coffee Table (NDNU)

Top:

Available in 3/8" Compact Laminate (with black straight edge), 1/2" Flintwood or Natural Veneer on Baltic Birch substrate (with exposed Baltic Birch straight edge)

Base:

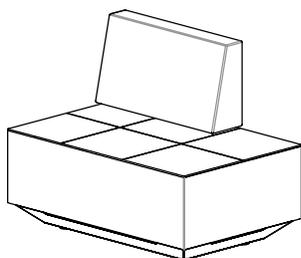
- Aluminum, with polished or painted finish
- When the polished aluminum post is specified, the base will also have a polished finish

Post:

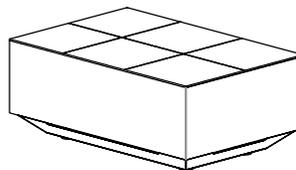
Aluminum, with polished or painted finish



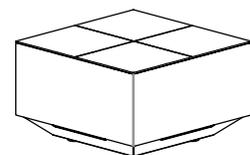
Due to the unique shape and size of Teknion dna and the inherent properties of some fabrics, mild creasing or puckering may result and is not considered a quality issue by Teknion. In most cases, the fabric can be smoothed-over by hand to improve the appearance. Seams will be applied to the top surface of seating units when leather is specified.



Leather Bench with Bolster



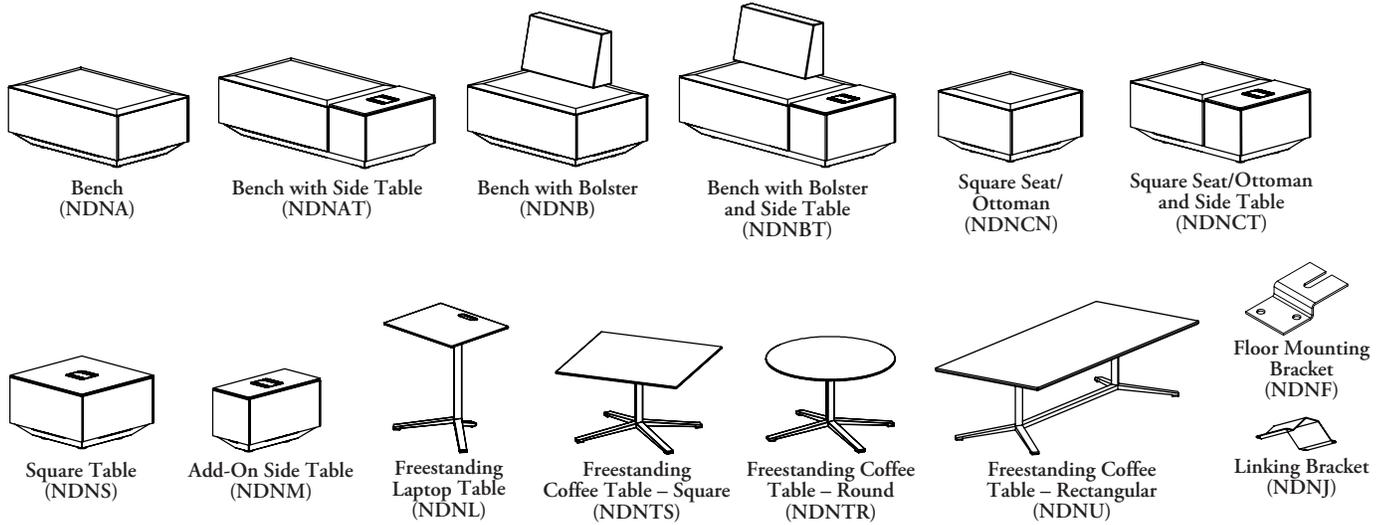
Leather Bench



Leather Square Seat/Ottoman

teknion dna dimensions & material requirements

statement of line

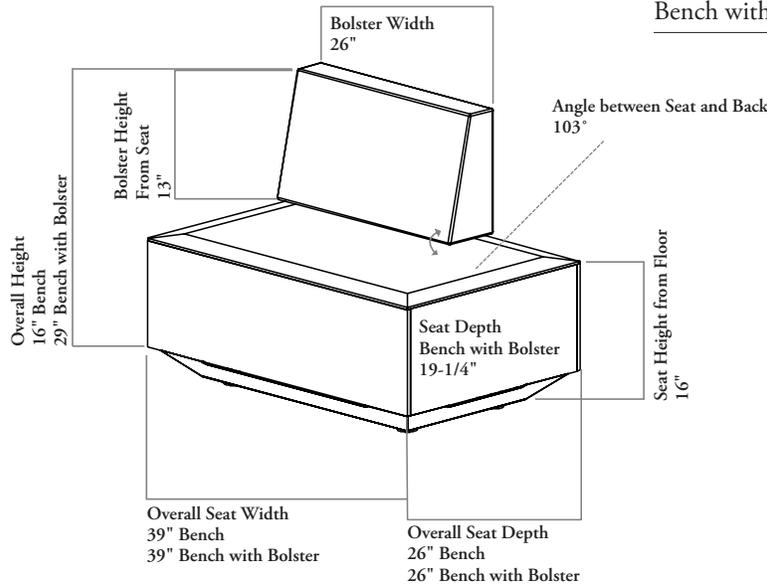


features

- For bench with side table option, add side table dimensions from next page to those shown here

weight

Bench	56 lbs
Bench with Bolster	82 lbs
Bench with Side Table	94 lbs
Bench with Bolster and Side Table	120 lbs



COM/COL material requirement

The pattern, repeat and directionality of fabric may increase the amount of yardage required.

Leather quantities should always be rounded up to the next hide size, as yields vary from 60-80% and are affected by the quality, size and shape of the hide, and by the location and quantity of blemishes.

	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
Bench	2.5	30
Bolster	1.25	12.5
Bench with Bolster	3.75	40.75
Side Table Option	1	8

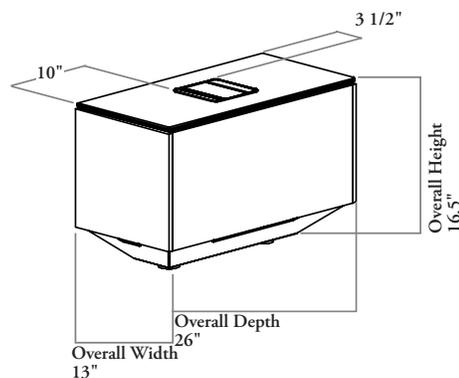
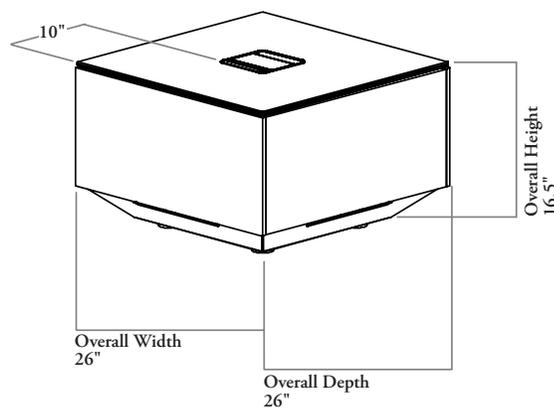
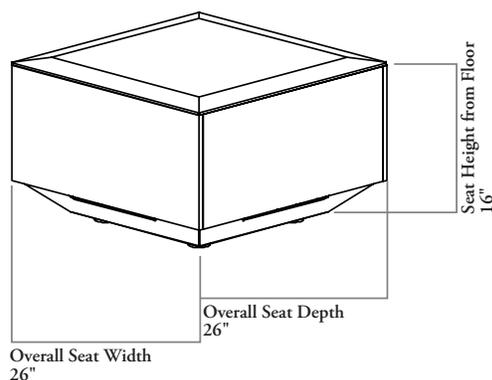
teknion dna dimensions & material requirements (continued)

features

- Designed and tested for users up to 300 lbs
- For Square Seat/Ottoman with side table option dimensions, add the add-on side table dimensions

weight

Square Seat/Ottoman	38 lbs
Square Seat/Ottoman and Side Table	76 lbs
Square Table	52 lbs
Add-On Side Table	38 lbs



COM/COL material requirement

The pattern, repeat and directionality of fabric may increase the amount of yardage required.

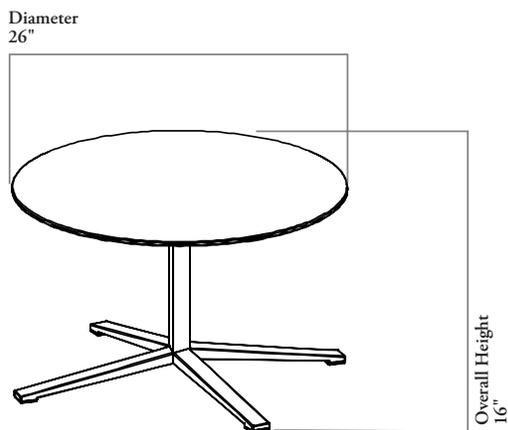
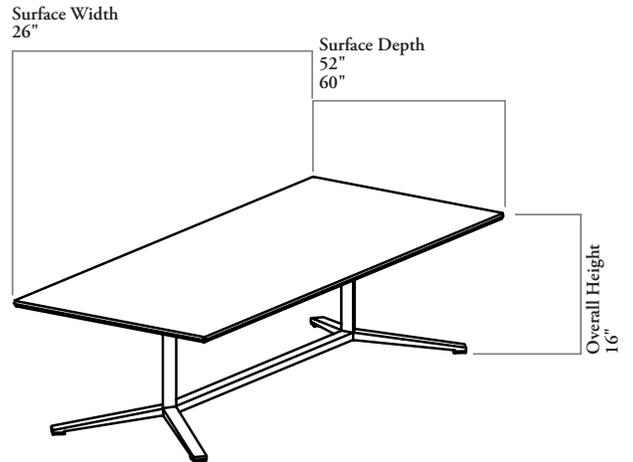
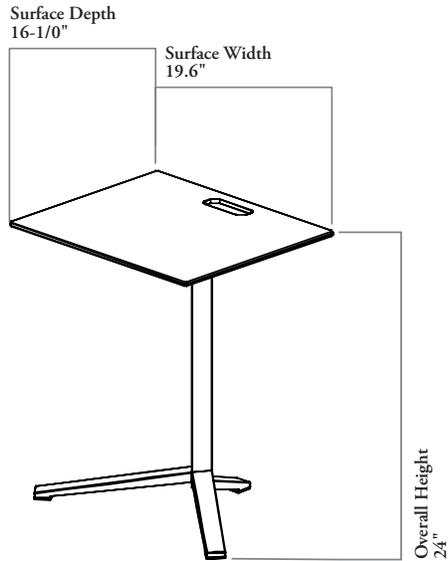
Leather quantities should always be rounded up to the next hide size, as yields vary from 60-80% and are affected by the quality, size and shape of the hide, and by the location and quantity of blemishes.

	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
Square Seat/Ottoman	2.5	21.75
Square Table	1.75	14.75
Add-On and Side Table Option	1	8

teknion dna dimensions & material requirements (continued)

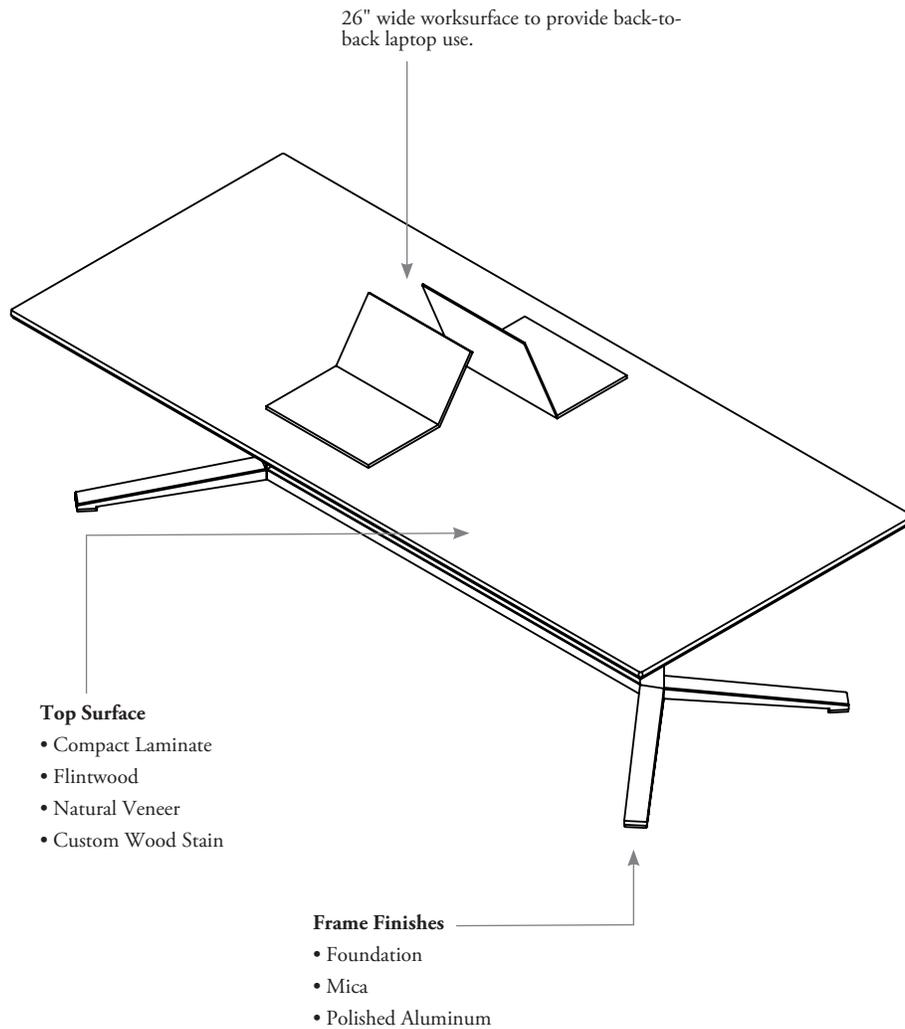
weight

Laptop Table	13 lbs
Round Table	22 lbs
Square Table	22 lbs
Rectangular Table	54 lbs



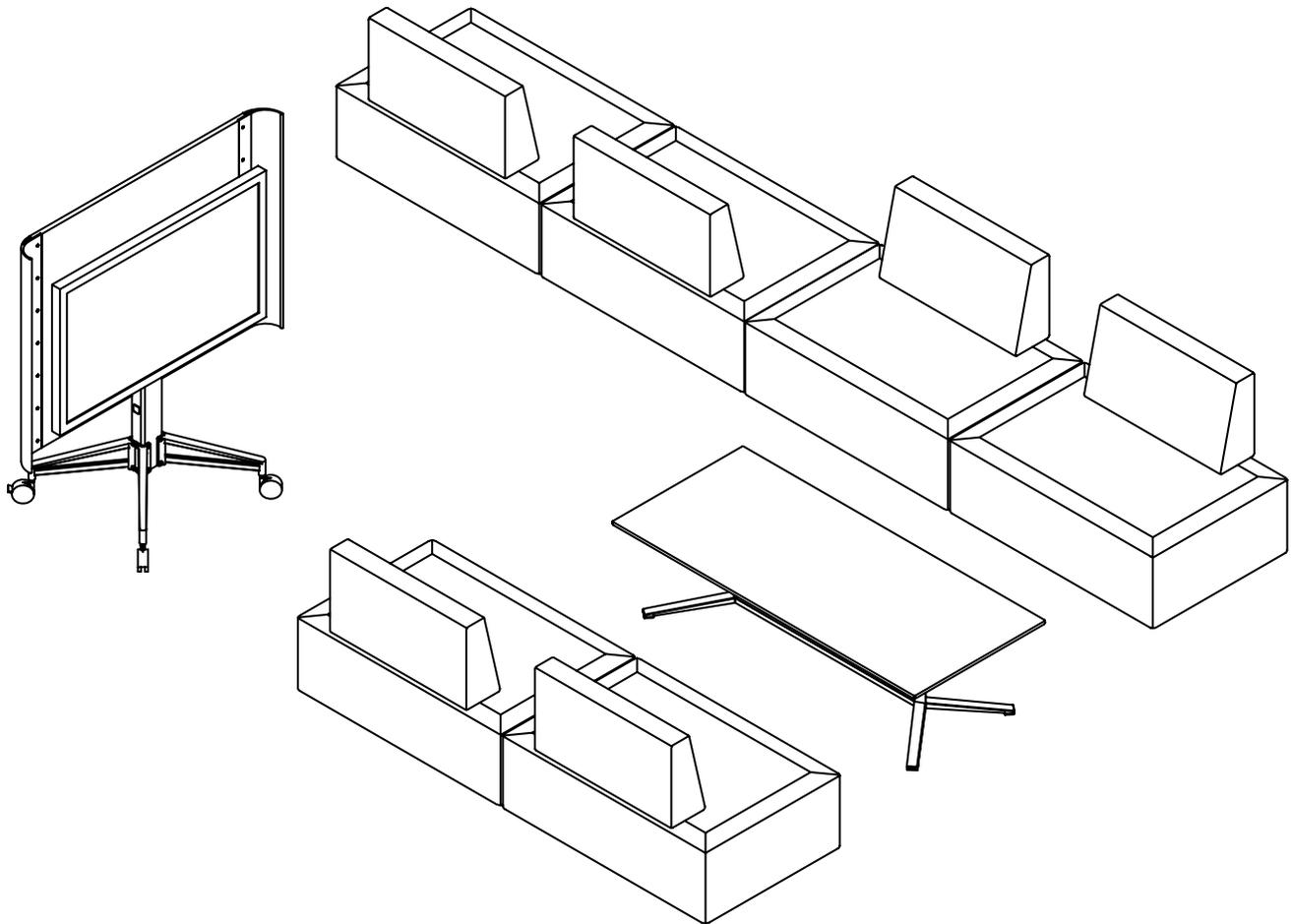
teknion dna component overview

The following outlines the complements and features of the Teknion DNA Coffee Table.



teknion dna coffee table basics

The following outlines the basic of the Teknion DNA Coffee Table.

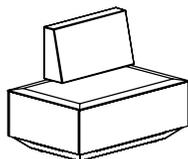


Teknion DNA – Rectangular Freestanding Coffee Table (NDNU)

- Sizes available:
52" long x 26" wide x 16" high
60" long x 26" wide x 16" high
- Surface finishes include Compact Laminate, Flintwood and Natural Veneer and Custom Wood Stain
- Post finishes include Platinum, Storm White, Ebony and Polished Aluminum
- Provides large lounge height worksurface in collaborative applications
- 26" wide to provide space for back-to-back laptop use

NDN

Teknion dna – Modular Seating Bench



FEATURES

- Base provides access for routing wires from unit to unit
- Optional Bolster can be positioned in three locations or locked in place with the bolster lock option
- Modular design allows other Teknion dna components to connect from all sides
- Optional side table provides a worksurface and access to power and data
- Optional data/electrical module
- Multi-surface glides

NOTES

Side Table is specified left or right from the seated position but can be reconfigured on site.

Side Table pricing includes a Compact Laminate surface. If a Flintwood or Natural Veneer is specified, an additional upcharge applies.

If Compact Laminate surface finish is specified, the edge will be Black. If a Flintwood or Natural Veneer surface is specified, the edge will be Baltic Birch.

Optional Data/Electrical Module is Anodized Aluminum.

If Bolster with Lock is specified, the lock will be in the center position but can be reconfigured on site.

Single Upholstered: The same upholstery is applied to the bench and bolster.

Dual Upholstered: Two different upholstery options are applied to the chair, one to the bench and the other to the bolster. The first fabric listed will apply to the bench and is the grade used to price the chair. A dual upholstery upcharge applies.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Style	Configuration	Side Table Orientation (If Applicable)	Upholstery Style (If Applicable)	Bolster Lock (If Applicable)	Bench Upholstery Finish	Side Table Base Finish (If Applicable)	Side Table Surface Finish (If Applicable)	Data / Electrical	Frame Finish
A Bench B Bench with Bolster (Shown)	N No Side Table (Shown) T With Side Table	L Left R Right	S Single Upholstered	N No Lock	Fabric	Fabric	Compact Laminate Flintwood Natural Veneer Custom Wood Stain	N No Data / Electrical Module D Data / Electrical Module with Power Cord	60 Platinum 74 Storm White 52 Ebony
			D Dual Upholstered	W With Lock	Leather	Leather			
					Bolster Upholstery Finish				
					Fabric				
					Leather				

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NDN B	T	L	D	N	E515	E523	E523	N8	N	60
-------	---	---	---	---	------	------	------	----	---	----

DESCRIPTION

Bench
Bench with Bolster
Bench
Bench with Bolster

PRICE

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
2534	2642	2786	2930	3088	3257	3426	3596	3767	4206
3547	3705	3912	4123	4350	4598	4840	5089	5335	5976
Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
3545	3694	4149	4300						
4940	5144	5763	5967						

If Side Table (T) is specified in

Grade 1	add 1724
Grade 2/COM	add 1762
Grade 3/COL	add 1803
Grade 4	add 1839
Grade 5	add 1877
Grade 6	add 1916
Grade 7	add 1956
Grade 8	add 1990
Grade 9	add 2034
Grade 10	add 2167
Leather LA	add 2003
Leather LB	add 2042
Leather LC	add 2166
Leather LD	add 2205

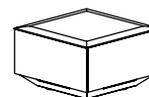
If Dual Upholstery (D) is specified

add 282	
If Lock (W) is specified	add 31
If Flintwood or Natural Veneer is specified	add 230
If Data/Electrical Module (D) is specified	add 773

To order a Custom Wood Color (Teknion dna tables) use the code NOCWS. A one time 1256 list charge per color applies.

NDNC

**Teknion dna – Modular Seating
Square Seat/Ottoman**



FEATURES

- Modular design allows other Teknion dna components to connect from all sides
- Base provides access for routing wires from unit to unit
- Optional side table provides a worksurface and access to power and data
- Optional data/electrical module
- Multi-surface glides

NOTES

Side Table is specified left or right but can be reconfigured on site.
 Side Table pricing includes a Compact Laminate surface. If a Flintwood or Natural Veneer is specified, an additional upcharge applies.
 If Compact Laminate surface finish is specified, the edge will be Black. If a Flintwood or Natural Veneer surface is specified, the edge will be Baltic Birch.
 Optional Data/Electrical Module is Anodized Aluminum.
 Mild creasing or puckering of leather or vinyl is not considered a quality issue by Teknion. See Teknion dna finishes for details on leather applications.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Configuration	Seat Upholstery Finish	Side Table Base Finish (If Applicable)	Side Table Surface Finish (If Applicable)	Data/Electrical	Frame Finish
N No Side Table (Shown)	Fabric	Fabric	Compact Laminate	N No Data/Electrical Module	60 Platinum
T With Side Table	Leather	Leather	Flintwood Natural Veneer Custom Wood Stains	D Data/Electrical Module with Power Cord	74 Storm White 52 Ebony

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NDNC N	E523				52
---------------	-------------	--	--	--	-----------

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

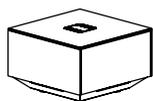
	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
Square Seat	2128	2236	2379	2524	2684	2850	3020	3188	3362	3803
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
Square Seat	2761	2831	3060	3138						

If Side Table (T) is specified in	Grade 1	add 1724
	Grade 2/COM	add 1762
	Grade 3/COL	add 1803
	Grade 4	add 1839
	Grade 5	add 1877
	Grade 6	add 1916
	Grade 7	add 1956
	Grade 8	add 1990
	Grade 9	add 2034
	Grade 10	add 2167
	Leather LA	add 2003
	Leather LB	add 2042
	Leather LC	add 2166
	Leather LD	add 2205
If Flintwood or Natural Veneer is specified	add 230	
If Data/Electrical Module (D) is specified	add 773	

To order a Custom Color (Teknion dna tables) use the code NOCWS. A one time 1256 list charge per color applies.

NDNS

Teknion dna – Modular Square Table



FEATURES

- Modular design allows other Teknion dna components to connect from all sides
- Base provides access for routing wires from unit to unit
- Optional data/electrical module
- Multi-surface glides

NOTES

Optional Data/Electrical Module is Anodized Aluminum.

If a Compact Laminate surface finish is specified, the edge will be Black. If a Flintwood or Natural Veneer surface is specified, the edge will be Baltic Birch.

Pricing includes a Compact Laminate Surface. If a Flintwood or Natural Veneer is specified, an additional upcharge applies.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Data/Electrical	Upholstery Base Finish	Surface Finish	Frame Finish
N No Data/Electrical Module	Fabric	Compact Laminate	60 Platinum
D Data/Electrical Module with Power Cord (Shown)	Leather	Flintwood Natural Veneer Custom Wood Stains	74 Storm White 52 Ebony

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NDNS D	E515	FC	52
---------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
No Data/Electrical Module	2329	2405	2505	2601	2714	2826	2942	3058	3176	3478
Data/Electrical Module with Power Cord	3104	3179	3276	3376	3480	3599	3716	3831	3950	4248
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
No Data/Electrical Module	2878	2953	3175	3248						
Data/Electrical Module with Power Cord	3650	3723	3947	4018						

If Flintwood or Natural Veneer is specified add 242

To order a Custom Color (Teknion dna tables) use the code NOCWS. A one time 1256 list charge per color applies.

N D N M

Teknion dna – Add-On Side Table

FEATURES

- Base provides access for routing wires from unit to unit
- Optional data/electrical module
- Multi-surface glides

NOTES

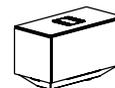
Must be connected to a Teknion dna Bench or Square Seat/Ottoman for stability. Connection bracket and hardware included.

This side table is an add-on component to an existing bench or square seat/ottoman. It can also be used as a half-width table between two modular seats.

Optional Data/Electrical Module is Anodized Aluminum.

If Compact Laminate surface finish is specified, the edge will be Black. If a Flintwood or Natural Veneer surface is specified, the edge will be Baltic Birch.

Pricing includes a Compact Laminate surface. If a Flintwood or Natural Veneer is specified, an additional upcharge applies.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Upholstery Base Finish	Surface Finish	Data/Electrical	Frame Finish
Fabric	Compact Laminate	N No Data/Electrical Module	60 Platinum
Leather	Flintwood	D Data/Electrical Module with Power Cord (Shown)	74 Storm White
	Natural Veneer		52 Ebony
	Custom Wood Stains		

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NDNM E515	N9	D	60
------------------	-----------	----------	-----------

PRICE

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
1924	1965	2013	2066	2119	2179	2237	2299	2357	2512

Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD
2213	2259	2377	2420

If Data/Electrical Module (D) is specified add 773

If Flintwood or Natural Veneer is specified add 230

To order a Custom Color (Teknion dna tables) use the code NOCWS. A one time 1256 list charge per color applies.

NDNJ

Teknion dna – Linking Bracket



FEATURES

- Linking bracket connects Teknion dna units to prevent them from moving

NOTES

Two metal brackets and connection hardware are included.

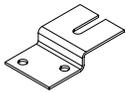
One linking bracket required for each connection.

PRICE

89 (2 per package)

NDNF

Teknion dna – Floor Mounting Bracket



FEATURES

- Floor Mounting Bracket connects Teknion dna units to flooring

NOTES

Hardware is dependent on the type of floor and therefore not included.

Two brackets are included in each kit and one kit is required per unit to be secured to the floor.

To ensure proper spacing at least one Linking Bracket Kit (NDNJ) is also required when securing to the floor.

PRICE

89 (2 per package)

NDNL

Teknion dna – Freestanding Laptop Table



FEATURES

- Folding surface and integrated handle allow tables to be easily moved
- Tables can nest together for compact storage

NOTES

If a Compact Laminate surface finish is specified, the edge will be Black. If a Flintwood or Natural Veneer surface is specified, the edge will be Baltic Birch.

If a Polished Aluminum post is specified, base finish will also be Polished Aluminum. All other post finishes can be specified with a different base finish.

Pricing includes a painted post and base. If Polished Aluminum is specified, an additional upcharge applies.

Shipped knocked down.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Surface Finish	Post Finish	Base Finish
Compact Laminate	60 Platinum	60 Platinum
Flintwood	74 Storm White	74 Storm White
Natural Veneer	52 Ebony	52 Ebony
Custom Wood Stains	C9 Polished Aluminum	C9 Polished Aluminum

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NDNL MP	74	C9
----------------	-----------	-----------

PRICE

Compact Laminate	Flintwood/ Natural Veneer
1116	1593

If Polished Aluminum Post (C9), and Base is specified add 809

Polished Aluminum Base (C9) is specified add 334

To order a Custom Color (Teknion dna tables) use the code NOCWS. A one time 1256 list charge per color applies.

NDNT

Teknion dna – Freestanding Coffee Table

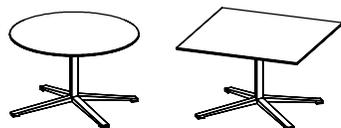
NOTES

If a Compact Laminate surface finish is specified, the edge will be Black. If a Flintwood or Natural Veneer surface is specified, the edge will be Baltic Birch.

If a Polished Aluminum post is specified, base finish will also be Polished Aluminum. All other post finishes can be specified with a different base finish.

Pricing includes a painted post and base. If Polished Aluminum is specified, an upcharge applies.

Shipped knocked down.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Style	Surface Finish	Post Finish	Base Finish
R Round	Compact Laminate	60 Platinum	60 Platinum
S Square	Flintwood	74 Storm White	74 Storm White
	Natural Veneer	52 Ebony	52 Ebony
	Custom Wood Stains	C9 Polished Aluminum	C9 Polished Aluminum

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NDNT R	MP	60	C9
---------------	-----------	-----------	-----------

PRICE

Compact Laminate	Flintwood/ Natural Veneer
1519	1764

If Polished Aluminum Post (C9), and Base is specified add 1028

Polished Aluminum Base (C9) is specified add 389

To order a Custom Color (Teknion dna tables) use the code NOCWS. A one time 1256 list charge per color applies.

NOTES

If a Compact Laminate surface finish is specified, the edge will be Black. If a Flintwood or Natural Veneer surface is specified, the edge will be Baltic Birch.

If a Polished Aluminum post is specified, base finish will also be Polished Aluminum. All other post finishes can be specified with a different base finish.

Pricing includes a painted post and base. If Polished Aluminum is specified, an upcharge applies.

NDNU

Teknion dna – Rectangular Freestanding Coffee Table



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Width	Depth	Height	Surface Finish	Post Finish	Base Finish
52, 60	26	16	Compact Laminate	60 Platinum	C9 Polished Aluminum
			Flintwood	74 Storm White	60 Platinum
			Natural Veneer	52 Ebony	74 Storm White
				C9 Polished Aluminum	52 Ebony

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NDNU 52	26	16	N6	C9	C9
----------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

DIMENSIONS

52
60

PRICE

Compact Laminate	Flintwood	Veneer
2601	3371	3543
2775	3543	3715

- If Platinum Post Finish (60), and Polished Aluminum Base (C9) is specified add 216
- If Storm White Post Finish (74), and Polished Aluminum Base (C9) is specified add 216
- If Ebony Post Finish (52), and Polished Aluminum Base (C9) is specified add 216
- If Polished Aluminum Post Finish (52), and Polished Aluminum Base (C9) is specified add 631

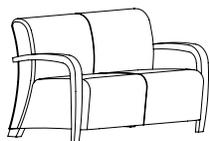
ferrarra dimensions & material requirements

statement of line

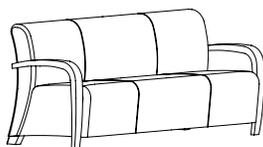
Ferrarra is a family of plush, fully-upholstered lounge furniture with dramatic, sweeping wooden arms and feet.



Lounge Chair
(LFER1)



Lounge 2-Seater Sofa
(LFER2)



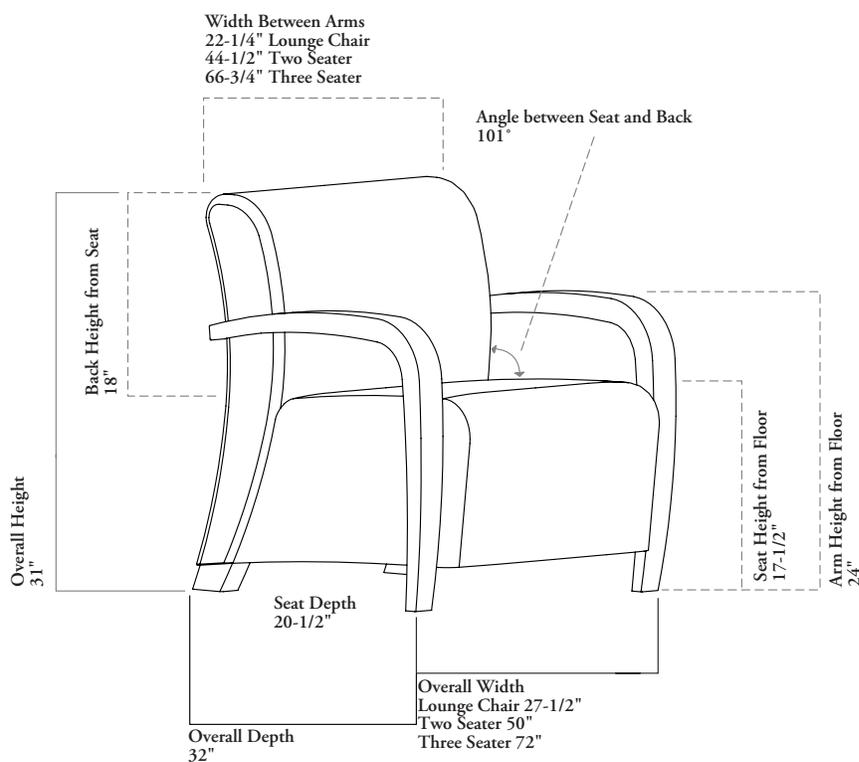
Lounge 3-Seater Sofa
(LFER3)

features

- Designed and tested for users up to 250 lbs

weight

Lounge Chair	32 lbs
Two Seater Sofa	58 lbs
Three Seater Sofa	84 lbs



COM/COL material requirement

The pattern, repeat and directionality of fabric may increase the amount of yardage required.

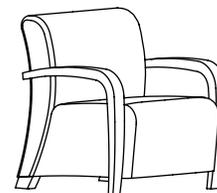
Leather quantities should always be rounded up to the next hide size, as yields vary from 60-80% and are affected by the quality, size and shape of the hide, and by the location and quantity of blemishes.

	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
Lounge Chair	3.5	60
Two Seater Sofa	7	119
Three Seater Sofa	10.5	179

NOTES

A TekniStain form is required if a Teknion Wood product is needed in colors outside our standard offering. To order a Custom Wood Stain use the seating code NOCWS. A one time upcharge per color applies. Forward a purchase order and TekniStain form to your Customer Service Representative. Allow two (2) weeks for the TekniStain approval process. The Custom Wood Stain sample must be signed off prior to placing product order. Allow three (3) extra weeks to the total lead time of the chair when using a custom wood stain. The total lead time will begin once final approved samples have been received from customer to Teknion. The custom wood stain sample must be signed off prior to placing product order.

LFER
Ferrarra – Lounge



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Size	Upholstery Finish	Frame Finish
1 Chair (Shown)	Fabric	Wood Stain Coordinates
2 2-Seater Sofa	Leather	Custom Wood Stains
3 3-Seater Sofa		

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LFER 3	S102	NM
---------------	-------------	-----------

SIZE

PRICE

	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
Chair	2892	3050	3202	3362	3515	3671	3824	3985	4139	4677
Two Seater Sofa	4438	4746	5057	5369	5679	5991	6301	6611	6922	8005
Three Seater Sofa	5979	6449	6913	7380	7843	8310	8778	9243	9707	11327
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
Chair	4677	5020	5930	6231						
Two Seater Sofa	8005	8662	10465	11064						
Three Seater Sofa	11327	12332	15041	15947						

To order a Custom Color for Seating use the code NOCWS. A one time 1256 list charge per color applies.

tux dimensions & material requirements

statement of line

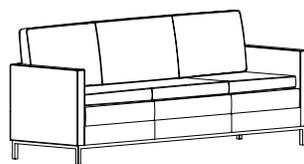
The Tux family has crisp, well tailored lines, is fully upholstered and modernly accented by its Chrome legs and base.



Lounge Chair
(LTUX1)



Lounge 2-Seater Sofa
(LTUX2)



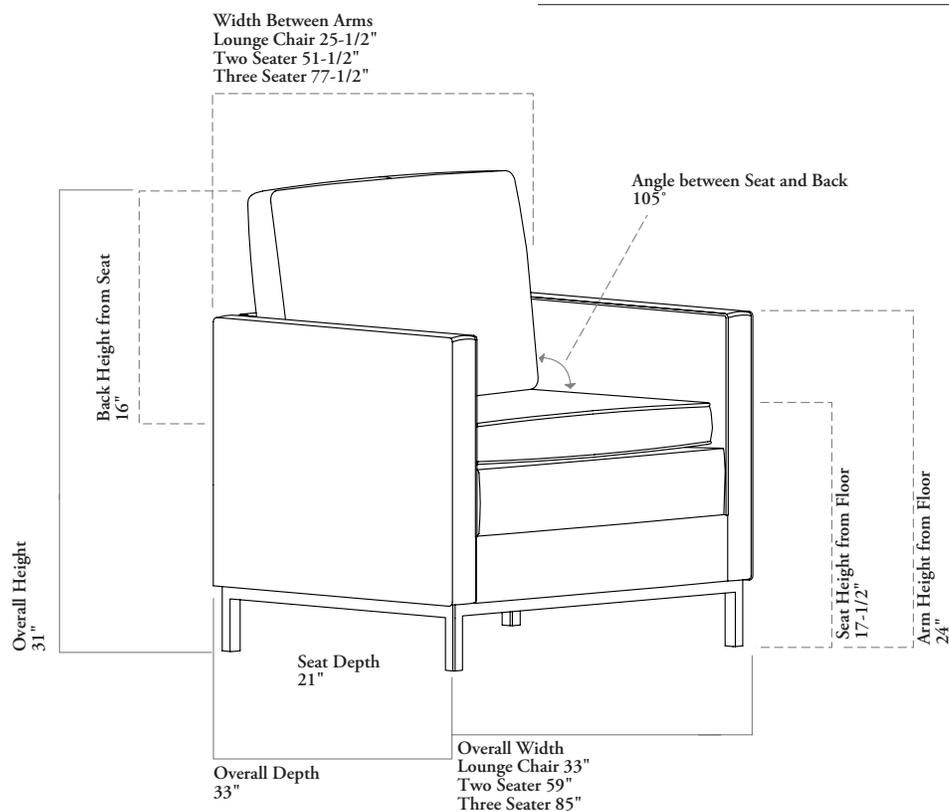
Lounge 3-Seater Sofa
(LTUX3)

features

- Designed and tested for users up to 250 lbs

weight

Guest Chair	85 lbs
Two Seater Sofa	150 lbs
Three Seater Sofa	245 lbs



COM/COL material requirement

The pattern, repeat and directionality of fabric may increase the amount of yardage required.

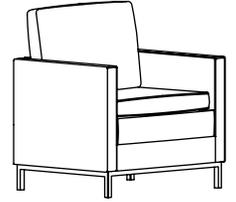
Leather quantities should always be rounded up to the next hide size, as yields vary from 60-80% and are affected by the quality, size and shape of the hide, and by the location and quantity of blemishes.

	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
Lounge Chair	6.75	120
Two Seater Sofa	10.5	189
Three Seater Sofa	13.5	243

FEATURES

Seat and back cushions are loose and reversible.

LTUX
Tux – Lounge



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Size	Upholstery Finish	Frame Finish
1 Chair (Shown)	Fabric	C Chrome
2 Two Seater Sofa	Leather	
3 Three Seater Sofa		

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LTUX 3	L203	C
---------------	-------------	----------

DESCRIPTION

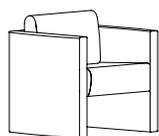
PRICE

	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
Chair	3930	4238	4542	4852	5153	5456	5763	6067	6375	7433
Two Seater Sofa	5311	5784	6258	6733	7208	7682	8156	8633	9104	10757
Three Seater Sofa	6684	7296	7907	8518	9126	9739	10348	10960	11566	13692
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
Chair	7433	8178	9992	10600						
Two Seater Sofa	10757	11978	14842	15796						
Three Seater Sofa	13692	15265	18942	20172						

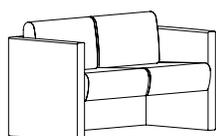
vasari dimensions & material requirements

statement of line

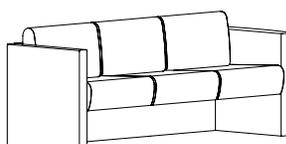
The Vasari family has graceful lines, comfortable curves and is completely upholstered.



Lounge Chair
(NVAC)



Lounge Sofa 2-Seater
(NVAE)



Lounge Sofa 3-Seater
(NVAS)



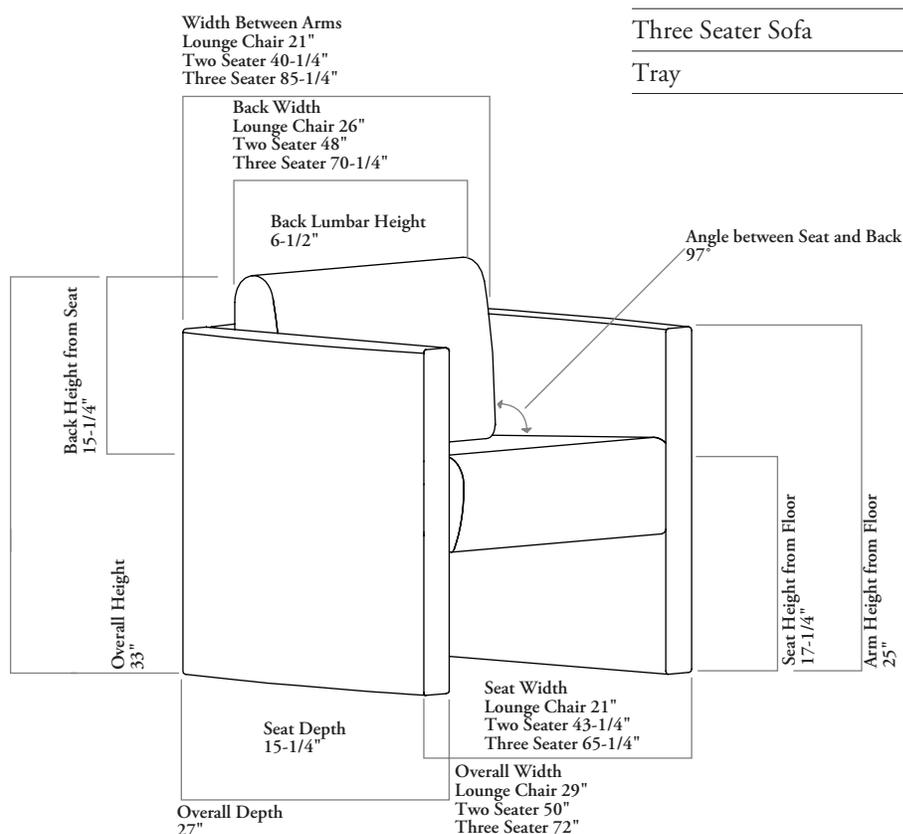
Tray

features

- Designed and tested for users up to 250 lbs

weight

Guest Chair	39 lbs
Two Seater Sofa	62 lbs
Three Seater Sofa	130 lbs
Tray	22 lbs



COM/COL material requirement

The pattern, repeat and directionality of fabric may increase the amount of yardage required.

Leather quantities should always be rounded up to the next hide size, as yields vary from 60-80% and are affected by the quality, size and shape of the hide, and by the location and quantity of blemishes.

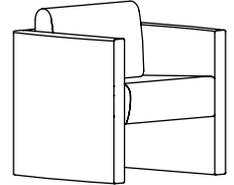
	COM off the bolt [yards]	COM railroaded [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
Lounge Chair	4.5	6	81
Two Seater Sofa	6.75	8.5	122
Three Seater Sofa	9.25	11.75	225
Tray	n/a	n/a	4

FEATURES

Hard casters at the rear and hard glides in front are standard.

N V A C

Vasari – Lounge Chair



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Upholstery Finish	Casters/Glides (Optional)
Fabric	A Soft Casters Rear, Soft Glides Front
Leather	B Hard Glides Rear and Front

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NVAC L210	B
------------------	----------

PRICE

COM/ Grade 1	COL/ Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
2892	3091	3296	3495	3694	3894	4092	4291	4489	5188
Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
5188	5745	6973	7381						

If Soft Casters and Soft Glides (A) are specified add 48

If Hard Glides Rear and Front (B) are specified add 31

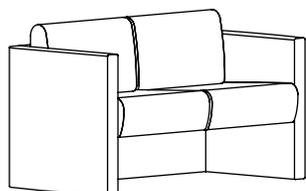
soft seating

NVA

Vasari – Lounge Sofa

FEATURES

Hard glides at the rear are standard on 2 and 3 seaters.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Size	Upholstery Finish	Caster/Glides (Optional)
E 2-Seater Sofa (Shown)	Fabric	B Soft Glides at Rear
S 3-Seater Sofa	Leather	

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NVA E	L104	B
--------------	-------------	----------

DESCRIPTION

2-Seater

3-Seater

2-Seater

3-Seater

PRICE

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10	
4050	4349	4648	4951	5251	5550	5847	6149	6449	7490	
5209	5619	6030	6444	6850	7263	7674	8083	8493	9919	
Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD							
7728	8342	10191	10807							
11711	12845	16251	17388							

If Soft Glides at Rear (B) are specified add 48

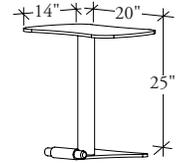
NOTES

Tray surface is upholstered in Leather and has a concave profile on two sides to integrate with the arm profile of the Vasari Lounge series.

Metal Leg and Base are both finished in Ebony.

Leather LD is **not** available on the Lounge Tray.

N V A T
Vasari – Lounge Tray



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Frame Finish	Tray Finish
E Ebony	Leather COL

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NVAT E	L104
---------------	-------------

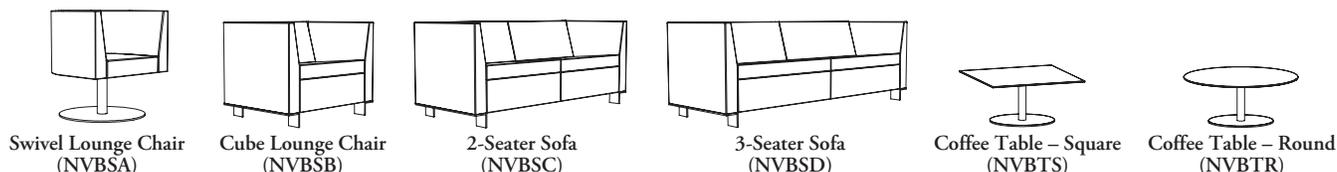
PRICE

COL	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD
522	618	646	704	n/a

vignette dimensions & material requirements

statement of line

Vignette is a classic seating and tables collection with a strong architectural presence. Fully Upholstered with Chromed cylindrical or angled Steel legs.

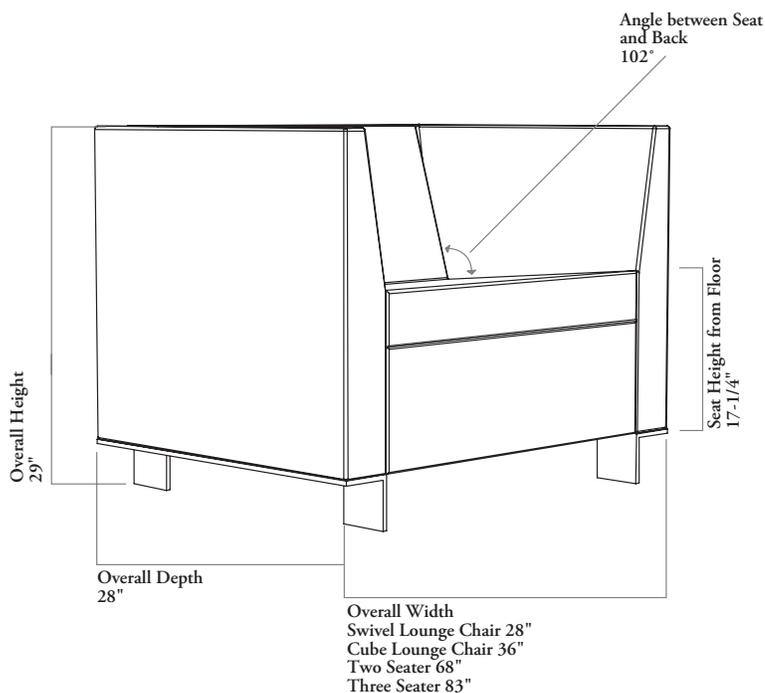
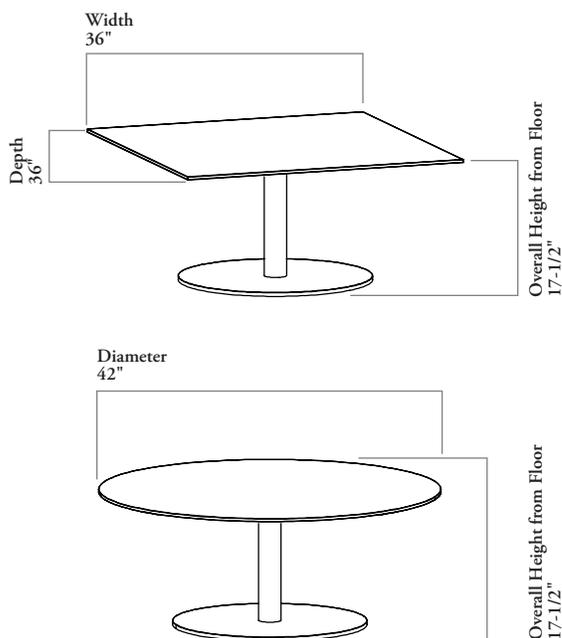


features

- Designed and tested for users up to 250 lbs

weight

Swivel Lounge Chair	98 lbs
Cube Lounge Chair	108 lbs
Two Seater Sofa	138 lbs
Three Seater Sofa	168 lbs
Square Coffee Table	Can Vary
Round Coffee Table	Can Vary



COM/COL material requirement

The pattern, repeat and directionality of fabric may increase the amount of yardage required.

Leather quantities should always be rounded up to the next hide size, as yields vary from 60-80% and are affected by the quality, size and shape of the hide, and by the location and quantity of blemishes.

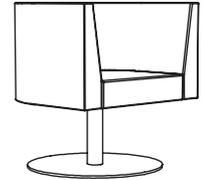
	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
Swivel Lounge Chair	3.5	75
Cube Lounge Chair	7.0	120
Two Seater Sofa	11.75	189
Three Seater Sofa	13.5	243

FEATURES

Swivel Lounge Chair rotates -45° to 45° and includes a swivel return to 0°.
Multi-surface glides.

N V B S

Vignette – Seating



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Size	Upholstery Finish	Frame Finish
A Swivel Lounge Chair (Shown)	Fabric Leather	C Chrome
B Cube Lounge Chair		
C 2-Seater Sofa		
D Three Seater Sofa		

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NVBS B	E523	C
---------------	-------------	----------

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
Swivel Lounge Chair	5016	5128	5237	5352	5458	5570	5684	5794	5902	6750
Cube Lounge Chair	4824	5133	5447	5753	6066	6377	6685	7001	7309	8488
2-Seater Sofa	6750	7273	7793	8319	8837	9359	9883	10402	10922	12734
3-Seater Sofa	8681	9256	9835	10413	10988	11566	12143	12718	13296	16975
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
Swivel Lounge Chair	6250	6450	7057	7258						
Cube Lounge Chair	7463	7868	9078	9483						
2-Seater Sofa	11204	11884	13931	14610						
3-Seater Sofa	13874	14681	17103	17909						

N V B T

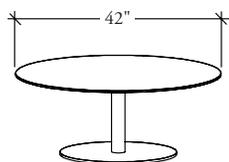
Vignette – Coffee Table

FEATURES

Tables are designed with a chrome cylindrical base.

NOTES

Round Table 42" diameter and Square Table 36" Square.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Style	Surface Finish	Base Finish
R Round (Shown)	Flintwood	C Chrome
S Square	Natural Veneer	
	MR Solid Surface – White	
	MQ Marble Carrara	

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NVBT R	VZ	C
---------------	-----------	----------

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

	Flintwood	Natural Veneer	Marble Carrara	Solid Surface White
Round	3641	3963	14754	12318
Square	3404	3656	13129	9435

teknion

www.teknion.com

CAN/US/INT 11-24
©Teknion 2025

®, ™ trade marks of Teknion Corporation
and/or its subsidiaries or licensed to it.
Patents may be pending.

Some products may not be available in
all markets. Contact your local Teknion
Representative for availability.

NOV25-SEAT